



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indigenous Women and Girls Missing Persons Toolkit and... ... Resource Guide. The toolkits intention is to assist Indigenous families who may require help. This toolkit is design to help the families better navigate the missing person investigation and resources available. The goal is to ensure safety and well being of Indigenous peoples in their communities.		Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-4753
Living in the Tall Grass - Poems of Reconciliation Living in the Tall Grass is writing that speaks to the challenging life that Chief R. Stacey Laforme and his connection to Mother Earth. This book is intended to raise awareness of reconciliation and the basic understanding of reconciliation.		Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4744
Sovereignty Matters Sovereignty matters investigates the multiple perspectives that exists within indigenous communities regarding the significance of sovereignty as a category of intellectual, political, and cultural work.		Lend	BC 4	PFH-C1-4771
A Cultural Safety Tookit - For Mental Health and Addiction Workers in-service with First Nations People. Putting cultural humility into practice, as a foundational principle in the Renewal Framework Stepping Stones, corresponds with First Nations teachings around humility.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4536
A Guide For Families Beyond Addiction How Science and Kindness Help People Change A ground breaking science based guide to helping loved ones overcome addiction problems and compulsive behaviors. They learn how to tap into the transformative power of relationships for positive change guided by exercises and examples. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC3	PH-C1-3685
Addictions Counselling Training Manual "Participant's Manual." A mainstream addiction counseling training manual covering communication skills, drug concepts, interview methods and treatment planning strategies.	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-445
Addictions Counselling Training Manual "Trainer's Manual." This mainstream addictions Counselling Training Manual is for Training others in Addictions Counselling.	Addictions	Refer	BC 1	PH-C1-446
Addictive Behaviours Among Aboriginal People in Canada Increasingly, evidence shows the most effective addictions prevention and intervention programming for Aboriginal people is grounded in the wisdom of traditional teachings about a holistic approach to a healthy life. "Good Medicine" is what strengthens the mind, body, heart, and spirit. Stories of healing strengthen those who hear them; these stories are the "Good Medicine" of the healing movement.	Addictions	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2933
Alive Again - A Journey From The Storms Of Life The Author Eva Kakepetum tells the story from experience of her story. The exercises will help the reader to understand and to come to a place in their life where there is forgiveness and peace.	Addictions	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4580
An Issue Of Life Or Death Paper that is centred around the model known as the "Nechi Model of Community Change", which is built on the principals that the Poundmakers Lodge treatment program was built on.	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1371
Anger and Addiction: Breaking the Relapse Cycle "A Teaching Guide for Professionals" A book which provides tools and techniques for addressing	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3055
Answering the Call for Help: Martha's Story DVD: Prescription Drug Abuse The video tells the story of Martha, the history that led to her addiction to prescription drugs, and she overcame her addiction and recovered.	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3970



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Assessment Handbook "A handbook of Procedures for Addictions Assessment/Referral Services including 'ASIST'" Mainstream content. A how-to handbook intended to provide individuals and assessment/referral staff information to deliver quality services. Including forms and procedures. For treatment of chemical dependency.	Addictions	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-536
Best Practices - Early Intervention, Outreach and Community Linkages for Women with Substance Use Problems - The purpose of this project is to present best practice guidelines related to early intervention, outreach and community linkages for women with substance use problems. The report is organized into five main sections: Introduction; Literature review; Interviews with key experts; Focus groups; Best practices. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2853
Best Practices - Early Intervention, Outreach and Community Linkages for Youth with Substance Use Problems - The purpose of this project is to present best practice guidelines related to early intervention, outreach and community linkages for youth with substance use problems. The report is organized into five main sections: Introduction; Literature review; Interviews with key experts; Focus groups; Best practices. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-3167
Canadian Addiction Survey (CAS) "A National Survey of Canadians' Use of Alcohol and Other Drugs - Substance Use by Canadian Youth" Survey Design, Methodology and Analysis, Alcohol Use and Harms, Cannabis Use and Harms, Other Drug Use and Harms, Poly Drug Use, Driving and Substance Use and Changes Across Time.	Addictions	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-3916
Canadian Profile: Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs "Canadian Profile: Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs." is a report that looks at the Canadian national use and abuse of alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs. Also included in this report are: public attitudes, substance abuse and the workplace, AIDS and drug use, economic aspects, alcohol and drug law, and drug related crime. Mainstream content	Addictions	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1771
Chemical Dependency and Violence: "Working with Dually Affected Families." A cross-training program manual for counsellors and advocates. The description of two training programs addressing the issue of violence against women and chemical dependency. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-136
Choices & Consequences What to Do When a Teenager Uses Alcohol/Drugs This book is designed to provide parents, teachers, caregivers, and health professionals with the necessary counselling tools to help teenagers overcome their harmful involvement with alcohol and other drugs. In this book a step by step intervention process is outlined as source of treatment for teenage addiction. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1977
Claudia Black: Interview A candid one on one interview with Dr. Black conducted by Calvin Morrisseau discussing her reasons and motivation for entering the addictions field.	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-664
Coping With A Drug-Abuse Parent This book gives teens practical advice on how to cope with drug-abusing parents and provides them with the necessary skills to initiate long-term survival strategies. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2071
Crazy Water This documentary is essential viewing for all those whose lives have been touched by the spectre of addiction.	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	PH-C1-4483
Cultural Aftercare Guidebook The objectives of this guide are to identify and analyze cultural aftercare as it applies to mental health and addiction health providers.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4537
Culture-Based Practise Series - Guidebook on Protocols for Indigenous Practitioners Specific to Substance Abuse Treatment, Cultural Interventions, and Healing. This guide adds to a discussion of the role that Indigenous practices and protocols have in treating addictions.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4541



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Cultures of Change "Recovery and Relapse Prevention for Dually Diagnosed and Addicted Adolescents." A resource for professionals. Dealing with the impact of how changes in society affect youth and family in the nineties. Topics include addictions, relapse intervention, and treatment. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-458
Deadly Duo "Tobacco and Convenience Foods - The Other Substance Abuse Epidemics Afflicting the First Nations and Inuit of Canada" National smoking rates have decreased over the years, but the Aboriginal rates remain at similar levels. Research has found more health concerns in addictions. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Give	BC 2	PH-C1-3049
Detection and Management of Acute Opioid Intoxication Fact Sheet	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4247
Detection and Management of Acute Opioid Withdrawal in Non-Pregnant Patients Prescribed Opioids for Chronic Pain Fact sheet	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4248
Detox Manual "Detox Manual courtesy of FNIH British Columbia"	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4366
Donna's Story Donna's Story is a film about a Cree woman who left behind a street life of prostitution, abuse and addictions only to emerge a strong voice against abuse and addictions for the Aboriginal people. This video touches on her personal struggle to overcome addictions, her efforts to help others and her attempt to renew personal relationships with her family. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2012
Everyone Changes - Help for Families of Newly Recovering Addicts The author outlines the physical and psychological changes that recovering addicts go through and offers practical tools and techniques to help family and friends be supportive, maintain boundaries, cope with relapse, build relationship with the addict and avoid enabling destructive behavior.	Addictions	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3692
First Contact - A brief treatment for young substance users. This book is a brief treatment program for adolescent and young adult substance users and is designed to motivate and implement change through personalized feedback, awareness, goal setting, identifying situations and outpatient sessions. This program is designed for counsellors who specialize in the treatment of young substance users. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1959
First Do No Harm: Responding to Canada's Prescription Drug Crisis "March 2013" First Do No Harm: Responding to Canada's Prescription Drug Crisis addresses prescription drugs that are legal and have therapeutic uses, but also have a high potential for harm. This Strategy defines the scope of the prescription drug crisis Canada faces and provides a roadmap for reducing the harms associated with these drugs. It presents 58 achievable short-and longer-term recommendations.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4017
Flipping The World - Drugs Through A Blue Lens This video takes a honest look at the world of youth, drug addictions and addicts who have experienced life on the streets. This video is a powerful educational tool and provides an in-depth look at what drugs can do mentally, emotionally and physically to the mind and body. Interviews with police officers, people in recovery and people struggling with addictions are covered. Mainstream content. VHS	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2013
Flipping The World - Drugs Through A Blue Lens - DVD This video takes a honest look at the world of youth, drug addictions and addicts who have experienced life on the streets. This video is a powerful educational tool and provides an in-depth look at what drugs can do mentally, emotionally and physically to the mind and body. Interviews with police officers, people in recovery and people struggling with addictions are covered. Mainstream content.DVD	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3237
Gambling Addiction Awareness Manual Kenora Chiefs' Advisory - An Alliance of Kenora Area First Nations Presents Gambling Addiction Awareness Manual Kakaakiwe'Inakonigewin'Onjii, Kagikinaa' Nmadiwin - Gambling Addiction Awareness Initiative.	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-4080



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Grieving Indian, The "An Ojibwe Elder Shares his Discovery of Help and Hope." A powerful healing book by an Aboriginal man who experienced painful lessons as he was rebuilding his life after being devastated by addiction.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-205
Guidebook on Concurrent Disorders For NNADAP Services: Making the Transition to Working with Co-Occuring Substance Abuse and Mental Health Issues. Supporting information to First Nations Treatment Centres and Community Programs in adapting their programs to assess co-occurring mental health and substance abuse treatment issues within a cultural framework.	Addictions	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4577
Healing The Shame... "That binds you" Mainstream content author tells on 2 audio cassettes of how toxic shame is the core of compulsion, co-dependencies, addictions in Adult Children of Alcoholics. Uses affirmations, visualizations, inner voice and feeling work to release that shame. - (2 tapes)	Addictions	Lend	AC 1	AH-C1-540
Helping Your Chemically Dependent Teenager Recover This book is designed as a guide for parents, whose child has developed a serious problem with alcohol and other drugs. This guide encourages parents to educate themselves about recovery, to work hard and to take part in the recovery process. A step by step guide is supplied that covers the four stages of recovery: crisis control; stability; balance and attachment. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1980
Honouring our Spirit Discussion Guide-For DVD: Honouring Our Spirit Training guide to help facilitate discussion on topics from DVD. Topics include: Grief, Substance Abuse and Personal Stories.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3989
Honouring Our Spirit DVD to help facilitate discussions. Topics include: Grief, Substance Abuse and Personal Stories. The video is approximately 23 minutes and is easily understood. It should be viewed from beginning to end without interruption.	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4073
Honouring Our Strengths: Culture as Intervention in Addictions Treatment Reference Guide - This reference shares key concepts gathered from the study: Definition of Culture, Definition of Wellness, Indigenous Wellness Framework and Common Cultural Interventions.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4542
Impact Of Training As A Strategy... Impact Of Training As A Strategy for "Long Term Prevention of Native Alcoholism & Drug Abuse". Contains highlights of the "Presentation to the 34th International Congress on Alcohol & Drug Dependence". Includes: Training Needs, Nechi Counsellor Training, Other Nechi Services.	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1374
In the Realm of Hungry Ghosts Gabor Maté, a physician presents the epidemic of addictions. By studying his patients over the course of seven years, he is able to examine the affect of the many types of addictions which are prevalent today. From eating, alcohol, sex, drugs and much more, addictions are among us and is affecting everyone around us. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3101
In the Spirit of the Family "Native Alcohol and Drug Counsellor's Family Systems Treatment Intervention Handbook." Aboriginal guidebook for a model in working with Native families struggling and living with the effects of alcoholism and drug abuse.	Addictions	Refer	MD 1	PH-C1-109
Intake, Referral, Discharge, and Aftercare Planning Protocols for NNADAP Workers - This toolkit address renewal issues relevant to Element 2 Early Identification, Brief Intervention and Aftercare	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4538
Introduction to Recovery " A Facilitator's Guide" The purpose of this guide is to exchange information that will help clients make informed lifestyle changes, and based on the concept of providing as much information in a short period of time. Includes 10 modules on: Withdrawal, Group, Early Recovery, 12 steps, Wellness, Nutrition, Relaxation, Spirituality, Care, & Denial.	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1635



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Introduction to Twelve Step Groups This DVD encourages viewers to try a Twelve Step meeting and continue going to different meetings until they find one that works for them. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4025
Management of Opioid Dependence in Pregnancy “and of Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome (NAS)” Preconception to postpartum: In situations where a woman is pregnant and taking opioids cross the placenta. Therefore, withdrawal has the same physical effects on the fetus as it does on the woman.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4252
Methadone Maintenance Treatment - A Community Planning Guide The manual guides you through the stages of establishing a community working group, engaging the community, and planning, implementing and evaluating your program with the community. It is not a step-by-step formula. Each community is different. You may wish to adapt some of the information to your situation. Moreover, your community working group may find that a re-ordering of the stages is more appropriate.	Addictions	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3217
Methadone Maintenance Treatment Client Handbook Revised This book should answer many of the questions you may have about methadone treatment, and can help you to know what questions you should ask your doctor, pharmacist, counsellor and others.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4046
Motivational Interviewing Toolkit: For NNADAP/YSAP Treatment Centre and Community Workers. This toolkit is to provide NNADAP/YSAP and Community Service Providers with key principles of early identification and brief intervention.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4539
New Occupational Hazards of Career Addicts “Main Line Intravenous Needs Assessment (Mina)” A Halifax study. Program organized to help those who abuse drugs by taking risks everyday eg., sharing needles or having unprotected sex to get drugs. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-269
One Mother’s Journey This video looks at the story of Keitha Kennedy and how she overcame her past hurts to begin a journey of rediscovery. Keitha is a single mother of three that lived in a home that was abusive and attended residential school. Keitha became addicted to drugs, but eventually found courage to change her life.	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1469
Only Gift, The Viewpoints of various women, elders and caregivers on guiding their children towards an addiction free life. Emphasizes respect and honesty. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-702
Optimizing Canada’s Addiction Treatment Workforce: Results Of A National Survey Of Service Providers This document is from National Survey of Service Providers included are: survey objectives, methods, results and recommendations.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4067
Policy On Drug And Alcohol Testing The Ontario Human Rights Code (OHRC) recognizes that it is a legitimate goal for employers to have a safe workplace.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4289
Prescription for Addiction Prescription for Addiction (short version) is a compelling documentary that examines the growing problem of dependence and addiction to opioid pain medications. This 39-minute version includes insights from doctors and health professionals.	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3815
Prescription for Addiction - Short Version User Guide For Working With The Documentary This User Guide will help you to plan, organize, and facilitate a screening of Prescription for Addiction (Short Version) - a documentary about prescription opioid drug addiction and dependence.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4083



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Prevention “Framework for First Nation Communities” For people working to improve the health of First Nations people and their communities. Designed to stop dependency before it occurs. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-636
Reducing the Harm Associated with Injection Drug Use in Canada This report is the federal/provincial/territorial response to a significant number of recent, well-researched papers and consultations recommending action to reduce the harm associated with injection drug use in Canada. It is intended to provide a framework for multi-level strategies and action plans to reduce the harm associated with injection drug use in Canada and to promote a new level of coordinated action.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3879
Resilience Overcoming Challenges and Moving on Positively An inspirational book about the characteristics and abilities of the resilient person. Overcoming problems large and small can be learned. Personal characteristics, the brain, environmental influences and the importance of thinking are examined within this context. Quotes from Aboriginal Elders and leaders are present. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3175
Switching Opioids Safely to Prevent Overdose for Outpatients Prescribed Opioids for Chronic Pain Fact Sheet	Addictions	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4246
‘Take a Stand’ - Prescription Drug Abuse Strategy Final Report “November 18, 2010” This report builds upon this body of work to inform the development of federal, provincial and First Nations research initiatives, programming and policy development. The main body of the report outlines a strategy and action plans to address Prescription Drug Abuse. Practical information, promising practices, guidelines, to prevent, reduce and eliminate prescription drug abuse are provided.	Addictions	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4016
Tears For April Tears for April is the story of April Reoch. A teenager who was found on the streets of Vancouver’s downtown Eastside by police officer, Al Arsenault. This video follows April’s demise on the streets from addictions, prostitution and her death. April’s murderer also tells his story on camera. Mainstream content. DVD	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3320
The Addiction Recovery Skills Workbook “Changing Addictive Behaviors Using CBT, Mindfulness, and Motivational Interviewing Techniques” With this book as your guide, you’ll learn how addiction affects your body and mind, strategies to monitor and strengthen your motivation to get and stay sober, healthy coping skills for when urges arise and how to cultivate a mindfulness practice to aid in your recovery.	Addictions	Lend	BC 4	PFH-C1-4430
The Family Therapy of Drug Abuse and Addiction The approach that the addiction problems are family problems is presented through five case studies. Common obstacles like a typical family’s resistance to therapy are examined. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3074
The Hollow Tree Fighting Addictions with Traditional Native Healing - Herb Nabigon tells of his early struggles with assimilation policy and how it led him to alcoholism. Throughout years of self-destructive behaviour, his addictions brought him indescribable pain. He had found his way to sobriety through traditional native healing. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2847
the lost years “Surviving a mother and daughter’s worst nightmare” Based on a true story. Dealing with alcohol and drug addiction and the effects on the family.	Addictions	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4384
The Sleeping Giant “A Day in the Life of a Needle Exchange Program” 11 minute DVD	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4173
Through A Blue Lens This video takes an in-depth look at the harsh realities and lifestyle of Vancouver’s downtown eastside street addicts. Actual video footage was produced by police officers who wanted to create a powerful educational tool in video form to help prevent drug use among students and young people. Video contains interviews, personal experiences and graphic scenes. Mainstream content. VHS	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2011



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Through A Blue Lens This video takes an in-depth look at the harsh realities and lifestyle of Vancouver's downtown Eastside street addicts. Actual video footage was produced by police officers who wanted to create a powerful educational tool in video form to help prevent drug use among students and young people. Video contains interviews, personal experiences and graphic scenes. Mainstream content. DVD	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3232
Transition To Prescription Drug Treatment This document contains guidelines for existing treatment centres who want to make a transition or to incorporate a prescription drug abuse and addiction program into the treatment centre healing process. Topics include: treatment philosophy, assessment, intake, staffing, treatment considerations and legal considerations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1765
Treatment Outcome Measures & Data Collection Methods ... First Nations and Inuit Substance Abuse Programs This is a final project report that addresses measurement of treatment outcomes and evaluations. This report provides a selected literature review and a summary on First Nation evaluation reports. It also contains surveys and stats on treatment centres as well as specific information on future recommendations. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1984
Twelve Steps for Overeaters "An Interpretation of the Twelve Steps of Overeaters Anonymous." Provides an in-depth interpretation of the specific steps that can lead to a better understanding of overeaters. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-477
Unbroken Brain A Revolutionary New Way of Understanding Addiction. Unbroken Brain - The author uses personal experiences of overcoming addiction to offer new ways of addressing drugs and addiction. She shows how seeing the condition from a developmental perspective can untangle our debates over treatment, prevention and policy.	Addictions	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4443
Understanding Addictions Information on Understanding Addictions, Pain and Opioids, Suboxone Management, and Aftercare.	Addictions	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3862
Visions & Dreams An inspiring look at three events that took place during the 2010 National Aboriginal Addictions Awareness Week.	Addictions	Lend	V2	VH-C1-3489
Wishes and Worries A story to help children understand a parent who drinks too much alcohol.	Addictions	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4041
Woman's Voice: Our Process of Recovery A Pamphlet that contains a collection of personal stories by women in addiction recovery. Mainstream content.	Addictions	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-475
Worker Wellness Guidebook Employee and Employer Roles and Responsibilities This guide is to support Employees and Employers in their respective roles in communities and treatment centre, to create positive and supportive work environment through better worker wellness care.	Addictions	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4540
Your Life! Our Future! Provides current and valuable information about new intervention and development models for people who work in field of addiction. Counsellors, treatment directors, prevention and maintenance workers, community programs planners, researchers, evaluators and community administrators. Aboriginal content.	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-373
Your Sobriety! Our Future! "A Spiritual Model of Recovery." A two part spiritual model of Aboriginal Drug and Alcohol Rehabilitation rooted in traditional Native and Inuit culture.	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-490



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Community -Based Discussion Paper On: The Social, Moral, Ethical and Legal Implications of Conducting Blind HIV Seroprevalence Studies in Aboriginal Communities. This discussion paper is intended to form a base of information from which a meaningful discussion can be engaged in the Aboriginal community, about the implications of blind HIV seroprevalence in their communities.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-1505
A Guide for the HIV/AIDS Community "A Workbook for Community-Based Research". This workbook describes what community based research is and how to start a research project, the different types of research and the various research methods used.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1358
A Practical Guide to Nutrition for People Living with HIV The Canadian AIDS Treatment Information Exchange (CATIE) in good faith provides information resources to help people living with HIV/AIDS who wish to manage their own health care in partnership with their care providers.2007	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4277
A Strategic Plan for the Years 2001 - 2006 This documents provides an overview of HIV/AIDS and the Aboriginal community. It address issues through community support, cultural teaching, programing, networking, co-ordinating, education and implementation. Its goal is to design, develop and deliver a five year plan to address all areas of care for individuals, families and communities affected/living with HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2262
Aboriginal & Inuit People in Canada: HIV/AIDS Facts and Estimates This is a four page information fact sheet on HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal and Inuit people of Canada. It contains specific information on estimates, statistics, transmission, medical differences between AIDS and HIV and what can be done to help Inuit and Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2030
Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Awareness Manual This manual was specifically designed for the Aboriginal population to promote awareness and to provide information on HIV/AIDS. Contained in this manual are charts, definitions, statistics, prevention methods, medical procedures and risk factors. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1947
Aboriginal People and HIV/AIDS: Legal Issues Information Package This is a series of information sheets on Aboriginal People and HIV/AIDS. Each sheet is different and provides information on legal issues, discrimination, human rights, jurisdictional barriers, health care, confidentiality, HIV testing and access to HIV testing. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1981
Aboriginal Peoples Completing the Circle "3rd Canadian Conference on HIV/AIDS Related Issues in Aboriginal Communities, December 5,6,7, 1994. Final Report." Hosted by Two Spirited People of the First Nations and the Native Canadian Centre of Toronto.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-195
Aboriginal Strategy On HIV & AIDS in Canada Also included on this DVD: Environments of Nurturing Safety, National Aboriginal Youth Strategy on HIV & AIDS in Canada, and International Indigenous Working Group on HIV & AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4354
Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/AIDS In Canada "A Summary of the Nine Key Strategic Areas Identified by ASHAC" These strategic areas are derived from the most relevant ideas from Provincial and Territorial Aboriginal HIV/AIDS strategies and some mainstream HIV/AIDS strategies. Identified are strategies where national coordination is required to help communities start programs and services to best help APHAs. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2577
Aboriginal Strategy On HIV/AIDS in Canada II "for First Nations, Inuit and Metis Peoples from 2009 to 2014" The Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/Aids II was developed in direct consultation with 140 people. Each voice that has contributed towards the strategy is speaking out to stop the spread of HIV, raise awareness and advocate for compassionate care, treatment and support for Aboriginal People living with and affected by HIV/AIDS.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3988
AIDS and HIV Infection "Psycho-Social Issues: Information for Professionals." Mainstream booklet to help health care and counseling professionals recognize and respond to the special psycho-social needs created by AIDS and related conditions. Contains bibliography.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-306



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aids Education and Prevention in Ethnocultural Communities	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-310
"Report on National Consultation Meetings." Summarizes the results of meetings, main discussion points issues and barriers identified and recommendations on AIDS Education and Prevention. Mainstream content.				
AIDS Education Needs Assessment: Prisoners and AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-270
"A Research Study of Inmates in the Toronto Region Funded by Health and Welfare Canada." The first study is a collection of information to assist in developing an Aids education and prevention program specifically tailored to the needs and preferences of the prison population. Cross reference to "Knowledge Attitude and Behavior."				
AIDS to Independent Living	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-387
"Breaking through the Barriers" A mainstream manual which describes many advancements in AIDS, and devices to help persons with disabilities and older adults live independently. Manual useful for the disabled, elderly and caregivers.				
AIDS Youth and Prevention: Focus on Street Youth	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-517
Prepared for presentation at the International Council on Alcohol and Addictions Conference, Berlin, West Germany, June 10-15, 1990. This paper discusses educational awareness, and prevention, of the AIDS virus focused on Street Youth. Mainstream content.				
AIDS: A Guide for Voluntary Human Service Organizations	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-256
Manual provides volunteers and staff of volunteer organizations with HIV/AIDS information. Five sections on implications of Aids on Human Services, developing internal policies, developing aids-related services, considering care and support issues and finding resources. Mainstream content.				
Anishnabek HIV/AIDS Resource Manual	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-92
Aboriginal resource manual providing the services available, organizations, resource people, specific information relating to the HIV/AIDS virus. Health, Healers, Two spirited people, pregnancy, etc.				
Annotated Bibliography	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2481
This book contains Aboriginal references to other books and online sources regarding; HIV/AIDS, Two Spirit People, HIV/AIDS and Children and Youth, HIV/AIDS and women, How to conduct research and what to do with it and selected HIV/AIDS on-line resources. Aboriginal content.				
Anonymous HIV Testing Evaluation	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-516
"January 1992 to June 1993." This report discusses the findings of the Anonymous HIV Testing. Contains statistics of various health aspects of the HIV virus. Mainstream content.				
Assembly of First Nation HIV/AIDS Action Plan	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2316
This is a ten point action plan that was developed in order to address HIV/AIDS on a nation level. In this plan, recommendations are made by Chiefs, community leaders and health professionals. It includes ideas on public support, traditional healing, traditions, research, lobbying, services, education, treatment and safe environments as key focal points. Aboriginal content.				
Awakening the Spirit - A Resource Guide for Service Providers of Aboriginal Women at Risk of and Living With HIV/AIDS and/or Hepatitis C and Other STI's - Phase I" A Toolkit For Ontario Physicians and Healthcare Providers	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3003
Sections include: Presenting the Problem; Colonial History and Aboriginal Women's Health; Aboriginal Perspective on Health, Wellness and Spirituality; Aboriginal Harm Reduction. Aboriginal content.				
Awakening the Spirit - Regional Workshop Information Kit	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3004
Sudbury, Ontario, April 12, 2007. Conference information kit includes: Healing and Wellness Pinwheel, Awakening the Spirit Public Service Announcements for Radio; Awakening the Spirit Resource Guide (PH-C1-3003); Our Future is in Your Hands poster; Winnipeg Free Press, press release. Aboriginal content.				
Building an Effective Partnership	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-56
"The Federal Government's Commitment of Fighting Aids. National Aids Strategy Progress Report 1991." Report on the highlights of the government's activities related to HIV / AIDS. Areas of Education, prevention, care, treatment, and support initiatives. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canada Diseases, Weekly Report...	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-244
"Guidelines for counselling persons who have had an occupational exposure to HIV. Public health service statement on management to HIV including considerations regarding Zidovudine Post exposure Use." A document intended to be a source of basic information. Mainstream content.				
Canada Youth and AIDS Study	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-339
Study focuses on the knowledge, attitudes and behavior of Canadian young people with regard to Aids and other STD's. Directed primarily to individuals involved in health education and promotion. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Aboriginal Aids Network Promotional Video	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4360
Promotional Video				
Canadian Aboriginal Aids Network Resources	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4363
Contents: CAAN Membership, HIV and AIDS Basic Facts, Regional Statistics, Evaluation Handbook, Medical Marijuana and Information Sheet on Non Discrimination				
Canadian Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2575
"Care Treatment and Support Issues" Based on a nation wide survey in 2004, this summary examines the issues facing the service delivery and needs of Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS. The survey involved 197 participants and the results include recommendations for improvements to access and service delivery. Aboriginal content.				
Canadian Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3962
DVD: Care Treatment and Support Issues				
Canadian Community Pharmacies	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-340
"HIV / AIDS Prevention and Health Promotion: Results of a National Survey." Report presents results of national survey that documents Canadian community pharmacies response to HIV / AIDS education and prevention activities. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Journal of Aboriginal Community-Based HIV/AIDS Research	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2902
This journal was produced to enhance the dissemination of Aboriginal community-based HIV/AIDS research. Articles include: life Experiences of Aboriginal Women Living with HIV/AIDS; "River of Life, Rapids of Change" - Understanding HIV Vulnerability among Two-Spirit Youth who Migrate to Toronto; Knowledge Translation and Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Research - Methods at the Margins; and more.				
Canadian Journal of Aboriginal Community-Based HIV/AIDS Research	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3180
"Supplemental Edition - Winter 2008" This journal was produced to enhance the dissemination of Aboriginal community-based HIV/AIDS research. Articles include: The Effects of Stigma on Aboriginal Womean Living with HIV/AIDS, "I can't deal with this alone": Aboriginal men and women living with HIV, Aboriginal content. More copies at BC4				
Caring Together	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-250
"A National Conference for the Aids Caregiver. Conference Report, Ottawa and Calgary, Canada, March 1990." Discusses stress of Aids caregiver, the anatomy of giving, myth of the perfect death, and conference workshops. Mainstream content.				
Circle Of Knowledge Keepers	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4364
Prisons - Content included: Circle of Knowledge Keepers, Circle of Knowledge Keepers - Agenda, Aboriginal People and Incarceration - Summary and Aboriginal People and Incarceration - Report				
Comprehensive Guide for the Care of Persons...	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-262
"with HIV Disease, A. Module 4: Palliative Care." A reference manual to assist caregivers and families provide Palliative Care to persons living with HIV/AIDS. Specific mainstream information.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Comprehensive Guide for the Care...	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-221
"of Persons with HIV Disease, A. Module 1: Adults - Men, Women, Adolescents." A comprehensive clinical management guide designed particularly for primary care physicians who are new to management of HIV disease. For health care professionals and community caregivers. Mainstream content.				
Concepts, Definitions & Models for Community-Based HIV Prevention	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1353
Research in Canada. Gives definitions, describes concepts & models for HIV prevention. Also includes a planning guide for the development of community based prevention. Other topics include: HIV/AIDS & health promotion in Canada, as well as giving a background on giving community based research. Mainstream.				
Conference Proceedings	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-518
"HIV Infection and AIDS Counselling, held in Montreal Quebec, May 1, 2, 1989." This is a conference report stating the objectives, history, evaluation, and recommendations of HIV Infection and AIDS Counselling. Mainstream content.				
Coping With HIV/AIDS In Aboriginal Communities	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1950
This resource manual is designed for Aboriginal facilitators for the purpose of conducting seminars and workshops on the topic of HIV/AIDS in Aboriginal communities. Information contained in manual consists of AIDS 101, HIV/AIDS, HIV/TB, mental health, traditional medicines and resources. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Counselling Guidelines for HIV Testing	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-252
Information for physicians and other health care professionals on serologic testing for HIV. Discusses impact on patients, ethical and legal concerns, pretest and posttest counselling. Mainstream content.				
Creating Environments That Respect the Privacy and Confidentiality	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2904
"of Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS - A Resource for Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Service Organizations and other Organizations that Provide Services for Aboriginal People living with HIV/AIDS" Privacy for Aboriginal People living with HIV/AIDS, is a complex issue with different concerns arising from privacy in testing and counselling to work related privacy. Aboriginal content.				
Deadly Desires	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-296
Story telling comic book on prevention of HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases. Mainstream content for Mature Reader's Only. NO LONGER IN PRINT - NO EXTRA COPIES.				
Declaration of Rights for Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4336
This declaration is based on "Rights of a Native Person Living with HIV/AIDS", originally developed by the Atlantic First Nations AIDS Task Force (now known as Healing Our Nations).				
Depression Among Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3185
"Research Report - November 2008" A study on the experience of Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS experience depression, the impact of depression on how they managed HIV/AIDS and helpful strategies for dealing with depression. Aboriginal content. More copies at BC4				
Developing a Policy of Non-Discrimination Including Aboriginal People	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2548
"Living with HIV/AIDS" A guideline for helping First Nations, Inuit and Metis communities, Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal community-based organizations and businesses develop policies for non-discrimination towards Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS. Guidelines include policies dealing with issues both before and after discrimination occurs. Aboriginal content.				
Discrimination, HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal People	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1891
This book examines issues of discrimination surrounding HIV/AIDS and people of the First Nation communities. The goal is to provide information and identify problems of discrimination faced by Aboriginal people so that possible solutions may be developed. Topics: HIV/AIDS, human rights, case studies, discrimination and education. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Engaging You(th) in an HIV/AIDS and Human Rights Analysis	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2900
"A Workbook" Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network provides this workbook as a discussion tool for youth and youth workers alike to encourage dialogue about human rights and discrimination in the context of HIV/AIDS. A result of a three phase project which began in 2004: Phase I research and literature review, Phase 2 national survey, Phase 3 development of the manual.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Evaluation Handbook A Supplementary Resource To The Federal Initiative To Address HIV and AIDS In Canada Project Evaluation Report Guide - May 2011	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4350
Examining HIV/AIDS among Aboriginal Population in Canada in the Post-Residential School Era A review to examine current literature to see if there is a link between the legacy of residential schools and HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2510
Executive Summary: Review of Literature on Sexuality... "AIDS and Ethnocultural communities in Canada." An executive summary reviewing the current knowledge, regarding sexual beliefs, attitudes, values and practices of members of Canada's ethnocultural communities which influences AIDS Education. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-348
Fact Sheets HIV/AIDS and Injection Drug Use (IDU) in Canada These fact sheets answer frequently asked questions about HIV/AIDS and Injection Drug Use. General information and statistics, Needle Exchange Programs, Methadone Maintenance Treatment, Counselling, Condom Distribution, Prisons and Hepatitis C (HCV) are presented. Steps towards harm reduction and a bibliography are included. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2973
Final Report - The Community Based HIV/AIDS Research Environmental Scan This report documents the findings of the Community Based HIV/AIDS Research Environmental Scan (survey). The environmental scan was conducted by the Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network (CAAN) and funded by Health Canada. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2482
First Nations HIV/TB Training Kit Designed to address ways in which community health educators can assist in the prevention, care and treatment of HIV/TB and dual infection within First Nation Communities.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-1153
First Nations HIV/TB Training Kit This Training Kit is designed to address ways in which community health educators can assist in the prevention, care and treatment of HIV/TB and Dual Infection within First Nation communities. This kit provides Trainers with accurate information which can be delivered in a wholistic manner.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4282
Focus Group Meeting on Aboriginal HIV Estimates This report summarizes the Focus Group Meeting held on February 6 & 7, 2001, in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. The main objective of this meeting was to obtain input from the Aboriginal community regarding estimates of HIV infections among Aboriginals. It also discusses data needs from surveillance to target programs and other related issues. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1983
Guide for the Care of Persons with HIV Disease: Module 2 "A Comprehensive Guide. Module 2: Infants, Children, Youth." A comprehensive manual written for physicians, especially primary care physicians who are new to the management of pediatric HIV. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-260
Guidelines for the Delivery of HIV/AIDS Programs & Services by MSB This document provides information and guidelines that make up a policy framework for delivery of HIV/AIDS programs and services by the Indian and Northern Health Services Directorate of Medical Services Branch. HIV/AIDS is discussed at great lengths. Also available in French. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-601
H.I.V. Transmission: Guidelines for Assessing Risk "H.I.V. Transmission: Guide For Assessing Risk". This is a resource guide for educators and counsellors. This booklet contains guidelines and practical ideas/facts on reducing the risk factor of H.I.V. transmission and offers suggestions on alternative ways of dealing with H.I.V.. Topics include: risk assessment, transmission, barriers and biological factors. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1830
Hands-on Guide to Planning and Evaluation, A "How to Plan and Evaluate Programs in Community-Based Organizations." For administrators, program coordinators, and caregivers. Simplifies structure planning and evaluation processes, a step by step instruction guide for AIDS education and prevention programs. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-259



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
HCV and HCV/HIV Co-Infection - Fact Sheets	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2976
These fact sheets answer the questions, what is Hepatitis C (HCV), how is it spread, how is it treated, what about HIV co-infection and what to do next. Hepatitis rates are highest in Aboriginal populations. The number of cases in Canada is increasing. These facts will help to implement a national HCV strategy. Aboriginal content.				
Healing From Within: UOI HIV/AIDS Education & Training Conference.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1417
This Manual looks at the Conference that was offered from May 13-17, 1997 at Garden River First Nation. The manual talks about talks about New and Emerging Issues in HIV treatment and testing, Women's issues, HIV & TB , A traditional teaching tool for HIV/AIDS also includes some stats.				
Healing Our Nation: Resource Manual	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-255
A manual for use in the Aboriginal community, designed to begin addressing the issue of HIV/AIDS. Five training sections on HIV/AIDS, addictions, family violence, mental health and child development, also includes a list of handouts and overheads.				
Healing Our Nations	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1265
4th Canadian Aboriginal Conference on HIV/AIDS and Related Issues. Includes the following topics: homophobia, dual infections, palliative care grief & loss, therapies, aboriginal prisoners.				
HIV / AIDS: The Medicine Wheel	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-84
"A Healing Journey." Manual and group facilitator's guide, visual aid. Aboriginal teaching on the Medicine Wheel in the treatment of AIDS / HIV.				
HIV / Drug Use: Needs Assessment for Northern Ontario	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-313
Recognizes unique socio-cultural, linguistic diversity of area in relation to the education, prevention and management of HIV / AIDS related illness in drug using population in Northern Ontario. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
HIV & the Non-insured Health Benefits (NIHB) Program for Aboriginal People in Canada	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2975
This document provides information about Health Canada's Non-insured Health Benefits program while highlighting Aboriginal specific AIDS healthcare issues. HIV medication, programs and services, AIDS service organizations and regional services are presented. Aboriginal content.				
HIV and AIDS in Canada Surveillance Report to Dec 31, 2005	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2928
This surveillance report presents HIV and AIDS surveillance data to Dec 31, 2005, reported to the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) from Canadian provinces and territories. HIV and AIDS surveillance data, as presented in this report, represents only those individuals who seek testing and/or medical care. Mainstream content.				
HIV and AIDS in Canada Surveillance Report to December 31, 2002	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2441
This surveillance report presents HIV and AIDS surveillance data to December 31, 2002, reported to the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) from Canadian provinces and territories. HIV and AIDS surveillance data, as presented in this report, represents only those individuals who seek testing and/or medical care. Mainstream content.				
HIV and AIDS in Canada Surveillance Report to June 30, 2004	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2800
This surveillance report presents HIV and AIDS surveillance data to June 30, 2004, reported to the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) from Canadian provinces and territories. HIV and AIDS surveillance data, as presented in this report, represents only those individuals who seek testing and/or medical care. Mainstream content.				
HIV and AIDS Testing	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4361
Topics Included such as: Pre and Post HIV Testing Counselling Guide, Testing Poster, and Pre and Post Test Brochure				
HIV Clinic: An Introduction	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-299
Paper focussing on hospital based treatment of HIV and drug and using individuals. Model from HIV Clinic at the Addiction Research Foundation. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
HIV Positive Client, The "A Guide for Addictions Treatment Professionals." A guide written to raise awareness about HIV for people who work in the addictions fields, eg. social workers, counsellors, program directors, physicians, nurses and others. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-261
HIV Prevention Messages For Canadian Aboriginal Youth A report designed to help improve the HIV prevention messages for Canadian Aboriginal Youth. The report includes a selected literature review dealing with HIV prevention, a set of recommendations for designing and delivering HIV prevention messages and an inventory of existing youth specific HIV prevention initiatives and resources available to Aboriginal communities. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-2473
HIV Testing and Confidentiality: Issues for the Community This book examines the issues surrounding aboriginal communities through HIV testing and confidentiality. Findings were made possible through individuals working in the field of HIV/AIDS and aboriginal health organizations. The goal is provide information and identify problems related to testing and confidentiality. Topics: testing, counselling and confidentiality. Aboriginal/Mainstream Content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1889
HIV Treatment Organizer This book provides a helpful way to organize oneself during the seemingly overwhelming decision making process during HIV treatment. It provides sections on organizing personal records, important general information about HIV, a glossary of important terms relating to HIV and a web link listing of various sources of relevant information on the Internet. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2734
HIV-AIDS Funding Sources for Aboriginal AIDS Service Organizations "AASOs" Changes in funding structures in the federal government for AASOs prompted this study. There are many sources of funding from corporations, donations and charities, government funding is still the key source for AASOs. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3193
HIV/AIDS This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on HIV/AIDS. The facilitators in this video share ideas and information on traditional healing, education, awareness, family based support and community development for Aboriginal people who reside in First Nation communities. Aboriginal content	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1933
HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal People in Canada Contains facts and statistics on AIDS and Aboriginal people, the association of Tuberculosis and HIV, the transmission of AIDS, Aboriginal prison population, and strategies for addressing AIDS and Aboriginal people.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-578
HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal People: Problems of Jurisdiction and Funding This book examines issues pertaining to aboriginal communities based on the relationship between jurisdiction, HIV/AIDS programs and available services. The goal is to provide information and identify problems related to jurisdiction, HIV/AIDS and aboriginal people so that possible solutions may be developed. Topics: jurisdiction, health care, barriers and conclusion. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1890
HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal Women, Children and Families A Position Statement - Aboriginal women are over represented in AIDS cases in Canada. This startling fact however, is not reflected in the services provided in Canada. Aboriginal women with AIDS are currently underserved. This document presents statistics to lobby communities and governments to come together and help Aboriginal women with AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2970
HIV/AIDS and the Impact on Aboriginal Women in Canada A document addressing the issue of HIV/AIDS and the impact on aboriginal women in Canada. Discusses how women can take action for themselves and their people, to reduce the chance of infection.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-227
HIV/AIDS Epi Update This report updates and provides information on the current status of the HIV/AIDS epidemic among First Nation people in Canada. Topics include: Trends in Aboriginal people, injection use, gender and age, inmates and overall comments. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1973
HIV/AIDS Support Strengthens Unity A video which looks at HIV/AIDS through personal stories of infected and affected aboriginal people. Describes the four stages of AIDS from the medicine wheel perspective; child, youth, adult, & elder.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1327



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
HIV/AIDS. Fear. Discrimination. It Can End With Us. These fact sheets contain information on the declaration of "Rights for Aboriginal Peoples Living with HIV/AIDS". It contains short interviews with people who are affected, associated and work with HIV/AIDS. This is an awareness campaign to end stigma and discrimination associated with HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2274
Holistic Approaches for APHA's in Relation to Career Development Fact Sheet - Due to the advancement of treatment of AIDS, Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS (APHA) may consider going back to work or school. There is not much information or support for someone during this undertaking. This fact sheet looks at personal circumstances, physical health, mental health, emotional health, spiritual health and alternative health. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2974
Housing Policy for Aboriginal Persons Living with HIV/AIDS (APHA) It is estimated that between 1/3 and 1/2 of all people with AIDS are either homeless or at risk of homelessness. This policy was developed to align policies of service providers to APHAs for more consistency. Focused on policy development for APHAs moving from correctional settings to halfway houses. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3120
Impact of Rapid HIV Testing in the Clinical Setting, The A study of Pro's and Con's between rapid-testing and conventional methods of HIV testing. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-235
Incarceration Issues For Aboriginal People With Emphasis on "Hepatitis C, Co-infection and Residential Schooling - Literature Review" This review presents background information on the existence of HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C in Canadian prisons. There is a disproportionate representation of Aboriginal people in prisons and cases of HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C as compared to mainstream statistics. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2699
Indigenous Peoples Gathering "At the XIth International Conference on AIDS. The purpose of this satellite conference was to provide an opportunity for registered delegates and local people to network and share information related to AIDS among Aboriginal people.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-838
Indigenous Traditional Medicine & HIV/AIDS "A Literature Overview". Explores the option of utilizing traditional medicine & healers, and integrating them into current health practices when dealing with First Nations people and AIDS/HIV. Includes AIDS & the aboriginal population (stats), traditional medicine & AIDS, and offers recommendations.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1246
IV positive "IV Positive" is an educational documentary about injection drug users. Four individuals tell their personal stories about their experiences with drugs and being HIV positive. This documentary is informative and hard hitting. Mainstream with aboriginal speakers.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1741
Joining The Circle: Aboriginal Harm Reduction Phase II This is a "harm reduction" guide for Aboriginal people. The Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network (CAAN) wrote it to help prevent the further spread of HIV and Hep C. This guide can be used in our communities and reserves, or in cities. This guide encourages the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities to adopt Aboriginal harm reduction policies. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2469
Joining The Circle: An Aboriginal Harm Reduction Model This report is intended to assist all aboriginal health professionals develop an appropriate response to the issue of HIV and injection drug use which will address the current situation and meet the needs of their communities. This harm reduction model is built on respect and is designed to help users and health professionals make informed decisions. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1920
Joint National Committee on Aboriginal AIDS Education & Prevention . Findings Document." A presentation of relevant information on AIDS and the aboriginal community. Identifies and describes education and prevention activities that have been implemented.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-232
Journey of Spirit This video is a play about Native youths and HIV/AIDS. It examines the whole issue of being infected with HIV/AIDS and looks at the stages of denial, anger, acceptance and healing. It also focuses on the challenges that the families and community members must face in order to come to terms with the reality that someone has been infected. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2081



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Karate Kids Book, The	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-736
"What we need to know about AIDS" The Karate Kids book is for street health educators and for anyone who wants to show the Karate Kids cartoon to young audiences. It will help you answer the questions that children and educators will ask when they see the cartoon. Read this book before you show the cartoon to others.				
Karate Kids Video	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-692
Cartoon depicting Native street kids and the cause and effects that AIDS has on people who become infected. Aboriginal content.				
Kecia - Words To Live By	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-728
Documentary about Kecia Larkin, a young Native girl from Vancouver Island and the events which led up to her becoming infected with the HIV virus. The video follows Kecia on a tour of Ontario as she delivers strong messages to young people about AIDS				
Killing Us Quietly Native Americans and HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2434
A detailed look at the HIV/AIDS effects on Native American populations in three geographic areas. Sources include Native perspectives from a diverse demographic which provides a broad understanding of HIV/AIDS among Native Americans. Includes prevention strategies and educational resources. Aboriginal content.				
Knowledge For Today Hope For Tomorrow	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-3017
Aboriginal women are five times more likely to contract HIV/AIDS than the average Canadian. Elders say that Aboriginal people need to be aware of the dangers and how to avoid and deal with HIV/AIDS. This video presents life experiences of women with HIV/AIDS through personal interviews. Safe sex practices and avoiding risk factors are encouraged. Aboriginal content. DVD				
Knowledge, Attitude, and Behaviour	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-273
"Prisoners and AIDS. A research study of inmates in the Toronto Region funded by Health & Welfare Canada." A research project that examines prisoners attitudes towards HIV/AIDS infected inmates, correctional staff and community groups. Looks at high risk behaviours, intravenous drug use and tattooing. Mainstream content.				
Long Walk, The	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1852
"The Long Walk" is a film about Ken Ward, the first Native Canadian to go public with his HIV/AIDS diagnosis. In this video, Ward takes his message to First Nations and prisons of the Canadian West bringing hope, understanding and guidance to people living with HIV and AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Making It Our Way - A Community Mobilization Tool Kit	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2695
The Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network conducted a survey on how Aboriginal communities are handling the issues of HIV/AIDS. The survey was carried out over the course of two years. The end result is this toolkit which provides communities with examples on how to educate their community, comments from communities about which practices work and which do not. Aboriginal content.				
Management of Kaposi's Sarcoma	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-352
"Associations with HIV." Report which discusses the etiology and diagnosis of Kaposi's sarcoma. Describes variations on the clinical presentation of the disease and treatment strategies. Mainstream content.				
Managing Your Health	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-957
"A Guide for People Living With AIDS or HIV". Attempts to show how to take action in order to be as healthy as you can be. Includes chapters on Emotional and Spiritual Support, Your Immune System and HIV, Health Options, Infections and Related Conditions, Clinical Trials, and Legal Matters. Mainstream.				
Managing Your Health	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3228
"a guide for people living with HIV" The Canadian AIDS Treatment Information Exchange provides this guidebook. Information on being diagnosed, HIV, building a healthcare team, healthy living and complementary and alternative therapies are explored. Mainstream content.				
Medical Marijuana and Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2898
"Background Paper" This paper was developed to give an overview of medicinal marijuana. It is not a resource on addiction and the misuse of marijuana. It provides information on what it is, its uses, and its relevance to HIV/AIDS disease and symptom management. Reports show that benefits of medicinal marijuana can help appetite, sleep, pain relief, spiritual and mental effects.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Meeting the Income Support Needs ... Income Security	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-521
"...in Canada Of Persons Living with HIV/AIDS. Background: Income Security in Canada." This supplementary paper is intended to provide a broader overview of the Income Security system in Canada and to enable people to understand the requirements, scope and potential. Mainstream content.				
Meeting the Income Support Needs... HIV and AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-522
"Of Persons Living with HIV and AIDS, Background: HIV and AIDS." This discussion paper was intended to provide a better understanding of the needs experienced by those attempting to live healthy and self sufficient lives while having HIV and AIDS. Mainstream content.				
Meeting the Income Support Needs... Perspectives	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-523
"Of Persons living with HIV and Aids. Perspectives." This discussion paper provides people living with AIDS with a method for identifying how their needs are being met, or not met, by Canadian programs or Income Security. Mainstream content.				
Men's Survey	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-341
"The Canadian Survey of Gay and Bisexual Men and HIV Infection." Addresses attitudes and behaviour, identifies difference in demographic characteristics of these men across Canada, compares knowledge and attitudes related to HIV. Mainstream content.				
Mno-zhiyaawai	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3252
The goal of this resource is to provide participants with a general understanding of the HIV/AIDS virus and how it affects First Nation people and their families. The purpose of this video and workbook is to make you aware of the facts about HIV/AIDS and to be better informed so you and the participants can make responsible decisions regarding personal behaviour.				
More Reflections on Taking Care of Each Other	AIDS/HIV	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-54
"Health Promotions in Community Based Aids Work. Volume 2." A study considering the impact and effects of the social environment on HIV / AIDS prevention. Mainstream content.				
Nashine Ginwenimawaziwin "Constant Care"	AIDS/HIV	Give	BC 4	PH-C1-1362
Constant Care is about aboriginal people who have AIDS and are in need of palliative care. This manual provides suggestions and ideas on how to support someone who is going through the last stages of AIDS.				
National AIDS Strategy: Phase 2, Building on Progress	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-289
Provides a summary of Phase 1 of the National AIDS Strategy. Study focuses on the need for effective partnerships among government, non government organizations and community on the issues of AIDS. Mainstream content. Cross reference "Overview and Progress Report 1993 -1994."				
National AIDS Strategy: Phase 2, Overview	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-287
A Summary of National Aids Strategy Phase 2 emphasis on five main policy directions which emerged form broad consultations in 1992. Mainstream content. Cross reference to National AIDS Strategy "Progress Report 1993-1994 and Building on Progress."				
National Aids Strategy: Phase 2, Project Report	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-288
"1993-1994." Report highlights the accomplishments of 12 responsibility centres that deal with HIV/AIDS issues. Mainstream content. Cross reference to National AIDS Strategy "Overview and Building on Progress."				
National Inuit HIV/AIDS and STD's - Training Workshop	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-632
Workshop held to raise awareness of HIV/AIDS and STD among CHR's in the Inuit community as well as share experiences and discuss issues and emotions associated with aids as a terminal disease. Aboriginal content.				
Native Social Work Journal : HIV/AIDS Issues within Aboriginal	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1903
"Populations - Issues Within Aboriginal Populations". This publication by Laurentian Native Human Services Department provides information on HIV/AIDS issues within Aboriginal Populations. Information in this publication is designed to create awareness, guidance and understanding on the health status of Aboriginal Peoples in Canada. Aboriginal content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
“Natural Helpers: Aboriginal Peer-Driven Outreach Models” This study is in response to the fact that Aboriginal people and young Aboriginal people especially are at a greater risk of infection of HIV/AIDS. Peer-driven outreach models are reviewed to discover: Evidence of effectiveness and efficacy of peer-driven models of outreach; Whether or not pan-Aboriginal approaches are effective in reaching clients; and more. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3195
Obstetrical and Gynaecological Care of Women Living with HIV Practice guidelines for caregivers who may or may not have received information about HIV infection during their undergraduate or graduate degree. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-309
Ontario Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Strategy This manual explains the Ontario Aboriginal AIDS Strategic Framework. This manual includes an executive summary, glossary, background, literature review, and the Strategic Policy Framework. The manual also talks about delivery support services.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1403
Ontario First Nations AIDS and Healthy Lifestyle Survey “We Must Not Let the Disease Break Our Spirit.” An example of Aboriginal participatory research, which is becoming critical and central to health promotion, Aids and disease prevention. Includes project background and methods used. 17 copies.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-45
Open Arms and Alternative Clinical Trial Designs Document reviews alternative designs in clinical trials of HIV therapies. For caregivers, Part 1 gives the author’s opinion while part 2, presents an alternative opinion by the Canadian AIDS Society. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-315
“Opening the Door to Success” Report from the 2008 APHA Survey “on Education, Skills Development and Economic Strategies” Many challenges face Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS (APHAs). This study provides the background for the need for education, skills development and economic strategies that will give APHAs the opportunity to overcome financial burdens. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3194
Pocket Guide for Women Living With HIV This guide contains information about women and HIV. It provides basic information about HIV and the changes that it has on your life emotionally and socially. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2180
Point of Death This video documents the connection between drug use, HIV and young people. This video is a graphic demonstration about young people sharing needles and the spread HIV/AIDS. Produced and written by students to create awareness for the Aboriginal youth of Canada. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2046
Population-Specific HIV/AIDS Status Report - Aboriginal Peoples This status report focuses on HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal peoples in Canada, a term which refers to First Nations, Inuit and Metis as recognized under Section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982. First Nations, Inuit and Metis are distinct populations with unique cultural, linguistic, geographic and historic characteristics. This report respectfully acknowledges these important distinctions.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-3918
Principles of Palliative Care This video provides information on the specialized services of palliative care for those individuals living with HIV/AIDS. It is designed for caregivers and health professionals who need an alternative approach to palliative care. Topics include: Casey House Hospice, counselling, bereavement, patient needs, home care services, disabilities and medical attention. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1975
Pros & Cons - A Guide to Creating Successful Community-Based HIV/AIDS Programs For Prisoners. This manual provides background information, service/program ideas and strategies on HIV/AIDS and prison work. It gives the workers and counsellors basic information on how to implement and develop programs for prisoners. It contains sections on preparation, program planning and resource. Mainstream/Aboriginal content	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2292
Recognizing CMV Retinitis Early Screening and Warning Signs. Explains the symptoms of Cytomegalovirus (CMV) which is: Inflammation of the lining of the back of the eye (the retina) usually found in people with a low immune system such as people who are HIV positive.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1489



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Red Road, The: Pathways to Wholeness - An Aboriginal Strategy for "HIV and AIDS in BC" This strategy is designed to increase the quality of life as it pertains to Aboriginal people by integrating and implementing traditional culture, beliefs and other forms of treatment in order to achieve easier access to improved programs and services for Aboriginal people affected with HIV/AIDS. Includes overall issues on health, culture and HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2031
"Relational Care" A Guide to Health Care and Support for Aboriginal "People Living with HIV/AIDS - Final Report 2008" Relational Care is a health care approach based on traditional values and practices of Aboriginal people. Findings from consultations and the Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network national survey on care, treatment and support issues for Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS provided the catalyst with this study on Aboriginal cultural concepts of care. Aboriginal content. More copies at BC4	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3190
Report of the TB / HIV Consensus Workshop "March 9-11, 1994, Ottawa." This report discusses the differences between Tuberculosis and HIV control approaches, and awareness in the public health community of the emerging problem of the dual infection. Explores appropriate mechanisms to bring caregivers together to develop recommendations. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-524
Report on Testing for AIDS Report outlines some of the difficult dilemmas faced by public health policy makers around further spread of HIV/AIDS in the 1990's. Mainstream content. Cross reference to Executive Summary.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-272
Report on Testing for AIDS: Executive Summary Summary highlights the main points of "Report on testing for AIDS." Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-271
Research on HIV/AIDS in Aboriginal People: A Background Paper This paper was developed to assist researchers, professionals, aboriginal stakeholders and governments to better understand the scope of HIV/AIDS in terms of medical and social priorities. The paper focuses on the following areas: The burden of illness among Aboriginal peoples, risk factors, interventions, research methods and ethics. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1914
Respect Me... Love Me... "Union Of Ontario Indians Teen Aids Video" Tells the story of one person's account with the AIDS virus. Details the steps leading up to the diagnosis, and includes the aftercare of finding one is HIV positive.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1160
Respect Yourself Protect Yourself First hand information from Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS and other community leaders about how and why to protect yourself from HIV/AIDS. Other members of the community participate in the learning process. Along with the testimonies, there is a dramatization about a young woman learning about protecting herself from HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 3	VH-C1-3040
Role of Surrogate Markers of HIV Infection, The This report examines the current state of knowledge, the clinical usefulness, and the role of surrogate markers in the natural health history and treatment of HIV infection. Mainstream content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-520
Series of 13 Information Sheets on HIV/AIDS in Prisons Information on: facts on HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C in prisons, high-risk behaviour behind bars, HIV transmission, prevention - condoms, prevention - bleach, prevention - sterile needles, prevention & treatment - methadone care & treatment, Aboriginal prisoners & HIV/AIDS, women prisoners & HIV/AIDS & moral & legal obligations to act. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2503
Sharing, Caring, Honesty and Respect "A Guide with an Aboriginal Perspective for Pier AIDS Educators." An extensive guide to conducting workshops on Aids prevention. Not recommended for use without sufficient training by Feather of Hope Society.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-295
Song of Superman This video is an adolescent resource for those with HIV/AIDS, who have hemophilia or other bleeding disorders. Open and direct language about safe sex. Mainstream content. Includes a teacher's guide located @ GC5 PH-C1-4560	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-330



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Song of Superman	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4560
This video is an adolescent resource for those with HIV/AIDS, who have hemophilia or other bleeding disorders. Open and direct language about safe sex. Mainstream content. Manual Accompanies Video: VH-C1-330				
Speak with a Strong Voice...	AIDS/HIV	Give	BC 4	PFH-C1-4335
It is time to be part of the solution! - Begin by learning about HIV/AIDS and how it continues to affect Aboriginal people living in Canada. Learn about the behaviours that increase the risk of HIV infection and how to reduce these risks. Learn About the importance of testing for HIV (and other sexually transmitted infections).				
Strengthening Ties - Strengthening Communities	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2418
An Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/AIDS in Canada. For First Nations, Inuit and Métis People 2003. This strategy is designed for action for Aboriginal people, their families and communities that are faced with the many challenges that go with this disease. The strategy outlines and describes nine strategic areas that will help to ensure adequate care, treatment and support. Aboriginal content				
Strengthening Ties - Strengthening Communities	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2969
An Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/AIDS in Canada, For First Nations, Inuit and Metis People July 2003 - This strategy was developed to address the many important health issues that exist due to HIV/AIDS in Aboriginal communities. The need for political support is required to help bring the strategy to fruition. AIDS cases in Aboriginal communities continue to rise. Aboriginal content.				
Strengthening Ties - Strengthening Communities An Aboriginal	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2480
Strategy on HIV/AIDS in Canada. For First Nations, Inuit and Métis People July 2003. This report offers a vision for Inuit, Métis and First Nations to respond to HIV/AIDS in their communities by outlining and describing key issues and nine strategies to ensure programs and services are in place for those affected by HIV/AIDS. Contains statistics and areas of need. Aboriginal content.				
Suggested Readings on AIDS/HIV Disease	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-519
Various suggested readings on different topics regarding AIDS/HIV. Mainstream content.				
Take Me To Your Leader: a strategy for reaching elected and	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3192
"non-elected Aboriginal Leaders on HIV/AIDS issues - Consultation Version 2" This document provides an assessment of what is needed and why, and provides a path towards bringing important issues to the forefront for leaders across Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Taking Care of Each Other	AIDS/HIV	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-55
"Health Promotion in Community Based AIDS Work. Volume 1." A report of an inquiry from Pacific Aids Resource Centre, on what health promotion might mean in AIDS work and community health services. Mainstream content. Cross reference to volume 2.				
Taking the Next Step:	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-274
"The Regional Treatment Information and Health Promotion Needs Assessment for Persons Infected and Affected by HIV/AIDS in Atlantic Canada." A community based needs assessment for those requiring information about various treatments of HIV/AIDS. Designed to assist communities in formulating their own health promotion programs.				
Talking About AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-325
Video features discussions about HIV / AIDS, how the disease is transmitted, and dispels some of the myths regarding Aids. Mainstream content.				
Thinking Positive	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-530
"People Like Me Don't Get It." A video about youth and HIV / AIDS, designed for adolescents in rural areas, to provoke discussion about the risks of AIDS. Mainstream content. Closed captioned.				
Time of Learning HIV/AIDS Program Education 2003	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2263
This manual provides the knowledge and the process required to provide basic HIV/AIDS education to First Nation community members, staff and leadership. It is designed to be delivered as a HIV/AIDS Train the Trainer workshop that includes specialized activities, information and methods for front-line workers. Manual is for trainers and front-line workers. Aboriginal/mainstream content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Together We Can Stop AIDS: Manitoba Regional Aids Steering	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1405
"Committee Working with First Nations" The manual gives suggestions on culturally and Wholistic approaches for teaching HIV/AIDS in First Nations communities. The manual is appropriate for teaching children to elders. Information gathered from local communities through focus groups and telephone surveys.				
Treating the Whole	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2769
This video presents the experiences, challenges and barriers two-spirited people face when seeking health care treatment within Aboriginal and mainstream programs and services. Short interviews focusing on personal accounts are also included. DVD - Aboriginal content.				
Understanding AIDS and HIV Infection	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-254
"Information for Hospitals and Health Professionals." Booklet provides medical information and statistics about AIDS and HIV, summarizes recommended infection control procedures for hospital staff and caregivers. Mainstream content.				
Understanding HIV/AIDS Epidemiology: HIV/AIDS Surveillance Among	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1896
Canada's Aboriginal Peoples. This manual is designed to create a better understanding about the science of epidemiology as it relates to aboriginal people and HIV/AIDS. This resource is intended to be used as a educational tool or as a reference guide amongst aboriginal people. Manual includes: terminology, questions, applications and appendices. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Understanding Our Responsibilities: Code of Conduct For First	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2546
"Nations and Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS" An overview of what HIV/AIDS is, its affects on Aboriginal people, the need for community-based program development to deal with the disease, and a guideline for the responsibilities of Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Unlocking Our Futures	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2290
A National Study on Women, Prisons, HIV and Hepatitis C. This study examines the experiences and perceptions of women living in Canadian federal correctional facilities on HIV and Hepatitis C. It documents the specific needs of women prisoners regarding HIV/HCV prevention, care, treatment, support and offers recommendations for future developments. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Virus in the Steel, The: HIV / AIDS in Prisons	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-349
"A practical guide to assist community-based HIV/AIDS workers within the Canadian Federal Penitentiary System." Documents the creation, implementation and evaluation of Prison Outreach Co-ordinator position and the Prison Education and Counselling projects. Mainstream content.				
Vista: Insight on HIV Disease	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1488
The goal of this video is to clear up some of the confusing terms used to describe HIV such as; CD4 counts, viral load, opportunistic infections, antiretrovirals, drug resistance, reverse transcripts, so that you can better understand the disease.				
Walk With Me Pathways to Health	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3964
DVD: Harm Reduction Service Delivery Model				
We are Part of a Tradition: 2 Spirited People of the 1st Nations.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1401
This manual has three different aspects to it 1) to help people provide culturally sensitive workshops on two spirited people. 2) information on two spirited people. 3) Homophobia / prejudice & AIDS, andbasic terminology, and a summary on Lesbian and Gay rights in Canada.				
We Need to Know About AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-249
"A guide for Parents on Talking with their Children about Aids." A booklet that provides basic facts about AIDS and HIV and suggestions on how to discuss these facts with your children. Mainstream content.				
Women and AIDS: A Challenge for Canada in the Nineties	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-311
"A Framework for AIDS Education Programs." First step in developing approaches and initiatives which meet the needs of women regarding AIDS / HIV. Emphasizes action on prevention, education, research, treatment. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Women Living With HIV and Intimate Partner Violence "Questions and Answers" This guide is for women, including trans women, who are living with HIV and who experience or at risk of experiencing violence from their intimate partner.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4380
Young Eagles Challenge - A Peer Education Training Manual for "First Nations Youth on HIV/AIDS and Related Issues" This training manual is a follow-up to the "Beating the Challenge" Training Manual previously developed by the Assembly of First Nations. It uses a peer education approach so that First Nations youth can do two things: learn this information and share it with their peers to help protect themselves from getting HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2759
Zack and Mindi Make a Promo Zack and Mindi are two high school students. They meet up and start to discuss a fast moving relationship. During this conversation, information about about safe sex practices, and the transmission of HIV are discussed. Aboriginal content.	AIDS/HIV	Give	VC 2	VH-C1-3307
A Therapist's Manual - Secondary Prevention of Alcohol Problems This manual is designed for therapists and counsellors who want to deliver a program that will offer clients with non-severe problems abstinence or a reduction in drinking as an alternate form of treatment. This program manual is divided into five sections for easy program delivery. Topics include: Prevention, screening, intervention, background and assessment. Mainstream content,	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1957
Adult Children - The Secrets of Dysfunctional Families This book describes the different symptoms and addictions for a variety of dysfunctional lifestyles that develop in adult children. It was written to provide helpful information as part of a comprehensive program of recovery. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-584
Adult Children of Alcoholics This book will profile for you the adult child of the alcoholic, what it means and what the implications are. It will discuss how poor self-image shows itself and will offer very specific suggestions as to ways to change, if that is desirable. Audio Cassette available - summary of major points #AFH-C1-560. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-596
Adult Children of Alcoholics Audiocassette Audiocassette is a summary of the major points addressed in the book "Adult Children of Alcoholics" taped live at the Southeast Regional Conference on Children of Alcoholics. The book is also available #PFH-C1-596. Mainstream content	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-560
Adult Children of Alcoholics Information Packet "Adult Children of Alcoholics", the information packet which explains the ACOA program types of meetings formats, what is a group and general information. Aboriginal content. 5 copies	Alcoholism	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-534
After the Tears "Reclaiming the Personal Losses of Childhood." This self help book deals with the issues that Adult children of Alcoholics and family dysfunction create. Learning to connect with one's feelings and repressed memories of the past is encouraged. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-464
After the Tears Audiocassette "Reclaiming the Personal losses of childhood". Mainstream and Aboriginal content. Audiocassette reflects on how grief and loss of normal childhood experiences, nurturing parents and self worth are missing in the alcoholic home. Looks at how a child raised in this environment perpetuates the alcoholic legacy whether they drink or not.	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-554
AI-Anon & Alateen Information Info on the AI-Anon & Alateen organizations. Includes info on 12 traditions, 12 concepts, questionnaire, serenity prayer, ordering books and video's	Alcoholism	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1222
Alcohol and Pregnancy "Keeping Your Baby Sober." Booklet justifies concerns of alcohol use during pregnancy and how it affects the safety of the mother and child. Finds alcohol a major factor in most accidents and violence in the home. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-336



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Alcohol Problems and Approaches: Theories, Evidence and Northern "Practice" Problems caused by alcohol in Northern communities is attributed to binge drinking as opposed to alcoholism. This paper was developed to provide evidence-based information about alcohol, alcohol problems and treatment approaches; to provide general information about current alcohol services and future initiatives in all Inuit regions; to identify positive initiatives; and to identify areas of concern and gaps.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3204
Alcohol Screening and Brief Intervention For Youth "A Practitioner's Guide" With this Guide, the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) introduces a tool for identifying youth at risk for alcohol-related problems.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4314
Alcoholism from Recognition to Recovery A book that uses case studies to explain the difference between social drinking, problem drinking and alcoholism. To help someone with the recovery process. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-482
Bad Dream, A A story of a young man who survived a tragic drunk driving experience that involved a member of his own family. Aboriginal content.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-318
Best Practices - Treatment and Rehabilitation for Driving While "Impaired Offenders" This report provides up-to-date evidence based information to support best practices in the area of treatment and rehabilitation for DWI offenders. The best practice statements are a synthesis of literature and key informant interviews and are intended to improve existing services by addressing clinical issues and programmed components. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2571
Breaking the Cycle "Report on Native Inmate Liquor Offender Project" "A report on the Native Inmate Liquor Offender Project" A research on issues concerning Aboriginal people in relation to the criminal justice system in Ontario.	Alcoholism	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-111
Children of Alcohol - Living With a Parent Who Drinks Too Much For elementary school children and older. This documentary displays interviews with children who talk about their parents and their drinking. The effects on them as children, their frustrations and concerns are revealed. This film was shot in a relaxed mountain campsite environment. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2739
Children of Alcoholics "Guide for Parents, Educators and Therapists. How to Help and Find Help for Children Trapped in Alcoholic Families." The effects of alcohol abuse on family members. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-390
Children of Trauma Audiocassette "Rediscovering Your Discarded Self" Audiocassette is a summary of the major points from the book. Taped live at the National Convention for Children of Alcoholics. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-562
Choicemaking "For spirituality seekers, co-dependants and adult children". Mainstream content. Book which looks at different varieties of co-dependence among adult children of alcoholics which are also described as para-alcoholics	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-544
Crazy Water " Native Voices on Addiction and Recovery" Book written by a Mohawk man from the Six Nations Reserve. He recounts the stories of 75 Native people from Turtle Island who talk about anything and everything with respect to alcohol and drinking and how it affected them.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-904
Discover The 12 Steps DVD & CD-ROM With first-person interviews, Discover the 12 Steps is an insightful view into Twelve Step meetings, literature, and culture, transforming what can often be an intimidating experience for newcomers to the program. The video delves into each of the Steps and also discusses how to find a Twelve Step group, what to expect at a meeting, and how to find a sponsor. The accompanying CD-ROM has a facilitator guide.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4024



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Drink the Winds, Let the Waters Flow Free A collection of Aboriginal poems, quotes, songs and prayers written by people who live with the problems of alcoholism and have found peace in recovery.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-107
Drink Wise - How to Quit Drinking or Cut Down This is a self-help book for people who want to cut down or quit drinking in order to maintain a healthier life style. This book offers a step by step program for clients who prefer flexibility, confidentiality and privacy. It provides information on alcohol and the effects of drinking. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1958
Drinking Driving and the Law This video provides an overview of how the criminal justice system deals with the drinking driver - from the initial interception through to sentencing. Based on Ontario legislation.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-1014
Drinking Is Not Indian - NNADAP A collection of children's thoughts, poems, and short tests relating to alcohol and Native people.	Alcoholism	Give	MS 5	PFH-C1-1035
Fast Facts on Alcohol A very useful resource as it contains all facts relating to alcohol. Contents include historical facts, worldwide facts, youth and family effects, fetal alcohol syndrome and drinking and driving. Contains statistics, and effects of alcohol usage. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2529
Fighting Firewater Fictions "Moving beyond the Disease Model of Alcoholism in First Nations" - This book provides a discussion on the beginnings of alcohol abuse within First Nations communities. The myths, misconceptions and stereotypes are also explored. The author steps away from the Firewater complex as it is recognized by many Canadians as the explanation of alcohol abuse problems. Aboriginal content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2919
Follow-up and Aftercare Manual Research and development project which studied and determined what happens to Aboriginal people once they leave alcohol treatment centres. Designed as a tool by practitioners in the field of addictions.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-342
From Nightmare to Vision "A training manual for Native American Children of Alcoholics". Aboriginal content. Manual to help heal the visible wounds of chemical dependency in Aboriginal communities. Presents overview of adult children of alcoholics, individuals and family issues, starting up ACOA groups, etc...	Alcoholism	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-535
Healing the Child Within Audiocassette "Discovery and rediscovery for Adult Children of Dysfunctional Families". Audiocassette is a summary of author's book by the same title. Taped live at the Regional conference of Children of Alcoholics. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-561
Honour of All - Part 1 Documentary about the Alkali Lake Indian Band. Describes how alcohol was introduced to the community and how they turned a 100% alcohol rate into a 95% sobriety rate. Aboriginal Content. DVD	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-719
Honour of All - Part 2 Update on the Alkali Lake treatment program and the efforts of the community to ensure that the reserve stays alcohol free. Includes details on their 5 year plan to make the community an international resource/training centre. Aboriginal Content	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-720
How to Talk About Alcohol : A program for Parents and Preteens This audio cassette is a program that parents can listen to with their children it talks about the questions children have about alcohol.	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-1415



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indian Communities Develop Futuristic... "Futuristic Addictions Treatment and Health Approach" A Paper about two Aboriginal communities, Alkali Lake and Tache B.C, who believe that an alcohol treatment centre in the community would provide pre and post treatment care, and a potential place for healing.	Alcoholism	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-335
It will never happened to me "Children of Alcoholics As Youngsters - Adolescents - Adults" Offers guidelines that can positively affect children of alcoholics to embark upon a recovery process, so they can continue their lives with a greater sense of self and well-being. Mainstream content. 3 copies.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-379
Just For a Few Drinks A series of three short videos that focus on some of the issues surrounding teenage drinking and driving. This video can be used to promote discussion among young people of the serious consequences of combining drinking and driving.	Alcoholism	Refer	VC 1	VFV-C1-1015
Let's Talk About Alcohol Abuse This booklet explains what alcohol is and how it affects the brain, the body and the personality of that individual. It provides information on peer pressure, alcoholism, and alcohol abuse. This booklet is designed for parents and children. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2062
Northern Spirits: A Social History of Alcohol in Canada This book looks at the historical to present day aspect of alcohol consumption in Canada. The book also looks at the state of Canada before, during and after prohibition and includes a chapter on Aboriginal people and alcohol. Also included is an overview on how Canada has responded to the problems of alcohol through control of sales and taxation. This book includes stats on each province and male/female stats.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1425
O'Chiese - On the Road to Sobriety The story of the O'Chiese reserve in Alberta and their fight to rid their community of alcohol through a "mobile treatment program"	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-709
O'Chiese Information Package "Guidelines for Sobriety" Certain steps are identified to assist in achieving community sobriety. Suitable for anyone concerned about the problems alcohol is creating in the community. Cross reference with "Honour of All" video. Aboriginal content	Alcoholism	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-875
Ontario Chronic Disease Prevention Alliance Evidence-Informed Messages: High-Risk Alcohol Consumption A look at the messages.	Alcoholism	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4309
Private Practice Book takes the reader into the private group counselling sessions of adult children of alcoholics. The philosophy is that recovery is a process, not an event. Mainstream content. 2 copies.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-376
Recovery From the Heart "A Journey through the twelve steps" It is designed for use in treatment centres, alcoholics anonymous groups, and other 12 steps programs. This workbook takes an in-depth look at each of the 12 steps to foster a deeper understanding of the principles outlined in the Big Book of A.A. Traditional content	Alcoholism	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-613
Recovery from the Heart A Journey Through The Twelve Steps Recovery from the Heart transforms the principles developed by Alcoholics Anonymous into a viable, practical spiritual path of recovery for Native Americans. Its multiple formats – a DVD, and a workbook – reinforce essential principles and guide recovering people back to traditional community values. For additional information, please refer to Workbook: PFH-C1-4027.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4026
Recovery from the Heart A Journey Through The Twelve Steps "A Workbook for Native Americans" Recovery from the Heart transforms the principles developed by Alcoholics Anonymous into a viable, practical spiritual path of recovery for Native Americans. Its multiple formats – a DVD, and a workbook – reinforce essential principles and guide recovering people back to traditional community values. For additional information, please refer to DVD: VFH-C1-4026.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4027



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Recovery from the Heart: Video #1 A Journey through the 12 steps. An introduction to the 12 steps for Native Americans. Traditional content For additional Information, please refer to: Workbook #PFH-C1-613, Video #2 -Steps 1-4 # VFH-C1-615, Video #3 -Steps 5-12, #VFH-C1-616	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-614
Recovery from the Heart: Video #2 A Journey through the 12 steps. Steps 1-4 for Native Americans, For additional information, please refer to: Workbook - #PFH-C1-613, Video #1- Introduction #VFH-C1-614, Video #3 - Steps 5-12 #VFH-C1-616. Traditional content.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-615
Recovery from the Heart: Video #3 A Journey through the twelve steps. Steps 5-12 for Native Americans. For additional information, please refer to: Workbook #PFH-C1-613, Video #1 - Introduction - VFH-C1-614, Video #2 - Steps 1-4 - #VFH-C1-615. Traditional content.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-616
Red Road to Sobriety, The Documentary covering the Native American sobriety movement. Includes the historical introduction of alcohol to Aboriginal people as well as their attempts to become alcohol free. Aboriginal content. 2 week loan	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-666
Research Update Alcohol and Pregnancy "An Important Canadian Public Health and Soical Issue" To help inform current discussions on what works best to respond to pregnant women's use of alcohol and related harms, this research update summarizes the Canadian and international (primarily US) literature. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3231
Safe Wheels for Native Youth Program A manual to help Native youth make responsible decisions about drinking and driving and riding with an impaired driver as a primary prevention strategy. Aboriginal content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-633
Saying When (Drink Wise) "How to Quit Drinking or Cut Down." This mainstream guide assists people who are not alcoholics, but who experience severe alcohol dependence.	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-407
Self-Sabotage Syndrome, The : Audiocassette "Adult Children in the workplace". Mainstream content. Audiocassette directed to Adult Children of Alcoholics. describes how to make their work a more effective and satisfactory part of their lives.	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AH-C1-557
Struggle For Intimacy "Struggle For Intimacy" This book discusses the effects of Alcoholism and dysfunction in the home. Adult children of alcoholics have difficulty with intimacy issues and developing healthy relations. This book is dedicated to those who struggle with various intimacy issues. Mainstream content.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-414
The 12 Steps Of AA DVD – 45 min Your Guide on the Road to Recovery Father Martin refers to the Twelve Steps as "the most powerful therapy on Earth." Father's unique insight to the Twelve Steps is both enlightening and uplifting. He relies, in large part, on Dr.Bob's summary of the Twelve Steps, "Trust God, Clean House, and Help Others."	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4023
The Twelve Steps of Alcoholics Anonymous "Interpreted by the Hazelden Foundation with an introduction by Karen Elliott Former Director of Hazelden Publishing" A book that brings together a series of short discussions-each by a separate author-that interpret each of the Twelve Steps of Alcoholics Anonymous. The wisdom behind the words is ageless, and most important, the help promised is everlasting.	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4028
Timeline for Organizing a Conference A step by step guide to organizing a Native Adult Children of Alcoholics conference.	Alcoholism	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-553



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
We Weren't So Lucky The long term effects on victims who were involved in drunk driving accidents, and how their lives have changed. Aboriginal content.	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-319
Women and Alcohol "The Current Status of Educational Media." A background report on how some treatment programs need to adapt to special needs of youth, elderly, drunk drivers, women, etc. How the media can promote and support treatment and support programs. Aboriginal content.	Alcoholism	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-37
Za-geh-do-win Alcohol and Your Health This pamphlet provides information on alcohol and your health. It explains the facts about alcohol and the risks. It contains information on the physical, social and emotional effects regarding your health and alcohol. Includes tips for a healthy lifestyle. In partnership with Sudbury & District Health Unit. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Alcoholism	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2365
2016 Cancer in First Nations in Ontario Risk Factors and Screening This report contains information about cancer risk factors and screening uptake for both on - and off-reserve First Nations in Ontario.	Cancer	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4153
A Touch of Prevention - Breast Self-Examination Guide A short video outlining the steps for woman's monthly breast self-examination (BSE). The technique offers woman the opportunity to discover what is normal. Doing so, enables woman to report changes in their body to a doctor. Most lumps are not cancer, but early detection can offer more treatment options. Mainstream content.	Cancer	Give	VC 2	VFH-C1-3072
Aboriginal Cancer Care Unit - Warning Signs This is a kit that provides information on early warning signs of cancer. It contains pamphlets, pin/medicine wheel and a poster. This kit is be used in the information process about cancer prevention and screening. Pamphlets are in Ojibway, Oji-cree, Cree and English. (Please keep all resource material with kit upon returning). Aboriginal/mainstream content	Cancer	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2259
Aboriginal Cancer Strategy II This document is a renewal of Cancer Care Ontario's Aboriginal Cancer Strategy - a renewal strengthened by FNIM (First Nations, Inuit, Metis) diversity and intertwined relationships across the province. Ontario's Aboriginal leaders and Cancer Care Ontario (COO) developed Aboriginal Cancer Strategy II together by sharing knowledge and experience.	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3891
Aboriginal Cancer Strategy III 2015 - 2019 Our vision is to improve the performance of the cancer system with and for First Nations, Inuit and Metis peoples in Ontario in a way that honours the Aboriginal Path of Well-being.	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3884
Analysis of the Findings Aboriginal Cancer Care Needs Assessment "Its Our Responsibility" This document will serve as a tool to plan, develop and implement strategies to address cancer needs of Aboriginal people in Ontario. This report is an executive summary that was prepared to reflect the findings of the full report of the province-wide Aboriginal community based cancer issues needs assessment. Aboriginal content.	Cancer	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2801
Breast Cancer - A guide for patients A guide written for patients, family and friends going through breast cancer. It gives information on many topics including breast cancer screening, tests, surgery, radiation and drug treatments to help patients make informed decisions about treatment options.	Cancer	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3564
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2000 This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content	Cancer	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2040
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2001 This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content	Cancer	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2043



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2002	Cancer	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2307
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 1998	Cancer	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2034
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and international comparisons. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 1999	Cancer	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2037
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Cancer 50 Essential Things to Do - 2013 Edition	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3788
"Completely Revised and Updated With A New Holistic Approach" The author after being diagnosed with terminal stage 4 lung cancer refuses to give up and sets out to learn what he can from other survivors of terminal cancer. Based on decades of research and the experiences of more than 16,000 survivors this book teaches the practical, holistic action steps that can help you create wellness.				
Cancer in the Metis People of Ontario	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3847
"Risk Factors and Screening Behaviours" The purpose of this report is to enhance our knowledge of cancer risk in the Métis people of Ontario in support of informed decision-making and policy actions to reduce cancer burden. The report presents the prevalence of key, evidence-based factors that impact cancer risk, including tobacco, alcohol and cancer screening uptake.				
Cervical Cancer in First Nations Women	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3986
"Information for Health Care Providers" Recently, efforts have been made to improve screening rates among First Nations women. However, there still may be barriers to follow up and treatment. The information provided in this paper helps you as a health care provider understand the basics about cervical cancer, HPV, and screening so that you are able to inform your patients and other community members.				
Circle of Hope	Cancer	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1778
"Circle of Hope" is a video that tells the journey of healing and survival of three Aboriginal women that have had breast cancer. The women share their personal stories and experiences and send a message of awareness. Also included in the video are instructions on Breast Self Examination. Aboriginal Content.				
Circle of Hope - Cree	Cancer	Give	VC 1	VH-C1-1779
"Circle of Hope" is a video that tells the journey of healing and survival of three Aboriginal women that have had breast cancer. The women share their personal stories and experiences and send a message of awareness. Also included in the video are instructions on Breast Self Examination. Aboriginal Content. This video is entirely in the Cree Language.				
Echoes of the Sisters	Cancer	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1695
First Nations Women: Breast Cancer. This comprehensive video presents information on a wide range of breast cancer topics. It features the stories of six First Nations women who have triumphed over breast cancer. It also contains segments on breast-self exam and mammography.				
Examining Disparities in Cancer Control	Cancer	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-4243
A System Performance Special Focus Report February 2014 This document includes: Risk Factors, Access to Cancer Control Services, and A Brief Look at Cancer Survival.				
Final Report - Knowledge Exchange Forum:	Cancer	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3305
"Partnering For Change, Planning For Action! April 3, 2008" - Cancer Care Ontario forum in Toronto was held to identify strategies and program initiatives, opportunities and challenges in Aboriginal tobacco programming. This forum follows the path from the Aboriginal Tobacco Strategy Youth Summit of 2007. Aboriginal content.				
First Nations Cancer Control in Canada Baseline Report	Cancer	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4547
This baseline document report is to provide an overview of cancer control for First Nations, as of June 2012. As such, it provides a baseline against which progress can be measured over the coming years.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations, Inuit and Metis Action Plan On Cancer Control	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3881

The purpose of this document is to provide information about the strategic areas of focus and activities the Partnership will undertake collaboratively with its partners to improve cancer control for and with the First Nations, Inuit and Metis peoples of Canada.

First Nations: Breast Self Examination	Cancer	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1894
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

This video explains the methods of procedures on how to conduct a breast self-examination. Women are guided through different ways and methods. Basic information on breast cancer awareness is covered through this video with specialists and breast cancer survivors. Aboriginal and mainstream content.

Healing Bridges Cancer Care Concerns	Cancer	Give	VC 1	VH-C1-1780
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

“Healing Bridges: Cancer Care Concerns” is a video that looks at cancer and the issues that surround it from a Native perspective. This video has valuable information and personal interviews with people that have had their lives affected by cancer. Aboriginal content.

Healthcare Quarterly - Special Issue	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3928
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

“Stronger Together” Cancer Care Ontario’s focus on Quality, Performance and Partnership puts patients and the public at the centre.

In Our Own Words - Aboriginal Cancer Care Kit	Cancer	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3043
--	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

An information kit which includes the DVD and resource CD, lesson proposals and facilitators manual from the Aboriginal Cancer Care Unit, “in Our Own Words”. The kit provides other information about Cancer Care Ontario, pamphlets and brochures about cancer. Aboriginal content.

In Our Own Words - The Cancer Journey	Cancer	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4402
--	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

Resource CD: This information will hopefully allow First Nations, Metis and Inuit people to be less fearful of cancer treatments and become more knowledgeable.

In Our Own Words - The Cancer Journey - DVD	Cancer	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3504
--	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

This DVD provides culturally appropriate information about cancer and how to live healthier as told by First Nations, Metis and Inuit cancer survivors. This information will hopefully allow First Nations, Metis and Inuit people to be less fearful of cancer treatments and become more knowledgeable.

Inuit Cancer Control in Canada Baseline Report	Cancer	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4548
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	--------------------

This baseline document report is to provide an overview of cancer control for Inuit, as of June 2012. It provides a baseline against which progress can be measured over the coming years.

“Let’s take a stand against... Colorectal Cancer	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3097
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

This colourful kit includes a Community Learning Series Facilitator’s Manual and Reference Manual on colorectal cancer. It was developed because of the high cancer rates in Aboriginal communities. Also includes a pinwheel, playing cards, a poster and an interactive CD-ROM. Aboriginal content.

Living Well Beyond Breast Cancer - 2nd Edition	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3791
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

“A Survivor’s Guide for When Treatment Ends and the Rest of Your Life Begins”. This edition contains medical advances in follow-up testing, on going treatments, and recovery. It gives answers on hair loss, sleep, intimacy, weight gain, healthy foods and supplements. It also covers current treatment options and preventative tips for those at high risk for developing breast cancer.

Metis Cancer Control in Canada Baseline Report	Cancer	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4546
---	---------------	-------------	-------------	--------------------

This document is to provide an overview of the state of cancer control for Metis, as of December 2013. It provides a baseline against which progress can be measured over the coming years.

Never Fear Cancer Again - How to Prevent and Reverse Cancer	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3789
--	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

The author was given weeks to live so he relied on his training as a chemist to formulate a revolutionary approach to cure his disease. Since restoring his own health, he has helped thousands of people, including those with “incurable cancer” take back their health and lives. The author walks you through the Six Pathways that cause unhealthy cells, and reveals what choices you can make to stop cancer.



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Prostate Cancer Control in Canada A System Performance Spotlight Report November 2015 This document includes; Burden and Outcomes, Diagnosis and Staging, Treatment, Person-Centred Perspective and Research.	Cancer	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-4242
Quality and Sustainability in Cancer Control A System Performance Spotlight Report March 2016 This document looks at quality and sustainability in cancer control in Canada. Current figures and tables.	Cancer	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-4241
Silent Enemy - Cancer and Health When their father is diagnosed with lung cancer, a family must face the realities of treatment together. Set against the backdrop of a journey through a snowy landscape.	Cancer	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4698
Staying On The Path Aboriginal Cancer Strategy II – Annual Report 2012-2013 Our progress on this Aboriginal Path of Well-Being is supported by the values set out in the strategy: community-based, holistic in approach, culturally safe and inclusive, and above all through the resiliency and strength of spirit of the FNIM peoples.	Cancer	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4021
Strengthening the Quality of Cancer Services in Ontario The Cancer Quality Council of Ontario published this report on the quality of cancer care in Ontario as part of their mandate to improve services to the province. This report presents the systems strengths and weaknesses along with recommendations where improvements will have the most positive effects. Mainstream content.	Cancer	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2780
Tell Me What To Eat “Before, During, and After Cancer Treatment, Nutritional Guidelines for Patients and Their Loved Ones” Is an informative step by step guide for cancer patients on how to eat throughout all stages of cancer treatment, from diagnosis through to recovery. Also included are recipes, menus and snack ideas.	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3787
This Battle Which I Must Fight “Cancer in Canada’s Children and Teenagers” - Dialogue with children and teenagers with cancer and their families greatly contributed to and guided its content. This enthusiastic support reflects the importance of the book’s message that considerable success in treating young people with cancer co-exists with the seriousness of this disease. Mainstream content.	Cancer	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2927
This is Cancer This book is intended as a guide for cancer patients and caregivers, based on personal experience from the author. It is not intended to replace medical care, it is a supplement to help readers navigate the world of cancer.	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4415
Understanding Breast Changes "A Health Guide for all Women." Mainstream booklet describes breast cancer screening practices. Reviews factors that can increase a woman's cancer risk and reports on prevention and reports on current approaches into breast cancer prevention.	Cancer	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-44
Vital Signs For Cancer Prevention “Protect Yourself from the Onset or Recurrence of Cancer”. This book has invaluable information on what can help reduce your chances of developing cancer and help you avoid an recurrence. And if you are already fighting cancer it can help you get to a cancer-free life. It teaches what vital signs to look for and how to address them, which could be the single most powerful weapon you have against cancer.	Cancer	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3790
We see progress - The Canadian Strategy for Cancer Control 2017-2022 This document looks at The Canadian Strategy for Cancer Control: 2017-2022.	Cancer	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4245
Catalogue The Za-geh-do-win Information Clearinghouse catalogue. A complete listing of all the resources available.	Catalog	Give		PC-C1-104



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Za-geh-do-win Brochure Za-geh-do-win Brochure	Catalog	Give		PB-C1-930
Za-geh-do-win Catalogue - on Disk/CD ZIC catalogue in PDF format. Other formats available upon request.	Catalog	Give		DC-C1-1626
Za-geh-do-win Poster Version one of the Za-geh-do-win Poster	Catalog	Give		PP-C1-929
Abuse of Children with Disabilities This report contains information on the many forms of abuse that are harmful and destructive to children with disabilities. It provides information on what this abuse is and what can be done to prevent it. A resource and organization list is also provided for people who want to attain more information on this issue. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2361
Adult Survivors of Child Sexual Abuse Fact Sheet This fact sheet focuses on the experiences and needs of adult survivors of child sexual abuse. It reviews the definition and extent of child sexual abuse, describes common long-term effects and coping strategies developed by survivors, and recommends support services and additional reading/viewing material.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1680
Break the Silence On Child Abuse An information handbook giving the definition of child abuse, how to stop it and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-278
Canadian Incidence Study of Reported Child Abuse and Neglect - 2003 "Major Findings" The second Canadian study on reported incidents of child abuse. This report presents the characteristics of the child and the families involved in the abuse. Over 14,000 children were tracked nation-wide. Data is supplied by child welfare workers through a standardized form. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS12	PFV-C1-2693
Canadian Incidence Study of Reported Child Abuse and Neglect. "Final Report". This report examines the incidence of reported child maltreatment and the characteristics of children and families investigated by the child welfare services of Canada. This report is designed to examine the rate of abuse both physical and mentally, the severity of maltreatment, health determinants for child and family and investigative outcomes. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1911
Child Abusive Parents "An empirical review and analysis." Mainstream studies comparing child abusive and non abusive parents on psychological and behavioral dimensions are reviewed. Child Abuse is viewed as an interactive process involving parental competence and situational demand.	Child Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-42
Child and Spousal Support General Information on: How to get child support, How long must a parent pay child support?, How does the court decide the amount of child support?, Spousal support, Who can ask for spousal support and when do courts award spousal support?	Child Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4260
Child Maltreatment as a Social Problem: "The Neglect of Neglect." A study of child maltreatment using a social problem framework, and why child neglect is more prevalent than child abuse. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-50
Child Maltreatment Data Collection & Related Issues This article is a bibliography containing information on specific family violence issues as well as other issues pertaining to parenting, behaviour, stress, trauma and maltreatment. Information was made possible from agencies, health units, organizations and certain medical professions based in Canada. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1843



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Child Maltreatment in Canada - Selected Results "Canadian Incidence Study of Reported Child Abuse and Neglect". This is the first national study on the incidence of child abuse and neglect conducted by the child welfare services of Canada. This report contains a detailed analysis on the current situation of child abuse and neglect. This study examines overall characteristics as well as facts and finding from investigations. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1910
Child Protection General Information on:What does "in need of protection" mean?, How does CAS get involved with families?, Apprehension at birth, and going to court on a child protection matter.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4262
Child Welfare in Canada "The Role of Provincial and Territorial Authorities in Cases of Child Abuse." A report outlining the roles and responsibilities of authorities. Present statistics on abused and neglected children as identified by child welfare authorities. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-189
Child Welfare in Canada 2000 "The Role of Provincial and Territorial Authorities in the Provision of Child Protection Services" . Updated version of the 1994 edition of <i>Child Welfare in Canada</i> . It outlines the roles and responsibilities of the provincial and territorial child welfare authorities involved in the provision of child protection and support services. It is an overview of jurisdictions, policies, legislation, programs and protocols. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PFV-C1-2321
Communities Preventing Child Abuse Twenty case studies of communities who chose to deal with child abuse. Examples of some successful initiatives against child abuse. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-2381
Custody and Access General Information on:What is custody?, What is Access?, What to expect if you go to court, and how do courts decide about custody and access?	Child Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4261
Decision Time for Canada: Let's Make Poverty History 2005 Report "Card on Child Poverty in Canada" The child poverty rate has increased from 1989 to 2005 despite the Canadian Federal governments agreement to end child poverty by the year 2000. This report card gives a statistical depiction of the child poverty status in Canada and a measurement of progress on solutions with benchmarks for success. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2713
Decision-Making Factors in Child Neglect Cases A study of factors that influence child protection worker's initial decision in potential cases of child neglect. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-49
Educators, Schools, and Child Abuse Handbook defines child abuse, understanding causes and effects, recognizing and reporting, confidentiality and staying involved. Contains bibliography. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-33
Framing of Poverty as "Child Poverty" and Its Implications for Women, The . This report examines the sources and implications of a focus on child poverty as it relates to women over the past two decades. It identifies a number contributing factors and events associated with child poverty. It examines the relationship between women in poverty and that of children as well as alternative options and strategies for addressing these issues. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2225
Grassroots Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect "In Indian Communities": A guide for the Community Organizer. Focuses on the efforts of people outside the formal child protection systems to develop the child abuse prevention network themselves. Emphasizes the importance of finding community organizers dedicated to seeing this problem eradicated from their communities.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1613
In The Best Interests of the Girl Child Phase II Report The report reveals how girls and young women are socialized to expect violence in their lives and examines the ways in which social policies, legislation and institutions reduce, or contribute to the problems faced by this population. The report includes recommendations for violence prevention programming and policy. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 6	PFV-C1-2603



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indian Culture and its Relationship... " to Child Abuse and Neglect." Addresses misconceptions of aboriginal cultural diversity, social organization, extended family, education and child-rearing traditions of Aboriginal, people in the context of child abuse and neglect.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-35
International Studies on the Incidence and Prevalence of Child Maltreatment. This article is the first international study in Canada on incidence and prevalence. Information was gathered from different countries and other publications on child maltreatment. This study is a bibliography containing abstracts of incidence studies, technical reports, definitions, articles revealing child abuse registries and secondary analysis. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1876
Joint Statement on Shaken Baby Syndrome This report outlines the "Shaken Baby Syndrome" its causes, its effects, signs and symptoms, long-term health effects and what we can do about it. Recommendations are outlined and briefly explained. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2483
Life As You Don't Know It "A story and some thoughts brought to you by young Aboriginal girls at a prairie young offenders centre." An illustrated story of the harsh realities that some young Aboriginal women face. Prostitution, drug and alcohol abuse and physical abuse are some of the testimonials included. Young people in jails are capable of love, and have dreams for the future. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3215
Listen ... Hear the Children This document are the words of the children that have been abused. Children write about their experiences and their feelings. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-1456
Memory and Abuse "Remembering and Healing the Effects of Trauma." This self help book deals with the difference between ordinary and traumatic memory, the evidence in support of delayed memory and disclosure in child abuse. To assist abuse survivors and professionals in the healing process. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-138
Native Child and the Welfare System Book presents the facts and background to the controversy over the Aboriginal Child Welfare System. Talks about the jurisdictional tangle involved in the issue, and presents current data from all provinces and territories on the treatment of children.	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-203
Of Hopscotch and Little Girls This film looks at the social and economic injustices that have been inflicted on little girls of underdeveloped countries. Many of these girls suffer extremely harsh social realities based on superstition, perversion, poverty and ignorance. Girls are denied schooling, forced into the labour market, subjected to ritual mutilations and suffer other abuses. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2009
Our Children are our Future This video explores the lives of two Native children that have been adopted through the child welfare system. Michael, a teenager is adopted by non-Native and Chip, a baby is adopted by Native parents. This film takes a historical look at the adoption system and raises certain issues pertaining to the Native child welfare system. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1872
Pathways to Progress: Structural Solutions to Address Child Poverty The child poverty rate has increased from 1989 to 2005 despite the Canadian Federal governments agreement to end child poverty by the year 2000. This Campaign 2000 policy options paper outlines strategies for governments and community leaders to end child poverty in Canada. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2720
Playing Fair - Walker The story of Walker, a young Native boy, who challenges racist attitudes towards Aboriginal people, and shows how children from different backgrounds can form relationships.	Child Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1315
Preventing Child Abuse and Neglect Deaths "The Identification and Management of High Risk Cases." Based on an international literature review and study of child abuse deaths in the USA. Canada and UK., the question of preventing child abuse and neglect deaths is considered. Guidelines are suggested for identification and assessment. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-41



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Preventing Child Abuse and Neglect Deaths	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-128
"The Identification and Management of High Risk Cases." Based on an international literature review and study of child abuse deaths in the USA, Canada and the U.K., the question of preventing child abuse and neglect deaths is considered. Mainstream content.				
Putting Children First 2005 Report Card on Child Poverty in Ontario	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2712
The child poverty rate has increased from 1989 to 2005 despite the Canadian Federal governments agreement to end child poverty by the year 2000. This report card gives a statistical depiction of the child poverty status in Canada and an action plan to help end child poverty. Mainstream content.				
Report Card on Child Poverty in Ontario 1999	Child Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1781
"Report Card on Child Poverty in Ontario 1999" looks at the state of child poverty in the province of Ontario. Topics included are; child poverty among visible minority communities, who is poor?, results of research, how the actions of the Ontario government have affected the poor, and statistics. Mainstream content.				
Richard Cardinal: Cry from a Diary of a Metis Child	Child Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-292
The tragic experience of a young Metis Boy who spent 13 years in and out of foster homes, shelters. His suicide led to an inquiry revealing serious inadequacies in the Child Welfare system. Aboriginal content.				
Self/Peer Exploitation - It's not ok.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PH-C1-4749
This guide is intended to assist school personnel in responding to self/peer exploitation incidents. This includes school personnel supporting the affected youth, the acting out youth, the other involved youth and their families.				
Sexy Inc.	Child Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-3085
Sex Inc. is a film that criticizes the hypersexualization of our youth in media and advertising. The negative effects of this exploitation are revealed. Children are pressured by the media to dress, behave and eat according to arbitrary standards set by others on how a girl should be portrayed. Mainstream content.				
Shameful Neglect	Child Abuse	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4214
Indigenous Child Poverty in Canada	This report examines poverty as measured by income. In actuality, poverty can be exacerbated by other conditions, creating additional barriers for children trying to achieve their full potential.			
Some Secrets Are For Sharing	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1163
Experience of a boy who has been abused, but the reader reads about the feelings, behaviours, and struggles the boy has to deal with as an abused child.				
Something Happened and I'm Scared to Tell	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1805
"Something Happened and I'm Scared to Tell: A book for Young Victims of Abuse." This book is designed to help workers aid young children who they suspect has been a victim of sexual or physical abuse. Mainstream content.				
Strong at the Broken Places	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-206
"Overcoming the Trauma of Childhood Abuse." A paperback addressing issues of adult child abuse victims-mental health. Contains interviews with victims. Mainstream content. Written by lecturer, psychotherapist and social worker.				
Taking Action On Violence	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-934
"In The Lives Of Young Women, A Youth Leaders Kit". A resource kit and activity program for youth leaders who work with young girls aged 12-15. Includes Leaders Guide, and 11 booklets on violence, sexism, racism, alcohol, drugs, etc. Mainstream				
The "State of the Art" in Child Abuse Prevention, 1997	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1870
This report provides an overview of the child abuse and neglect. This prevention program briefly outlines how it was designed and developed. It also features historical developments and provides references and resources on associated issues. Topics include: evolution, driving force, prevention, and new directions. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Economic Costs and Consequences of Child Abuse in Canada Its goal is to measure the economic costs of child abuse for 1998 for Canada.	Child Abuse	Lend	ARC 1	PFV-C1-4111
The Framing of Poverty as “Child Poverty” and Its Implications for Women. This report examines the sources and implications of a focus on child poverty as it relates to women over the past two decades. It identifies a number contributing factors and events associated with child poverty. It examines the relationship between women in poverty and that of children as well as alternative options and strategies for addressing these issues. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2226
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect Module 5 Promoting Community Health & Wellness. This module is part five of a five part module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module working strategies, techniques, treatment models and treatment options are examined and reviewed. Module is a four day training session. Workbook format. Aboriginal content	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2194
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect - Module 1 Community Awareness. This module is part one of a five module series that explores issues of child abuse and neglect. It contains information on community awareness, dynamics of child abuse, terminology, framework and the impacts of abuse. Each module is presented in a workbook format and is divided into a four day training session. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2186
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect - Module 2 Developing Our Practice. This module is part two of a five module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module, practitioners will explore protocols, legislation and procedures as well as family system dynamics. Case management techniques are also examined. Each module is presented in a workbook format and is divided into a four day session. Aboriginal content	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2188
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect Module 3 Historical Impacts & Self Awareness. This module is part three of a five part module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module historical experiences, the role of children in the the family and the community, the impact of residential schools and the era of the children’s aid society are examined. Module is a four day training session. Workbook format. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2190
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect Module 4 Exploring Our Values, Beliefs & Attitudes. This module is part four of a five part module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module values, attitudes, beliefs and positive concepts are examined. The grieving process, client assessments and community input are also reviewed. Each module is a four day training session. Workbook format. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2192
Understanding Criminal Prosecutions For Child Sexual Abuse This document is a guide for helping community groups and professionals understand criminal prosecutions for child sexual abuse. It looks at Bill C-15 and the Criminal Code, the changes that happened and how they affect all parties.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS11	PFV-C1-1493
Urban Aboriginal Child Poverty: A Status Report on Aboriginal Children & their Families in Ontario. This report provides information on the socioeconomic status of Aboriginal children and their families in Ontario. It examines family poverty in urban centres and the effects it has on the children, parents and their families. It contains information on the current situation, programs/services, needs assessment, recommendations and demographics. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2130
Victims No Longer This book provides a resource specifically for men on the path to recovery from childhood incest and other sexual abuse traumas. It will enable the reader to identify childhood experiences, learn healing methods, start to work on symptoms of childhood abuse, gain support from others and other resources and to empower the man to make decisions that are not determined by abuse.	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2860
Walking in Your Child's Moccasins "A Booklet About Child Abuse and Child Neglect for Parents and Caregivers of Indian Children." Aboriginal Parenting.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-533
Watchful Eyes "Community Involvement in Preventing Child Abuse and Child Neglect of Indian Children." Information booklet of Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-532



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Wounded Boys Heroic Men "A Man's Guide to Recovering from Child Abuse" This guide brings the reader through the stages of their healing journey; awareness and disclosure of abuse, understanding their abusive backgrounds and how it affects them, learning new skills and attitudes on how to relate to others, transformation which allows for the development of new aspects of ones life. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2882
A First Nations Diabetes Report Card The first of a three part Report Card derived from Canadian Diabetes Association model. Six areas are focused upon: prevention, treatment, education, policy development, research and surveillance. Indicators in these areas give the basis for the health of adult Aboriginals in Canada. Aboriginal content.	Diabetes	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3171
Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative Evaluation Framework February 2002 The Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative (ADI) is a response to a critical need for action. It strives to create a holistic environment for good health, lifestyle changes, community linkages and partnerships. Diabetes is a chronic disease where the body fails to produce insulin (type 1) or cannot properly use insulin (type 2), a hormone essential for normal body metabolism. Aboriginal content.	Diabetes	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2443
Best and Promising Practices in Diabetes Education The Canadian Diabetes Association developed an evidence-based project to identify 'best' and 'promising' practices in diabetes education. An assessment tool identified these practices, and findings were disseminated to diabetes educators, health professionals, government and key decision makers of diabetes education programs.	Diabetes	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-3848
Bonding Circle of Breast Feeding, The Booklet which accompanies the video of the same name. Describes various aspects of the prayer circle, prenatal care, and breast-feeding and gestational diabetes.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-789
Bonding Circle of Breast-Feeding, The Video Covers Gestational Diabetes A promotional video used to encourage breast-feeding among First Nations People. Portrays a positive experience in teaching the holistic life that most Native people are accustomed to.	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-697
Canada's Diabetes Meals for Good Health "Includes Complete Meal Plans and 100 Recipes" Balanced meals for your meal plan that's right for you. Healthy recipes to help you manage diabetes. Meals recipes and snacks.	Diabetes	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-3846
Catalogue of Diabetes Education Resources for First Nations People This catalogue was produced to assist health care providers working with First Nations people who have diabetes. Contains a list of resources and educational material relevant to diabetes. **Revised 1996/97	Diabetes	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-848
Choosing the Right Path "Moccassin Trail to a Healthy Life" Video that outlines the Walpole Island Diabetes program which emphasizes healthy eating, education and exercise. The exercise program concentrates on the 100 mile club, which rewards people for the total miles walked, with the belief that walking lowers blood sugar levels	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-700
Clinical Practical Guidelines for Diabetes Mellitus in Canada This report covers the goals as outlined by the committee; define the diabetes problem - develop the clinical practice guidelines for diabetes mellitus in Canada - define the roles of the primary care physician. Mainstream	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-568
Diabetes Among Aboriginal People in Canada: The Evidence This book contains information on diabetes and the Aboriginal People of Canada. Information contained in this document is in the form of charts, graphs and statistical data. Topics include: diabetes among Aboriginal People, complications of diabetes in First Nations, health services and programs. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1991
Diabetes Among First Nations People This document examines health issues pertaining to diabetes and the First Nations people of Canada. Information in this document shows how respondents cope with diabetes in terms of life style and support from the social and medical aspect. Topics include: Prevalence and demographics, impact on the individual, coping with diabetes and community impact. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1918



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Diabetes Dialogue Magazine Canadian Diabetes magazine featuring several articles on diabetes and Aboriginal people, eg; Diabetes in Native children, Diabetes in the First nations, Healing Ourselves, Traditional foods of Aboriginal Canadians. Entire issue related to Aboriginal people. Many copies	Diabetes	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-565
Diabetes Fact Sheets These fact sheets contain information and clinical advice on diabetes and how it affects Aboriginal people . It explains what diabetes is, how to diagnose it, how to live with it, what the risks are and the relationship between smoking and diabetes. Aboriginal content.	Diabetes	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2133
Diabetes Meals for Good Health Includes Complete Meal Plans and 100 Recipes - Second Edition	Diabetes	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4371
Diabetes Sharing Kit (Chart & Manual) Developed to educate Aboriginals about diabetes. This kit is of use to community workers, educators and health care professionals. Contains: flip chart, 34 full color transparencies and a diabetes fact sheet. Manual contains topics on prevention; management; complications, games and resources.	Diabetes	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1149
Diabetes: Lifetime Solutions This video looks at the prevention, care and maintenance of diabetes in First Nation communities. It examines historical and present-day factors that contribute and make diabetes the fastest rising disease among First Nations people. It also touches on unique issues that are culturally sensitive to the Aboriginal Nation. Guide is also included. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2163
Diagnosing the Legacy "The Discovery, Research, and Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes in Indigenous Youth." A nonfiction title that illustrates the impact and challenges of living with type 2 diabetes in Northern Canadian communities. Aboriginal Content.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4727
First Nations On-reserve and Inuit in Inuit Communities This booklet provides insight on the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative. This part of the initiative addresses a wide range care, treatment, prevention, promotion and lifestyle support services that are community based, culturally holistic in nature and more accessible. It provides information on population, programs, delivery mode, funding, criteria and evaluation. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2003
Framework for the Prevention and Care of Diabetes in First Nations "In Canada" Describes how to reduce the potential burden of sickness related to diabetes and to enhance overall health and quality of life among those living with diabetes as well as those who are at risk of developing diabetes. Aboriginal Content	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-569
Gestational Diabetes "How to Have a Healthy Pregnancy and a Healthy Baby." Booklet providing important information on gestational diabetes. Aboriginal content. 18 copies on file.	Diabetes	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-326
Kiingo "It's Up to You!" "A First Nations Colouring and Activity Book About Diabetes." Aboriginal Children's Resource Material. Cross reference with Children's Video "Kiingo." 2 copies Refer to Video VH-C1-555	Diabetes	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-174
Kiingo "It's Up to You" Video A First Nations diabetes video to empower children ages 6 to 12 to eat healthier foods, exercise daily, and therefore control their weight. Traditional content Refer to activity book # PH-C1-174	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-555
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 1 Grade 1 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1389



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 2 Grade 2 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1390
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 3 Grade 3 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1391
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 4 Grade 4 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1392
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 5 Grade 5 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1393
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 6 Grade 6 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1394
Maintaining Control - Managing your Type 2 Diabetes This booklet discusses, What is diabetes?, Treatment with Insulin and Diabetes Medication, Management of Diabetes with Nutrition and Physical Activity, Blood Sugar Testing and Diseases Linked to Diabetes.	Diabetes	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-3809
Métis, Off-reserve Aboriginal and Urban Inuit Prevention and "Promotion" This booklet provides insight on the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative. This part of the initiative address the issue of diabetes prevention and program promotion among Métis, Off-reserve Aboriginals and the Urban Inuit. It provides information on priorities, delivery mode, population, funding, criteria, program access, monitoring and evaluation methods. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2002
Model Standards of Care and Educ. for F. N. People with Diabetes Intended as a guide for Medical Services branch and and first nations communities which are working at improving the overall health of First Nations people with Diabetes mellitus. Aboriginal Content	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-570
Pathway to Wellness - A Handbook for Aboriginal People Living with "Diabetes" This handbook is a guide to help you understand and what you need to know about diabetes. This book is to be used in conjunction with your doctors and health professional's guidance.	Diabetes	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-3784
Planning Guide for the Prevention and Care of Diabetes in F. N. "In Canada". This step by step guide is to assist First Nation communities in developing their own solutions to problems surrounding diabetes. This community driven approach ensures that answers be consistent with traditional values and customs.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-571
Sociocultural Approaches in Diabetes Care for Native People Report on the 2nd International Conference on Diabetes and Native people. The purpose was to bring together healthcare people of that Aboriginal community to discuss and exchange information on various diabetes prevention and intervention models	Diabetes	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-572
Sugar Blues "Sugar Blues " is a book that looks at the effects of sugar on our bodies and minds. It also looks at how a sugar free diet can both change your life and save it at the same time. Mainstream content.	Diabetes	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1766



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Aboriginal Diabetes Presentation Series	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-2535
This resource can be used by community workers who facilitate programs on diabetes. Offers education on what diabetes is, the types, health effects, how to prevent or live with diabetes. Incorporates traditional teachings on dealing with diabetes. Aboriginal content. CD-ROM included.				
The Canadian Type 2 Diabetes Sourcebook 2nd Edition	Diabetes	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3035
This book presents the basics on diabetes, a healthy eating plan, information on managing blood sugar highs and lows, information on different types of medications available today and information about special circumstances like obesity, pregnancy and hormone replacement therapy. An Aboriginal specific section is also included. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
The Complete Diabetes Guide For Type 2 Diabetes	Diabetes	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-3845
Information about how to avoid or reduce complications of type 2 diabetes that can affect your eyes, feet, kidneys and heart. Recipes and meal plans are included. Also, a 7 step process on how to live healthy with diabetes.				
The Complete Diabetes Guide For Type 2 Diabetes	Diabetes	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4372
7 Steps to Prevent or Reduce Complications 7 Day Meal Plan Answers to Common Diabetes Questions				
The End of Diabetes	Diabetes	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3785
"The Eat to Live Plan to Prevent and Reverse Diabetes" This book is designed for people who want to take aggressive action in their battle to lose a dramatic amount of weight and reverse their diabetes, high blood pressure, and heart disease. The program has been tested by thousands of individuals and the results have been documented in medical studies. Consult with your physician when starting this program.				
Understand Your Diabetes And Live A Healthy Life	Diabetes	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3426
Written by a multidisciplinary team of authors, this book is a valuable source of information for the general public. It is also a motivational tool to help people who have diabetes increase their self-awareness, take control of their treatment plan, and live healthy lives.				
Why Me? A Story on Diabetes.	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-735
The story of Jerry, a Native pilot, who discovers he has diabetes. Covers the diagnosis and treatment of the disease, and the implications. Aboriginal content.				
A Guide to Programs and Services for Seniors in Ontario 2003	Directory	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2581
A guide to programs and services for seniors by the Government of Ontario, community organizations and service providers. The Ontario Seniors' Secretariat of the Ministry of Citizenship commits itself to the education of seniors, their families, caregivers and colleagues about programs to which they are entitled. Mainstream content.				
A National Directory of Services and Programs for Men	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2330
Who Are or Have Been Victims of Violence. This directory provides a current listing of 400 service providers who address the needs of adult male survivors and victims of violence and abuse. Services are listed provincially and alphabetically. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
Canada's Treatment Programs for Men Who Abuse Their Partners	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2324
This is the 2002 updated version of the directory. It provides a current listing of 186 treatment programs that address the needs of men who abuse their partners. Services are listed by province/territory from east to west. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Registry of Pro. Counsellors and Psychotherapists - 1997	Directory	Refer	BC 2	PFV-C1-994
Provides a listing of practitioners by region and specialization. The Registry is a means of identifying those practitioners who adhere to basics standards of professional practice and who conform to relevant legislation.				
Directory of Residential Schools in Canada	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2344
This a directory of all residential schools in Canada. Residential school information is listed by school name, location, denomination, dated opened and date closed. Listed by province and territory. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Directory of Residential Schools in Canada A list of all residential schools in Canada. Each province's school information is listed in the following order, name, location, denomination, date opened, date closed. Aboriginal content.	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2513
Directory of Services and Programs Addressing the Needs "of Older Adult Victims of Violence in Canada 2002" This directory provides a current listing of 354 services and programs that address the needs of older adult victims of violence. Services listed provincially and alphabetically. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2327
Federal Program and Services: Persons with Disabilities A mainstream directory of initiatives and programs in support of people with disabilities in Canada.	Directory	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-386
First Nations Services Directory "For the Regional Municipality of Sudbury" A directory of Native organizations and directories in the regional municipality of Sudbury. Includes non-Native organizations that offer First Nation specific services.	Directory	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-744
Human Resource Directory Lists agencies and government organizations in the Sudbury - Manitoulin district	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-742
Na-Me-Res Traveling Directory This directory is to help serve the homeless in Toronto. The directory contains a diverse number of service organizations which may be helpful to a homeless individual. Listings for food, shelter, housing, health, legal, job skills, emergencies, hot lines and more. This directory is not a complete listing. Aboriginal / Mainstream content.	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-2765
Naagdoon Native Employment Guide A Native employment guide and directory to assist individuals in finding numerous employment, education and training services available to them.	Directory	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-954
National Aboriginal Diabetes Association Resource Directory Sharing Successes - A resource listing including Diabetes projects in Canada listed by province, a "How To" section referring to awareness activities, 100-Mile Club, planning an exercise program, what is a community kitchen and planning a diabetes support group. A glossary of terms is also listed. Aboriginal content. 2016 PDF found at http://nada.ca	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-2857
Native Women's Directory "A Guide to Toronto's Help Agencies." Pocket sized resource booklet for Aboriginal women in the Toronto area. Revised edition 1997	Directory	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-297
OFIFC - Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres A list of Indian Friendship Centres across Ontario. Includes a brief historical background and services offered from each centre. Aboriginal content.	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2519
Ojibway and Cree Resource Centre "Information Directory, Revised Aug/95." Lists of media production, audio visual, vertical file, reference material, periodicals and juvenile collection of the Ojibway and Cree Resource Centre. Also lists Native and Inuit associations and organizations. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Directory	Refer	MD 2	PFH-C1-144
Ontario Aboriginal Business and Communities Directory 2002 This directory provides information on the Ontario Aboriginal business and organization network. It contains a First Nations map, population statistics and government program/services for Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-2093



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Reaching For Wisdom An Annotated Bibliography for the Prevention of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	Directory	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4596
Report - Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy This report is designed to provide OFIFC and Friendship Centres with a brief synopsis of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness initiative and to supply an overview of Friendship Centre participation in the Strategy.	Directory	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4600
Seniors Guide to Federal Programs and Services "Seniors Guide to Federal Programs and Services" is a booklet that looks at the programs and services available to seniors in Canada. Topics included are: accessibility, disabilities, citizenship and immigration, education, employment, environment, health, home and housing, safety and security, recreation and travel, income, pensions, benefits and First Nations.	Directory	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1775
Services for Children "Guide to Government of Canada Services for Children and their Families - Second Edition" Information on government services pertaining to health safety and nutrition. Also listed are educational resources, tax saving information and information on programs to help pay for your child's post secondary education. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Directory	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-2417
Sudbury / Manitoulin Districts Community Resource Directory "Sudbury-Manitoulin 2008/2009 Edition". This is a directory that contains information on associations, charitable organizations, drop-in centres, foundations, government agencies, health services, non-profit agencies and help groups in the Sudbury-Manitoulin regions. Contains addresses, telephone numbers and brief descriptions for your convenience.	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3293
Sudbury-Manitoulin Community Resource Directory 1988 Edition. Northern Ontario community resource manual which includes a comprehensive listing of all self help groups, social service agencies, and health agencies in the Sudbury-Manitoulin area.	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-1329
The Key - Aboriginal Mental Health Services / Support Directory An Ontario wide selection of available mental health services and supports. This directory provides listings on healing lodges, healing centres, health organizations and more.	Directory	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3073
Transition Houses and Shelters for Abused Women in Canada This is a directory of transition houses and shelters for abused women in Canada. It provides a current listing of 446 services and programs that address the needs of abused women. Services are listed provincially and alphabetically. Information in this directory was provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2333
10th Anniversary Manual of the Ontario Health Promotion Summer "School" The University of Toronto Health Promotion manual. An annual summer school program.	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3225
2-Spirited People Of The 1st Nations Fact Sheets Fact Sheets; Two Spirit Women & Domestic Violence Fact Sheet , Two Spirit Men & Domestic Violence Fact Sheet and Trans & Domestic Violence Fact Sheet	Educational	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4217
A Circle Of Caring A Multimedia Toolkit for First Nations, Metis and Inuit Families, and Schools The kit contains unique tools to support safe, strong and free schools and communities. Topics include cultural pride, helping our children succeed, understanding bullying and getting involved in school life. It was created by COPA in collaboration with First Nations, Metis, and Inuit families, community leaders and elders.	Educational	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-3999
A Concise History of Canada's First Nations Provides students with a balanced, accessible overview of the long and vibrant history of Canada's first founding peoples.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4428



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Guide To Copyrights January 2005 This guide looks at what a copyright is, how it can benefit you, the advantages of registering your copyright, and how to go about it. This is general information only and does not cover all the complex issues of copyright law.	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4203
A Guide to Understanding Bill C-7, the First Nations Governance Act Governance means different things to different people. However, most people agree that it means the way communities organize themselves to best meet the needs of their citizens. It is the traditions, processes and practices that affect how decisions are made, how governments are run and how people can participate. Governance also involves the development of institutions, such as school boards, housing authorities.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3883
A Guide: How To Do Research Written for First Nations people who are undertaking community based research projects. Contains 4 sections: Introduction to Research, Different Types of Research, How To Create a Research Design, and The Final Report.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-567
A GWI WIN Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: clothing. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1341
A Handbook Dealing with Woman Abuse & the Canadian Criminal "Justice System - Guidelines for Physicians" Information in this handbook is intended for physicians and medical students. It examines issues of woman abuse as it pertains to physicians' interactions with the criminal justice system. It also provides background information and offers recommendations and guidelines pertaining to the law and woman abuse. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1832
A Handbook Of Best Practices Promising Pathways Falls Prevention Programs for Older Canadians Living in the Community This document looks at: evidence for best practices, tools and resources.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4136
A Health Career Fun Book Booklet designed to educate youth about the the various options in the Health field. Includes: follow the dots, coloring book, puzzles.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1661
A History of 2 Spirited People There have always been 2-Spirited People who have been and continue to be vital contributors to Aboriginal communities.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4195
A Literature Review of Factors that Support Successful Transitions by Aboriginal People from K-12 to Post Secondary Education - The purpose of this literature review is to document transitions of Aboriginal persons to post secondary education, along with the challenges they face and supports they need. It does not include an analysis of the data or review of programs beyond that contained in available literature.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4312
A Mind of Your Own "A Mind of Your Own" is a video that looks at the struggles of living with a learning disability. Four young individuals explain their experiences and how they have overcome their disabilities. This video will help children with or without disabilities understand what a learning disability is and give them ideas on dealing with their own situations. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1759
A New Step in Our Lives A collection of learner written exercises with literary exercises designed specifically for adult learners. Includes material on dealing with everyday life issues such as stress, foods, physical fitness, career planning.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1440
A Path to a Better Future A Preliminary Framework for a Best Practices Program for Aboriginal Health and Health Care 2001 National Aboriginal Health Organization	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4220



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Sticky Situation COPA Comics # 1	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-3994
COPA is offering a new fantastically illustrated comic book for students in Grades 5-8, based on a story idea by COPA's storybook series author, Jody Nyasha Warner and illustrated by Irene Angelopoulos and Christopher Felske. This exciting new tool can help start conversations with young people about peer pressure, bullying, courage and support.				
A Wholistic Curriculum Can Contribute to Health - Discussion Paper	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1409
This discussion paper looks at developing Wholistic curriculum for communities and the importance of Wholistic curriculum.				
Aboriginal Archives Guide	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4196
Canadian Church Historical Society Occasional Paper No.8				
Aboriginal Business Development Toolkit	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4022
"Supporting the growth of Aboriginal business in Ontario" If you're an Aboriginal person thinking about starting or expanding a business, this toolkit has been developed with you in mind. Whether you live on-reserve, in a small town, or in a large city, this toolkit provides business development supports, tools and information to help you start and operate a successful business.				
Aboriginal Children, Young People, and Families	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4219
Policy Brief prepared for the Middle Childhood Initiative of the National Children's Alliance 2006				
Aboriginal children's health: Leaving no child behind	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4209
Canadian Supplement to THE STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 2009 - This document includes the following articles: The Health of First Nation, Inuit and Metis children in Canada, Health Disparities in Canada a focus on First Nation Children, Rosalie's Story - Putting a face on Inuit maternal and child health issues, Is Canada Failing Metis Children?, Urban Aboriginal Children in Canada and Jordan's Story.				
Aboriginal Cultural Landscapes	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4420
A collection of 35 refereed research papers,poetry,artwork, and interviews contributing new perspectives on Aboriginal Cultural Landscapes.				
Aboriginal History	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4413
A Reader - Combining contemporary articles with historical documents, this expertly curated reader examines in sharp detail the rich history of Canada's Aboriginal peoples.				
Aboriginal Knowledge for Economic Development	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4425
The main purpose is to improve the knowledge base concerning Atlantic Aboriginal economic development in order to improve the lives of Aboriginal people in the region.				
Aboriginal Peoples Collection Aboriginal Corrections Policy Unit	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3963
These reports include an overview of traditional justice practices in First Nations; reviews of community healing processes, including a cost-benefit analysis of Hollow Water's Community Holistic Circle Healing approach; and a "map" of community healing journeys. Reports also explore non-traditional community healing processes by exploring healing within an Aboriginal Christian context.				
Aboriginal Self-Identification Project Final Report	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4188
This report is designed to assist Ontario universities in the development of a common Aboriginal self-identification mechanism. It provides recommendations and a number of tools to be used by university administrators in building broader Aboriginal learner awareness of, and participation in, an Aboriginal self-identification mechanism.				
Aboriginality	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3243
This short combines animation and live-action as a youth heads down the mythical red road, to reconnect with new and traditional elements of First Nation culture. DVD First Nation.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Achieving Aboriginal Student Success - A Guide for K to 8 Classrooms	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3738
This book is intended for all teachers in Canada from Kindergarten to Grade 8, who have aboriginal students in their classrooms or who are looking for ways to bring an Aboriginal world view into the curriculum. It provides educators with the tools and strategies to build bridges between cultures that foster respect and understanding.				
Achieving Balance - Educational Kit	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2411
Contains; workbook, poster, overview of the medicine wheel with emphasis on its use for personal healing, a questionnaire to determine where you are presently in your physical, mental, emotional balance. Aboriginal content.				
Additional Qualification Course Guideline First Nation, Metis and Inuit	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4020
"Peoples: Understanding Traditional Teachings, Histories, Current Issues and Cultures Schedule C, Teachers' Qualifications Regulation, April 2014" Understanding Traditional Teachings, Histories, Current Issues and Cultures.				
Advancing Environmental Health in Child Care Settings	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4305
A Checklist for Child Care Practitioners and Public Health Inspectors				
After Marriage Breakdown Information on the on-reserve matrimonial home.	Educational	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-2389
Overview of the on-reserve matrimonial home and the legal implications surrounding the breakdown of marriages. Includes glossary of terms and general information about land allotment on-reserve. Aboriginal content.				
After She Leaves	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3950
A resource manual for volunteers and staff supporting woman abuse survivors and their children during the family law process.				
Ah Peesh Gauzhigehns	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1347
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with various sentences around a cat.				
AHM BEH	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1340
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: "Lets Go" a story that you can create with a class. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
Amik Loves School	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4457
The Seven Teaching Stories of the Anishinabe: Love, Wisdom, humility, courage, respect, honesty and truth are revealed in these seven stories for children. Childrens Book				
Anger and Addiction: Breaking the Relapse Cycle	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3129
"A Teaching Guide For Professionals" For the mental health professional working with angry, chronically relapsing alcoholics and addicts. Presents steps for an anger management relapse prevention training program. A straight forward tool for practitioners using a three stage model, case studies, and sample worksheets. Mainstream content.				
Animals in Ojibway	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4118
This printout displays pictures along with the animal names in the Ojibway language.				
Anishinaabemowin - E-Zhi-Kidong Nikeyaa Giigidong	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4327
The purpose of this booklet and CD's is to provides a concise grammar resource. Within each section of the book are several lessons. You can achieve a level of fluency with the information provided in this resource.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Anishinaabemowin - E-zhi-kidong Nikeyaa Giigidong This grammar book contains everything needed to know about the proper way to speak the language from the very basic to more complex forms.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4328
Anishinabek Booklet consists: The Anishinabek Declaration, The Seven Grandfather Teachings, The Anishinabek Nation, The Union of Ontario Indians, Programs and Services, Affiliated Organizations and Directory	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4345
Anishinabek Perspectives on Roundtable Forums that Support Issue "Resolution" Core elements of Anishinabek round tables, highlighting the experiences of the Anishinabek in the development of round tables and discuss their utility at resolving issues before they become more contentious. The three round tables; Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; Ministry of Natural Resources; Ministry of Health (Ontario) and Health Canada.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3873
Applying Indigenous Research Methods - Storying with... Peoples and Communities. This collection is an interdisciplinary showcase of ways IRMs can enhance scholarship in fields including education, indigenous studies, settler colonials studies, social work, qualitative methodologies, and beyond.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4745
Authority Deal With It Before It Deals With You This book will show you how to deal with authority whether you're the rebel, the cooperator, or the witness.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4452
Basic Counselling Principles and Skill Aboriginal Content. This video provides some counselling techniques in a role play situation. It starts from the introduction to discussing small goals to achieve.	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-775
Basic Ojibwe 5 CD's: Disc 1: Lessons 1 & 2, Disc 2: Lessons 3&4, Disc 3: Lessons 5&6, Disc 4: Lessons 7&8, Disc 5: Lessons 9&10, Interactive Ojibwe Lessons.	Educational	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4166
Be Air Aware Resource Kit Resource Kit - Contents: 1 - Poster, 1- Know the facts about air quality booklet, 1 - Pinwheel, 1 - Air Quality Health Index, 1 - Tear away information sheet	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4133
Bneshiinhag Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with different types of insects.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1346
Board and Staff Management Workshop Development of a Board and Staff Management Workshop report. Top priorities; work planning, proposal writing, financial reporting & budgeting, program and personnel evaluation and public relations. Second priorities; Recruiting and Training, Board members and Report Writing.	Educational	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1254
Bouncy And The Any Kind At All Fish In the third story, Bouncy and the Any Kind At All Fish, our protagonist is full of excitement when the teacher announces that their class will be going on a field trip to the aquarium. Bouncy's passion for sea creatures and excitement about the event turns to dread as a peer starts acting aggressively. Bouncy looks for parental support and together they plan a response.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-3992
Breach - Breaking The Law By Not Following Court Orders This youth-oriented comic book is an entertaining look at a serious topic - breach charges and the administration of justice. Breach aims to reinforce the importance of following court orders by explaining the consequences of breaching them and the benefits of following them. The comic is incorporated into school curricula and is being used by numerous youth organizations in Alberta and elsewhere.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3981



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Breaking the Rules: Transforming Governance in Social Services. This book looks at the unique transformational process that the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba went through to gain control in helping First Nation communities with child and family services. The agency's philosophy, the staff's experiences , and the developing of an understanding of the total organization are examined and explained. Aboriginal Content.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1712
Building Foundations for Safe and Caring Schools "Building Foundations for Safe and Caring Schools: Research on Disruptive Behavior and Violence." This volume of articles looks at the research done on the nature and extent of serious learning disruptive behaviour and violence in Alberta Schools. Mainstream.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1721
Canada's Magazine on Learning Differences - Vol.#12.1 March 2009 "Added Focus - Spring & Summer Edition" Helping Others Help Themselves to Achieve.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3929
Canadian Diversity Volume 7:3 Fall 2009 One Path, Many Directions: The Complex and Diverse Nature of Contemporary Aboriginal Reality.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4045
Canadian Journal of Green Health Care The Official Magazine Of The Canadian Coalition For Green Healthcare -Premier Issue	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4271
Career Planning For Women This workbook is designed for and dedicated for all women who want to explore new job options.	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4257
Celebrating Birth First Nations, Inuit and Metis approaches to maternal and child care.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3952
Child Abuse and Neglect This document describes child abuse, facts to consider, reporting, support services and prevention of abuse. Also a list of suggested reading and audiovisual material. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-79
Child Survival "Lost In The Wood" A collection of tips that will help you survive should you be lost in the woods. Includes backpacking tips, tips when entering bear country, how to avoid getting lost, child's survival kit, nine rules of survival.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1351
Children Of The Earth / Aski Awasis "First Peoples Speaking on Adoption" Jeannine Carriere describes the sacred journey of adoption.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4426
Choosing Consultants And Making The Best Use Of Their Services Provides basic information that will help your community make the best use of consultants if you need to hire them. Includes info on finding, hiring, and working with consultants as well as reviewing the contract.	Educational	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1140
Chronic Diseases in the Metis Nation of Ontario Knowledge Translation Reports March 2012. Chronic Disease Surveillance Program, Metis Nation of Ontario.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4239



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Claire and her Grandfather Children's book ages 7-12. A conversation between Claire and her Grandfather about First Nation's contributions and inventions. A teaching tool used to initiate a broader learning experience about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2388
Classroom Information on Aboriginal Topics: Tools For Teachers Provides easy access to resources including the popular Learning Circle guides, Through Mala's Eyes and Claire and Her Grandfather, as well as products to teach and commemorate Aboriginal contributions to the War of 1812 and Canada's Apology to former students of Indian Residential Schools. Includes lesson plans, activity books, information sheets and more – a variety of resources for youth aged 4 through 16.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	DFH-C1-3827
Colonized Classrooms "Racism, Trauma and Resistance in Post-Secondary Education" Discusses how Aboriginal students confront narratives of colonial violence in the post-secondary classroom. while they are, at the same time, living and experiencing colonial violence on a daily basis.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4424
Communication Skills Demonstration Tape For addiction counsellors, this interactive training tape is ideal for in-service use. This course has been designed to assist counsellors-in-training learn techniques of listening and understanding with empathy, as well as clarifying, validating and directing the flow of communication.	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1017
Community Action Resources ... Assessing Needs Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at Assessing Needs of a community. It includes; a step by step process, setting goals, and setting objectives. It also asks what does assessing needs mean, why do needs assessments, and how to complete a needs assessment.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1664
Community Action Resources ... Evaluating Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at evaluating a community project. It includes; an introduction to evaluating, what evaluation is, why evaluate, how to evaluate, and the human aspects of evaluation.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1674
Community Action Resources ... Finding Resources. This document looks at developing and finding resources for your community. It looks at Human resources (volunteers, recruiting, managing, motivating and keeping volunteers satisfied) . It also looks at other resources such as, money, material and services that will benefit your community.	Educational	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1487
Community Action Resources ... Making It Happen. Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at making a community project happen. It includes; building teamwork, preparing a budget, accounting and promotion.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1672
Community Action Resources ... Planning Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at Planning in an aboriginal community. It includes; a step by step process, setting goals & setting objectives. It also asks what planning does for a community, preparing a workplan, and developing the strategy.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1666
Community Action Resources ... Toolbox Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This document looks at the kit as a whole. It includes; an introduction to the kit & toolbox, the interpersonal aspects of a community development project, facilitating tools and techniques, and issues that contribute to the success of a community development project.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1676
Community Readiness Stages of Community Readiness. Contents: Community Readiness Poster, Community Readiness Training Manual, Community Readiness Power Point, Community Readiness Workbook, Harm Reduction Implementation Guide and Walk with me. English and French CAAN	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4362
Community Safety and Indigenous Peoples: Sharing Knowledge, Insights and Action Background Paper for ICPC Workshops Aboriginal Policy and Research Conference Ottawa, Canada March 9th-12th, 2009	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4272



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Completing The Circle "Teaching Our First Teachers - Literacy and Learning for Aboriginal Families" This teaching resource offers eight sessions: Speaking and Listening Skills; Passing on Our Values and Traditions; Schools and Our Children; Building Self-Esteem in Our Children; Talking With Our Children. An adult Aboriginal resource based on literacy and essential skills development.	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3083
Connecting with Culture: Growing our Wellness Connecting with Culture: Growing our Wellness Facilitator's Handbook Activity Guide and Facilitator's Handbook will introduce you to a step-by-step process to help your clients think about Native culture and what it means to their wellness.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4464
Considerations and Templates For Ethical Research Practices A companion document for the Ethics Toolkit addressing ethical research issues. Templates include a Code of Research Ethics, useful policies and procedures that need to be considered in governing, managing or guiding research projects; Collaborative Research Agreement model; Data-Sharing Protocol between First Nation and research partners. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3013
Copyright Matters! Canada Some Key Questions and Answers for Teachers This booklet gives teachers user-friendly information on copyright law, combining items from the Canadian Copyright Act and its regulations, contractual and tariff arrangements with copyright collectives, and court decisions. It provides information about copyright law and copyright collectives and how they relate to the use of resources on school premises. Mainstream content.	Educational	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2799
Counselling Couples Booklet consists: Myths of Love, Assumptions about coupling, Common Problem areas in Marriages, Ingredients for a happy marriage and Marital Violence. ALWS FILE # TD224	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PFV-C1-4611
Courage - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven Waaboos miinawaa Mkwa Zidens - Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Aakdehewin Includes 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Courage	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4159
Courageous Spirits : Aboriginal Heroes of Our Children "Courageous Spirits : Aboriginal Heroes of Our Children" a teacher's guide looks at the origins of Courageous Spirits, a First Nations approach to teaching and the sevens different ways to use this book. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1753
Cross-Cultural Skills in Indian Child Welfare Prepared for the non-aboriginal and focuses on child welfare practice rather than on legal issues. Discusses cultural differences and how those differences can be understood and managed. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-679
Cultural Awareness Workshop Information: Historical Time Line of Significant Events, Seven Grandfathers and The Prophecy Of The Seven Fires	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4605
Cultural Awareness Workshop Information: Historical Time Line of Significant Events, Seven Grandfathers and The Prophecy Of The Seven Fires	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4606
Cultural Competency and Cultural Safety " Curriculum for Aboriginal People" The Cultural Competence and Cultural Safety in Nursing Education: A Framework for First Nations, Inuit and Metis Nursing has been developed in a way that is adaptable to the respective needs of various universities, colleges and healthcare workplaces.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4119
Cultural Competency and Safety: " A Guide for Health Care Administrators, Providers and Educators" This living document is meant to be a general guide or resource for researchers, educators and health professionals working in Aboriginal health.	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4198



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Curriculum Guidelines: Native Studies "Intermediate Division 1991" A curriculum guideline which discusses the value and role of having a Native Studies program from grades 7 to 12 for Aboriginal students.	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-226
Cyberbullying Deal With It and ctrl alt delete it There are many ways to deal with cyberbullying, but only you can know what feels right for you in each situation. In the end, the best response is the one that keeps you safe.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4462
Decolonizing Education - Nourishing The Learning Spirit The author documents the nature of Eurocentric models of education, and their devastating impacts on Indigenous knowledge, drawing on treaties, international law, the work of Indigenous scholars, and personal experiences. Batisse proposes a new model of education and argues that the preservation of Aboriginal knowledge is an Aboriginal right and a right preserved by the many treaties with First Nations.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3752
Decolonizing Research- Indigenous Storywork as... ... Methodology. This resource brings together indigenous researchers and activist from Canada, Australia and New Zealand to assert unique value of indigenous storywork as a focus of research, and to develop methodologies that rectify the colonial attitudes inherent in much past and current scholarship.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4747
Decolonizing Trauma Work "Indigenous Stories and Strategies" Renee Linklater explores healing and wellness in Indigenous communities on Turtle Island.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4423
Developing Injury Prevention Indicators for First Nations Children & Youth in Canada - 2010 First Nations and Inuit Children and Youth Injury Indicators Working Group This project's purpose was to develop a set of indicators that can be used to monitor and evaluate the health of Canadian First Nations children, youth and their families in relation to injury and injury prevention.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3856
Distorted Descent - White Claims to Indigenous Identity Distorted Descent examines a social phenomenon that has taken off in the twenty-first century: otherwise white, French descendant settlers in Canada shifting into self-defined "Indigenous" identity. This study is not about individuals who have been dispossessed by colonial policies, or the multi-generational efforts to reconnect that occur in response. Rather, it is about white, French-descendant people discovering an Indigenous ancestor born 300 to 375 years ago through genealogy and using that ancestor as the sole basis for an eventual shift into an Indigenous identity.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4784
Diversity and First Nations Issues in Canada A University and College textbook that supports courses that combine elements of diversity issues in First Nation and law enforcement. Part one focuses on the relationship between law enforcement and the diverse communities they serve. Part two talks about the contrasting history of First Nation and European culture to lead to a better understanding of their past and present relations.	Educational	Lend	BC3	PH-C1-3739
Don't Misuse Tobacco-Keep it Sacred-A Message about Smoking from First Nations Youth To many different Nations, tobacco has a variety of meanings and uses. Thus, it is important that we recognize tobacco as a very sacred gift and symbol of peace that is respected and honoured. It has been told by some that tobacco was never meant to be inhaled and that people were taught and should continue to be they should never inhale smoke into their bodies.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3854
Early Identification & Brief Intervention Toolkit & Roadmap For NNADAP/YSAP and Community Workers	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4466
Education Indicators in Canada: An International Perspective, 2009. This series is intended to facilitate the comparison of educational systems in Canada's provinces and territories with those of countries that belong to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4293
Elements of Indigenous Style A Guide for Writing By and About Indigenous Peoples.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4789



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Empowering The Spirit: Native Literacy Curriculum	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1572
This curriculum has been developed to assist Native literacy coordinators and tutors in providing culturally appropriate materials & methodologies in their work with Native learners at various ages & levels of literacy.				
En Dahng	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1343
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: Things in a home. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
End of Life - The Circle Continues	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3948
DVD Chapter Guide: (1.) Rewards & Challenges, (2.) Personal Feelings, (3.) Help & Self Care, (4.) Change in View, (5.) Preparations, (6.) Regrets & Suggestions, (7.) Cultural Beliefs, (8.) Chief Commentary, (9.) Credits				
Engaging And Empowering Aboriginal Youth	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4448
Engaging and Empowering Aboriginal Youth A Toolkit For Service Providers 2nd Edition is a toolkit for frontline workers and service provider, facilitators, educators, community partners, and research. This toolkit will be invaluable to anyone who is striving to foster violence prevention, healing and empowerment for Aboriginal youth and communities.				
Enkumgak	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1337
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with geography.				
Ensoulng our schools:	Educational	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4731
"a universally designed framework for mental health, well-being, and reconciliation." Book 3 in the Teaching to Diversity series, this title provides framework for creating schools that engender wholistic health and provide developing intellectual thought.				
Equality Rules - Grades 3 to 6	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3061
"Promoting Healthy, Equal Relationships In The Classroom" This resource for teachers deals with the gender issues in schools. How violence against women is under-reported and unpunished. This resource provides information and activities about violence and healthy equal relationships; stereotyping; and peer pressure. Mainstream content.				
Equality Rules - Grades 7 to 9	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3062
"Promoting Healthy, Equal Relationships In The Classroom" This resource for teachers deals with the gender issues in schools. How violence against women is under-reported and unpunished. This resource provides information and activities about harassment, relationships and building equal relationships. Mainstream content.				
Equay-wuk Womens Group - Board and Staff Retreat	Educational	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1259
This document outlines the issues and priorities of the Equay-wuk Womens Group. It gives tools for the organization to reach its goals.				
Everyone Loves A Quitter - Tobacco Cessation Toolkit 2005	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3852
This tool kit was developed to provide cost effective suggestions and activities aimed at Aboriginal youth groups or Aboriginal youth individually. This tool kit is for a facilitator, community programs coordinator, tobacco cessation counselors, and youth workers to assist them in providing activities and sessions in tobacco reduction, education and cessation.				
Exploring Ethical Standards through Anishinaabe Art	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4018
Exploring the Ethical Standards for the Teaching Profession through Anishinaabe Art is an educative resource designed to support exploration into the Ethical Standards for the Teaching Profession. It is hoped that this resource will facilitate deep professional inquiry, reflection and dialogue into the many rich ethical concepts embedded within the teaching profession's ethical standards.				
Ezhimiiang	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1336
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with forms of transportation.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Feathers of Hope - Justice & Juries "A First Nations Youth Action Plan For Justice" Feathers of Hope has instilled the drive for change in young people not just here in Ontario but across Canada. Includes 1 DVD	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4460
Final Project Report - Aboriginal Healing & Wellness Strategy B'saanibamaadsiwin Native Mental Health Program & Gzaa-Gaah-Naa-Nig Anishnabek Child & Family Services The goal of the conference was to empower the capacity of First Nations people to begin community-based healing and wellness processes through raised awareness & the development by establishing mutually supportive relationships for the attainment of holistic healing and	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4601
Fire and Water - Original Teachings & Today's Duties This book is a resource tool that talks about the responsibilities and duties given to men and women, fire and water. This book teaches how men and women were supposed to take care of fire and water and how to be active today. This book also contains a compact disc.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-3733
First Nation Student Success Program Partnership Newsletter "March 21, 2012 Volume 2, Issue 1" Overview of NAN Partners, Anti-Bullying in Kingfisher, Square Dancing in KO, Award winning Principle, Revitalizing Cree Culture, DFC Strategies see results, Increasing graduation rates, Focusing on the positive, Networking the North, Student Success Resources and Looking forward.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3938
First Nation Young People: .. Part 2 Study Track / Career "First Nations Young People: Becoming Healthy Leaders for Today and Tomorrow." This curriculum was developed to assist educators and service providers in helping the youth of today become healthy young adults. They look at spiritual health, mental health, emotional health, and physical health. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1708
First Nation Young People: ... Part 1 Balance "First Nations Young People: Becoming Healthy Leaders for Today and Tomorrow." This curriculum was developed to assist educators and service providers in helping the youth of today become healthy young adults. They look at spiritual health, mental health, emotional health, and physical health. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1707
First Nations Art Teacher's Handbook This handbook provides teachers with a guide for teaching Native art. It includes objectives for basic concepts, intermediate and advanced classes, a project list and procedures. Also included are teacher checklists, daily lesson tracker, class lists and assignments. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2727
First Nations Health Manager Competency Framework "Self-Assessment Tool Are You on a Path to Certification?" The First Nations Health Managers Competency Framework has identified professional and cultural competencies that have been identified as essential. The competencies are the knowledge and skills which have been identified as critical for a health manger to provide efficient and effective health management to organizations and communities.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3979
First Nations People in Canada Covering the latest social research, demographic data, and policy developments. All Canadians wanting to understand the full context of First Nations people in Canada.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4432
First Nations, Inuit & Metis Health Educational Modules for PGME/CME	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4357
First Nations, Metis & Inuit Housing Policy Framework Ontario Urban & Rural Four key themes emerged 1.) FNMI (First Nation, Metis and Inuit)specific housing and services 2.) Relationships with non-Indigenous communities 3.) Government coordination and cultural safety 4.) FNMI community capacity and coordination	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4139
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Teacher's Guide Introduces a synopsis of the video and short essay providing back ground information. Provides questions and activities, before viewing, focus for viewing, after the viewing, teacher's resource material. Aboriginal content. Refer to Videos 1-2-3-4, "First Nations: The Circle Unbroken."	Educational	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-324



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, A Workshop Guide	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1237
"Implementation Workshop For Teachers." This workshop guide offers suggestions for a one day workshop to acquaint teachers with both the video series and the Teachers Guide. Refer to Videos 1-2-3-4, "First Nations: The Circle Unbroken."				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Teachers Guide 5,6,7	Educational	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1568
Introduces a synopsis of the video and a short essay providing back ground information. This teacher's guide also provides; questions and activities, before viewing, the focus for viewing , after viewing questions and activities and teacher's resource materials. Aboriginal content. Refers to "First Nations : The Circle Unbroken Videos 5, 6,7.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #6	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1620
This is the sixth video in the series First Nations: The Circle Unbroken. This video looks at current issues, cultural identity, and relations with the government. This video includes three shorter videos which are: "Laxwesa Wa, Strength of the River: Fishing on the Fraser River, Laxwesa Wa, Strength of the River: Fishing on the Coast, Blockade: Who Owns the Land."				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #7	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1621
This is the seventh video in the series First Nations: The Circle Unbroken. This video looks at current issues, cultural identity, and relations with the government. This video includes three shorter videos which are: Coppermine, For Angela, Lord of the Sky." Aboriginal content with this series there is a Teachers Guide. (PFH-C1-1568)				
Framework For Developing First Nations Curriculums	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1754
"Framework for Developing First Nations Curriculums" is a book developed for teachers working with Aboriginal youth. The book includes: Framework overview, planning, learning outcomes, objectives, teaching strategies, learning modalities, lessons, activities, student sheets, integrating cultural materials, and evaluating curriculum.				
Free The Children! Conflict Education for Strong & Peaceful Minds	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1994
This book is designed for teachers and parents who are looking for professional and practical guidance in raising peaceful children. This book offers a unique approach in helping ourselves and our children break free of social indifferences generated by aggression and violence. Main topics include: conflict education (the process) and conflict education for all ages (JK-12). Mainstream content.				
Gchi-kwiwin gdawmi	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4158
In the Ojibway language this book is written by First Nation educators for elementary learners. " We are all Treaty People" is a classroom and school resource at the elementary level. This book provides a comprehensive explanation and history of the Anishinabek people and the negotiated treaties for all elementary students in Ontario and beyond. In the Ojibway Language				
Get Ready, Do It Right	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1217
Explains the proper subjects needed to pursue an education in the health field. Described in the form of a rap video which emphasizes math and science as a course of study.				
Giigoonh	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1342
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: Different types of Fish. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
Guide to Project Evaluation: A Participatory Approach	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1413
The goal of this evaluation guide is to provide easy-to-use, comprehensive framework for project evaluation, which can be used to strengthen evaluation skills and knowledge to assist in the development and implementation of effective project evaluations.				
Handbook for Effective School-Based Prevention Programs	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1200
Designed to assist in implementing an effective school-based prevention curriculum.				
Handbook for Health/Social Service Professionals ...	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1833
"Handbook for health/Social Services Professionals Responding To Abuse During Pregnancy". This handbook contains information that will help professionals identify and respond appropriately to the needs of women who are abused during pregnancy. This is also an educational resource guide for professionals who are in the field of women abuse(pregnancy). Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Handbook on Sensitive Practice for Health Professionals: Lessons from Women Survivors of Childhood Sexual Abuse. This handbook has been designed for students, health workers and professionals who have limited working experience with survivors of childhood sexual abuse. It offers ideas and suggestions for ways to practice that are sensitive to the needs of the survivor. It contains background information, principles and guidelines. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2254
Harassment and Sexual Violence in the Workplace This article reflects all these voices, and what we have learned about Canadians' experiences with harassment and sexual violence at work, as we prepare to take action/	Educational	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4688
Heads Up A Self Esteem Video User's Guide This guide is designed to be used in conjunction with the video as a learning tool for group leaders, front line workers and counsellors who want to facilitate discussion groups or workshops on self esteem. Includes workshop ideas and self-esteem exercises. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2246
Health & Wellness Daily Organizer This book is a tool to help clients look at health and wellness on a daily basis. Reference Tool	Educational	Refer	GC 5	PH-C1-4244
Health Canada's Statistical Profile of First Nations Health Preliminary Analysis and Summary of Health Canada's Statistical Profile on The Health of First Nations in Canada 2003 Briefing # FNC03-009	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4221
Healthier Together: The CIHR Partnerships Casebook There are two types of cases in this collection: (1) profiles of past CIHR (Canadian Institutes of Health Research) Partnership Awards winners, which include the stories of their partnership efforts along with their own words of wisdom; and (2) narratives from the front lines of successful partnerships, which share the history of the collaborations, communication techniques and lessons learned.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3857
Healthy Canadians: A Healthier World The Public Health Agency of Canada's mission is to promote and protect the health of Canadians.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3896
Healthy Relationships School Counsellors Tool Kit: Talking to Your Students About Dating & Healthy Relationships Relationships are a shared responsibility, based on mutual respect and equality. We can foster and maintain a healthy relationship by applying a holistic balance of the seven teachings.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4450
Heeding The Voices Of Our Ancestors "Kahnawake Mohawk Politics and the Rise of Native Nationalism" Is the first comprehensive study of the passion behind Native political activism, and the first scholarly treatment integrating an explicitly Native perspective. Drawing on the experience of the Mohawks of Kahnawake, Gerald Alfred presents three major factors as keys in explaining the rise of militant nationalism.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3926
Helping Your Community : Discussion Paper Nine This discussion paper looks at what a community is and how we can help our community.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1410
Homicide in Canada, 2015 The Homicide Survey collects police-reported data on the characteristics of all homicide incidents, victims and accused persons in Canada.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4381
Homophobia Deal With It and Turn Prejudice Into Pride	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4455



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Honesty - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven Waaboos Miinawaa Mkwa Zidens - Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Gweyakwaadziwin Included 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Honesty	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4162
How About Planning A guide written for First Nations who are going to be planning new community services and programs. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-660
How the Medical School Engages and Works With Aboriginal Elders "Elders Handbook" This Handbook is designed as a resource document for the staff, faculty, students and Elders at NOSM (Northern Ontario School of Medicine). It describes the NOSM Aboriginal Affairs Unit's Elders Program and how students, staff, and faculty can benefit from Aboriginal Elders in their personal, academic and professional lives.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3903
How To Do Research - A Guide For First Nations & Inuit Communities A step by step guide explaining general research procedures to help the community worker with their research project. mainstream-aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-628
How To's of Proposal Writing, The A guide to proper proposal writing, describing the four steps to sell your proposal in a persuasive, effective manner.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-785
Human Rights Handbook for First Nations Rights-Responsibility-Respect Designed specifically for First Nations leaders and administrators, the Handbook offers information to help First Nations communities identify and resolve human rights issues.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3976
Humility - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven Waaboos Miinawaa Mkwa Zidens - Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Dbaadendizwin Includes 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Humility	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4165
I Belong Here A Framework To Promote The Healthy Development Of Urban Aboriginal Children 6-12 Years	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4008
INAC Educational Package 1 Children's resource. Package 1/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playful illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2408
INAC Educational Package 2 Children's resource. Package 2/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playfully illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-2445
INAC Educational Package 3 Children's resource. Package 3/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playfully illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-2446
INAC Educational Package 4 Children's resource. Package 4/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playfully illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-2447



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada: A Homeland	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1813
This book examines the history of Indian reserves and Aboriginal lands past and present with respect to ownership, government control, management, and Native control under self government and inherent rights, as well as accountability. Topics include: history of Aboriginal lands, reserves, power, control, Native rights, and crown accountability. Aboriginal content.				
Indigenous Education	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4748
This resource is geared towards both Indigenous/Non-Indigenous students, teachers, researchers, policy makers, and scholars. Leading scholars in contemporary Indigenous education from North America, New Zealand and Hawaii disentangled aspects of colonialism from education to advance alternative philosophies of instruction. Pieces from many contributors intend to invited a new way of thinking and approaching schooling. It is also informative to anyone who wants to understand the contested spaces of contemporary education.				
Indigenous Housing Employment Benchmarking Study	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4453
Indigenous Housing Employment Benchmarking Study successfully completed research to benchmark the current status of Indigenous employment in the urban and rural Indigenous affordable housing sector.				
Indigenous Research- Theories, Practices, and...	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4746
...Relationships. This new edited collection moves beyond asking what indigenous research is and examines how indigenous approaches to research are carried out in practice. Contributors share their personal experience of conducting indigenous research within the academy in collaboration with their communities and with guidance from elders and other traditional knowledge keepers.				
Information Guide For The First Nations Health Managers Association	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3977
The First Nations Health Managers Association is committed to expanding health management capacity for aboriginal organizations. It is a national, professional association exclusively serving the needs of individuals working for or aspiring to positions with aboriginal organizations. It is responsible for providing training, certification, and professional development opportunities in health management.				
Inherent Right to Education in the 21st Century	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1442
"Conference Report." Looks at the findings and conclusions from the National Conference on Education held November 5-8th, 1996, in Winnipeg. Focuses on the responses from the different discussion groups and plenary sessions which took place. Topics included: jurisdiction, resourcing, management, and quality of First Nation education.				
Injury Prevention	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1928
This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on injury prevention. Video contains lectures on injury occurrences, the 10 step model for community based action and past/current initiatives. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Integrating Aboriginal Perspectives Into the School Curriculum	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3583
The book is a great resource for teachers and educators on how and why effective implementation of aboriginal perspectives can improve school retention, self-esteem and critical thinking for Indigenous students.				
Introduction to the Sound Based Method of Understanding Anishinaabemowin	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4329
Anishinaabe words give you the big picture in fine detail. The Sounds of the Language are Our Connections to Our Ancestors. Understanding all sounds that are heard that are said in words. Includes 2 Discs.				
ISPAYIN Metis Youth Express Yourself!	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4089
ISPAYIN Metis Youth Express Yourself! DVD and Discussion Guide ISPAYIN -Metis Youth Express Yourself! project to build awareness about Metis youth identity, health and well-being.				
It's A Girl's World - Resource Guide For Teacher's and Parents	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2745
"A Documentary About Social Bullying" A look at school girls in middle class Montreal reveals a disturbing reality of violence and troubled behaviours. The struggle for dominance in social cliques breeds the use of friendships to manipulate and put-down others. Video catalogue number PFV-C1-2744. Mainstream content.				
It's A Girl's World - User's Guide For Educators	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2743
"A Documentary About Social Bullying" A look at school girls in middle class Montreal reveals a disturbing reality of violence and troubled behaviours. The struggle for dominance in social cliques breeds the use of friendships to manipulate and put-down others. Video catalogue number PFV-C1-2743. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Kidwenan: An Ojibwe Language Book An ojibwe language book and accompanying audio cassette. The English words and then the Ojibwe translated word written and also on tape. Translated words included; Greetings, places, feelings, numbers, seasons, weather, days of the week, relatives and family. **Language book also available.***	Educational	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-1458
Kidwenan: An Ojibwe Language Book An ojibwe language book and accompanying audio cassette. The English words and then the Ojibwe translated word written and also on tape. Translated words included; Greetings, places, feelings, numbers, seasons, weather, days of the week, relatives and family. **Audio tape also available.**	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1801
Kinomagegumig Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. Topic: All the things involved with a school. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations 2 copies	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1335
Know Your Rights This toolkit was designed to allow you to educate tenants about their human rights in housing and assist them to access supports. This toolkit contains: Service Provider's Guide, "Know Your Rights!" booklet for tenants and Awareness Raising postcards and poster.	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4140
Knowledge Keepers Discussion Guide - A Guide To Accompany "and Support the Knowledge Keepers Visual Narrative Posted on YouTube" In this teaching story, a First Nation educator's teaching journey is shared and told through her eyes and the eyes of local community members. Knowledge Keepers serves as an educative tool for fostering awareness, understanding and respect for First Nation perspectives, worldview, language, traditions and culture.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4019
Learning & Teaching Together Weaving indigenous ways of knowing into education.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4792
Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada, The "Ages 4 To 7" An elementary level teaching tool on First Nations people. The first in a series of three publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2400
Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada, The "Ages 8 To 11" An elementary level teaching tool on First Nations people. The second in a series of three publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2401
Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada, The "Ages 12 To 14" An elementary level teaching tool on First Nations people. The third in a series of three publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2402
Legacy of School For Aboriginal People, The "Education, Oppression, and Emancipation" This book reviews the statistics and implications of the historical and current school experience for Aboriginal people from a sociological stand point. It explores the aspirations of Aboriginal students, residential schools and frameworks for alternative education as a form of social justice. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2422
Legend of The Princess of The Mist A primary reader which uses Oji-Cree syllabics designed for intermediate learners. Tells the story of the Legend of The Princess of The Mist. 2 copies. Accompanied by Primary Level Exercise Workbook # PFH-C1-1611.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1609
Legend of The Princess of The Mist "Exercise Book" A primary level exercise book which accompanies the primary reader Legend of The Princess of The Mist. 2 copies. Accompanied by the primary reader "Legend of The Princess of The Mist # PFH-C1-1609.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1611



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Legend of The Sleeping Giant “Exercise Book” Primary Level Exercise Book which accompanies the Legend of The Sleeping Giant Primary Reader. #PFV-C1-1605. Includes a series of fill in the blanks, true or false, & word match questions. 2 copies.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1607
Legend of The Sleeping Giant “Nanabijou” A primary reader which uses Oji-Cree syllabics designed for intermediate learners. Tells the story of the Lake Superior Sleeping Giant. 2 copies. Accompanied by Primary Level Exercise Workbook # PFH-C1-1607.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1605
Lessons from Turtle Island A resource for teaching children about Native issues. The book provides a Native and non-Native perspective to five general topics including; Children, Home, Families, Community, and the Environment. A guide for choosing appropriate toys, books, music and art for the classroom is also included. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2467
Life Long Learning “Nishnawbe Aski Nation’s Report on the Challenges and Needs in Kikinahamaagewin (Education)” The path forward must be based on two key principles: Indian Control of Indian Education (First Nation Control of First Nation Education); Adequate and Sustainable Funding.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4006
Life Long Learning - March 2015 Education Partnerships Program “First Nations Trade School Concept Paper” The purpose of this paper is to set out the background, the rationale, and the key considerations for the development concept for the FNTS. This will include an examination of potential scope, capacity, impacts and benefits to First Nations students, First Nations, and the broader Canadian society that a FNTS could have implemented.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4004
Life Long Learning Education Partnerships Program “Education Directors Resource Document” Education Directors Professional Development Plan Second Level Services Options Paper.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4005
Life Long Learning Education Partnerships Program This guide covers basic civil rights and protection of those rights under Canadian Law. Youth attending schools in an urban centres need to be aware of their legal rights.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4586
Literacy as A Barrier to Employment A Literature Review And Discussion Paper Addressing the Literacy Needs of Aboriginal People in Ontario	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4208
Little Big Girls This troubling documentary alerts us to need to adapt, as a society, so as to minimize the impact of this phenomenon on our children.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	PH-C1-4481
Little Caughnawaga: To Brooklyn and Back While Mohawk high steel workers were building Manhattan’s iconic skyscrapers, Mohawk women kept their feet firmly on the ground-sustaining a vibrant community in the heart of Brooklyn.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	PH-C1-4484
Little Louie the Baby Bloomer A children’s story about a late bloomer. Little Louie’s older brother learns about late bloomers, as he was a late bloomer himself. He learns that in time, Little Louie will be able to throw, pull, eat and talk like him. Pictures by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2986
Love - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven Waaboos Miinawaa Mkwa Zidens - Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Zaagidwin Includes 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Love	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4163



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Making Your Home Safe for Your Baby: Information for Moms, Dads & “People Who Care for Children” Information on Baby Safety, Babies and Nutrition, Food Safety, Baby Safety and Chemicals, Plastics and Baby Health and Babies and Second-hand Smoke.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3853
Man Wung Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: Fruit. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1345
Mee Jim A package prepared to differentiate the differences in old and new spelling of various Ojibway words. Allows you to make your own adjustments to suit your needs and local dialect.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-671
Mee Jim Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with ingredients for cooking.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1334
Metis Seniors Speak Out, Metis Youth And Internet Gambling - Total of 3 Copies	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4367
MICHIF - Workbook A Guide To The Metis Language This Metis Nation of Ontario (MNO), developed this language workbook to provide a basic introduction to one of the varieties of the Michif language used in Ontario. This variety, Michif-French was widely spoken among Ontario Metis but is only one of several dialects that were in use. This workbook should therefore not be considered a comprehensive introduction to Michif.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3893
Miijim Mazinigan This is an Ojibway language booklet that is in flip chart format, it has pictures, written words and sentences of foods and also has the numbers in Ojibway. The Ojibway words are translated to English in the back of the booklet.	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1432
Minidoshehnsuk Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with different types of insects.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1344
Mtig Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with different types of trees.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1338
Muskwa: Sam’s Spear of Fate Woodland superhero and fearless defender of natural law When three kids crash their go-kart in the middle of the woods, Muskwa the Bear and his forest friends use the mishap as an opportunity to teach the three of them the laws of nature and the importance of respecting the natural world. But danger is afoot in the woods. Not everybody wants to see Muskwa succeed.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3980
N-nisiwaamdis I Recognize Myself N-nisidwaamdis brings together self-portraits by artists from across the Anishinaabeg Nation. These works describe how Anishinaabe identity is forged, guarded and carried on by our Nation’s artists, and how the self-portrait in this context can become a potent statement of resilience; a reclaiming of agency.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3892
Naabaa Chaa Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with the story of an ice monster.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1348



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Names Will Never Hurt Me (Bully Proofing For Children)	Educational	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1996
This book is intended for teachers, counsellors and caregivers who want to make a difference in how children communicate and interact with each other. This resource addresses the bullying issue and offers safe practical methods for "bullyproofing" children and students. This book offers guided conversations, assertiveness strategies and ideas for safe places/schools. Mainstream content.				
Native Learning Styles: An Assessment Tool	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1579
Book designed to assess the various learning methods as well as assist in teaching adult learners how to learn. Includes chapters on: Learning How to Learn, Learning Styles, Assisting Experimental Learning, and Learning Style Theory.				
Native Learning Styles: Revised Edition	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2260
This book is designed to assess the various learning styles and methods in the field of adult education. Much of the information is the same as the 1st edition of <i>Native Learning Styles</i> . It contains new information on holistic learning styles, assessments and tools. It builds upon the circle of development, Native learning styles, experimental learning, new research and teaching. Aboriginal content.				
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy "Users Manual"	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1599
A users manual that accompanies the 2 part video series "Native Literacy: A Healing Journey".				
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy "Video I"	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1600
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy, is a 26 minute, colour, documentary video showing segments of seminars, workshops and interviews primarily conducted at an Ontario Native Literacy Coalition Conference held in Toronto, Ontario. Accompanied by Video II # VFH-C1-1601, and the Users Manual, # PFH-C1-1599.				
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy "Video II"	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1601
Part 11 is a 50 minute colour, documentary video that is divided into seven sections or chapters. Each chapter presents comments and discussion highlighting specific topics or concerns related to Native Literacy. Accompanied by Video I # VFH-C1-1600, and the Users Manual, # PFH-C1-1599.				
Native peoples, education and new technologies	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4599
A review of the literature and Internet resources. This document contains an extensive bibliography of resources related to aboriginal cognitive and learning styles, educational programs utilizing computer technology(for example, distance education), and the impact of new technologies.				
Native Science	Educational	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-4779
In Native Science, Gregory Cajete initiates the reader into a timeless tradition of understanding, experiencing, and feeling the natural world.				
No Turning Back: Royal Comm. On Aboriginal People	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1323
A video that looks at the journey of the seven commissioners who were appointed to the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples. Looks at the sixteen issues that the RCAP focused its inquiries on. Includes interviews and footage of the peoples that participated.				
Not Strangers in These Parts Urban Aboriginal Peoples	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2432
A collection of papers which analyze the issues regarding Canada's urban Aboriginal populations. With an increasingly growing Aboriginal population in urban centres, the need for multidisciplinary studies addressing Aboriginal issues also increases. This volume is the first in a series of publications of the Aboriginal Policy Research Conference (Nov 2002) proceedings. Aboriginal content.				
Nursing Best Practice Guideline - Shaping the future of Nursing	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3858
"Caregiving Strategies for Older Adults with Delirium, Dementia and Depression" Practice Recommendations for Delirium, Dementia, Depression, Education Recommendations and Organization & Policy Recommendations.				
Nurturing the Good Mind	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3222
"A discussion paper on Aboriginal Family Literacy & the Friendship Centre Movement" In the spirit of improving the education performance of Aboriginal people in urban centres, this paper provides a background for discussion of literacy for Aboriginal leaders frontline workers, program managers and others. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nutrition Bingo for First Nations and Inuit A fun and interactive game for First Nations and Inuit to learn more about Canada's Food Guide.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-4079
OCAP Ownership, Control, Access and Possession Sanctioned by the First Nations Information Governance Committee - First Nations need to protect all information concerning themselves, their traditional knowledge and culture, including information resulting from research. The principles of Ownership, Control, Access and Possession (OCAP) enable self-determination over all research concerning First Nations. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3012
Ojibwe 30 Lessons 16 Audio CD's Includes 1 Reading Booklet	Educational	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4171
Ontario First Nations Young Peoples Council Life Promotion Resources	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4365
Our Children - Keepers of the Sacred Knowledge This document is a final report of the Minister's National Working Group on Education. The report looks at some of the successes, a potential vision and the quality of First Nation's education. There is also a summary of recommendations. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2462
Our Children, Our Ways - Child Care in Our Communities Video Guide - Video with accompanying guide about early childhood education in First Nations & Inuit communities. The video exemplifies contemporary and traditional childcare programs specific to the Native culture of the area. This project was inspired by the inventive and culturally-relevant child-based programs found across Canada. Video VFH-C1-2424 Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2423
Our Children, Our Ways - Child Care in Our Communities Video with accompanying guide about early childhood education in First Nations & Inuit communities. The video exemplifies contemporary and traditional childcare programs specific to the Native culture of the area. This project was inspired by the inventive and culturally-relevant child-based programs found across Canada. Guide PFH-C1-2423 Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2424
Our Healthy Journey "A Collection of First Nations Children's Perspectives" Stories about holistic and balanced approaches to health in order to educate and introduce young learners about healthy living. Inspired by the artwork of children from across Canada. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3163
Our Home or Native Land: What Governments' Policy is Doing To Canada This book deals with governments actions over the past decade. Simply points out policies and agreements made under the Native or Aboriginal name. This book poses the question "Dealing with Native issues will hurt all Canadians in the long run or will our homeland be ignored?". Topics include: carving up the Yukon, 69 white paper, fiscal folly, and new directions. Aboriginal content. (controversial)	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1814
Our Land "Native Rights in Canada" Book addresses many current issues, including land claims, economic development, self government, constitution etc., involving Aboriginal peoples and the Indian Act.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-385
Paa Giigoonh Ke Daa / Let's Go Fishing Children's Book In Ojibway and English. this book is a teaching tool for the ojibway language	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4156
Panorama Privacy and Security Toolkit "First Nation Panorama Deployment in Ontario" . This toolkit's information and tools will help consider important privacy and security issues for any project that involves health information. Managing personal health information carries important privacy and security responsibilities. It can help give your First Nation a great start in the FNPDiO Project preparing for Panorama.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3807



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Pathways For Remembering and Recognizing - Indigenous Thought in Education - Philosophies of Iethi'nihsenha Ohwentsia 'kekha (Land) exploration into some of the shared cross-cultural themes that inform and shape Indigenous thought and Indigenous educational philosophies.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4649
People of Native Ancestry "Curriculum Guideline for the Senior Division 1981" Guide can be used as a basis for the development of an Aboriginal credit course at the secondary school level. Outlines 17 units of study and an annotated list of print and no-print resource materials.	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-225
PEP Participant Workbook From the Employment Support Services of the City of Greater Sudbury. A collection of information on how to successfully find a job. Resume writing tips and examples, cover letter writing, networking and interviewing skills are covered. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3205
Personal Growth Manual Curriculum designed to help adult learners learn more about Life Skills. Includes material on the following topics: stress, physical fitness, money management, vehicle assessment, nutrition, and time management.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1460
Planning A Future "What You Can Do" A guide to help you choose a career in health. Looks at various strengths and weaknesses in selecting your career.	Educational	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1423
Preconception Health: Awareness and Behaviours in Ontario This report compares data from Ontario-wide surveys of men and women of childbearing age in order to explore issues around preconception health.	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4211
Preconception Health: Public Health Initiatives in Ontario 2009 This report shares information from public health departments across Ontario.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4212
Prior Learning And Assessment Recognition Program Portfolio Assessment Supporting Evidence Grid , Domain 1: Leadership & Governance, 2: Professionalism, 3: Advocacy, Partnerships & Relationships, 4: Human Resource Management, 5: Financial Management & Accountability, 6: Health Service Delivery, 7: Quality Improvement & Assurance, 8: Planning, 9: Communication, 10: Cultural Awareness.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3978
Problem Solver, The (Ways to Solve Problems Without Fighting) This book is intended for teachers, parents and caregivers who want to teach children how to solve problems without resorting to violence. In this book children are taught to solve problems peacefully, make appropriate decisions, control anger and develop empathy for others. Complete with story cards, worksheets and problem solver questions. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1997
Promoting Equity and Inclusive Education in Schools "A Teacher's Guide" Intended for any teacher, educator or staff member who seeks to ensure that all students - regardless of background or personal circumstances - have the opportunity to reach their full potential. Students who face barriers due to forms of injustice rooted in social problems such as sexism, racism and homophobia may feel left out and left behind. Ending injustice involves a learning process.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-4000
Proposal Writing Guide "How to write a proposal to get funding for your project" Aboriginal community development.	Educational	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-411
Public Health Agency of Canada Strategic Plan 2007-2012 "Information - Knowledge - Action" The document also provides a description of who we are and what we do, including profiles of PHAC's (Public Health Agency of Canada) employees from across the country, in order to explain our work to our stakeholders and Canadians and to help staff identify how their work fits into the bigger picture.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3936



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Public Health Consultation 2009 This document provides background information on the First Nations Public Health Initiative. The tripartite relationship includes the following partners, the Chiefs of Ontario, the Ontario government and Federal First Nations Inuit Health, Ontario region. The definition for Public Health has been provided and simply refers to the science and art of promoting health through the collective actions of society.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3867
Raise a Reader at any Age: Raise A Reader At Any Age provides a toolkit with ready-made tri-fold and bi-fold brochures that librarians can print and modify, adding local information from a CD. These valuable brochures place the school and public library into a central role in literacy, showing parents how to use library resources for both children and teenagers.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3820
Raven Against The Dice / Nurse Hope To The Rescue 2 Sided - Comic Book 1) Raven Against The Dice 2) Nurse Hope To The Rescue	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4124
Rayguard's Be Sun Smart Activity Book Children's activity and educational resource on the harmful effects of prolonged exposure to the sun.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4182
Recreating Native Education Document reviews curriculum in an Alberta school. Includes a proposal for innovative program dollars to meet the special needs of Aboriginal students. Provides ideas for school boards wanting to make similar changes.	Educational	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-382
Recreation Resource Manual This Recreation Resource Manual is designed to increase Youth Participation in recreation activities. Also included "Back Pocket Games" is designed as a quick reference to games and activities for participants of different ages.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4254
Recruitment and Hiring Guidelines Community Health and Social Services Booklet intended to examine key areas of recruitment and hiring practices. Stimulates thoughts, challenges aboriginal communities to analyze their individual situation. Discusses the process of setting up and conducting interviews.	Educational	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-58
Relaxation & Success Imagery DVD: Using The Power of The Mind-Body Connection Relaxation and Success Imagery is designed to help teens and adults obtain the relaxation response. Learning to relax is a skill that results in a variety of health benefits. You will be guided through a progression of suggestions to relax all the muscles in your body. Once relaxed you will be asked to repeat positive self-statements and visualizations.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3968
Renewing NNADAP Common Themes from the Regional Needs Assessment Reports and the January 2010 NNADAP Renewal National Forum Discussion paper prepared for NNADAP Regional Partners and members of the First Nations Advisory Panel April 2010	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4344
Report Of The National Inquiry Into First Nations Child Care This report discusses that native children of Canada have a legitimate need for child-care; and yet they have fewer services available to them than any group in the country.	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4607
Report on a Survey of Attitudes Toward Self-Identification " in Education among First Nations and Metis Respondents" The aim of the study is to identify key issues, from an Aboriginal perspective, in the practice of collecting self-identification data in order to increase understandings of how this can be used to improve outcomes for Aboriginal learners.	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4148
Report On The Evening Of Dialogue Building Bridges "Between Native And Non-Native People" The session provided a deeper understanding of the some of the issues that create barriers between the two groups. A number of actions were identified that if pursued would combat racism towards Native people and build better relations between groups personally and within institutions 2004	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4204



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Report on the Matrimonial Real Property Consultation Matrimonial Real Property is the land and everything attached to the land that spouses occupy during their marriage.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4275
Research & Monitoring Section Environmental Research Division First Nations and Inuit Health Branch, Annual Summary Report, 2006-2007.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3898
Research Is Ceremony - Indigenous Research Methods This book describes a research paradigm shared by Indigenous scholars in Canada and Australia, and demonstrates how this paradigm can be put into practice. Indigenous research is the ceremony of maintaining accountability to the relationship with ideas that the Indigenous researcher develops in order to achieve enlightenment in the ceremony that is Indigenous research.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3725
Respect - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven Waaboos Miinawaa Mkwaa Zidens - Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Mnaandendiwin Included 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Respect	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4164
Respectful and Responsible Relationships: There's No App for That The report on the Nova Scotia Task Force on Bullying and Cyberbullying.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4303
Restoring our Jurisdiction Over Governance Union of Ontario Indians overview of the process of restoring jurisdiction over governance back to it's members. Interviews with UOI staff. Accompanying workbook. Aboriginal content. July 2003.	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2373
Royal Commission on Aboriginal People Final Report This summary is designed to assist readers to understand the central ideas of the royal commission's final report. Includes the following info: A summary of the reports five volumes, a listing of principle findings and recommendations.	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-956
Sacredly Stoked DVD: "Sacredly Stoked" was filmed in Akwesasne Mohawk Nation Territory.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3961
Safe@School "An Educational Documentary Series and Discussion Guide" This boxed set contains two original educational documentaries in DVD format. These videos contain moving testimonies, and are designed to stimulate reflection and dialogue, and to help support Ontario schools create safe and welcoming learning and growing environments.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	PFV-C1-4001
Safe@School Toolkit "Bullying Prevention - Equity and Inclusive Education" The Safe@School Toolkit is filled with unique resources for students and adults to help make your school become even more welcoming and inclusive.	Educational	Lend	BC 4	PFV-C1-4002
School Mobility and Educational Outcomes of Off-Reserve First "Nation Students" The aim of this paper is to understand how changing schools for reasons other than regular progression is related to the academic outcomes of off-reserve First Nations students. This study examines the reasons students in Grades 1 to 6 and 7 to 12 last moved schools (residential move, academic performance, or problematic school interactions).	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3863
Seeds Of Hope Community Wellness Resource Documents It will take ACTION for change to happen! We really hope that some of the ideas, programs, and strategies that our community of Long Lake # 58 has developed will encourage and empower other First Nation communities to go a little further down on their healing journey. The service is worth it when we see people making change, whether they realize it not. Our children are worth the fight.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3885



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Seekers Series Program Twelve, The: Myths and Stereotypes	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2237
This video is an educational tool for Aboriginal youth on myths and stereotypes. It looks at stereotypes (movies, music, sports and mascots) from satirical, historical and contemporary point of view. Contains sketches and actual archive images on myths and stereotype. Video includes a interview with Adam Beach, segments on mascots and logos. Aboriginal content.				
Self-Management, Self-Direction: Back to Basics	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3902
This program is a flexible course designed for Aboriginal adults who want to begin to build, or rebuild, the fundamental building block skills inherent in self-management and self-direction. CD: Self-Management/Self-Direction: Back to Basics. Student Workbook - Ontario Native Literacy Coalition.				
Senate of Canada "Aboriginal Peoples"	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1828
"Aboriginal Peoples". Meetings on aboriginal self-government held on February 8th and 15th, 2000 by the Senate of Canada. Main concerns were addressed on forging new relationships and issues pertaining to self-government within the First Nations of Canada. Includes: committees formed, recommendations and conclusions. Mainstream and aboriginal content.				
Share in the Celebration!	Educational	Give	MS 9	PFH-C1-2449
Children's resource on June 21 National Aboriginal Day. This book presents numerous learning exercises and activities to celebrate National Aboriginal Day. Aboriginal culture, achievements and craft work are some of the topics touched on. Aboriginal content.				
Sharing The Vision - Part 1	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1529
Sharing The Vision Part 1 talks to Native students about the importance of getting a good education, and how obtaining a good education gives you a choice in career opportunities. Various Native role models including Ted Nolan, are featured to share their experiences about living in both worlds.				
Sharing The Vision - Part 2	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1530
Sharing The Vision - Part 2 features Native role models within the Ministry of Natural Resources. They speak of the importance of having a voice and presence within Government. Also deals with the importance of maintaining their culture and returning to the land with a more technical approach.				
Sharing The Vision - Part 3	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1531
Sharing The Vision Part 3 focuses on Native Self-Government and how attaining a good education can benefit us in the struggle for self-reliance. The program focuses on three First Nation Communities, and how they are dealing with the realism of self government, and the vision they have for the next generation.				
Six Nations Prenatal Nutrition Calendar	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4181
Calendar: teaching tool, for a health pregnancy.				
Smile - Healthy Teeth - Healthy Body	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4125
Healthy Teeth-Healthy Body Links between oral and general health, Brushing,flossing other tips, risk factors for oral cancer.				
Social Determinants of Health - The Canadian Facts	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4300
Improving the health of Canadians is possible but requires Canadians to think about health and its determinants in a more sophisticated manner than has been the case to date. The purpose of Social Determinants of Health: The Canadian Facts is to provide a foundation to these efforts.				
Speaking Our Truth - A Journey of Reconciliation	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4674
This resource examines how we can foster reconciliation with Indigenous people at individual, family, community and national levels.				
Special Report: Aboriginal Children Canada Must Do Better: Today and Tomorrow	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4320
The Canadian Council of Child and Youth Advocates (the Council) submits this Special Report to the UN Committee on the Rights of the Child (Committee) to highlight the critical circumstances facing Aboriginal children today.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Specs And The Best Part	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-3991
In the second story, Specs and the Best Part, an aptly-named bespectacled protagonist, Specs, teases Flip for being afraid at a sleepover party, but later regrets this behaviour. Later on at the swimming pool, Specs is scared, and reaches out to Flip with a thoughtful gift that communicates empathy, understanding and an invitation to friendship.				
Spirit Bear: Fishing for Knowledge, Catching Dreams	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4756
This children's book is about Spirit Bear learning about this history of the and seeking knowledge from the bears around him.				
Stories in Motion Educators Manual	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1598
This guide outlines various ways that videography and videos themselves can be used in literacy and other education programs as a tool for developing community resources. Includes sample lesson plans, and various project ideas. Accompanied by video # VFH-C1-1596 and video manual # PFH-C1-1597.				
Stories in Motion Video	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1596
This video is designed to help educators use videos in education programs for First Nations learners. Used as a complete package, Stories in Motion gives educators the tools required to provide learners with exciting, relevant learning experiences that are challenging and productive. Accompanied by video manual # VFH-C1-1597 and educators guide # PFH-C1-1598.				
Stories in Motion Video Manual	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1597
The manual introduces the various concepts of video production while the video demonstrates a number of these concepts visually. Includes chapters on video production, video technology, and a video reference. Accompanied by video # VFH-C1-1596 and educators guide # PFH-C1-1598.				
Strategic Directions for an Evidence-Based Decision	Educational	Give	ARC 1	PH-C1-4224
"Making Framework at NAHO" The purpose of this paper is to guide NAHO towards an evidence-based decision making framework which faithfully reflects Aboriginal knowledge on health and evidence.				
Strategies To Promote Early Learning Among First Nations	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4339
"Children In Ontario" - The purpose of this resource is to: review the areas of policy and research that have been undertaken for First Nations children (from birth to age 6) living in Ontario and identify strategies that support early learning for service providers who work with parents/caregivers of First Nations children.				
Stress Lessons Toolkit	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4375
Stress Lessons: Let's learn how to deal with stress				
Subsequent Teen Pregnancies:	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4210
Exploring the Issues, Impact and Effectiveness of Prevention Strategies A review and discussion of research on the factors associated with subsequent teen pregnancies, including statistical trends, economic and medical consequences, and effectiveness of prevention practices.				
Supporting Aboriginal Learning	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3317
"Reflections From The Voices Of Youth" This DVD highlights the experiences of Aboriginal youth as they made the transition from elementary school to high school. Through personal accounts from individual students, experiences and suggestions to help other students make their transitions easier are presented. Other topics are touched on including identity and culture. Aboriginal content.				
Teaching Wigwams	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-579
A modern vision of Native Education... Chief Shingwauk "The Pine" wanted his people to learn to read, write and develop community development skills in order to survive in a changing world and to protect First Nation sovereignty. This book is an attempt at updating Shingwauk 's 19th century vision for the 21st century. Aboriginal and traditional content.				
Ten Legends Workbook	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1587
Ojibwa & Iroquois Legends: An Intermediate Book. Literacy book which includes ten legends of Ojibwa & Iroquois origin in ten separate lessons.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The 10-Year Talk Anishinabek – A Summary Of The Restoration of Jurisdiction Community Consultations. 1998-2008	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3876
The Aboriginal Literacy Curriculum Toolbox “Cultural Philosophy, Curriculum Design & Strategies for Self-Directed Learning” Bringing cultural knowledge into the classroom, this manuscript encourages practitioners and community members to bring innovation and their own creativity to Aboriginal literacy learners.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3381
The Anxiety Workbook For Kids Take Charge of Fears & Worries Using the Gift of Imagination 55 simple, fun activities to help kids: Discover their strengths, Tame scary thoughts and Find calm in the moment.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4461
The Artist’s Way - A Spiritual Path to Higher Creativity A twelve week program designed to inspire the artist in you. There are daily exercises and weekly exercises to help discover your creative side. Free form writing, experiencing art and examining your history are part of the exercises. Designed to be used for all types of artist. It is also spiritually based without denomination. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2905
The Colonial Problem “An Indigenous Perspective on Crime and Injustice in Canada” Provides an expansive consideration and in-depth examination of the injustice affecting Indigenous peoples.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4422
The Elementary Safety Book For Children Topics Such As: Playing safe, Fire Safety, Water and Boating Safety, Crossing The Street Safely, Being Safe With Pets, Car Safety, and School Bus Safety.	Educational	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-4172
The First Years Last Forever - A Smooth Road To London Town Nursery Songs - This resource describes the importance of child brain development. It discusses ways to interact, teach and monitor your child’s early development. Audio tape contains various nursery rhymes. Mainstream content.	Educational	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-2536
The Gift - Dog Bites Dog bites are a real problem in some rural communities. Knowing what to do, but maybe more importantly what not to do, could help avoid a painful bite. It’s up to all of us to respect our relationship with dogs.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4690
The Ground Talks “The Ground Talks: Organizing Skills for Health Communities” is a resource designed to help community groups and individuals work together . This book is divided into 3 sections: Community Development, Organizational Development, and Personal Skills each section has many sub-topics. Mainstream	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1755
The Invisible Nation This documentary tells the story of the Algonquins of Quebec. The struggles with the logging companies and the government of Quebec. It tells the story of a people at a crossroads and wondering how long they are going to survive in the present day conditions. First Nation DVD	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3244
The Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada “Ages 14 To 16” A teaching tool on First Nations people. The fourth in a series of four publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-3404
The Sex Trade The Sex Trade is a foray into a brutal world whose key players claim that prostitution is a service like any other.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	PH-C1-4480



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The State of Aboriginal Learning in Canada: A Holistic Approach To Measuring Success 2009 This document looks at the role that learning plays in building healthy, thriving Aboriginal communities. Despite significant cultural and historical differences, Canada's First Nations, Inuit and Metis people share a vision of learning as a holistic, lifelong process.	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4294
The State of Homelessness In Canada 2014 A research paper that discusses ways to end homelessness in Canada. It gives research and data on the lack of affordable housing in Canada, the link between homelessness and lack of affordable housing and investing in affordable housing to help end homelessness.	Educational	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3740
This Is Not a Peace Pipe "Towards a Critical Indigenous Philosophy" Intellectuals in the Aboriginal community face resistance to their beliefs and perspectives from some Aboriginal people and non-Aboriginal alike. This book presents the landscape for building on the work of past intellectuals. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3048
Through Mala's Eyes "Life In An Inuit Community - A Learning Resource" Complete lesson plans for teachers and student to learn about the way of life in the Inuit community Salluit. The lessons are in a narrative format where your experience is conveyed through the eyes of a 12 year old Inuk boy, Mala.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-3384
Through the Hands of Our Elders...Metis Perspectives and Traditional "Health Knowledge Series: Profiles of Metis Elders Spring 2005 – Issue 01" Our goals are to ensure the knowledge of Metis Elders, seniors and healers is shared, used, and protected for coming generations; to make it easier for Metis to access traditional health knowledge; and to find a balance between protecting and promoting our traditional healing practices.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3871
Together We Are...Feathers Of Hope "A First Nations Youth Action Plan" Feathers of Hope is about the importance and power of hope. Includes 1 DVD	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4459
Toof And That Blanket In the first of the series, Toof and That Blanket, young Toof has a beautiful blanket of stars that gets taken everywhere-including to school on the very first day. Whensome classmates insult him, Toof is hurt and comes up with a plan to avoid being mocked again. There comes a day when Toof feels the need to give up this plan and stand proud. Courageous self-revelation and self-assurance allow for genuine acceptance.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-3990
Towards a Vision of Human Possibility - Discussion Paper Six. A Discussion Paper on education and its effects on the individual and the community as a whole. The well being of a person is discussed through out the paper.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1408
Tradition and Education: Towards a Vision of Our Future A major study of First Nation education in Canada. The purpose of this book is to help create education systems at the local level that will fulfill the needs of First Nations. Outlines the process required for a government to government solution.	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1624
Trans and Nonbinary Youth Inclusivity in Sexual Health Guidelines for sexual health service providers and educators. 2016	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4226
Transitioning from First Nations Schools to - Provincial Schools - A Resource Guide. This Guide is intended to inspire readers on the path to gaining valuable information to increase awareness of education issues.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4697
Transitions Supporting First Nation, Metis & Inuit Students in School & Career Success.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4332



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Truth - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4161
Waaboos Miinawaa M kwa Zidens - Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Debwewin Includes 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Truth				
Truth and Reconciliation in Canada Schools	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4670
This resource addresses the topics of indigenous cultures, residential schools, and reconciliation in the classroom.				
Truth and Reconciliation: A Commitment to Action	Educational	Lend	MS 7	PH-C1-4752
This resource is a commitment by the Rainbow District School which is adhere to the new strategies the have developed in collaboration with indigenous organization and communities. This plan is for 2019-2024.				
Undergraduate Journal of Indigenous Studies Dbaajmowin	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4077
Volume 2 - 2014 As a publication of undergraduate papers relating to the discipline of Indigenous Studies, this journal is intended as a respectful and inclusive space of scholarly expression.				
Undergraduate Journal Of Native Studies Dbaajmowin Volume 1 - 2011	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4076
As a publication of undergraduate papers relating to the discipline of Native Studies, this journal is intended as a respectful and inclusive space of scholarly expression.				
Understanding Treaties: A Simple & Informative Guide...	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1433
This book gives a simple explanation of what Treaties are. The book also includes a historical background of Treaties and the misunderstandings that have come from them.				
United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4333
Joint Statement on Implementation - March 2011				
Urban Aboriginal Homelessness Initiative Evaluation - Final Report	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4603
In 2003, the OFIFC entered into an agreement with Human Resources and Social Development Canada, to plan for and assist in the implementation of a number of community-based Aboriginal homelessness initiatives through eight Friendship Centres in Ontario.				
Urban Aboriginal Task Force - Sudbury Final Report	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4306
August 2007 The Sudbury Site Report is intended to provide support for the development of a strategic approach to resource allocations to address the needs of urban Aboriginal people.				
Urban Aboriginal Youth: An Action Plan for Change	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4528
Canada has not adequately met the needs of Aboriginal youth living in urban areas. The recommendations contained in this report map out short and long term strategies that address the aspirations of youth, laying out foundations which their potential can be nurtured, supported and realized.				
Using Your Voice: A Guide for Getting Hepatitis C Care and Support	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3956
DVD – BC Centre for Disease Control – An Agency Of The Provincial Health Services Authority A Guide for Getting Hepatitis C Care and Support is a step-by-step guide for learning and practicing health negotiation skills at home for First Nation, Metis and Inuit peoples.				
Vision Guiding Native Literacy	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1591
Describes Native Literacy, as well as initiatives in Canada. Explains in detail the various programs across Canada, and what learners have to say about the various literacy programs.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Walk In Our Moccasins: A Comprehensive Study of Aboriginal "Education Counsellors in Ontario 2010" A research paper on Aboriginal Student Success and the role of the Native Education Counsellor. This study consisted of a literature review, focus groups and a survey. Culturally appropriate training for Counsellors is intended to improve service delivery to Aboriginal students. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3294
We Are All Treaty People This kit provides information about Treaties in Canada with an emphasis on the Royal Proclamation and the Wampum belts. The kit is for children from grades 5 - 10. A Lego Wampum belt, teacher's guide, graphic novel and posters are included in the the kit.	Educational	Lend	BC 4	PFH-C1-3842
We Regret To Inform You Offers an unsentimental and unapologetic look at what it means to be both "disabled and productive".	Educational	Lend	VC 2	PH-C1-4482
What Do You Want To Be.. When You Grow Up. First Nation children's colouring book on health careers. Includes detailed pictures of various occupations in the health field which children can explore and question.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-1567
What First Nations Think About Their Health and Health Care Summary of Findings National Aboriginal Health Organization's Public Opinion Poll on First Nations Health and Health Care in Canada 2004	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4222
What Matters To Me Youth talk about what matters to them: family; health; wellness; culture. 2 Copies	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3954
What Their Stories Tell Us The National Voice of Aboriginal Women In Canada Since 1974. Research findings from the Sisters In Spirit Initiative	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4322
What Will Help You As You Begin To Speak the Anishinaabe Language ge-naadamaagooyin awii-maadijitaayin Anishinaabemoyin Includes 1 Disc	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4330
When and How to Help: Issues and Challenges DVD Chapter Guide: Scene 1: (1.) Beginning Assessment, (2.) Lenny's Role, (3.) Functional Assessment, (4.) Support, From Children, (5.) Lenny & Joan's Tensions, Scene 2: Father & Son Discussion, Scene 3: Family Conference.	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3947
Why Indigenous Literatures Matter This provocative volume challenges readers to rethink their assumptions about indigenous literatures, history, and politics and to consider the important work of Indigenous writers in nurturing, restoring, and establishing imaginative kinship with the world.	Educational	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4781
Wiidooktaadyang "We are helping one another Nipissing First Nation – the Land, the People, the Future A Wholistic Community Services Approach – Resource Manual" "Wiidooktaadyang – We are helping one another" demonstrates a return to Nipissing First Nation's strong cultural values of taking responsibility for ourselves and others by helping and supporting each other as family, extended family, friends and neighbours.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4055
Wisdom - Rabbit and Bear Paws - Sacred Seven Waaboos miinawa Mkwa Zidens Gchi-twaa Niizhwaaswi - Nbwaakaawin Includes 1 DVD Based on the Anishinabek Seven Grandfathers teaching of Wisdom	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4160



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
With Our Best Future In Mind Implementing Early Learning in Ontario Report to the Premier by the Special Advisor on Early Learning	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4189
Women in Canada: A Gender-based Statistical Report First Nations, Metis and Inuit Women Aboriginal women share many of the same challenges and concerns as other women in Canada. However, demographically, culturally and socioeconomically, Aboriginal women are also a unique population. This report looks at those issues.	Educational	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4307
Woo! The Not-So-Scary Ghost An illustrated children's book about a young ghost who wishes to be a big scary ghost and has a full day of adventure trying.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3850
Word Skills for Native Learners "Intermediate Workbook" This workbook provides culturally relevant and appropriate literacy exercises and activities for Native learners at an intermediate level. The purpose of this workbook is to provide Native learners with literacy material developed from a Native point of view, using culturally based approaches and content. 2 copies	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1603
Worker Wellness Guidebook Employee and Employer Roles and Responsibilities	Educational	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4469
Working In Remote Communities A training manual for Peawanuck Counsellors. AHWS File # TR607	Educational	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4597
Your Guide to Understanding the Canadian Human Rights Act Rights-Responsibility-Respect This guide explains what discrimination is, how the law prohibits it, and what to do if someone discriminates against you.	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3975
Youth Action Program A training manual that will assist communities in developing their own youth leadership programs. Topics include: Communication, alcohol and drug information, planning, developing and evaluating programs. Mainstream content	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-804
Aboriginal Elder Abuse in Canada A study that examines and defines the issue of elder abuse primarily from an Aboriginal perspective. Includes possible signs and symptoms for each form of abuse. Aboriginal content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2511
Abuse & Neglect Of Older Adults "Resource & Training Kit For Service Providers". This kit discusses different aspects of abuse & neglect of older adults. Includes modules on: types of abuse, identification & assessment, intervention, prevention, & a section on resources.	Elder Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1231
Abuse & Neglect of Older Adults "Awareness information for people in the workplace". A handbook to help people develop a greater awareness about family violence, practical steps for help and the range of resources available to them. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-622
Abuse and Neglect of Older Adults This overview paper provides an introduction to the abuse and neglect of older adults in Canada. It summarizes information about the types of abuse, detection and management of abuse, related legislation, and research and support services; as well, it includes a list of suggested resource materials. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2708



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Abuse and Neglect of Older Adults “Community Awareness and Response” . This document is designed for concerned seniors, community members and service providers who wish to address the issues on abuse, violence and neglect of older adults. It contains current and update information on important issues, emerging trends, resources and initiatives from across Canada. Information provided by Health Canada. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2336
Abuse and Neglect of Older Adults: A Discussion Paper This paper presents the accomplishments that Canada has created during the nineties with respect towards elder abuse. During that time, organizations began to acknowledge the need for programs, services and education in the area of elder abuse. A national organization dedicated towards the prevention of elder abuse is a key recommendation for the millennium. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2706
Abuse and Neglect of the Elderly Describes what elderly abuse is, who is being abused, why and what can be done. Mainstream.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-625
Abuse of Older Adults in Institutions This overview paper is intended to introduce the reader to the realities of the abuse of older adults in institutions. It discusses the recognition and prevention of abuse, and describes the responsibilities of institutions and health care workers for reporting abuse. Additional readings and audio-visual materials are also identified.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2589
Abuse of Older Adults: Canadian Education Resources In 2000 an inventory of training programs addressing abuse of older adults was prepared for Health Canada and added to the resource collection maintained by the National Clearinghouse on Family Violence (NCFV). This document is an update of that inventory. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2705
Abuse of the Elderly "When Caregivers Cease to Care." Discusses Elder Abuse and the responsibilities of caring for the elderly. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-38
Bruno and Alice "Bruno and Alice: A love story in twelve parts about seniors and safety." This booklet looks at preventive measures seniors can take to make their environment safer and prevent injuries. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1776
Directory of Services and Programs Addressing the Needs “of Older Adult Victims of Violence in Canada 2004” This directory provides a current listing of 354 services and programs that address the needs of older adult victims of violence. Services listed provincially and alphabetically. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2704
Elder Abuse Mainstream document describing elder abuse, facts, detection, intervention and prevention. Includes suggested readings.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-74
Elder Abuse Elder abuse pamphlet defining elder abuse, how it happens, the types of abuse, statistical information and where to go for help is presented.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-4445
Elder Abuse - Mini Series Parts 1-4 A 4 part mini series dealing with the following topics: professional ethics, identification, fundamentals, intervention strategies, cultural considerations, dealing with your feelings, and community resources.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1528
Elder Abuse “ A Study” This study represents the first attempt to investigate the problem of elder abuse by interviewing the caregiving children, 60 caregivers were interviewed by author. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-102



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Elder Abuse and Neglect Detailed information about elder abuse and neglect. Intended to increase understanding of the dynamics that lead to this type of abuse. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-360
Elder Abuse: A Discussion Paper "Working Together: 1989 National Forum on Family Violence" This discussion presents a general picture of elder abuse, awareness, education and training, detection, reporting, intervention and treatment , prevention and research, suited to caregivers. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-66
Elder Abuse: The Hidden Crime An easy to read, large print handbook describing elder abuse, why it frequently goes unreported, and where to go for help. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-181
Elder Abuse: A Practical Handbook for Service Providers "A practical handbook for Service Providers." Booklet addresses definition Elder Abuse, profile of victims and abuses, causes of Elder Abuse, professional ethics and values. For caregivers, mainstream content. 5 copies.	Elder Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-101
Every Resident "Bill of Rights for People who live in Ontario Nursing Homes": This mainstream handbook is designed to assist seniors against elderly neglect and abuse.	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-48
Financial Abuse of Older Adults This overview paper provides an introduction to the issue of financial abuse of older adults. Although the document is organized primarily as a reference for people who work or interact with older adults, there is also a tear-out information page designed specifically for seniors who may be experiencing financial abuse. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2707
Financial Abuse of Seniors This document explains financial abuse for the misuse of a senior's money, property or other assets by a relative or a person in a position of trust.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1280
Getting Together Against Elder Abuse "Seniors Speak Out" The summary of a 30 month, six region forum across Canada to solicit input from seniors and professionals on the issue of elder abuse. Mainstream	Elder Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-624
Hidden - Elder Abuse in Aboriginal Communities This video is intended to be a starting point for aboriginal families to talk about the intergenerational abuse stemming from residential school traumas and start healing. Restorative justice, the legal system and a combination of the two are ways of reversing patterns of abuse.	Elder Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3494
House Divided, A Video sheds light on caregiver stress and elder abuse: willful neglect, financial exploitation and physical abuse. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-199
House Divided, A : Part 2 "Part two in the series the Elderly at Risk. Caregiver Stress and Abuse of the Elderly." This User's guide goes with the film titled the same. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-208
I Am My Own Keeper: Awareness & Resource Guide "..For First Nation Elders & Members." A guide on elder abuse and neglect, helping community members defend against a variety of improprieties and tools to empower and inspire independence such as monthly budget, living will, and a resource list. Aboriginal content.	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-4712



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Model Elder Protection Code	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-681
The purpose of this model is to implement procedures designed to guide tribal officials and caregivers in handling abuse and neglect when it does occur.				
National Native Elder Abuse Prevention Project	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-683
Proposal for Phase II - Outlines the goals and guidelines for the project. Covers education, assistance, promotion and development of a national program on aboriginal elder abuse.				
National Survey on abuse of the Elderly in Canada	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-65
A random sample survey of the prevalence and circumstances of elder abuse, and the study of elder neglect in home settings. For policy makers, caregivers, seniors and their families. Mainstream content.				
Native American & Elder Abuse: Exploring the Problem	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-680
A summary of a meeting held in Albuquerque New Mexico. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the extent and causes of abuse against elders, and to make recommendations for addressing the problem. Aboriginal content.				
Prevention of Tribal Elder Abuse	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-43
"Prevention of Tribal Elder Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation Model Project." A description of the Yakama Indian Nations project to decrease the physical and mental abuse, neglect and financial exploitation of the Elderly Yakama Aboriginals. Includes a draft copy of "Protections and Rights of Tribal Elders", Cross reference to Tribal Elders Survey Report.				
Protection of the Elderly	Elder Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-28
An analysis of 12 cases of elder abuse. Discusses the cause of prevention measures, risk reduction strategies, education and crisis intervention. Mainstream content.				
Reaching Out: A Guide to Communicating with Aboriginal Seniors	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1773
"Reaching Out: A Guide to Communicating with Aboriginal Seniors" makes suggestions on packaging and delivering information to Aboriginal seniors. Topics include: cross - cultural awareness, and proven methods of communication. This booklet was designed as a reference tool for individuals with limited experience with Aboriginal communities.				
Safe Living Guide, The	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 3	PH-C1-1774
"The Safe Living Guide: A Guide for Home Safety for Seniors" is a booklet designed on how to prevent injuries in and around the home. Divided into two sections, the first section entitled "Your Home" includes a home safety checklist, and suggestions on consumer products. The second section deals with "Yourself" on how to modify your personal lifestyle. Mainstream.				
Self-Neglect by Older Adults	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2360
This fact sheet is designed to help older adults, family members, friends and formal caregivers to better understand self-neglect in later life. It offers preventative steps in dealing with and preventing self-neglect for older adults. Provides current and up to date information on the cause and effects of self-neglect on friends, family and communities. Mainstream content.				
The Grandmother Spirit Project Resource Booklet	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3925
"Safety and well-being for senior Aboriginal women" This resource book is intended to help raise awareness of issues of senior abuse in the lives of senior Aboriginal women, their families and communities. It is meant to help promote the safety and well-being of our seniors and Elders, both women and men, and to honour them as they would be traditionally.				
What You Need To Know About Elder Abuse - Fact Sheets	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2726
The Ontario Seniors Secretariat provides these fact sheets to help awareness on the subject of Elder Abuse. The types of abuse, the signs of abuse and what you can do if you know someone who is being abused is covered. A fact sheet on safety planning for older persons is also included along with a summary of Ontario's strategy to combat Elder Abuse. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Health and the Environment	Environmental	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-627
A report which examines the effect of various environmental problems on aboriginal people. Includes mercury poisoning, traditional medicine. Aboriginal content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Air Quality Health Index Toolkit A short educational film features weather, health and environment experts discussing what the index means and how it affects our outdoor activities. The Toolkit is designed to inform our partners such as healthcare professionals, social workers and child care providers about the Air Quality Health Index.	Environmental	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3491
Aluminum And Human Health Includes topics such as; environmental exposure, aluminum in drinking water, food, pharmaceuticals, health effects, Alzheimer's disease, conclusions.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1400
Assembly of First Nations "First Nations Biomonitoring Initiative Background Paper 2009/2010". This initiative seeks to assess the health of First Nations communities throughout Canada, by identifying chemicals that accumulate in community members, and determining the concentration of these chemical loads. The goal of the initiative is to create data for contaminants in First Nations Communities.	Environmental	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3812
Braiding Sweetgrass Indigenous Wisdom, Scientific Knowledge and the Teachings of Plants, The author demonstrates how the factual objective approach of science can be enriched by the ancient knowledge or the indigenous people.	Environmental	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4411
Child Health and the Environment - A Primer This primer introduces the reader to the area of child's health. It explains the reasons for concern about environmental impacts on child's health. Toxic chemicals found indoors and outdoors can have a negative effect on prenatal and child health. The focus is on prevention, and builds on the well know concept of "childproofing" the home. Mainstream content.	Environmental	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2980
Community Gardens - A Guide To A Successful Community Garden From setup and management, to site selection and compost heap, this guide provides important information for creating successful community gardens. Sections on gardening with children and elders, preserving food and planting dates are also included. Appendices include; possible funding resources, soil testing labs, growing tobacco, sage, cedar and sweetgrass. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2791
Drinking Water Safety Program Paper which discusses the various minerals and chemicals found in drinking water. Discusses effects as well as the acceptable levels for each. Includes the following: uranium, copper, nickel, lead, zinc, iron, manganese, barium, boron, sulphide, aluminum, arsenic, vanadium, cyanide, cadmium, chromium, mercury, calcium, magnesium, etc.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1398
E.A.G.L.E Project: 7 Year Summary Report Describes the EAGLE Project and what has happened with the program for the past seven years. Includes stats, planned activities, recommendations, key results of the research programs on a regional basis.	Environmental	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1356
Eagle Project, The "Effects On Aboriginals From The Great Lakes Environment". Addresses environmental concerns such as: First Nation's eating patterns, contaminant levels in fish, blood analysis in F. N. people, fish consumption guidelines, PCB, DDT, dioxin, mercury, bacteria, and radiation levels.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1235
Environmental Health Program, Your Booklet provides specific information on the environmental health program delivered to First Nations by Environmental Health Officers of First Nations and Inuit Health Program Directorate, Medical Services Branch. Aboriginal Content.	Environmental	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-546
Environmental Law because... this is our land. This video deals with the contrast of struggles of the elders on the Swan River First Nation and the inspirational curriculum of a small First Nations school dealing with industrial development that is affecting their plant life, medicines and animal life. The students explore their cultural values and the Western and traditional laws that bind them.	Environmental	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3490
Exposure of Aboriginal Peoples in Canada to Methylmercury "with an Emphasis on the Northwest Territories". Overview of a workshop held in Yellowknife looking at the effects of mercury on Native people with emphasis on North West Territories. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-658



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Exposure of Canadian Aboriginal Peoples to Methylmercury A preliminary analysis of testing of Canadian aboriginal people for methylmercury. A discussion of the assessment of risk from exposure to mercury in this population is presented. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-656
Exposure: Environmental Links to Breast Cancer This video looks at how the toxins and the radiation in the environment are affecting our health. The video includes personal interviews and examines women's health, focusing on breast cancer. It also explores the possibilities for the prevention of cancer. Mainstream - Handbook also available PH-C1-1762	Environmental	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1761
Exposure: Taking Action for a Healthy Future. This educational resource guide and community handbook is for the video "Exposure: Environmental Links to Breast Cancer". This handbook includes; suggestions for using the video, background to the issues, the primary prevention of cancer and take action for prevention. Mainstream - Video also available VH-C1-1761	Environmental	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1762
Lifblood of Mother Earth - An Aboriginal Perspective of Water May 22, 23 2003, Sudbury, ON. Conference at Science North on water. Various speakers from a traditional perspective on water of the course of two days. Topics including women and their roles in keeping water, profecies about water and governments. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2889
Methylmercury in Canada Volume 3 Exposure of First Nations and Inuit Residents to Methymcury in the Canadian Environment - Volume III summarizes the Medical Services Branch of Health Canada's methylmercury program's most significant contributions to the knowledge of mercury exposure in Canada and related health issues affecting First Nations and Inuit populations. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Give	MS13	PH-C1-2935
Mold In Housing - An Information Kit for First Nations Communities This kit provides information to technical service providers (inspectors), First Nation housing departments - housing coordinators and maintenance staff, bands - band managers, housing providers, health providers, occupants and builders, contractors and renovators, about ways to assist First Nations communities to recognize a mold problem and how to deal with the problem. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2979
Natural Curiosity 2nd Edition: "The Importance of Indigenous Perspectives in Children's Environmental Inquiry." A teacher's resource providing framework for environmental inquiry shaded by students. Supports a stronger awareness of Indigenous approaches.	Environmental	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4732
New Approach to Assess the Effects of Environmental Contaminants "on Aboriginal People". A report dealing with the effects of environmental contaminants on aboriginal people. Highlights the development of the EAGLE project (effects on Aboriginals from the Great Lakes Environment). Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-657
Onkwawen Tkaientohseron "Our Garden" "A Guide to Building Stronger Aboriginal Communities Through Community Gardening" - in a world where most Aboriginal people, especially in urban areas, are being disconnected from mother nature, a community garden is a welcomed activity to reconnect. This reconnect brings together nature and community. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2925
Plain Talk About Drinking Water This informative book by Dr. James M. Symons provides straightforward, honest answers to some of the most commonly asked questions about drinking water and the issues that surround it. Mainstream content.	Environmental	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-595
Proceedings Report of Contaminants and Environmental Health: A Discussion Group for First Nations in Ontario 2008 Discussion on Environmental Health Issues, Needs, and Resources	Environmental	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4199
Rethinking Globalization - Teaching For Justice In An Unjust World A collection of essays, photos, poems and cartoons that educate students and teachers to become globally responsible citizens. Its discusses a wide range of issues that include - sweatshops, environmental threats, child labour, external debt, poverty and famine and mass consumption. This book can be used by upper elementary, secondary and college aged students as well as adult learners and teachers.	Environmental	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3598



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Social and Cultural Effects of Environmental Contaminants "on Aboriginal People". A report that questions social and cultural effects of environmental contaminants on aboriginal people. Aboriginal content	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-655
Story Of Drinking Water, The Booklet which describes the following about drinking water: the water cycle, hydraulic water, water sources, water treatment, and using water wisely.	Environmental	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1234
Taking Care of Each Other: Taking Care of Mother Earth "Summary and Highlights report on 'Reconnecting with Mother Earth' Elders and Youth Gathering on Climate Change - November 4 -5th, 2017." Provides overall summary of 2017 Gathering, including key recommendations and evaluations.	Environmental	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4708
The Story of Drinking Water - Metric Version A children's resource to learn all about drinking water. From purification in ancient Egypt, water on our planet, the science of water, the sources of drinking water, water treatment today, distribution, pollution, costs and conservation. Presented with colourful images to make learning fun. Mainstream content.	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2762
The Story of Drinking Water - Teacher's Guide A children's resource to learn all about drinking water. From purification in ancient Egypt, water on our planet, the science of water, the sources of drinking water, water treatment today, distribution, pollution, costs and conservation. Presented with colourful images to make learning fun. Mainstream content.	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2763
Through the Eyes of a Child This manual look at some of the environmental issues that are affecting First Nation children on and off reserve. The information provided is intended to support service providers in addressing the environmental health concerns of their clients in a manner that is culturally sensitive and strength based. Aboriginal content.	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3173
Toxic Chemicals in the Great Lakes and Associated Effects A synopsis which includes the following chapters; Contaminants, Great Lake species, Exposure and Contaminant Levels, Toxic Chemicals, Critical Pollutants	Environmental	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1504
Toxic Trespass - Directors Cut "Toxic Trespass: How safe are your children? " - Directors Cut, looks at Canadian toxic hotspots; Windsor, Sarnia and Aamjwnaang First Nation. The film reveals shocking birth rate problems and clusters of deadly diseases. Looks at the industrial chemicals around us, that officials can no longer ignore. Mainstream/ First Nation . DVD	Environmental	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3238
Toxic Trespass - Education Resource Guide "Toxic Trespass: How safe are your children? " - Directors Cut, looks at Canadian toxic hotspots; Windsor, Sarnia and Aamjwnaang First Nation. The film reveals shocking birth rate problems and clusters of deadly diseases. Looks at the industrial chemicals around us, that officials can no longer ignore. Mainstream/ First Nation . DVD	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3240
Toxic Trespass - TV version "Toxic Trespass: How safe are your children? " - TV version, looks at Canadian toxic hotspots; Windsor, Sarnia and Aamjwnaang First Nation. The film reveals shocking birth rate problems and clusters of deadly diseases. Looks at the industrial chemicals around us, that officials can no longer ignore. Mainstream/ First Nation . DVD	Environmental	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3239
Water Fun For You Children's activity book on water. Learn about water through creative and fun activities. Drawing, word games, colouring and counting. Mainstream content.	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2764
Water Treatment Devices "For Microbiological Purification of Water" Includes; introduction, disinfection of water, water treatment devices, chlorinators & ultraviolet light devices, & conclusions.	Environmental	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1402



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Well Aware - A Guide To Caring For Your Well And Protecting Your "Family's Health" This guide is to help well owners to understand the basics of well maintenance and operation. It is a general guide to caring for your wells. Learn the well life cycle and about well locations. Well water quality is also introduced. Includes information on hiring contractors and using well records. Mainstream content.	Environmental	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2761
2011 Community Guide to End Violence Against Aboriginal Women This community guide has been developed to provide culturally relevant resources to address violence and its impact on Aboriginal women and to provide ways to end violence against Aboriginal women.	Family Violence	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4104
2011 Guide for Families - What you need to know when your family is experiencing violence and is involved with the Child Welfare System. This is a resource for families who are involved with the child welfare system and who are experiencing violence.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 5	PFV-C1-4545
A Call For Injustice "Domestic Violence Against Men" This book exposes the reality of violence towards men. Historically, women often do not face prosecution for committing a violence offence towards a male. Statistics and analysis are provided to bring to light an almost taboo subject. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3090
A Focus on Family Violence in Canada "The Chief Public Health Officer's Report on the State of Public Health in Canada 2016" This report explores how and why family violence is an important public health issue for Canadians. Topics included: Impacts on Canadian, Influencing the risk for family violence, life course perspective and preventing family violence.	Family Violence	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4379
A Guide for the Development of Family Violence Committees Community Health and Social Services Handbook focussing on organization, areas of concentration, recruitment and membership, communications and public, community relations, accountability, planning, meetings management, finances, surveys, education, training government relations, for aboriginal communities. 4 copies.	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-240
A Handbook For Health & Social Service Providers /Educators "Handbook On Children Exposed To Woman Abuse/Violence" . Information is intended for health care and social service providers and educators. This book addresses the overall cause and effects associated with this abuse. It focuses on safety, prevention, policies, custody, assessments, treatment, intervention, policy & professional developments, screening and symptoms. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1844
Aboriginal Domestic Violence in Canada A study which presents the current Aboriginal domestic violence situation and the reasons for its existence in Aboriginal families. Intervention strategies and other integrated strategies are presented to help reduce domestic violence in Aboriginal communities. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-2384
Aboriginal Lateral Violence This fact sheet is about how lateral violence impacts Aboriginal people.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-4007
Aboriginal Women and Family Violence In recent years, family violence has become a prominent area of social research. However, no comprehensive studies have detailed the scope of this crime within Aboriginal communities. As well, scant documentation exists analyzing the attitudes and perceptions of victims, their abusers and the community at large within the Aboriginal context. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3230
Aboriginal Women's Initiative Literature Review A Review of the Literature on Intergenerational Trauma, Mental Health, Violence Against Women, Addictions and Homelessness among Aboriginal Women of the North (NOWSOPE)	Family Violence	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-4012
Action Plan to Address Family Violence and Violent Crimes "Against Aboriginal Women and Girls" The Government of Canada will take under three pillars: Preventing Violence, Supporting Aboriginal Victims and Protecting Aboriginal Women and Girls	Family Violence	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4213



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Adult/Child Witness of Family Violence Aboriginal booklet that addresses the effects of a Adult /child witness of Family Violence.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-1431
Aggression in Young Children This interactive two DVD set is a complete guide geared to educators, parents and those interested in early childhood development. It takes a look at aggressive behaviour such as; hitting, biting and bullying in young children. It includes exercises, quizzes and interviews with experts in the childhood aggression feild.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3512
Aggressive Girls Overview Paper This paper offers terms and definitions about aggression and violence in girls. Answers to the questions; why do girls engage in violence and what factors can prevent girls from engaging in aggression and violence, are explained. A resource listing is included along with a complete reference listing. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2430
Beating the Streets "Beating the Streets" follows the lives of three people over a period of six years. Lance and Marilyn are two street youth and Joe Clouthier is the person that creates a safer environment for them to grow and develop in. This looks at the formation of the Inner City Drama Group and Inner City High that are located in Edmonton Alberta.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1745
Beginning A Long Journey A review of 15 projects under the federal government's Family Violence Initiative (1991-96). These projects were conceived, developed and carried out by Aboriginal people. Describes the significance and accomplishments of the projects in the areas of public awareness, education, development and networking.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1692
Black Eyes All of the Time This book presents the situation of violence against many Aboriginal women in Canada. Suggestions and solutions are presented on how to bring Aboriginal traditions and the mainstream justice system together to help end intimate violence against Aboriginal women. How the justice system plays a role in the continuing violence is also examined. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2851
Break the Silence: Information for Abusers An Aboriginal information handbook written for batterers, how to stop and where to go for help.	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-279
Breaking Free "A proposal for change to Aboriginal Family Violence:" This report unravels the complexities of Aboriginal family violence exclusively from an Aboriginal woman's perspective. 4 copies.	Family Violence	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-67
Breaking Free Breaking Through The three objectives in designing the research methodology for this project were (1) creating a safe environment, (2) giving back to the community, and (3) fostering Indigenous women's empowerment.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3996
Breaking Free from Domestic Violence From a mainstream perspective, the book provides hope to anyone wanting to stop the cycle of violence. It provides techniques and strategies to help cope with and end physical, sexual and emotional abuse in the family.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-439
Breaking Point, The "The Breaking Point: Understanding Your Potential for Violence." This book looks at the violence that people display and the reasons behind that violence. Topics include: our potential for violence, forms of violence, and the consequences of the "Quick Fix" approach to violence. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1823
Breaking the Pattern "How Alberta Communities Can Help Assaulted Women and their Families." This handbook was developed for community action against family violence and wife abuse. Cross reference with Breaking the Pattern Document B-FV- 95-96.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-97



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Breaking the Pattern: How Alberta Communities Can Help Booklet gives basic information on how communities can address family violence. What help might be needed, what one person might do, how groups can work together. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-96
Breaking The Pattern: How Communities Can Help This booklet helps readers understand the various forms of abuse and provides basic information on how communities can address the problem of abuse in families. Information covered in this booklet addresses; what people or agencies can do, where to go for help and what programs are available through the community and agencies. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1887
Building a Coordinated Community Response "The History of the Duluth Model" Duluth, Minnesota has become known worldwide for their efforts in improving their community with a coordinated community response to domestic violence issues. Early problems, changes and ongoing issues with the coordinated community response are presented in this video. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3323
Bully Dance An animated film showing the tale of childhood bullying. It compels children, parents and teachers to realize their own actions and to find ways to end the experience of peer abuse and bullying.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3506
Bullying In Schools and What to Do About It This book evaluates proven strategies and outlines effective ways schools can diffuse troublesome situations regarding bullying. This book looks at the issues from the perspective of teachers, students and parents and offers a step by step solution to bullying. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2054
Bullying, School Exclusion And Literacy - Discussion Paper This discussion paper begins on the hypothesis that high levels of school participation, academic or non-academic are inversely related to bullying and low literacy. Researchers have found that high levels of school participation offers a buffer to a student from negative behaviours and influences. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2565
Changing the Landscape "Ending Violence - Achieving Equality. Final report on the Canadian Panel on Violence Against Women." Discusses equality action plan and zero tolerance policy. The report also includes mechanisms for accountability and monitoring of these plans. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-499
Changing the Landscape "Ending Violence - Achieving Equality." Executive Summary of National Action Plan, and the Canadian Panel on Violence Against Women. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-188
Cheating Death - Some Choices You Have To Live With This video is a hard-hitting look at the youth gun culture. A personal story from a man named Gyasi who became a well-known drug dealer who embraced the lifestyle, but almost becomes a victim. Follow his journey through drug and drive-bys to a spiritual way of life. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2731
Children from Violent Homes: Breaking the Cycle Study confirms that children of battered women are developmentally affected. Literature, review, study results, and recommendations for possible action by North Bay and Provincial agencies are discussed. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-120
Children of Violent Marriages: The forgotten victims. The response to role expectations in violent marriages and how they impair children's achievement of developmental tasks. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-31
Colour Blind This film is about racism and the social impact it has on teenagers attending high school. This video encourages young students to examine their own behaviours, attitudes and views on racism in order to overcome social differences. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1908



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Common Features of Family Abuse.	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFH-C1-73
This mainstream paper points out the insights to be found from examining the commonalities and differences among forms of family violence and abuse.				
Community Health and Social Services	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-381
"A Guide for the Development of Protocols Governing Investigation Into Family Violence." Illustration of certain factors that have contributed towards the disintegration of the Aboriginal culture, the loss of a positive culturally relevant identity, loss of self-worth and elimination of the traditional concept of family.				
Community Kit, The	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-552
Mainstream and Aboriginal Content. Manual to help community groups find out about family violence in their community, help them to empower women who are victims, how to make their communities safer places to be.				
Conjugal Violence: Nursing Intervention with the women.	Family Violence	Refer		PFV-C1-135
"Heeding the signs." Mainstream document prepared to assist the nurse in her work with women experiencing conjugal violence. The two objectives are to sensitize nurses to violence and provide them with the facts about a hidden problem.				
Counselling For Change: Evolutionary Trends in Counselling Services	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1886
"For Women who are Abused & for their Children in Canada". This report documents change and trends in the counseling service sector. It scans different programs and highlights issues challenging counselors concerned with the needs of their clients. Topics include: purpose, trends, approaches, reaching out and emerging issues. Mainstream content				
Curriculum Modules In Ontario Law Schools:	Family Violence	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4115
"A Framework For Teaching About Violence Against Women"				
This project will develop violence against women law school course modules to increase law students' knowledge and skills on the dynamics, signs and consequences of violence against women, including effective management of domestic and sexual violence files.				
Cyber Bullying	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3509
A documentary following the lives of four youth, one of whom took his own life. It explores the dangers that can happen with instant communication in public forums and how technology has changed how youth interact and relate to each other.				
Dealing With Abuse In First Nations Communities	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1642
"A Guide for Health Services Providers". Content includes: Model For Disclosure, Documentation & Recording, Breaking The Cycle of Abuse.				
Democratizing Excellence:	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1845
"The Experience of the Research Centre on Family Violence and Violence Against Women". This book provides a synopsis on the lessons, obstacles, goals, achievements, concerns and growing pains of setting up a national research centre on violence. Online data and developments were made possible for this project by other Canadian Research Centres. Mainstream content				
DisAbled Women's Network	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-222
A collection of information on DisAbled Women's Network. Mainstream content.				
Do You Know The Info On Cyber Bullying	Family Violence	Give	MS13	PFV-C1-3478
"You Can Be The Change" Pamphlet defining cyber bullying. Also includes a story of cyber bullying, the seven Grandfather teachings and questions and answers surrounding the issues of cyber bullying. Aboriginal content.				
Domestic Violence	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-46
"Protocol Manual: for social workers in health facilities." A step-by-step guide for dealing with cases of domestic violence. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Domestic Violence Action Plan For Ontario-2005 The government's Domestic Violence Action Plan 2005 provides a balanced approach that strengthens community supports to better protect victims, focuses on public education, early intervention and prevention strategies to help reduce domestic violence, strengthens the justice system response and offers better access to French-language services for the francophone community.	Family Violence	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4120
Emotional Abuse This fact sheet was developed to define that there is no universally accepted definition of emotional abuse. Like other forms of violence in relationships, emotional abuse is based on power and control.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1282
Ending Violence In Aboriginal Communities: Best Practices In Aboriginal Shelters and Communities	Family Violence	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4218
Exposure to Violence in the Home: Effects on Aboriginal Children This discussion paper addresses issues on Aboriginal children being exposed to violence in the home and the negative effects it has on health and well-being. Its purpose is to bring this issue out in the open so that solutions and recommendations can be generated. Contains population data, definitions, prevalency of violence, effects of exposure, factors and conclusion. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-2144
Exposure to Violence in the Home: Effects on Aboriginal Children Final Report. This report provides an overview and a summary of the presentations, workshops, panels and discussions that took place at Exposure to Violence in the Home: Effects on Aboriginal Women Conference in Ottawa. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2229
Fact Sheet - Moving Women Out Of Violence This fact sheet provides answers on frequently asked questions about violence against women in Canada, with a focus on domestic violence.	Family Violence	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4551
Families Without Violence This booklet provides information on family violence and abuse. It focuses on abuse in relationships, the effects of abuse on children, relationship of alcohol/drugs to violence, community resources and tools to stop violence and abuse. This prevention booklet is for men who are abusive in their relationships. Information is based on actual treatment models. Mainstream content	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2266
Family Affair, A Document follows seven traditional Native principles that when mixed with European attitudes created the roots and solutions for family violence in Aboriginal communities. 2 copies.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 3	PFV-C1-357
Family Healing "Stopping the Violence! Caring for our Future!" A handbook providing basic information about different types of family abuse and neglect. How to detect abuse, and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-119
Family Violence Against Women with Disabilities An information sheet provides basic information on violence against women with disabilities. Mainstream content. Includes a list of recommended readings and resources.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-215
Family Violence and Aboriginal People in Canada An information report on Family Violence in Native communities, covering Family Violence, elder abuse and alcohol use. Includes contributing factors and treatment and prevention. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-682
Family Violence and Aboriginal People in Canada Article A general article describing various forms of abuse and family violence within the Aboriginal population. Some information on elder abuse.	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-168



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Family Violence and People with Intellectual Disabilities This overview paper presents an introduction to the unique experiences and considerations of people with intellectual disabilities who are dealing with family violence. The document also includes a list of suggested readings. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2588
Family Violence and Substance Abuse The goal of this fact sheet is to provide some basic ideas for understanding the connection between family violence and substance abuse.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1281
Family Violence and the Law "A Curriculum for English Language Learners." Intended to provide newcomers to Canada with some basic knowledge of Canadian Law. Curriculum addresses areas of Family Violence, child abuse, spousal abuse, elder abuse and dating violence. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-251
Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities - A Review This report provides current information on the status of family violence in Aboriginal communities. It examines and reviews existing literature, statistical data on incidences, resource materials, programs, services, and offers recommendations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-2143
Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities: Aboriginal.. "Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities: An Aboriginal Perspective". This is a information booklet describing family violence, factors contributing to violence and how some communities are dealing with the healing path. Includes: bibliography with comments and suggested reading materials. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1824
Family Violence in First Nations Communities "A study of Attitudes and Awareness of Family Violence Issues." A study undertaken to establish baseline data on knowledge and attitudes toward family violence issues in selected Aboriginal communities.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-171
Family Violence Prevention "Information Kit" Various educational information kit including pamphlets, discussion papers, booklets, papers on elder abuse, child abuse, wife abuse. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-677
Family Violence, Help-Seeking&the Close-Knit Aboriginal Community: Lessons for Mainstream Service Provision The Echidna Group - Indigenous Research & Development Consultancy	Family Violence	Lend	GC 5	PFV-C1-4315
Family Violence: It Doesn't Have To Be A booklet acknowledging family violence as a learned behaviour. Designed for students so that old attitudes and stereotypes can be critically examined. Discusses new skills explored to deal with frustration, anger and conflict. Mainstream content. 5 copies	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-183
Final Report Strengthening the Circle to End Violence Against "Aboriginal Women - Summit III to End Violence Against Aboriginal Women: Hamilton, Ontario February 17 -19, 2009."	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3428
Finding Dawn Finding Dawn is a documentary about missing Aboriginal women in Canada. The "Highway of Tears" in Northern British Colombia and Saskatoon are the settings. Inspired by the fact that hundreds of women in Canada are missing, a human story is brought out to give meaning to the tragic statistic. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2890
First Nation Blue Powerful documentary includes clips of actual patrol footage as well as interviews with Ontario First Nations constables. In-depth discussions of their difficulties enforcing the law including the arrests of relatives, community members as well as the reserve chief. Aboriginal content. DVD	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-970



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
For Angela This video explores an experience of racial assault deeply felt by a mother and child. The painful experience was dealt with in a constructive and uniquely powerful way. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-365
For Men To Think About ... For Men to Think About ... You May Be Becoming or Already Are An Abusive Man, is a booklet that looks at the indicators of abuse.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-1500
Fort Frances Tribal Area Family Violence Resource Book Defines what abuse is, facts about domestic violence. Also includes a detailed directory of various resources in the Rainy River district.	Family Violence	Lend	MS10	PFV-C1-1592
Fresh Start A counseling guide that offers physically, sexually and emotionally abused women practical advice to assist them in understanding options, and the possible emotional reactions which may come as a result of taking action to free themselves. Mainstream content. 4 copies.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-117
From Dark To Light: Regaining A Caring Community. This manual is designed to promote awareness, education and healing on issues pertaining to violence and abuse. It is divided into seven sections: Facilitator's book, spousal abuse, child sexual abuse, sexual assault, healthy relationships, parenting skills and abusive men support groups. Each section has specific information, handouts, resources, and group activities . Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2089
From The Playground to the Boardroom Bullies Strategies for Survival - In this revised edition of one of the only books to fully explore bullying from childhood to adulthood, authors Jane Middleton-Moz and Mary Lee Zawadski use in-depth case studies of bullies and their victims to get to the core of the problem. They explore the environments where bullying occurs most – in schools, homes, relationships, workplaces, and	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2962
From Violence To Our Journey Home This video is a dramatization on family violence and is designed to create awareness on violence against women and children. This video provides information on physical/emotional effects, statistics, traditional healing and services that are available. Provides you with behind the scenes look at the making of this video. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1963
Full Circle: Coming Back to Where We Began An Aboriginal manual for individuals, groups or agencies seeking additional information in support of other intervention programs for violence occurring within native communities. Family violence against women and children.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-489
Gang Aftermath Gang members, former gang members and gang associates tell of their experiences in the gang subculture. The roles people play, the myths and how they recruit members are revealed. Their stories shared are to help young people to avoid the gang lifestyle. Testimonials about substance abuse, violence and sexual abuse are presented. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2884
Gang Aftermath Features insights from current and former gang members and associates who have put their past behind them. This is a no-holds- barred look at the gang lifestyle and sub-culture from an aboriginal perspective.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3495
Girls and Aggression Based on the 2002 Vancouver Conference on Aggressive and Violent Girls. Overview of violence in girls. Presents information and acknowledges the seriousness about girls and violence that has historically been overlooked. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2563
Group Treatment for Children Who Witness Woman Abuse. This manual is based on the group treatment program that was designed and developed by the C.A.S. of London and Madame Vaniers Child Services for practitioners and counselors. The main focus is to provide children and everyone directly effected with the means to understand and process the abuse that they have witnessed through therapy. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1879



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Guidebook on Vicarious Trauma: Recommended Solutions for Anti-Violence Workers This guide recognizes the unique experiences of anti-violence workers and promotes solutions to individuals, professionals and organizations to help them. A definition of vicarious trauma is provided as a first step towards coping with the impacts of workers who are in contact with abused women and children. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	MD 5	PFH-C1-2428
Handbook on Sensitive Practice for Health Care Practitioners: This handbook presents information that will help health care practitioners practise in a manner that is sensitive to the needs of adult survivors of childhood sexual abuse and other types of interpersonal violence. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3213
Healing Dance Has Begun, The Narrated by Liz Edgar-Webkamigad and Bea Shawanda and deals with different types of abuse. Includes a teaching on multi-generational abuse and it's effects on the family as a whole, as well as the individual.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1309
Health Effects of Family Violence This overview paper presents a range of research that demonstrates both the impact of family violence on an individual's well-being and the indirect consequences such as smoking, teenage pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases and other health-related conditions. The document is intended to expand discussion on the issue and is targeted to health and social service providers, researchers and the general public.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2590
Hear My Roar "A Story of Family Violence" A simple story written for children, 5 and up that points out the very real damage family violence inflicts on its victims, especially the children. Mainstream	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-626
I choose a good life with her - Kizhaay Anishinaabe Niin	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-2826
I am a Kind Man - Community Action Kit To Encourage Aboriginal Youth and Men To Speak Out Against Violence Against Women - This tool kit was developed to engage communities youth and men to understand violence against women in a safe place to start to end violence against women. Aboriginal content.				
I choose a good life with her - Kizhaay Anishinaabe Niin "I am a Kind Man - Community Action Kit to Encourage Aboriginal Youth and Men to Speak out Against Violence Towards Women" Includes information about abuse, faciliitator information, exercises for youth and adults, community action and handouts for workshop use. This kit acknowledges the fact that violence in our communities is an epidemic and it must stop. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	MS12	PFV-C1-2906
Illusions Features insights from current and former and gang members and gang associates who have put their pasts behind them. This is a no-holds bar look at the gang lifestyle and sub-culture from an aboriginal perspective.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3511
In Our Best Interest 3 DVD's including Working With Battered Women Part 1; Thirteen scenes depicting a batterer using one or more abusive tactics on the Power and Control Wheel against his partner. Part 2; presentations related to the experience of women who are battered. The third dvd is A Matter of Culture DVD; looks at seven victimized men and women who be unique but are, in fact, interconnected.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3477
Internet Bullies Grades 4-7 Includes three programs to teach students about cyber harassment: they are 1) What it is?, 2) Emotions + Internet = Trouble, 3) Keep Yourself Safe.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3486
Invisible Voices - Stories From Young Offenders This video is about young offenders who have been in trouble socially and legally. They share their thoughts and experiences on drugs, alcohol, violence, crime, incarceration and recovery. Aboriginal/mainstream content	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2073
It Only Takes a Moment - Shaken Baby Syndrome This video is a heartbreaking look at the irreversible damage caused by a form of child abuse called Shaken Baby Syndrome. Interviews with a father charged with the death of his daughter, a physician, an early childhood educator and a mother of a survivor of shaking are featured. Coping methods during stressful parenting situations and a strong reminder to never shake a baby is the focus. Mainstream content	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2747



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
It's A Girl's World "A Documentary About Social Bullying" A look at school girls in middle class Montreal reveals a disturbing reality of violence and troubled behaviours. The struggle for dominance in social cliques breeds the use of friendships to manipulate and put-down others. A Resource Guide For Teachers and Parents PFV-C1-2745. Mainstream content. DVD	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2744
It's A Girl's World - Classroom Version "A Documentary About Social Bullying" A look at school girls in middle class Montreal reveals a disturbing reality of violence and troubled behaviours. The struggle for dominance in social cliques breeds the use of friendships to manipulate and put-down others. A User's Guide For Educators PFV-C1-2743. Mainstream content. VHS	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2742
It's A Girls World - A Documentary About Social Bullying A documentary specifically about how girls hurt each other. It shows the playground activity of 10 year old girls such as shunning, whispering and dirty looks to gain social power within the clique. It destroys the myth that social bullying is an acceptable part of a girls life.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3516
Johanna Brand "Family Violence" A mainstream guide to the video with questions to facilitate group discussion. Video VFV-C1-193.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-85
Joint Evaluation... Federal Family Violence Initiative "Joint Evaluation of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada components of the Federal Family Violence Initiative. March 1994. Final report." Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-184
Kanawayhitowin: Taking Care of Each Others Spirit Community Action Campaign to Prevent Woman Abuse in the Aboriginal Community - This booklet uses the medicine wheel to help create awareness in Aboriginal communities about women abuse for people who work with at risk women, to enable them to provide support services. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2996
Knowing Our Direction "A Handbook for Family Violence Research." A research handbook providing Aboriginal communities with a mechanism to access information on spousal, child and elder abuse, and child sexual abuse. A step by step guide to general research, specific examples for research, and a list of resource centres and bibliography with comments.	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-239
Kush-kee-hoh-win Project Report This summary describes the objectives and goals of the Nishnawbe-Aski women in dealing with family violence, and to provide opportunities whereby Aboriginal women can explore more ways to become more assertive about their own needs.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-777
Lateral Violence A doc-drama hosted by Tantoo Cardinal that takes a look at the lateral violence (gossip, racism, backstabbing, etc.) that takes place in our own families, communities and organizations. Through the eyes of leaders in the Aboriginal community.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3482
Link, an Educational Package... "Violence Against Women and Children in Relationships and the Use of Alcohol and Drugs: Searching for Solutions." Includes a trainer's guidebook, information resource materials, training support materials and a 15 minute video designed to trigger discussion in a workshop setting. Mainstream content. 2 copies.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-60
Linking Our Steps "A Resource Manual for Service Providers Working with Assaulted Women, their Children and Men." For the Region of Sudbury, addresses wife assault and assaultive men issues, and working with children in homes where wife assault occurs. A list of services and organizations. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-143
little eyes, little ears - how violence against a mother shapes children "as they grow" - This booklet presents the types of abuse women can be exposed to by their spouses and the effects on the children in the home. How they feel during the abuse and after the abuse. Violence can change a child at home by being denied a good father in the home, the abuse can harm the child/mother bond, children can develop negative core beliefs about themselves and more.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3016



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Lot of Love and No Drinking, A This video shares the experiences of three northern women at different stages of alcoholism, involving child neglect, wife assault, sexual and emotional abuse. Aboriginal content. Also includes a Discussion Guide.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-328
Men's Work "Facilitator's Guide" A Complete Counseling Plan for Breaking the Cycle of Violence." A man's tendency to respond to situations with aggressive, dominant and abusive behaviour is often learned very young. This mainstream workbook can help your agency improve men's programs.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-443
Men's Work Workbook #1 "Growing Up Male: Identifying Violence in My Life" Takes a look at how violence starts in men's life, from boy to man. Helps men focus on identifying physical, emotional, & sexual abuse and learn how to get help. Workbook #2 - PFV-C1-673 and Workbook #3 - PFV-C1-674 also available.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-672
Men's Work Workbook #2 "Anger, Power, Violence and Drugs: Breaking the Connection". This workbook looks at how men have been taught to connect anger, power, violence, drugs and alcohol and how this can lead to violence and affect relationships. Workbook #1 - PFV-C1-672 and Workbook #3 - PFV-C1-674 also available. Mainstream.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-673
Men's Work Workbook #3 "Becoming Whole: Learning new Roles, Making New Choices"; This workbook focus' on establishing relationships and developing a spiritual connection. Workbook #1 PFV-C1-472 and Workbook #2 PFV-C1-473 also available. Mainstream.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-674
Mommy and Daddy are Fighting This book examines what children go through when they experience and witness parental conflicts. This is a story from a child's perspective about their family's experiences. This book is an important resource guide for adults as well as a learning tool designed for children. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1946
MOVE - Mind Over Violence Everywhere A resource kit and activity program / modules for youth leaders who work with youth to address youth violence as a critical literacy and health issue. There are five modules to work through in groups. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 5	PFV-C1-2486
Naming the Tactics "Men's use of children to maintain post-separation power and control over women" This resource contains thought-provoking insight and practical information that will help any reader find new ways of seeing, thinking about, and responding to how men who batter use children for maintaining power and control over women who have left to escape violence.	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PH-C1-3808
National Strategy on Community Safety and Crime Prevention "Executive Summary" This document is summary on the crime prevention policy framework to address the personal security concerns of women and girls in Canada. It was developed to create community safety and awareness. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-1964
National Strategy on Community Safety and Crime Prevention "Executive Summary" This document is an overview on the policy framework for fostering action that will prevent youth victimization and reduce the likelihood of criminal behaviour during adolescence. This document focuses on secondary prevention pertaining to youth and criminal behaviour. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-1965
Native Victims in Canada "Issues in Providing Effective Assistance." A study reflecting the needs of Aboriginal victims of spouse assault, child abuse and neglect, incest, sexual offenses, and other forms of violence. Needs arising from property loss and damage.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-62
Neighbours, Friends & Families Documentary - "What everyone should know about woman abuse"	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-4351



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
No Place For Violence Canadian Aboriginal Alternatives A collection of articles on the issues surrounding family violence in Aboriginal communities. Articles include topic areas such as research, personal experiences and rehabilitation alternatives to simple incarceration. Many of the articles present the effects of colonization related to family violence. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2436
Nursing Education and Violence Prevention, Detections and Intervention - This paper is intended to provoke discussion on the education of nurses in the area of violence prevention, detection and intervention. It addresses the theoretical and conceptual basis for nursing education and research, the importance of experiential learning and the integration of concepts from a variety of disciplines. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2607
Odd Girl Out "The Hidden Culture of Aggression in Girls" In response to a lack of research in the area of girls and bullying, this book acknowledges the non-violent forms of aggression that girls express towards one another. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2550
Odd Girl Speaks Out A collection of stories, poems and essays from girls speaking about experiencing getting bullied, bullying and seeing bullying around them. A follow-up work on the popular book Odd Girl Out by Rachel Simmons. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2551
Old Legends of Young Ears Aboriginal Children's Resource. Traditional story telling for young people.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-316
Once Were Warriors This film is about a family's desperate attempt to stay together. The social issues the family deals with is substance abuse, suicide, family violence, and child abuse. The family fights for a future through there traditions. Maori based New Zealand.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3137
Other side of the Mountain, The "Working Together on Domestic Violence Issues." Summary of findings and conclusions. Interdisciplinary Project on Domestic Violence, Report 1. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-140
Parent Abuse: The Abuse of Parents by Their Teenage Children "Overview Paper" An overview Paper addressing parents abuse by teenage children. The introduction includes definition of parent abuse, who the teenage abusers are and who are the abused parents. Contributing factors, the effects and where to go for help is outlined. Also included is a resource listing and a reference listing. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2587
Parent Abuse: The Abuse of Parents by Their Teenage Children This publication explores the issue of parent abuse. It provides general information as well as a description of the consequences and implications for the family. It includes suggestions for helping the abusive youth and ending the abuse. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2609
Park Slope Safe Homes Project, The "How to set up a community based program for battered women and their families." This project manual will be useful to communities who wish to set up a community-based safe home project in order to protect women and children against Family Violence in the home.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-238
Playing with Fire (Creative Conflict Resolution for Young Adults) This document is a ready-to-use guide for teachers, caregivers, counsellors and other professionals who are dedicated in assisting young adults and teens learn about self-esteem, values and skills in order to deal with interpersonal conflicts and violence. This guide explores the dynamics of listening, anger, hurt, conflict, communication, assertiveness and mediation. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1995
Pornography in the Northwest Territories This paper is intended as an update on the issue of pornography in the NWT. Issues include: definition, statement on the impact on society, recommendations for the Plan of Action. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-510



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Promoting Changes in Attitudes and Understanding... "of Conflict Resolution Among Child Witnesses of Family Violence." A booklet discussing developing an Intervention Strategy for Children from Violent Families and Pilot study on Promoting Children from Family Violence. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-39
Protecting Children from Domestic Violence There has been an increased awareness about children exposed to different forms of domestic violence. This awareness has not brought on much in the way of action to address the problems. This book provides professionals who work with children, information and training to address multiple forms of domestic violence. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2649
Racism in Canada This book addresses the past and present realities of racism in Canada. It discusses immigration policy, Aboriginals, racial profiling and islamophobia. And how racism and racialization may be more common in Canada than what was thought.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3554
Rage ": A Documentary Series About Men Caught In The Cycle Of Violence". A four part series on: Childhood Issues & Family Violence, Adolescent Issues & Community Violence, Young Adulthood & The Escalation of Violence and Prison & The Cycle of Violence. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-3601
Rage: Part Four: Prison & The Cycle of Violence Program 4 explores the nature of "Prison Violence", "Suicide", and the "Cycle of Violence" where victims become predators, and predators become victims. After being abandoned by their families and communities, inmates then face the final abandonment by society.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1045
Rage: Part One: Childhood Issues & Family Violence When five violent Federal Offenders explore the formative events of their childhood, their journey exposes us to the violence and abuse they experienced as children. Through their personal stories, we are able to glimpse some of the unresolved issues that helped to fuel the violence in each of their lives. Deals with "abandonment" and "Family Violence" as well personal reasons.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1042
Rage: Part Three: Young Adulthood & The Escalation of Violence Examines "Life on the Street" and the Escalation of Violence" as it was experienced and understood by five violent Federal Offenders. It chronicles their social development from youthful victims to violent antisocial predators. The logic of the street is all pervasive and the road to adult violence is paved with the unguided mishaps of children who have been forgotten by their families and by society.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1044
Rage: Part Two: Adolescent Issues & Community Violence In this second program about the origins of violence, five violent offenders document how their unresolved emotional experiences around "Death & Grief", "Racism" and "Community Violence" affected their adolescence. By recounting incidents from their past, they are able to relate to us how these same issues continued to influence their adult lives and their descent into anger and violence.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1043
Resource Guide on Family Violence Issues... "For Aboriginal Communities." A user's guide to aboriginal family violence for the planning and implementation for prevention programs. For service providers and caregivers in communities to meet the growing demand of information about family violence.	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-156
Responding to Abuse During Pregnancy This document provides information on abuse and pregnancy. It explains what abuse during pregnancy is and why it is a problem in Canada. It covers the dynamics of abuse, health consequences, the risks, the signs and who can help. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2258
Safe Teen - Powerful Alternatives To Violence This book offers an in-depth look at the issues surrounding teen violence and how various prevention modules are implemented to de-escalate violence and build self-esteem. In this book skills are identified and developed in order to address everyday issues relevant to the adolescent. Topics include: fear, anger, gender, power, harassment, assault and role plays. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1993
Stopping Abuse Before it Starts "Thoughts on Prevention" This mainstream booklet focuses on assisting caring people to become more aware of the issue of family violence and some preventive activities to use within the community.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-419



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Summaries of Projects Funded in Aboriginal Communities Directory - a listing of Project Summaries funded by the Federal Government to address Family Violence in First Nations communities between April 1/86 and Dec. 31/91. Aboriginal Content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-676
Swallowing the Hurt Exploring the Links Between Anorexia, Bulimia and Violence Against Women and Girls A report compiled for front-line workers, health care and social service professionals, educators, and researchers who directly or indirectly work with women or girls who experience eating disorders or violence. Evidence suggests that eating disorders may be outcomes of abuse. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	MD 5	PFV-C1-2427
Swimming With Sharks: Starting the Healing Journey "Starting the Healing Journey from Assault, An Indigenous Woman's Perspective." A resource guide and manual intended to raise awareness and provide Indigenous women with information and resources available to them, including ways to develop confidence, self-esteem and pride in their cultural identities.	Family Violence	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-4711
Television Violence A Review of the Effects on Children of Different Ages - This review presents the findings of how children of different ages watch and understand television. These differences are dependant on a number of different factors including the the mental effort invested, how they process information and their own life experiences. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	MS12	PFV-C1-2804
The Abusive Personality - Second Edition Dutton presents a new model of intimate partner violence, diverging from the limitations of psychiatric, socio-biological and feminist models. He states that a distinct psychological profile of the abusive individual of exhibiting high and chronic levels of trauma symptoms, goes beyond being easily threatened, jealous, and fearful - and hiding these emotions behind anger and violence. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2842
the love you give DVD: is a dynamic hip hop music video developed by and for Inuit, Metis and First Nation youth to prevent violence and promote healthy equal relationships.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3972
The National Bullied, Battered & Bruised/Update A documentary that looks at the physical and psychologically effects of bullying and profiles two schools; one from Manitoba that voices their concerns despite the threat of community backlash and a school from B.C. who has successfully implemented a zero tolerance policy on bullying.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3529
The Tip of the Iceberg The Health-Related Costs of Violence Against Women in Canada. This document looks at: scope of the problem, immediate effects, long terms effects, other costs to the victims and society and needs of special groups.	Family Violence	Lend	ARC 1	PFV-C1-4107
Thumbs Down! "A Classroom Response to Violence Towards Women." This project encourages classroom discussion and activities in age-appropriate ways, aimed at deterring violence against women. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-126
Twice Condemned An inside look at the life of female offenders behind bars. How the Canadian Penal System fails to respond effectively to these women in crisis. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-293
Understanding Family Violence "A General Information Package with an extended section on Sexual Abuse". Meant for First Nations caregivers. such as CHR's, Social Workers, etc., who provide direct or indirect services to individuals and families who have experienced family violence. Provides basic and general information on the topic of family violence. Aboriginal content.	Family Violence	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-639
Understanding The Effects of Domestic Violence A Handbook For Early Childhood Educators. This handbook is designed for early childhood educators and other professionals in the child care field. It provides information on understanding domestic violence, implications on the childcare setting, community support and organizations that provide help in Ontario. Mainstream content	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2253



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Understanding The Human Volcano	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2156
What Teens Can Do About Violence. This book addresses the link between violence and youths. It offers useful strategies for kids and teenagers to help themselves and others in order to make society a safer place. It also teaches them to take practical steps to reduce violence and offers a helpful survival tips for youths and adults. Mainstream content.				
Violence - Non-violence Let's talk about it!	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-3058
A pamphlet designed to open the discussion, what does violence mean to you. The pamphlet uses a tree analogy. The bare branches resemble violence and a healthy leafy tree represents non-violence. A cross-cultural perspective was used to develop the resource. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Violence - Non-violence Let's talk about it! CD-ROM	Family Violence	Give	VC 2	DFV-C1-3102
A pamphlet designed to open the discussion, what does violence mean to you. The pamphlet uses a tree analogy. The bare branches resemble violence and a healthy leafy tree represents non-violence. A cross-cultural perspective was used to develop the resource. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Violence against Aboriginal Women and	Family Violence	Lend	GC 5	PFV-C1-4543
Child Welfare Connections Paper and Annotated Bibliography - The information contained in this document strives to inform the reader of the struggles Aboriginal women face today when dealing with the child welfare system.				
Violence Against Women with Disabilities	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-231
A fact sheet on where assaults occur, how many cases are reported, and the consequences of such assaults. Violence against women with disabilities. Mainstream content.				
Violence in Aboriginal Communities	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-172
"Reprinted from the book, The Path to Healing." This handbook focuses on Family Violence as it affects Aboriginal women, teenagers and families. Special attention is given to sexual violence.				
Violence Prevention Toolkit	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3006
This toolkit is can be used to do preventative work with youth about violence. The kit includes: facilitator guide, domestic/relationship violence inserts, date violence inserts, sexual assault inserts, emotional/psychological violence inserts, bullying inserts, community action inserts, toolkit CD. Aboriginal content.				
Violent No More	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3124
"Helping Men End Domestic Abuse" The author speaks directly to men on how to stop domestic violence. Advice on how to recognize abusive behaviour and tips on how to break bad habits. Mainstream content.				
Violent victimization of Aboriginal people in the Canadian Provinces, 2009	Family Violence	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4292
Includes: tables and statistics.				
Voices Against Violence - A Journal of Northern Women Having Experienced Violence	Family Violence	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3877
- This resource tool of healing which will reflect, acknowledge and educate on stories submitted, it will also reflect on personal experience of the authors journey from that of victim to survivor.				
Voices on Family Violence	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-772
Aboriginal Content, This video provides personal stories from men and women who have experienced family violence. Various interviews with elders, youth on what family violence is and how to address the issue. Spoken in the Cree language with English subheadings.				
Voices on Family Violence Audiocassette	Family Violence	Lend	AC 1	AFV-C1-820
Aboriginal Content, This audio cassette accompanies the video "Voices On Family Violence"				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Walking Together Ontario's Long-Term Strategy To End Violence Against Indigenous Women This 35 page document looks at; Why Ontario Needs a Strategy, The Path to a Strategy, The Way Forward, and A Vision for Success.	Family Violence	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-4097
Warrior's Heart, A Aboriginal family violence healing book. Spiritual, emotional, physical and intellectual growth using the medicine wheel and various Native traditional ways are viewed.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFH-C1-547
We Must Take Care of Each Other "Women Talk About Abuse." A paper that discusses the issue of family violence from a women's perspective. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-473
What Does the Future Hold for Native Women... "Aboriginal entitlement?" This booklet addresses the Canadian Constitution Act of 1981 which caused many concerns for Aboriginal People as it formed division between the people. A report on a conference of the Ontario Native Women's Association who are taking responsibility. Aboriginal Treaty Rights.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-216
When School's Out and Nobody's Home Latchkey Children. This booklet brings together the ideas and experiences of people and communities that have sought answers to the question of young children home alone before and after school, school holidays and vacations . Describes programs, strategies and policies. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-32
When Women Kill This is a workshop manual in conjunction with video VFV-C1-329. This manual encourages participants to take concrete steps to end Family Violence. It takes a look at ho we can all improve the work we do in prevention, intervention, education and above all, action. Mainstream content	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-791
When Women Kill - Video The video shares the personal stories of three battered women. It explores the constant fear reinforced by each of their abusers and how society should acknowledge the horrifying experience that battered women face on a daily basis. Aboriginal and mainstream content. Workshop manual PFV-C1-791	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-329
Woman Abuse This document describes the term woman abuse. It refers to any form of violence against women including rape and sexual assault. This fact sheet provides information on the various forms of abuse, detection, intervention and prevention. It highlights the physical, emotional and psychological effects on woman. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and Health Canada. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2320
Woman Abuse Affects Our Children DVD: Curriculum Services Canada, Disc 1: Module One – Setting the Context, Module Two – Strategies and Identification, Module Three – Multiple Barriers, Disc 2: Module Four – Duty to Report, Module Five – Support and Referrals	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3966
Worlds Apart... Coming Together "Part 1 - She said, he said Part 2 - Together , we can!" A video on creating violence prevention initiatives. Focused on youth and bringing communities together to prevent violence. Based on the words of teens both male and female. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2555
Youth and Violence This is a article that provides an overview of violence perpetrated by and among youth in Canada. This document examines the cause and effects of violence caused by young perpetrators and the drastic effect it has on young victims. Topics : youth, violence, risk factors, abuses, and help services. Mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1877
Za-geh-do-win Abuse Pamphlet This booklet provides information on the various forms of abuse. It contains general information on facts, definitions, coping strategies and where to go for help. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2164



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Za-geh-do-win Anger Pamphlet - Understanding Anger	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2166
This booklet provides information on anger. It contains general information on facts, anger coping strategies, and where to go for help. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Za-geh-do-win Bullying Information	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2722
This pamphlet defines bullying, gives examples of the different types of bullying and gives the characteristics of people who bully and who are bullied. Various facts on bullying, how to deal with bullying, group bullying and adult bullies are also introduced. The Seven Grandfather teachings are used to show how people can deal with this type of problem. Aboriginal content.				
Za-geh-do-win Bullying Information	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-4529
This pamphlet defines bullying, gives examples of the different types of bullying and gives the characteristics of people who bully and who are bullied. Various facts on bullying, how to deal with bullying, group bullying and adult bullies are also introduced. The Seven Grandfather teachings are used to show how people can deal with this type of problem. Aboriginal content.				
A Mother's Choice	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2157
This a documentary about FAS/FAE and Aboriginal mothers. It examines the root causes of FAS/E from the perspective of Aboriginal mothers. It highlights a Aboriginal support group for women with babies that are effected by FAS/E. This video sends a strong message about alcohol/drug consumption during pregnancy and is aimed at future parents with addiction problems. Aboriginal content.				
ABC's of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects	FASD	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-456
A series of one page information sheets that deal with the facts of Fetal Alcohol syndrome.				
Aboriginal Approaches to Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Effects	FASD	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2248
This report on FAS/E was commissioned by the Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres. It documents and celebrates the achievements and hard work done by the Aboriginal community in the field of FAS/E. It contains feature stories and information on healing, education, families, personal experiences, culture/tradition, parenting, medicines and ceremonies. Aboriginal content.				
Best Practices	FASD	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1954
FAS/E & The Effects of Other Substance Use During Pregnancy This report identifies best practices for the prevention, identification and intervention of FAS/FAE, and the effects of other substance use during pregnancy. Topics include: definitions, epidemiology, prevention, intervention and identification. Mainstream content.				
Braided Cord - Tough Times In and Out	FASD	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3734
The story of the author Liz Kulp who was diagnosed with Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder as a young teen. She tells of her chaotic life living with FASD and the many challenges and experiences she has gone through. Her story is one of hope for other youth living with FASD to transition to an independent young adult.				
Broken Cord, The	FASD	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1174
A powerful haunting story of a Native man who adopts a Native boy with FAS (Fetal Alcohol Syndrome), which was made into an ABC-TV movie.				
Challenges and Opportunities	FASD	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1748
This is a handbook for Teachers of Students with Special Needs that focus on Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and partial Fetal Alcohol Syndrome." Topics included are: Identifying students with needs and accessing services, What is FAS/FAE, and Strategies. This resource helps teachers to work with a student and their needs. Mainstream content				
Clinical Recognition of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome	FASD	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-513
"Difficulties of Detection and Diagnosis." The features of children who have FAS, and how this syndrome is both under diagnosed and over diagnosed. Mainstream content.				
David With F.A.S.	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1314
The personal story of David Vanderbrink, who has F.A.S. Explores the effects of F.A.S. on David's life and the lives of his family. The family talks about the anger, confusion and pain that both have suffered. Includes interviews with family, and co-workers.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Different Directions - Understanding Fetal Alcohol Syndrome "A Train-The-Trainer Manual For Professionals And Parent Support Groups. The Manual is designed to be used by professionals, volunteers and parents to strengthen the service capacity of Community Action Programs for Children, Canada Prenatal Nutrition Programs, and Aboriginal Head Start Programs." Aboriginal/mainstream content.	FASD	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3116
Directory of Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Information and Support Services in Canada 2005 - This book provides information on national and provincial support groups and services associated with FASD in Canada. It provides organization names, addresses, electronic addresses, web sites and a brief description on the services provided. Mainstream content. (2005 Version)	FASD	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-2632
Educational Approaches A Guide for Caregivers This booklet is a compilation of recommendations which have been found to be effective in helping professionals and family members support individuals with FAS/E.	FASD	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4281
Empowering Our Communities On FAS / FAE Training Manual This manual introduces FAS / FAE in a culturally appropriate manner to Aboriginal communities. The importance of support for FAS / FAE in urban and rural Aboriginal communities is looked at. It also provides teaching tools that are beneficial to those affected by FAS / FAE. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2468
Enhancing Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS)-Related Intervention at the Prenatal and Early Childhood Stages in Canada. The main purpose of this report is to search for FAS-related activity in the prenatal and early childhood stages among community based programming. This report examines the gaps and identifies good practices that will be shared with Health Canada in order to facilitate learning, development and new programming. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	FASD	Give	MD 5	PH-C1-2251
F.A.S.: When the Children Grow Up A documentary that tells the story of three adults that live with F.A.S. It explores the effects and realities of living with F.A.S. and F.A.E. as adults.	FASD	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3515
FASD - Articles and Resources FASD - Articles and Resources	FASD	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4369
FASD Across the Span of Childhood A Handbook for Parents and Providers This manual is written for professionals and parents who work with children affected by prenatal alcohol exposure.	FASD	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-3942
FASD and Secondary disabilities Workbook Impacts of Fetal Alcohol Syndrom and Fetal Alcohol Affects With Urban Aboriginal People	FASD	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4280
FASD Tool Kit for Aboriginal Families A tool kit based on the Medicine Wheel. The FASD Wheel begins in the East and moves towards the South, West and North. The directions are represented by Vision, Relationship, Reason and Movement respectively to enable frontline workers to view where we are, where we are going and what to do. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2664
FASNET Assessment Tool "For use with Adults, 19 Years of Age and Up." A booklet that helps the caregiver access information regarding the effects of fetal alcohol syndrome, to meet the needs identified by parents and professionals. Mainstream content.	FASD	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-437
Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Prevention: Canadian "Perspectives" Multiple Approaches to FASD Prevention.	FASD	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4060



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome A video explaining the physical and mental affects of drinking during pregnancy. A women's story of how alcohol has effected her family and her children.	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-713
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome - Fetal Alcohol Effect - Fact Sheet This is a fact sheet on FAS/FAE in Canada. It contains Health Canada updates, FNIHB updates and information on Advisory Committee members. Mainstream content.	FASD	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1091
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome "An Issue of Child and Family Health." A discussion paper on FAS, issues and prevention. Mainstream content.	FASD	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-512
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Among Aboriginal People in Canada: Review and Analysis of the Intergenerational Link to Residential Schools. This report reviews, analyzes and examines research literature pertaining to FAS/ARBE's and Aboriginal people in Canada. It examines intergenerational variables that are linked to the residential school experience. Focuses on FAS/ARBE, residential schools, abuse and social injustices. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2524
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Among Canadian Aboriginal Peoples Review and Analysis of the Intergenerational Link to Residential Schools. This report reviews, analyses and examines research literature pertaining to FAS/ARBE's and Aboriginal people in Canada. It examines intergenerational variables that are linked to the residential school experience. Focuses on FAS/ARBE, residential schools, abuse and social injustices. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2125
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects "An Information Booklet for American Indians." Discusses effects of FAS / FAE on Aboriginal children and their families. Stories of families who live with Fetal Alcohol Syndrome.	FASD	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-531
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome: An Overview Thorough overview on FAS/FAE. Includes ; How is FAS identified, Effects of prenatal Alcohol Exposure, Management Strategies, Strategies to Prevent FAS/FAE	FASD	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1230
Guarding The Unborn Spirit It Takes All Nations This video is about FAS/E and the permanent damage that can be done to the unborn fetus of a pregnant women when alcohol is consumed. It provides important information on intervention and prevention for women, families and community members. Families share personal experiences about raising children with FAS/E. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2104
Hangover that Lasts a Lifetime, The A pamphlet with information on Fetal Alcohol Syndrome. Information includes: the symptoms, the effects, and what is a safe amount of alcohol, and alternatives to drinking.	FASD	Refer	MS 6	PH-C1-1313
Health Canada FAS/FAE Initiative: National Synthesis Report This report is based on a series of consultations that have taken place across Canada with the provinces, territories, aboriginal organizations, non-governmental organizations and community groups to address and participate in the national FAS/FAE initiative. It provides consultation feedback, general findings, needs, priorities, involvement and the role of Health Canada. Mainstream content.	FASD	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2122
Helping Families - Helping Children This guide provides information on FAS and FAE. It demonstrates how families can support their affected children and provides helpful tips on raising children with FAS/E. Used with "Helping Families-Helping Children" video (VH-C1-2138). Aboriginal/mainstream content.	FASD	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2137
Helping Families - Helping Children This video presents information on FAS and FAE. It demonstrates different ways families can provide support for their affected children. It also shows that children with FAS or FAE can live a productive and satisfying life style. Can be used with "Helping Families - Helping Children" guide. (PH-C1-2137). Aboriginal/mainstream content.	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2138



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Helping Families - Helping Children Part 2	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2139
This video is part two of the Helping Families - Helping Children series. This video is designed for parents, teachers and health care professionals. It shows how children with FAS and partial FAS adapt to home and school life. It demonstrates ways in which these children are shown support in order to achieve their goals in life. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Identification and Care of Fetal Alcohol-Exposed Children	FASD	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2314
This is a guide for primary caregivers and other health professionals. It is user friendly and is designed to increase clinician recognition, networking, support services and overall health care of children adversely affected by prenatal exposure to alcohol. It contains information on FAS, ARBD and ARND. Mainstream content.				
Identification of At-Risk Drinking and Intervention With Women of Childbearing Age	FASD	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2315
This guide provides health care professionals with office-based screening and intervention tools to reduce drinking in women of childbearing age and to prevent alcohol use during pregnancy. The goal is to increase detection and treatment of women who are adversely affected by alcohol before they become pregnant and to minimize fetal damage in at-risk women. Mainstream content.				
Implications For Ontario: Awareness of FASD	FASD	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4225
This report explores the data on general public awareness about FASD, and considers implications to program planning in Ontario. 2007				
Initiating & Running a Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder Clinic	FASD	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2930
Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder caused by prenatal exposure to alcohol is Ontario's leading cause of developmental and cognitive disabilities among children and youth. This manual offers a community everything it needs to start their own FASD Clinic in their own community. Topics such as needs assessments, personnel, facilities and equipment, forms and other resources are explored.				
Invisible - Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder and the Justice System	FASD	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3520
Features legal professionals and psychological experts who reveal the myths and realities of FASD and explain how clients who suffer from FASD can be helped when they are in conflict with the law and sentencing, need support and help ease them into future success. It also features three individuals with FASD who have rebuilt their lives.				
It Takes A Community	FASD	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1204
"A Resource Manual For Community-based Prevention of F.A.S. and F.A.E. Also intended to help prevent FAS/E and guide those who want to make their community a caring and supportive place for individuals and families already living with this condition.				
Layman's Guide to Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and...	FASD	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-438
"Possible Fetal Alcohol Effects" A basic information booklet for better understanding of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome for parents. Mainstream content.				
LET'S TALK FASD	FASD	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-3943
LETS TALK FASD presents these guidelines in a user-friendly format that parents and caregivers can easily access, understand and utilize. The sections within reflect those areas that were identified to be of key importance throughout the project research. We hope that these practical tips, techniques and strategies will assist you in meeting the needs of your child with FASD.				
Living and Working With Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Effects	FASD	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1905
This book provides information on people living and working with fetal alcohol syndrome/effects. Information contained in this publication is based on personal experiences from birth mothers and health professionals. Issues include: program delivery, communication, child perception, exposed children and curriculum development. Mainstream content.				
Making a Difference	FASD	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4058
"Working with students who have Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders" This manual looks at children and adolescents with FASD; provides practical strategies for helping these young people, in both the classroom and the community.				
Motherisk Guide to Diagnosing Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder, The	FASD	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2308
This booklet contains all the necessary information and tools needed to screen for fetal alcohol spectrum disorder and/or fetal alcohol syndrome. This information is current and up to date. Contains terminology, diagnosis, clinical and neurobehavioural assessments. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Proceedings of a National Symposium on ... "Fetal Alcohol Syndrome" Report includes summaries from various workshops during the two day symposium. Aboriginal and Mainstream content.	FASD	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-416
Sam's Bear This children's story brings to light the challenges that children may face when dealing with FASD. The illustrated story of teddy bear and how he helps his friend with a "brain boo boo". A teacher's resource follows the story with generic information about FASD. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3253
Situational Analysis FAS/E & The Effects of Other Substance Use During Pregnancy This report provides an overview of FAS/FAE- related initiatives and activities from all of Canada and is based on survey results submitted by health workers, professionals and existing programs. Topics include: survey results, program survey, findings, identification and intervention. Mainstream content.	FASD	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1953
Something to Celebrate The story of two Mohawk youths, Bill and Mary and how they cope with Mary's pregnancy. Upon visiting her nurse, Mary is educated about Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and its effects and must convince Bill who it is important for pregnant women to abstain from alcohol. Aboriginal content. (b/w)	FASD	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-699
Survey of Children with Chronic Handicaps... "and Fetal Alcohol Syndrome in the Yukon and Northwest British Columbia" A survey conducted that examines the health and care of children with handicaps or fetal alcohol syndrome. The causes and concerns are explored as well as possible recommendations for change. Mainstream content.	FASD	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-425
The Golden Hoop of Life - A Community of Hope "A handbook for caregivers of children ages 3 to 6 with Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder" A modular breakdown of FASD and Aboriginal communities. Sections include: Understanding FASD; Diagnosis; Early Childhood Expectations; Alcohol Affected Child; Strategies For Success; Summary/Conclusions; Resources / Bibliography. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2564
The Prevention, Identification and Intervention of Fetal Alcohol "Syndrome / Fetal Alcohol Effects For Aboriginal Peoples in Canada - National Conference" August 13 - 14, 2002, Toronto, ON. Intended to give participants a better understanding of FAS/FAE and to learn how Aboriginal people are dealing with issues. Plenary speakers and workshops are included in the package. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3119
Trying Differently Rather Than Harder Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders This booklet was written to provide useful information, increase understanding of FASD, reduce frustration, and develop appropriate intervention and prevention strategies.	FASD	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-4285
Understanding Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) A Resource for Education Practitioners in Ontario. This manual has been developed as a support tool for educators involved with children affected by Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) in Ontario.	FASD	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4276
What Doctors need to know about Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) Information about Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS)	FASD	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4349
What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Activity Book "What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Activity Book" this book was designed for children 11-14 to create awareness about the issues of alcohol and pregnancy. This book contains information about Fatal Alcohol Syndrome and may help readers develop a new understanding for individuals living with FAS. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-1791
What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Coloring Book "What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Coloring Book" this book was designed for children 8-11 to create awareness about the issues of drinking alcohol during pregnancy. To be used as a teaching tool or part of a presentation on FAS. Aboriginal content.	FASD	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-1792



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy...	FASD	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-1790
"What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Awareness Booklet". This booklet was designed for teens to create awareness about the issues of alcohol and pregnancy. This booklet contains facts about fetal alcohol syndrome and may help readers develop a new understanding for individuals living with FAS. Aboriginal content.				
Your Child! Our Future	FASD	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-418
"Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects Educational Package and Resource Kit" A mainstream manual providing information on prevention, education and research in FAE/FAS Programs. Alcohol Abuse. Some Aboriginal content.				
A Self-Help Guide To Gambling Responsibly	Gambling	Give	BC 3	PFH-C1-2126
This handbook is designed to help you understand the scope of gambling and the impact that it may have on your social and family life. It is a self-help guide complete with definitions, facts on gambling, resources, where to go for help and general information on gambling addictions. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Adolescent Program Gambling -	Gambling	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-4679
A Prevention Guide for Parents - This guide is for parents, guardians or caregivers who may have concerns about gambling behaviour in adolescent or young adult aged 12 - 24.				
Dream Chaser	Gambling	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2026
Dream Chaser is a gambling addiction study that was done on the Aboriginal adult population of Alberta. It's main purpose is to provide an estimate on the prevalence of gambling amongst Aboriginal people and to isolate factors contributing to this type of addiction. This study contains gambler profiles, a sample study, observations, implications and recommendations. Aboriginal content.				
Firewatch On Aboriginal Adolescent Gambling	Gambling	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-258
An Alberta study of 961 Aboriginal students from grades 5 to 12 . Estimates the extent of gambling and problem gambling among youths. Determines the personal, cultural and social factors. 2 copies.				
First Nations Gaming in Canada	Gambling	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3584
A collection of twelve essays that examine the history of First Nations gaming and it's role in First Nations economy, social impacts of gaming and the rise of the large scale casinos. It also discusses the impact of gaming on health and legal issues.				
Gambling Addiction is not part of any heritage	Gambling	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-2949
This kit was developed by the Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres to increase the understanding of problem gambling in Aboriginal communities and to encourage positive change as a result of raising community awareness. The kit includes a 44 minute video about problem gambling, a facilitator's DVD and Guide, and a Problem Gambling Treatment Services in Ontario directory.				
Gambling and Problem Gambling in First Nations Communities	Gambling	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2848
This book provides perspectives on gambling and problem gambling from Aboriginal communities in Northwestern Ontario. Suggestions and possible solutions for dealing with problem gambling in communities is also provided. Intended to help individuals, families, health directors, addiction workers, recreation officers and others to address problem gambling issues. Aboriginal content.				
Gambling Awareness Manual	Gambling	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3021
A three day gambling awareness workshop by the Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres. The intent is to increase awareness in Aboriginal communities about gambling addiction and to encourage community action to address gambling issues. Aboriginal content.				
Gambling on Authenticity:	Gambling	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4726
"Gaming, the Noble Savage, and the Not-so-new Indian." A collection of essays that analyzes gaming and the Aboriginal community. It explores the politics and the representations in literature and arts from a social sciences and the humanities perspective. Aboriginal content.				
Helping The Problem Gambler	Gambling	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3258
Gambling in Ontario is a multibillion dollar sector of the economy. Legal gambling exists in many forms across the province, from casinos, to scratch tickets and sports betting. The popularity of gambling is obvious, this resource is to help the small percentage of gamblers who experience difficulties in their lives as a result of problem gambling.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
On The Turn Created by the Healthy Aboriginal Network. An animated short based on the comic book of the same name. A young woman deals with gambling and peer pressure issues. Aboriginal content.	Gambling	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3326
Planning For Change - Client Handbook A handbook which shares the experiences of problem gamblers in the hopes that others with gambling problems will benefit from the knowledge of how people like them are dealing with the addiction. Intended to be a starting point for problem gamblers to begin their journey to recovery and addressing gambling issues. Mainstream content.	Gambling	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2766
Playing With Fire This video provides information on youth gambling. It is a dramatization of a youth named Eddie, who likes to bet on anything and eventually runs into problems with his gambling habits. In order to understand the concept of gambling, there are interviews with gamblers and there are statistics on Native gambling. Aboriginal content.	Gambling	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2075
Playing With Fire - Discussion Guide This guide is designed for teachers and youth workers who want to help assist in addictions pertaining to youth gambling. It provides information on gambling, discussion topics, student activities and worksheets. Aboriginal content.	Gambling	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2076
Problem Gambling - A Guide for Families This guide is for families who are dealing with problem gambling. This guide has been developed to: increase knowledge of problem gambling, it's impacts and who it impacts; provide the tools and information you need to identify and support people with gambling problems; increase knowledge of community supports and services that are available. Mainstream content.	Gambling	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-3455
Problem Gambling - A Guide for Financial Councillors This guide is for financial counselors working with clients who have a problem with gambling. Some clients who seek financial counseling may have gotten themselves into financial difficulty due to a gambling problem.	Gambling	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-4678
Problem Gambling - A Guide for Helping Professionals This guide is for people who work in the "helping professions". This guide has been developed to: increase knowledge of problem gambling, it's impacts and who it impacts; provide the tools and information you need to identify and support people with gambling problems; increase knowledge of community supports and services that are available. Mainstream content.	Gambling	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2867
Problem Gambling - A Guide for Parents This guide is for parents who have a gambling program, as well as other parents who are concerned about the effects of problem gambling on their children.	Gambling	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-4680
Problem Gambling: The Healing Circle This video contains interviews with Native elders, staff, and clients from a Native Addictions Treatment Centre. The video looks at the cause of gambling and the effects it has on the individual.	Gambling	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1467
Problem Gambling: The Issues, The Options This booklet defines what gambling is, what is problem gambling, its effects and ways of seeking help. Also offers statistics and examples of gambling. Mainstream content.	Gambling	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2517
Releasing Guilt About Gambling "Recovery From Compulsive Gambling" This pamphlet explains the self destructive emotions that go along with the effects of compulsive gambling and some resolutions to live a better life. Mainstream content.	Gambling	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-480
Spirit of Bingoland - Alberta "A study of Problem Gambling Among Alberta Native People". Statistics on problem gamblers, how and why people gamble, and the nature of gambling problems. Also observations and suggestions for awareness and treatment. Looks at both on/off reserve and Native People in rural and urban settings.	Gambling	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-951



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Spirit of Bingoland - Ontario	Gambling	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-248
"A study of Problem Gambling among Ontario Native People" The Chippewas of Mnjikaning (Rama) and Chippewas of Sarnia are the two Aboriginal communities studied. Statistics on problem gamblers, how and why people gamble, and the nature of gambling problems. Also observations and suggestions for awareness and treatment.				
Treating Gambling Problems	Gambling	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2835
Within the fast growing industry of legalized gambling comes a cost to approximately four to six percent of all the gamblers, to whom develop a gambling addiction that can affect every aspect of their lives. This book brings the world of science and the practice of treating gambling addictions together. Mainstream content.				
Understanding Compulsive Gambling	Gambling	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-550
"Recovery from Compulsive Gambling". An information booklet on pathological gambling, it's progression, effects on the individual and family. List of suggested readings included. Mainstream content.				
When Someone You Love Gambles	Gambling	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-481
"Recovery from Compulsive Gambling." A booklet identifying the effects of compulsive gambling on others. Mainstream content.				
A Baby Dies	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1988
This publication was written and designed to provide support and comfort for parents who have experienced a prenatal death. Information contained in this booklet is based on ideas, thoughts and personal experiences surrounding prenatal death. Mainstream content.				
A Caregiver's Guide	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4508
This guide was created to provide information to family members, family caregivers, healthcare professionals and hospice palliative care teams. It gives the reader the information required for caring during their end of life stage.				
A Cost-Benefit Analysis of Hollow Water's Community Holistic Circle	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2000
Healing Process. This document provides a holistic cost/benefit evaluation analysis on the Community Holistic Healing Circle strategy for the community of Hollow Water. It focuses on overall data analysis, overall project evaluations, direct/indirect and ancillary/collateral holistic cost-benefits to the holistic healing program. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Aboriginal/Mainstream content				
A Digital Bundle	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4776
A Digital Bundle explores how digital technology can contribute to Indigenous resurgence.				
A Healing Journey - Final Report Summary Points	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2892
A report on the formation and accomplishments of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation from 1998 to 2005. This document summarizes the full report which comes in three volumes; Volume 1: A Healing Journey: Reclaiming Wellness, Volume II: Measuring Progress: Program Evaluation, Volume III: Promising Healing Practices in Aboriginal Communities. Aboriginal content.				
A Recognition of Being: Reconstructing Native Womanhood	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1913
This book examines the issues and challenges that have plagued Aboriginal women throughout the course of history since colonization. The stories, experiences, and analysis contained in this book provide inspiration and hope for contemporary Native women as they reclaim their heritage, traditions and true cultural identity. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1996/97	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2239
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1996/97. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1997/98	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2240
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1997/98. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1998/99 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1998/99. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2241
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1999/2000 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1999/2000. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2242
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2000/2001 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2000/2001. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2244
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2001/2002 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2001/2002. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Updates on Phase 1, which was completed in March 2001 is included. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2247
A.H.W.S. Annual Report Executive Summary 1994/95 and 1995/96 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1994/95 and 1995/96. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2615
A.H.W.S. Annual Report Executive Summary 1996/97 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1996/97. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2614
A.H.W.S. Annual Report Executive Summary 1997/98 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1997/98. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2613
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2002-2003 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2002/2003. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2561
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2003-2004 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2003/2004. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2562
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2006-2007 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2006/2007. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3027
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2007-2008 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2007/2008. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-3118
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2008-2009 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2008/2009. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-3117



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2009-2010	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-3285
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2008/2009. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Framework For Healing & Wellness Manual	Healing	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4205
The Aboriginal Framework Healing & Wellness Manual is to provide a tool and resource for service delivery organizations committed to providing a range of culturally sensitive services to their clients, many of whom include Aboriginal women and their family members. 2007 Alberta Government				
Aboriginal Head Start Initiative - Principles and Guidelines.	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2100
This booklet was developed to assist Aboriginal Head Start Projects with basic fundamentals pertaining to Aboriginal pre-school and child care initiatives. These guidelines are intended to be broad enough to allow community diversity, while ensuring program quality and consistence specific to each community and project. It is designed to clarify key components. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Head Start Initiative - Report	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2101
This is a report on the Aboriginal Head Start program for the period of April 1, 1998 - March 31, 2000. It contains an overview of activities and accomplishments for that two year period in the area of training, framework development, workshops, resources, evaluations and program delivery. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy: An Overview	Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2358
This report is an overview of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy. It provides information on the strategy and why it has been successful to date. It contains general information on the consultation process, mandates, members, operating system, base operating funds, tools, performance measurers and studies. Also contains charts and graphs. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy: An Overview 2004	Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3453
This report is an overview of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy. It provides information on the strategy and why it has been successful to date. It contains general information on the consultation process, mandates, members, operating system, base operating funds, tools, performance measurers and studies. Also contains charts and graphs. Aboriginal content.				
All My Relations - A Wellness Workbook Part 1	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2021
This is part one of a two part, self-directed workbook. It is designed to facilitate inmates, residential school survivors and individuals on their healing journey. Part one of the workbook guides the participant through the phases of life, beginning with childhood, the school years and adulthood. It focuses on self-healing, communication skills, addictions and the spiritual journey. Aboriginal content				
All My Relations - A Wellness Workbook Part 2	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2024
This is part two of a two part self-directed workbook. It is designed to facilitate inmates, residential school survivors and individuals on their healing journey. Part two of the workbook delves deep into personal and social issues surrounding the participant. Part two focuses on family, grief, sexual abuse, spirituality and sexuality issues. Contains exercises and worksheets. Aboriginal content				
An Interim Evaluation Report of Aboriginal Healing Foundation	Healing	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-2304
Program Activity. This report highlights and evaluates the implementation process and service delivery objectives to date. It provides valuable information about the AHF funding and program evolution at the national, provincial and community level. It contains data on the evaluation process, results, project performance reports and overall recommendations. Aboriginal content.				
Anduhyaun Inc.	Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-806
Anduhyaun Inc. is a residence which offers a supportive environment for Native women and their children. This manual contains programs that are offered at this residence. Life-skills, daycare, children's programs, counselling and evaluations on these programs. Aboriginal content				
As A Woman: A Wellness Manual and Workbook	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2023
This workbook is written specifically for women who want to reconnect with their womanhood in a profound, natural and spiritual way. This manual allows the participant to develop their own spiritual, physical, mental and emotional well being in order to live in greater harmony with the Circle of being. It examines issues on being a woman, motherhood, relationships and family. Aboriginal content.				
As Long As The Rivers Flow II: Tikinagan	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1856
"Tikinagan" is a film based on a Native Child and Family Services Agency in Northwestern Ontario. It was formed in 1987 to provide care for their own people. This video takes an in-depth look at the social-economic conditions that prevail on remote First Nations as well as the hurdles that the agency had to overcome in order to gain the trust and respect of the people. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aspelimowin "Stories of Hope" From the James Bay Region". A Resource Manual Towards Wellness. Aspelimowin is a book about hope from the people of the James Bay region. Details seven peoples recollections about alcohol & drugs, and the road they have travelled towards sobriety.	Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1639
Bear Stands Up, The A portrait of elder Esther Shea of Tongass Bear Clan. Esther shows how reclaiming Native traditions and rediscovering traditional roots are an important part of the healing and wellness process.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1631
Best Start: Anti-Poverty Best Start Barrie helped the Georgian Bay Coalition for Social Justice to develop, plan and implement a campaign to dispel myths about welfare and an all-day forum on poverty. The information in these materials attempted to dispel four common myths about people living on welfare.	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1532
Between Colliding Worlds The Ambiguous Existence of Government Agencies for Aboriginal and Women's Policy - Agency ambiguity is not normally or easily measured. Nor do the understanding of possible implications stand out in evaluating agencies. This study provides evidence that agency ambiguity can be an asset in providing services for Aboriginals and women. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2838
Between: Living in Hyphen This film looks at Canadians with a multicultural background. Cultural identity is discussed. The individuals are looking for a frame of reference for their diversity. Looking at individuals with a hybrid of ancestries and where they live within them. Mainstream .DVD	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3245
Blanket Toss Under the Midnight Sun Portraits of Everyday Life in Eight Indigenous Communities.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4766
BLUEPRINT - A Multidisciplinary Approach To The Domestic Sex "Trafficking Of Girls" The sex trafficking of American children is one of the most shocking and hidden crimes against our nation's youth. This report identifies the core components of a comprehensive and collaborative approach to the domestic sex trafficking of girls and describes how three jurisdictions have created a multidisciplinary response to the sex trafficking of children, each from a different system perspective.	Healing	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3864
Boundaries and Relationships "Knowing, Protecting and Enjoying Yourself" This book is about healthy and unhealthy relationships. Practical theories and dynamics are used from various disciplines. Areas of human interaction like regression, giving and receiving, recovery and spirituality are discussed. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-461
Call of the Drum Profile on the Nipissing First Nation and the impact and positive effects role models and responsible resource people have had on the reserve lifestyle.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-706
Caravan For Youth 1984 A team of Native facilitators show how they started youth programs for the prevention of alcohol and drug abuse on reserves in Ontario and Saskatchewan	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-730
Carved From The Heart - A portrait of grief, healing and community This video is about one man's grief and the healing that takes place when he starts to carve a totem pole in his son's honour. This project brings together people of all ages and backgrounds to address and promote community healing through their help in the creation and raising of the totem pole. It signifies the importance of culture and ceremony to overcome grief and loss. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2211
Children of Trauma "Rediscovering Your Discarded Self." This mainstream book explains the effects of childhood trauma on adult survivors. Healing on an individual, family and cultural level. Topics include grieving, substance abuse, neglect and sexual abuse.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-449



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Choosing A Good Life "Lessons from People Who Have Found Their Place in the World" With Choosing a Good Life provides tools and guidance to: identify what you truly value; make use of the pain and trials of life to make you stronger, and; set priorities to find more time and energy for the things that bring you satisfaction. Learn how to achieve something that eludes so many of us-the sense of purpose that comes with self-acceptance.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4029
Circle Moving, The Describes how various Native communities across Canada are dealing with alcohol and substance abuse. Emphasizes education, motivation and setting goals in personal healing. Aboriginal Content	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-698
Circles A video that deals with the sentencing circles that were established in the Yukon in 1981. These circles are explained through personal experiences by both ex-offenders and victims. Explains the process of setting up a circle, and the various community members that are involved.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1320
club-native This DVD looks at the community of Kahnawake, and the unspoken rules of purity in the bloodline. Marrying non-native and having a child with a non-native. Looks at the history and contemporary reality of Aboriginal identity. Frustrations, pain and confusion suffered by many First Nations people across Canada. First Nation. DVD	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3235
Comforting Those Who Grieve: A Guide for Helping ... "Comforting Those Who Grieve: A Guide for Helping Others". This book is designed to assist people in helping others deal with the grieving process. Topics include: What do you say , the funeral, and how to help by being there and listening. Mainstream Content.	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1808
Community Development and Research Report "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". This report is the result of an intensive 2 day session held in August 94. Topics of discussion included: what is community development, how government can help, issues concerning research involving aboriginal people, and undertaking community development projects.	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-919
Concerns of Native Women An information paper reflecting the concerns of 75 Status, non-status and Metis women living on and off reserve in Westman and Parklands area of Manitoba. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Refer	GC 1	PFH-C1-63
Courage to Laugh, The "The Courage to Laugh: Humor, Hope and Healing in the Face of Death and Dying." This book looks at how to face the end of life and the grieving process with dignity and compassion. Also included are personal stories, grief relief and mirthful memories. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1720
Crazy Dave This book is about Johnston's grandmother, Rosa and her son David born with down's syndrome. It explains how he was dependent on her and she subordinated her life to his. It is much about her struggle with poverty, divorce and social isolation as it is about David and his place in the community. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2368
Dancing The Dream - The First Nations and The Church in Partnership This book is a collection of stories and reflections on spirituality in relation to the church as told by First Nations people. It celebrates the gifts of the First Nations people and provides guidelines for groups wishing to learn more about healing circles, First Nations and their people. A special section on the impact of residential schools is also included in this book. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2057
Decolonization and Healing: Indigenous Experiences in the United States, New Zealand, Australia and Greenland This report is in three main parts. Colonization and the educational policies in the four countries are examined. Decolonization and healing along with historical trauma and the devastating aftereffects of colonizaiton are reported. The third part is promising healing practices which are mainly based on traditional knowledge and techniques. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2673
Denied Too Long "The Needs and Concerns of Seniors Living in First Nation Communities in Ontario." Report on the status of the Aboriginal Elderly on the issues of Income, Health, Housing, and Community Services. Also included is an outline of the study process undertaken by the O.A.C.S.C. 10 copies.	Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-29



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dimensions of Abor. Over-Representation in Correctional Institutions "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Describes research into the relationship between demographic characteristics of aboriginal inmates in correctional institutions and those of registered Aboriginals residing in urban areas, particularly in inner core of cities.	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-931
Dispossessed, The "Life and Death in Native Canada". Presents a vivid picture of a tormented culture which has survived persecution, endured centuries of hardship, and eventually produced solutions to problems imposed on Aboriginal people by Canadian society.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-912
Do I Have to Give Up Me to be Loved by You? A book describing an in-depth program for creating loving relationships. Recommended highly by those in the field of marriage therapy across the United States. Cross reference with Workbook.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-448
Do I Have To Give Up Me To Be Loved By You? Revised Edition A book describing an in-depth program for creating loving relationships. Recommended highly by those in the field of marriage therapy across the United States. Updated version with new concepts and ideas on relationships. Mainstream content	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2364
Do I Have to Give Up Me to Be Loved By You? "The Workbook" A mainstream in-depth program and workbook for creating loving relationships. Excellent tools for resolving conflict in relationships or marriages.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-447
Eagle Has Landed, The This is a database study on Nechi participants from 1974 to 1992. The study was designed to provide information on addictive behaviours in First Nation communities, to identify culturally appropriate tools/methods for treatment and to provide statistical data in the field of addictions and other related problems. Data includes training, employment and future status. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2018
Enaahitg Healing Lodge & Learning Centre Established to provide opportunities for wholistic healing & learning based on the principles of Aboriginal culture, to individuals & families in a safe environment in order to foster healthy, balanced communities.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1632
Enlightenment is Letting Go Enlightenment is Letting Go talks about multiple topics on trauma, addiction, loss, life threatening illness. The author helps those suffering to create a better clarity, awareness, hope, healing, freedom, peace and enlightenment. The author explores through story tellings of personal experience, spoken word, and poetry.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4500
Every Emotion Costs (DVD) A film that explores the reality of returning home to the reserve to lay your mother to rest and facing your community, old friends and family. We follow Quilla as she deals with her older sister who she hasn't spoken to in years, past loves and resentment towards her mother. She discovers herself amongst all the tragedy in her life within the family she had left behind on the reserve.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3756
Family Mediation Report - July 1997 Developing a culturally appropriate family mediation process. A honest and open deliberation of the social problems and resolving to take responsibility and accountability for the solutions resulted in the preliminary development of mameenoneewawin, an Anishnabe practice of family mediation.	Healing	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1249
Filled with Fun "A Manual of Games to Encourage, Create and Promote Participation." A book of games and activities for all ages. This manual encourages group participation, positive feelings and fellowship. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-378
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Volume I A Healing Journey: Reclaiming Wellness - The history of the residential schools policies and the inception of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation, milestones and evaluations are brought to light in this first volume of the final report. A look healing practices in Aboriginal communities, implications for policy and practice and the future of healing is also examined. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-2810



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Volume II Measuring Progress: Program Evaluation - The history of the need for healing from residential schools, evaluation concepts, and information about the Aboriginal Healing Foundation programs are examined. A look at performance is also included in this detailed report. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-2813
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Volume III Promising Healing Practices in Aboriginal Communities - An overview of residential schools and the Aboriginal Healing Foundation is presented. Best practices, promising practices and healing, a framework for understanding trauma and healing, and healing strategies for distinct populations are reported on. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-2816
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation A report on the formation and accomplishments of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation from 1998 to 2005. This CD contains the full report which comes in three volumes; Volume 1: A Healing Journey: Reclaiming Wellness, Volume II: Measuring Progress: Program Evaluation, Volume III: Promising Healing Practices in Aboriginal Communities. Also included is a summary report. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	GC 3	DFH-C1-2895
First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum Framework This document is the full 58 page report on the First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum Framework and Model. Key themes; Theme 1- Culture as a Foundation, Theme 2- Community Development, Ownership and Capacity Building, Theme 3- Quality Care System and Competent Service Delivery, Theme 4- Collaboration with Partners and Theme 5-Enhanced Flexible Funding.	Healing	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3909
First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum Framework - "Summary Report" This document is a 10 page summary report on the First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum Framework and Model. Key themes; Theme 1- Culture as a Foundation, Theme 2- Community Development, Ownership and Capacity Building, Theme 3- Quality Care System and Competent Service Delivery, Theme 4- Collaboration with Partners and Theme 5-Enhanced Flexible Funding.	Healing	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3911
For Generations to Come: The Time is Now A strategy for Aboriginal Family Healing. A final report concludes with a series of recommendations intended to address aboriginal family violence in a manner which is culturally appropriate, wholistic, and community based. Aboriginal content	Healing	Give	MS13	PFH-C1-629
Forgiveness: How to make Peace with Your Past and ... "Forgiveness: How to make Peace with Your Past and get on with Your Life" this video looks at the different and difficult steps involved in a healing journey. The video looks at the six stages of healing and explains way forgiveness is important in an individuals life. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1793
Foster Care Resource Guide This manual provides information and lists resources that may assist adults in dealing with children who are in foster care. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2055
Friendship Centre Movement Best Practices in Governance and "Management" From the National Association of Friendship Centres comes a guide for Friendship centres. Best practices in Board Governance, Executive Leadership, Staffing, Volunteers, Strategic Planning, Evaluation, Adaptive Capacity, External Relations, Sustainability, Fundraising and Human Resource Management is presented. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3220
From Anomie To Rebirth "The Eagle Has Landed" Paper dealing with a vision of healing, and explains how leadership can shape itself to deal with the issues facing aboriginal people. Includes accounts of residential school experiences.	Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1377
From Stiletos to Moccasins DVD: "Violet Naytowhow and the CIHR Project Research Team - Aboriginal women drug users in conflict with the law: A study of the role of self-identity in the healing journey" This research combines three topic areas that extend directly from previous research and community outreach work of the team members. The concept of self-identity connects the areas and is the focus of the study.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3957
Fundamentals First: An Equal Opportunity from Birth for Every Child. This book is designed to develop a set of proposals for public policies and social investments based on the life cycle approach to addressing child poverty. Also included: poverty, polarization, life cycle approach and budget benchmarks 2000. Mainstream Content.	Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-1784



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Gabriel Dumont "Community Intervention Manual"	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-796
A manual made available by Gabriel Dumont Non-Profit Homes designed to create greater awareness of the problem issues and increase safety, awareness, support and help for the aboriginal families in the greater Toronto area.				
Gathering The Voices for the World Conference Against Racism	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2521
Caldwell First Nation, April 26-29, 2001 - This document reflects the rally held in preparation of the World Conference Against Racism. It outlines the various problems they wish to discuss such as; the Indian Act, BC's missing women and residential schools. Also includes possible solution and steps to alleviate these problems. Aboriginal content.				
Gathering Voices: Finding Strength...	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-103
"To help our children. Mamunitau Staianimuanu: Ntuapatetau Tshetshi, Uitshiakuts Stuassiminuts: Innu Tasheautshimau mak, Innut Utshimauts" After the death of six Innu children from Davis Inlet, Federal Gov't officials denied a public inquiry on aboriginal social conditions. The Innu Nation held a people's inquiry and this book presents the words and stories gathered.				
Getting Back to Life When Grief Won't Heal	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4378
This book looks at grief and finding a way to work through it by reading other's stories of grief and how they managed to find hope. This book looks a moving beyond grief and embracing life again.				
Gift to Myself, A	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-470
"A Personal Workbook and Guide to the Bestselling 'Healing the Child Within.' " This self help book provides practical guidelines and methods to work through the pain and confusion of being an adult child of a dysfunctional family. Mainstream content.				
Grief & Loss Understanding the Journey	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4501
Grief & Loss Understanding the Journey covers areas in grieved and loss that are not normally addressed. It is comprehensive and insightful.				
Griefwalker	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3234
"Griefwalker" is a film that looks at palliative caregiver Stephen Jenkins and his work. The film talks about death and how people deal with death. DVD				
Grieving: A Healing Process	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-468
A pamphlet that explains the grieving process and related issues and codependency. Mainstream content.				
Growing Up in North America:	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2672
Part of the the tri-national Children in North American Project, this report focuses on economic security, child and family well-being, disability and the non-profit and voluntary sector as is pertains to children. It also covers the broader influences and factors in North American children's lives such as increased trade, cultural exchanges and human migration. Mainstream content.				
Guidelines For Ethical Aboriginal Research	Healing	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2753
A guide book for communities to develop and manage research projects. Included in the book is background information, a vision for community-based Aboriginal health research, ethical research guidelines, guidelines for the review process, using a steering committee to guide research projects and appendices with a glossary of terms, sample research contracts and forms. Aboriginal content.				
Healing and Wellness Pinwheel	Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1646
The Healing and Wellness Pinwheel is designed to help all ages from infants to elders. This pinwheel looks at spiritual, physical, emotional and mental healing.				
Healing Is About:	Healing	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4608
Results from Grieving Workshop - Constance Lake First Nation - Sept.30, October 1,2,3 1996 AHWS File # CG330 * - 3 copies				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healing Soul Pain This video presents a model for healing. It portrays that soul healing is possible, that transformation follows and that effects are sustained. Methods can be learned and practiced. This video is part of Dr. Jane A. Simington's series.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	DFH-C1-3300
Healing Spirit The healing journey of people facing various illnesses and how each found alternative ways of coping with each experience. These include spiritual healing, the power of love and the triumph of spirit over matter. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-294
Healing the Child Within "Discovery and Recovery for Adult Children of Dysfunctional families." This book explains the difficulty in resolving emotional traumas due to one's denial of the inner child. This usually occurs in an alcoholic or dysfunctional family. Methods to rediscover one's true self are discussed. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-472
Healing the Soul Wound Eduardo Duran - a psychologist working in Indian country - draws on his own clinical experience to provide guidance to counselors working with Native Peoples. Translating theory into actual day-to-day practice. Duran presents case materials that illustrate effective intervention strategies for prevalent problems, including substance abuse, intergenerational trauma, and internalized oppression.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3946
Healing The Spirit This guide is based on data collected from twenty Aboriginal offenders who have spent years in prison for serious criminal offenses. This study describes their stories of troubled years with the law, their recovery and their success in becoming law-abiding citizens. This guide was developed for trainers/facilitators who want to help offenders walk a new path of life. Video included. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2015
Healing the spirit This video is based on data collected from twenty Aboriginal offenders who have spent years in prison for serious criminal offenses. This video describes their stories of troubled years with the law, their recovery and their success in becoming law-abiding citizens. This guide/video was developed for trainers/facilitators who want to help offenders walk a new path of life. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2102
Healing Wounded Hearts Healing Wounded Hearts brings together stories, poems and artwork that illustrate the struggles and strengths that Fyre Jean has, as a Métis Woman, living every day in intersecting, parallel, sometimes colliding, socio-cultural realities.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4788
Healing, Spirit and Recovery "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". An in-depth study of 20 aboriginal people who came into serious conflict with the law, served time, and eventually turned their lives around. Getting in touch with ones own spirituality was identified as the key to recovery by all participants.	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-915
Helping Teens Who Cut Understanding and Ending Self-Injury You'll learn concrete strategies for parenting your emotionally vulnerable teen, building his or her skills for coping and problem solving, dealing with crises, and finding an effective therapist or treatment program.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4440
Historic Trauma and Aboriginal Healing A potential model for describing intergenerational transmission of historic trauma and regards Aboriginal healing in a modern context. A framework of historical trauma from 1492 to 1950 is revisited with a focus on the time immediately after contact. With over 90% of indigenous populations destroyed, there comes 400 years of unresolved grief. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-2537
Honorer la verite, reconcilier pour l'avenir Sommaire du rapport final de la Commission de verite et reconciliation du Canada	Healing	Lend	BC 4	PFH-C1-4216
Honouring Indigenous Women - Girls and Gender Diverse... People. This toolkit is about empowering girls and gender diverse people by helping to recognize their own inner strength. This toolkit is an education resource to address the need to restore honour and respect for Indigenous women, girls and gender diverse people.	Healing	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4738



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Honouring Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women and Girls Conference - Working together for a safe life free from violence. Reflections from the Conference containing wrap up and final remarks from facilitators and participants.	Healing	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4612
Honouring the Truth, Reconciling for the Future Summary of the Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada	Healing	Lend	BC 4	PFH-C1-4215
Honouring the Truth, Reconciling for the Future - Summary of the Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada "Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada" An important process of healing and reconciling that relationship began in the 1980's with church apologies for their treatment of Aboriginal peoples and disrespect of their cultures. It continued with the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, and with court recognition of the validity of the Survivors' stories.	Healing	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3908
Horizons Policy Research Initiative "Hope or Heartbreak: Aboriginal Youth and Canada's Future" Indian and Northern Affairs and the Policy Research Initiative together produced this collection of information about Aboriginal youth in Canada, the challenges and opportunities. The current demographic reflects an aging Canadian population while Aboriginals under 25 make up half of the Aboriginal population.	Healing	Give	MS13	PFH-C1-3039
How has Aboriginal Culture helped you, or someone you know, on the journey of healing from addictions? Includes 1 DVD, Medicine Wheel Circle of Life Teachings and Journey Magnet. Aboriginal Content - 2 Copies	Healing	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4346
I am Not a Poet This poetry collection is dedicated to the memory of the vibrant and beautiful lives of all Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women and Girls.	Healing	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4588
Identity A documentary showing a journey across Alberta to the Metis, Cree, Blackfoot and Dene communities which explores how cultural values can be used in today's life. It shows how their language, storytelling and culture are a way of positive self-identification for all ages.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3496
In Their Own Voices Building Urban Aboriginal Communities - This book examines the community based solutions that urban Aboriginal communities are running to serve their people. Centred in Winnipeg, the stories have implications across Canada's urban centres where the Aboriginal populations are significant. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2828
Inner Views of Grief: Young Adults Dealing with Loss. "Inner Views of Grief: Young Adults Dealing with Loss" this video examines the experiences of five young adults and the effects of losing a loved one has had on them. This video looks at helpful strategies at the time of death, and how the family relationships change from the loss of a loved one. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1795
International Women's Day Information Package This is an information package promoting International Women's Day. Also includes Facts on NWT women. Mainstream content.	Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-507
Intimacy Struggle, The "Revised and Expanded For All Adults." This book will clarify issues of intimacy, vulnerability, survival skills in developing healthy relationships and personal growth. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-463
Into The Daylight "A Wholistic Approach To Healing" This book is an account of the personal and collective struggles of Aboriginal people, and how the principles which held traditional societies together can be used to promote harmonious and cooperative relationships by both Aboriginals and non-Aboriginals. Centres around the Besante Healing Model.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1379



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Into The Daylight "A Wholistic Approach To Healing" This book is an account of the personal and collective struggles of Aboriginal people, and how the principles which held traditional societies together can be used to promote harmonious and cooperative relationships by both Aboriginals and non-Aboriginals. Centres around the Besante Healing Model.	Healing	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C10-4130
Into The Daylight "A Wholistic Approach To Healing" This book is an account of the personal and collective struggles of Aboriginal people, and how the principles which held traditional societies together can be used to promote harmonious and cooperative relationships by both Aboriginals and non-Aboriginals. Centres around the Besante Healing Model.	Healing	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C11-4131
Journey to Healing CD: Guided imagery: connecting you to the power of healing white light	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3971
Keepers of the Fire A celebration of Aboriginal women warriors, each fighting a different battle but united in strength and determination. DVD	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-197
Life After The Diagnosis " Expert Advice on Living Well with Serious Illness for Patients and Caregivers" This book is intended only as an informative guide for patients, families and caregivers as well as those living with an incurable disease.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4416
Life On The Streets This video gives an overview of the homeless situation in Edmonton, Alberta. It shows what life is like for the homeless and the services that are available to them. Facts, opinions and statistics are also provided to help you understand the severity of the problem. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2074
Lighting up the Darkness - Youth in Care Jenny returns to her community after living in the city with her aunt and uncle. While visiting family, she has a series of painful flashbacks to when she was a little girl. Jenny's story is one girl's struggle. But many youth will be able to relate to events in her young life.	Healing	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4696
Listening to Soul Pain This video is designed to help people and professionals move through the struggle of grief and trauma towards healing.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	DFH-C1-3301
Little White Squaw "a white woman's story of abuse, addition, and reconciliation" The life of Eve Mills Nash as she looks for acceptance in religion, in culture, in family and in marriage is portrayed in this true story. Throughout her attempts to find herself, she discovers God again and has found reconciliation. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3047
Mind of A Child, The A documentary which follows the work of Lorna Williams, who set out to help aboriginal children who have dropped out of school, lost hope, and are contemplating suicide. Includes her association with Reuven Feuerstein, an Israeli psychologist who began his work with children of the Holocaust. Emphasizes regaining lost culture.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-972
Miscarriage This booklet was written and designed to provide comfort and guidance for those parents who are having problems coping with a miscarriage. Information touches on personal experiences, informative ideas and thoughts surrounding a miscarriage. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1989
Native American Postcolonial Psychology This book presents a theoretical discussion of problems and issues encountered in the Native American community from a perspective that accepts Native knowledge as legitimate. Native American cosmology and metaphor are used extensively in order to deal with specific problems such as alcoholism, suicide, family and community problems.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3945



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Native Community Theatre "Report on Pilot Project" A report that explores various workshops that use theatre as a tool for Aboriginal education and community development.	Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-412
Native Voices in Research A collection of native peoples views on education, colonization, policies, ethics and health in over 30 reviewed papers of a variety of Indigenous groups from all over the world.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3571
Native Youth Helping Native Youth Build Healthy Futures "Native Youth Helping Native Youth Build Healthy Futures: Facilitator's Manual" This book looks at a wholistic approach towards dealing with the many problems facing youth, and allows for the reintroduction of traditional teachings to youth. Aboriginal Content.	Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-1785
Oh Canada! Too Many Children In Poverty for Too Long... "2006 Report Card on Child and Family Poverty in Canada" a statistical report produced to encourage the Canadian government to uphold it's 1989 promise to "seek to achieve the goal of eliminating poverty among Canadian children by the year 2000." Despite strong economic growth in Canada, child poverty is now worse than it was back in 1989. Mainstream content.	Healing	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2896
Orientation Manual On The Healing Path "Approaches & Guidelines for Working With Families in Pain in Big Trout Lake" It is the intent of this manual to help provide a much broader and better understanding of the many social problems and crises evident in First Nation communities and to be able to take the right steps on how to effectively confront and deal with them as counsellors.	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1396
Origins of Lateral Violence In Aboriginal Communities - A Preliminary Study Of Student-To-Student Abuse In Residential Schools. The research begins with a literature review that looks at factors that foster peer abuse as it has occurred in different historical contexts and institutional settings. Some of these include bullying, problematic sexual behaviours, offending, as well as other negative health and social outcomes.	Healing	Give	MS 3	PH-C1-4513
Our Stories Living with Special Needs "The Challenges, Frustrations, Successes and Questions" Twelve stories of the challenges, frustrations, successes and remaining questions of people living with special needs. Each story is a personal account of their life experiences. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3432
Pathway To The Future Highlights of an Aboriginal Youth Conference, held at Geneva Park, Ontario, in August of 96. Contains excerpts from various workshops dealing with, spirituality, role models, budgeting, ceremonies, as well as highlights from a roundtable discussing issues such as aids, community wellness, lack of identity for youth.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1312
Patrick's Story This video tells the story of Patrick Bird, a Cree Native from his journey of despair to survival and traditional healing. Patrick shares his life experiences as a victim of abuse, life in and out of foster homes/detention centres, attempts at suicide and his overall healing journey to success. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1854
Pedagogy of the Oppressed 30th Anniversary Edition With an Introduction by Donaldo Macedo. This classic book explains the circumstance of the oppressors and the oppressed, it's contradiction and the fear of freedom. The oppressed can only free themselves and their oppressors and must not become oppressors themselves. Mainstream content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2659
Place of the Boss: Utshimassits "Utshimassits: Place of the Boss" this looks at the life of the Mushuau Innu. The Mushuau Innu are one of the last hunter-gatherer people that where forced in the mid-sixties to the village of Davis Inlet. This video looks at the people and their struggles with the loss of their culture, language, land and the social problems that this loss brought. Aboriginal content	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1757
Preparing for the Future "Abegweit Band Research Project, Project End Report - Sept 1986." The project was to help young Aboriginal people to break the cycle of minimal education and job training. The belief is that this cycle leads to idleness, boredom and increased drug and alcohol abuse.	Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-82



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Presentation to the Women's Conference "Conference March 1 to 3rd,1995. Rankin Inlet." Information on 3 main areas in advocating for women, facts on NWT Women, violence against women and articles on teenage pregnancy, sexuality, education. Mainstream content.	Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-495
Progress of Canada's Children 1998: Focus on Youth, The This book looks at Canadian Youth as a whole, there are interviews with youth asking to talk about the issues that effect them. The book also looks at Growing up in Canada and How Children and Youth are Fearing; family life, economic security, physical safety, civic vitality, community resources, health status, learning, social engagement, and policy initiatives for children and youth.	Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1650
Protecting Aboriginal Children The background for this book begins with the "60's Scoop" where many Aboriginal children were taken from their homes for assimilation. This book looks at modern practices for the protection of Aboriginal children. Interviews with social workers at Aboriginal child welfare organizations and child protection agencies in BC were carried out to research current practices. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2840
Red Road to Sobriety "Video Talking Circle", The Features many respected healers, therapists, and counsellors in a talking circle environment discussing many topics such as; Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, Healing the Youth, Wisdom of the Elders, Native Ways of Treatment, and the Red Road Approach. Aboriginal Content.	Healing	Refer	VC 1	VFH-C1-689
Releasing Ties That Bind DVD: Four Powerful Guided Imageries to Free You from Hurts of the Past,, and For Protection Now and in the Future. Disc One: Cutting Cords and Releasing Difficult Emotions Disc Two: Cleansing Your Aura and Sealing Auric Damage	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3973
Remove the Child and The Circle is Broken This is a four part presentation to the Minister of Community and Social Services proposing the development and implementation of a Native Children's and Family Services system for the Aboriginal people of Ontario. This document was submitted in 1983 by various Aboriginal/Metis organizations in order to address the current situation pertaining to Aboriginal people. Aboriginal/Historical content.	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1917
Repeat After Me A step by step help book that provides a framework and a guide to assist in: developing new life skills, changing negative attitudes into positive, challenging hurtful beliefs, and understanding how the past influences the present.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1158
Report on the Conference The Healing Tradition Cross-Cultural "Insights - August 16 to 18, 1994 Anishnabe Spiritual Centre" A collection of papers from the conference, covering key concepts. The first concept covered is the question of how to become a cross-cultural healer and what the differences are. Next, is what constitutes collective trauma at the cultural level and how it can be healed using different healing methods. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2729
Resilience...successful navigation through significant threat Report prepared by Reaching IN...Reaching OUT for The Resilience Synthesis Review Project Ministry of Children and Youth Services. This report looks at: what is resilience?, how to promote resilience, turning resilience knowledge into action and measuring resilience.	Healing	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4122
Responding Soul To Soul - During Times Of Spiritual Uprooting The overall intent of this booklet is to raise awareness of the effects of trauma on the human spirit and to emphasize that complete healing requires attention to the spiritual concerns which surface in the wake of the experience. While the spiritual struggle may begin almost immediately following the event, the most intense pain of the spiritual conflict is often encountered only many months, or even years, after.	Healing	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3870
Returning To Balance - Stan Daniels Healing Centre This video focuses on the traditional healing methods and practices that have been adopted at the Stan Daniels Healing Centre in Alberta. This video is based on interviews from violent offenders who have went through the program at this centre and have been given the chance to reintegrate back into society. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2072
Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples "Submission, December 7, 1992." This paper discusses the importance of women in government and how men and women are necessary in equal measure to govern life. Aboriginal content. 9 copies.	Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-505



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Seeking Mino-Pimatisiwin - An Aboriginal Approach to Helping	Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2660
This book addresses the helping professions failure to meet the needs of Aboriginal people. The sharing circle is presented as an Aboriginal approach to helping. The author also is looking to spark discussions and critiques of this approach and others like it. Aboriginal content.				
Separate Beds	Healing	Lend	BC 4	PFH-C1-4233
Separate Beds is the shocking story of Canada's system of segregated health care.				
Seven Steps to Personal Power, The	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-467
This self help book deals with the steps to personal power through the act of self actualization and self-control. In dealing with chakras, the development of ones creative spirit is understood more clearly. Mainstream content.				
Sexting - Sex Plus Text Equals Trouble	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3332
The act of posting information on the internet or over cell phones is explained as a serious action. Especially when content includes sexual images, descriptions or comments. For teens, this resource presents vignettes of teens with first hand experience dealing with the consequences of sexting. Mainstream content.				
Shannen and the Dream for a School	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3578
A true story about a student named Shannen Koostachin who with the help of her friends, family and community of Attawapiskat First Nation shed light on the poor conditions of their school. They travel to the Ottawa to lobby for a new school to replace the one that closed 20 years ago. Shannen's dream continues today.				
Sharing Tebwewin	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3080
Conversations with experienced First Nations healthcare professionals present the on-going effects of colonialism with an emphasis on inter-generational trauma. The 60's scoop and residential schools are the sources of the trauma. Film contains advice for people working in the healthcare system. Aboriginal content.				
Somebody Called Ernestine	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-966
The story of Ernestine Gibot, an Alberta Cree woman who overcomes an abusive relationship and an Alcohol problem. Explains her struggle and how she succeeded in turning her life around. Aboriginal content.				
Starting With Women's Lives Changing Today's Economy	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2004
This publication is a facilitator's guide for women who want to conduct a workshop on socio-economic gender relations. This guide allows the facilitator/participants to actively build a wall of action, analysis and change based on experiences, strengths, ideas, economic conditions and social needs. Mainstream content.				
Status of Healing and Wellness, The	Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-163
"Report on : The Status of Healing and Wellness within the Northern Lake Superior Region." From the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Project: Discusses the element of the process, primary source information, statistical information and community support for the Northern Lake Superior Locals.				
Status of Healing and Wellness, The	Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-1459
"Report on : The Status of Healing and Wellness within the Northern Lake Superior Region." From the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Project: Discusses the element of the process, primary source information, statistical information and community support for the Northern Lake Superior Locals.				
Straight Talk About Death and Dying	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1736
This book explores the loss we experience when someone we know dies. The book is designed to help young adults deal with their loss. Topics included are: death and relationships, getting help, teenager's experiences with death, and coping with dying and death. Mainstream.				
Struggle for Intimacy Audiocassette	Healing	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-559
Audiocassette is a summary of the main points addressed in the book of the same title. Taped at the Midwest Conference on Addictions. Direction to those who grew up in alcoholic/dysfunctional homes.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Suckerfish - A Native Women's Story of a Mother Lost and Found This video is a story of Lisa Jackson, a woman discovering her Native heritage through review of her deceased mother's correspondence. At the age of ten, Jackson chose to leave her family in Toronto and move to Vancouver. The reason behind her decision was to escape the horrors of her mother's depression, alcoholism and prescription drug abuse. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2749
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome "When Babies Leave the Circle" This video examines issues pertaining to grief and the healing process. In this video, grieving parents are encouraged to take a traditional approach to counselling and healing. It focuses on understanding the issues of death and how traditional teachings can be implemented as a basis for support. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1956
Surviving Death: Stories of Grief This video tells the stories of seven people dealing with death and how they have come to terms with their grief. The seven people also explain how they are expressing their loss and understanding their own grief. The seven people are from different cultural backgrounds. Mainstream	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1498
Sweetgrass Basket Two Mohawk sisters describe their lives at the Carlisle Indian Industrial School, Established in 1879 to educate Native Americans, as they try to assimilate into white culture and one of them is falsely accused of stealing.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4410
The Bang You Feel A documentary featuring stories of three aboriginal women from Edmonton Alberta rebuilding their lives upon release from prison. It looks at addiction and hope.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3492
The Decolonizing Poetics of Indigenous Literatures Offers a fresh approach to this question by uncovering holophrases or traces of ancestral languages, in the poetry, prose and other writings of Indigenous authors.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4435
The Knowledge Seeker "Embracing Indigenous Spirituality" Blair Stonechild shares his journey through the educational system.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4427
The People of the Kattawapiskak River (2 DVD's) This is a documentary on the housing crisis on the Attawapiskat First Nation in 2011. The situation was so appalling that the Chief Theresa Spence asked the Canadian Red Cross for help and a state of emergency was declared. Also contains a DVD on the community six months later and the federal court hearing.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3755
The Power Within People - A Community Organizing Perspective This book helps Aboriginal people understand why things are the way they are regarding the existence of reserves and the explains the effects of oppression. These explanations are mainly carried out through the two concepts of ethnostress and liberating humanity. The authors bring an understanding of community organization with the given foundation. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2658
Theft Of The Spirit, The "A Journey To Spiritual Healing". Explains how the author learned from Native Americans to make use of the energy source within ourselves for healing. Filled with remarkable stories about spiritual connections.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1176
Think Indian - Languages Are Beyond Price This book contains essays and articles on contemporary Native experiences. They range from the exploration of the importance of Native language and it's preservation to personal reflections on the ironic situations Native people find themselves in.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3587
This Benevolent Experiment "Indigenous Boarding Schools, Genocide, and Redress In Canada and The United States." Offers a multi-layered, comparative analysis of Indigenous boarding schools in the United States and Canada.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4429



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Tilly and the Crazy Eights This novel tells the story of a young woman named Tilly. It the unexpected journey that Tilly is taken on by eight elderly women, the "Crazy Eights". The trip they go on for the elderly women is to fulfill their bucket list while on their to Gathering of Nations Pow Wow.	Healing	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4757
Time for Us "A Way for Parents to Take Time Out for their own Healing Process." A guide to provide caregivers a structure that will create a safe environment for non-offending parents to share what its been like to deal with the sexual abuse of a child. Mainstream content.	Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-267
Toward A Program That Makes A Difference "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". " A Consultation With Prospective Clients of The Gabriel Dumont Institute Community Training Directorate" . A report containing information and statistics on implementing a Community Training Residence.	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-923
Trauma and Memory "Brain and Body In A Search For The Living Past" A Practical Guide for Understanding and Working with Traumatic Memory in clear accessible terms, the various kinds of memory, their neurological bases, and their role in the treatment of trauma.	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4417
Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada: Call to Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada: Call to Action This document lists the 94 Calls to Action from the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada.	Healing	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4036
Two Worlds Colliding This video is about Saskatoon's infamous "freezing deaths". The story of Darrell Night, an Aboriginal man who was driven beyond the city limits by police officers and dropped off alone in a field on a winter night when the temperature dropped to below twenty degrees Celsius. He survives and tells his story of the strained relationship between the Saskatoon City Police and the Aboriginal community. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2746
Understanding & Evaluating the Role of Elders and Traditional Healing in Sex Offender Treatment for Aboriginal Offenders This document provides insight and understanding on how the role of elders and traditional healing components have had on the treatment of Aboriginal sex offenders in Canada. Traditional and contemporary methods of treatment are compared by Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal healers. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection" Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-1998
Understanding Me: Your Personal Story A mainstream handbook designed to aid understanding, forgiveness and personal healing for professional caregivers. Also for those who are affected by drug abuse or alcohol abuse, divorce, eating disorders, sexual abuse, mental illness or workaholism. Self actualization.	Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-466
Understanding of Indigenous Healing Practice This booklet can be used to understand and guide a person in the use of a traditional practitioner. Outlines the purpose and spiritual meaning to using and or requesting traditional aid. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2522
Understanding The Role of Healing in Aboriginal Communities "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Attempts to develop a common understanding of 'healing' among aboriginal community members and non-aboriginal people. The purpose of the report is to provide a working definition of healing, to describe healing approaches, and to recommend government roles and strategies for supporting healing processes.	Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-921
Up Heartbreak Hill A moving look about coming of age in the contemporary Native American World. It chronicles the lives of three Navajo teenagers, Thomas, an elite runner, Gabby, an aspiring photographer and Tamara, an academic superstar. As graduation nears the teens must decide whether or not to leave the reservation that has a high poverty rate with few prospects. Members urge them to go get an education and bring it back.	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3773
Urban Aboriginal Child Poverty: A Status Report on Aboriginal "Children & their Families in Ontario" This report is a direct response to the Aboriginal frontline workers who are dealing with crisis situations as a result of child poverty. It serves as a discussion tool for Aboriginal organizations and governments who work towards ending child poverty. This report also serves the need for Aboriginal specific research on child poverty. Aboriginal content.	Healing	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2553



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Vision Seekers Part 1 and Part 2	Healing	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-2934
A Structured Personal & Social Development Program for First Nation's Youth at High Social Risk - Intended to target highschool children aged 12 to 14, this two part collection provides guidance on interventions. Ideal for a part-time after school camp for adolescents. Part 2 offers the activities to accompany Part 1. Aboriginal content.				
Visions by Women	Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-502
"Workshops for Women of the NWT, Rankin Inlet March 25-30, 1988." This conference gave women an opportunity to learn the skills, insights and information necessary to impact on their environment from a position of power. Aboriginal content.				
Voice - Aboriginal Human Rights	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3514
A film that examines racism and discrimination and our own experience as Aboriginal people when confronted with discrimination. It also contains a discussion guide and explores the dangers of how these negative messages can threaten our sense of self.				
Voices from Communities: First Nations and Inuit... A Summary	Healing	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-410
"A Summary of Recommendations for Community Healing." The focus of this document is to outline various regional approaches and variation of needs in addressing Aboriginal family violence and healing.				
Voices from Communities: First Nations and Inuit	Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1454
This document is a summary of finding and recommendations for community healing. Topics include: developing basic guidelines, developing alternative justice systems training, developing programs in the area of children and youth , people with disabilities, gays and lesbians, writing protocols, research and networking. Each topic is brief. Aboriginal content.				
Walking In Balance Video	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1028
Accounts of several Native woman and their stories of being an Aboriginal women in today's society.				
Warrior - The Stan Daniels Healing Centre	Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3528
This documentary tells the history of the Stan Daniels Healing Centre which is operated and staffed by the Native Counselling Services of Alberta. It has helped many men leave prison and return home to their families in a healthier way over the past 20 years.				
Warrior-Caregivers: Understanding the Challenges and Healing of First Nations Men - A Resource Guide	Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2641
Warrior-Caregiver is a male role model definition created by the author through research and first hand experiences. Acknowledging that the lack of research and resource material regarding healthy and strong nuclear families in Aboriginal communities makes change difficult, this resource guide serves caregivers and family members. Aboriginal content.				
When Children Grieve	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4377
For Adults to Help Children Deal with Death, Divorce, Pet Loss, Moving and Other Losses. There isn't anyone in life who hasn't experienced some kind of loss, the guidelines examined in this thoughtful book can make a difference.				
When Your Adult Child Breaks Your Heart	Healing	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3679
This book presents families with quotations and scenarios from real suffering parents (who are not identified), practical advice, and tested strategies for coping. It also discusses the fact that parents of adult children may themselves need therapy and medications, especially antidepressants.				
Where Do We Go From Here: First Steps in Social Planning For Pelly	Healing	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-1202
This document outlines the framework in which planning for social development can take place and the steps needed to generate the community plan.				
Words From The Heart	Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2212
This video is a follow up to "Carved From The Heart" video. People from all walks of life comment on the how the first film and Stan Marsden's totem pole have encouraged unification, recovery and healing within diverse communities. This video is intended to facilitate discussion on life altering issues pertaining to grief, loss, substance abuse, suicide and violence. Aboriginal content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Working Together "Reflections on the design and development of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy"	Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-1369
Wounded Warriors: A Time for Healing An Aboriginal collection of shared life stories which lends understanding to oppressed people. This book reaches out and offers hope and courage to the many who are still lost and suffering. Native spirituality for recovery and healing.	Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-441
2004 National Aboriginal Role Models This book acknowledges the twelve role models from the National Aboriginal Role Model Program. These role models come from different backgrounds including volunteerism, health, law and theatre. They were nominated by their peers for their accomplishments and contributions to their communities. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2768
A Cappella North "A Survey of Teenage Girls in the Yukon." A study showing that young Canadian women face significant barriers to their academic, career and life's aspirations because of their gender. Mainstream health related issues.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-290
A Caregiver's Guide to Alzheimer's Disease 300 Tips For Making Life Easier This book is packed with tips and techniques that will help family and caregivers assist individuals with Alzheimer's disease. It offers advice on how to cope with the personality and behavioral changes that occur throughout the diseases progression.	Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3684
A Guide for First Nations In Developing a Community Health Needs Assessment Developed to assist First Nation communities to undertake their own internal resources wherever possible. Outlines the various steps and approaches required to carry out and complete the assessment.	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-992
A Guide for First Nations in Ontario "Navigating the Non-Insured Health Benefits & Ontario Health Programs Benefits Revised 2015" This guide is a tool to access Health Canada's Non-Insured Health Benefits (NIHB) benefits and Ontario's health program benefits and services and does not necessarily reflect endorsement by Chiefs of Ontario (COO).	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3927
A Guide to Advance Care Planning This booklet provides information on Alzheimer Disease and other related dementias. It provides support to families and individuals who are affected by this disease. It will also help train health care professionals and expand health care services. Mainstream content.	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2366
A Handbook Of Native American Herbs This book provides detailed descriptions of 125 of the most common plants used for medicinal purposes in North America. It includes directions for a number of uses, dosages, remedies for common ailments, herbal traditions and remedies of other lands. Contains a simple list of definitions and an index for reference purposes. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2209
A Healthy Sexuality Curriculum For Mississauga First Nation This manual provides information on health and sexuality for Aboriginal youths between twelve (12) and fifteen (15) years of age. It was designed for Aboriginal counsellors and other workers in the field of social and health services. It provides activities such as role playing, games, health tips, Q&A page and general information. A traditional component is included. Aboriginal/mainstream content	Health	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-2252
A Journey: Strengthening Aboriginal Communities Through Injury Prevention Participant Notebook A three day workshop for workers in Aboriginal communities to help reduce personal injuries. Objectives include: To increase the awareness of the injury problem; To generate interest towards community action; To introduce the area of injury surveillance, prevention program development, implementation, and evaluation and more. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3091
A Life Time of Caring This video looks at abuse and health care issues that are faced by Aboriginal elders throughout Canada. It examines ways of providing high quality care and explores ways of implementing programs to improve the quality of life for Aboriginal seniors. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2165



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A New Start: Home And Community Care	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2158
This video is about home and community health care programs in First Nation communities. It is designed for nurses, health care workers and practitioners. It provides communities with a realistic look at home and community health care programs implemented on other First Nations. It contains information on program setup, implementation and program feedback. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
A Report on the Proceedings of the Early Child Development Forum: "Exploring the Contribution of Public Health Early Child Home Visiting"	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4062
Objectives of the forum were to profile home visiting programs and explore the relationship between home visiting and health equity; explore stories and scenarios to help apply "what works" to improve policy and practice; to identify and prioritize policy and practice issues that could be addressed by the Collaborating Centres.				
Aboriginal Head Start Initiative - Children Making A Community Whole	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2113
This booklet is a review of the Aboriginal Head Start Program in urban and northern communities. It is based on data collected from surveys, conducted in 1996 to 1998. It focuses on background information, team characteristics, project administration, participants, communities, components, strategies, needs and finances. Analyses and charts appear in this report. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Health in Canada	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2425
A 1992 publication about the health of Canada's Aboriginal people. Demographics and health statistics are covered in the booklet. A listing of health services available to Canadian Aboriginal people is also included. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Health Information Symposium	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2146
This symposium was designed to provide informed decision-making, the best information available and access the best resource persons in the area of Aboriginal health. Information on all aspects of Aboriginal Health were tabled and made available at this gathering. Aboriginal/mainstream content				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume IX Health and Well-Being	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3335
A portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa, 2009. The focus of the conference was Aboriginal health and well-being, and the adoption of a National Aboriginal Health Policy. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume X "Voting, Governance, and Research Methodology"	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3838
The research and policy discussions included in Aboriginal Policy Research, Volume X, offer a portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa in 2009.				
Aboriginal Senior's Medication Use Research.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2019
This is a research report on Aboriginal senior's medication use and health status in Alberta. This report looks at medication use and misuse, health status of seniors, the health care system, traditional medicines, cultural activities, alcohol and tobacco use as a basis for developing initiatives to promote safe medication use by Aboriginal seniors. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Well-Being Canada's Continuing Challenge	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3627
An empirical and scientific look at poverty in Canada's Aboriginal communities. This book can be used to guide policy and the use of resources. Sections include: ways of measuring well-being, the Human Development Index (HDI), and the Community Well-being (CWB) Index. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Women's Health	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2268
This article features personal stories, interviews and specific information on issues regarding the health of Aboriginal women in Canada. It contains information on addictions, donors, poverty, nurses, nutrition, diabetes and research. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Women's Health Research - Synthesis Project	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2152
This project is based on cumulative information generated by existing programs and women's organizations that identified Aboriginal women's health as a priority. It analyzes the current situation and conditions pertaining to Aboriginal health and women. It examines the profiles of Aboriginal women, initiatives, research process and offers recommendations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Act Early Against Autism	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3034
This book provides parents with the knowledge of recent autism research and the tools needed to deal with their child's diagnosis of autism. Early intervention is the focus with the goal of not meeting the diagnostic criteria for autism after proper treatment. Information on identifying subtle warning signs, consulting experts, financial issues and legal issues are examined. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 2	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-370
"How History had Affected Native Life Today." Part 2 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. How certain stereotypes of Aboriginal people held by mainstream society affected the relationship between Indigenous people and European settlers.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 3	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-371
"The Vicious Cycle of Prejudice." Part 3 of a 9 part discussion series. Explores the issues of stereotyping, prejudice and discrimination in an effort to understand the effects. Aboriginal content.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 4	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-369
"Transforming Power of a New Vision." Part 4 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. Discusses the impact of the Aboriginal fundamental principle of interrelatedness. This healthy and wholistic approach can eliminate prejudice and strengthens individual and societal healing.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 5...	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-368
"The Connection Between Health and Education." Part 5 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. Discusses meaning of health, disease, treatment and prevention of alcohol and drug abuse. Looks at comfort of body and mind, sound physical, mental emotional and spiritual health of Aboriginal people.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 8.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-367
"Community Development" Part 8 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. The processes that help Aboriginal communities grow, develop and become healthy places for the people.				
Advancing Knowledge Empowering Aboriginal Peoples	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2591
"April 19, 2004 Canada - Aboriginal Peoples' Roundtable Follow-Up: Health Sectorial Session November 4-5 Ottawa" Health policies, programs and services are too often developed with the concept of Aboriginal people as a subject rather than a contributing partner. This paper looks at including the knowledge and experience of Aboriginal people in the field of health research and decision making.				
After Disability	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2877
"A Guide to Getting on with Life" The number of people in Canada living with a disability is growing every year. In this day in age, having a disability does not mean that one cannot have a fulfilling life. This book provides suggestions, tips and first hand accounts on how to start to get on with your life while living with a disability. Mainstream content.				
AHWS - Longitudinal Study Phase 1	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2172
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy - Longitudinal Study Phase 1. This document examines the impacts of the Strategy on the health and healing of the Aboriginal people that use the services of the different AHWS funded projects. Phase 1 is designed to help with the direction of future projects for the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy. Aboriginal content.				
Alternative Pathways to Healing	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-302
"The Recovery Medicine Wheel." Book introduces the use of Aboriginal Medicine Wheel of Recovery. Fosters mental, spiritual and physical growth from addiction or a dysfunctional lifestyle.				
Alzheimer's Disease What if there was a cure? The story of Ketones	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3688
A doctor and caregiver discovers a high energy fuel that nourishes the brain. By consuming fatty acids, such as coconut oil, the brain uses the ketones produced by the liver as fuel instead of glucose. This has shown to improve memory and personality in patients. She shows how Alzheimer's patients can add these essential fats to their diets.				
An Emergency Preparedness Resource Toolkit for Aboriginal	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-3353
A booklet to provide health service providers and residents skills and knowledge on how to draft and create an emergency plan for their community. Included in appendices are funding sources list, a chart of other cities/towns with real-life examples of their Emergency Plans, and various checklists for various emergencies a town might face.				
An Examination of the Implications and Costs of Work-Life Conflict in Canada.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2098
This report uses data collected between 1991 and 1998 to examine the prevalence of work life conflict in Canada and the associated costs to employees, employers and the health care system. Includes data on work related stress, stress at home, life styles, employee portraits and financial implications. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
An Introduction to Food and Weight Problems "Information on Anorexia, Bulimia and Weight Preoccupation." Mainstream health promotion and prevention services about eating disorders.	Health	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-431
An Overview Of Traditional Knowledge And Medicine And "Public Health In Canada" 2008 Research has demonstrated that culture and ethnicity are important to individual and community health.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4200
Annotated Inventory of Maternal and Child Health Programs, An The primary objective of this inventory is to provide a comprehensive and inclusive list of all maternal and child health programs and activities reported to be offered by Medical Services Branch in a randomly selected set of Aboriginal Communities. A further objective is to describe in broad terms the delivery of content of each of these programs. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-602
Annual Report of Activities 2003-2004 CIHR This annual report encompasses the Institute of Aboriginal People's Health fiscal year. It includes a profile of the institute, its philosophies, research priorities, partnerships, public engagement, and financial statements. A general overview of the past year's accomplishments. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2502
Another Chance for Living (Oji-Cree Version) Oji-Cree video which explains the symptoms of kidney disease and its effects. No English subtitles. Aboriginal Content.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-741
Arthritis FAQ Various questions and answers on Arthritis. Includes a section on exercise and arthritis.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1494
Article: Informal caregiving for seniors This study examines the characteristics of people aged 45 or older who reported caring for a senior.	Health	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4249
As the Rivers Flow Stroke Awareness for the Anishnawbe Nation Personal accounts in a sharing circle about stroke is presented. This video brings you along the path of the river to help you to understand what a stroke is, warning signs, and where to go for help. Aboriginal content. DVD	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3265
Assembly of First Nations Health Bulletin Winter/Spring 2010-2011 AFN Leads Healthy First Nation Communities. Inside this issue: Healthy Families, Healthy Communities - A Message from National Chief Shawn A-in-chut Alteo; IndigenACTION; Food Security and Nutrition; How Sports Helped Former Olympian Waneek Horn-Miller Fulfill Her Dreams; 2011 Fitness Challenge; Team Saskatchewan 3-peat Hockey Champs.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3985
Asthma in Children One in ten children have asthma and this number is growing. Young children especially are seeing increases in the incidents of this chronic disease. This resource is for parents to help their child control their asthma, understand medications and to not let asthma control their child. An asthma action plan and asthma diary card is also included. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3312
Attention Deficit Disorder FAQ Everything you wanted to know about ADD, or Attention Deficit Disorder. Includes background, treatment, sources of information, and misc. information, as well as several tests to determine if one has ADD.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1367
Autism: The Road Back "Autism: The Road Back" is a film that looks at the journey of three families with children diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder(ASD). This film will help families in the first six years of their child's life. Talks about; assessment, diagnoses and treatment options.DVD	Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-3233



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Balanced Lifestyle	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3025
Practical guide to living a balanced life by using teachings from the medicine wheel. Teachings based on the medicine wheel extend into human values, earth medicines, and teachings offered from the observation of animals. Aboriginal content.				
Band Aid	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1853
This is a video about two women on a volunteer First Response Team in the remote Ojibway community of Whitedog, in Northwestern Ontario. Audrey Mandamin and Cindy Cameron are volunteers who dedicated every spare hour to the First Response Team. This video covers the harsh realities of being a First Response Team Member in a remote Native community. Aboriginal content				
Barriers To Screening:	Health	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4598
A Critical Review of the Literature (1990-1995) This report identifies the theoretical frameworks and models that guide research on screening behaviours.				
Being Alive Well - Health and the Politics of Cree Well-Being	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3590
The Cree phrase "miyupimaatissiun" translates to "Being Alive Well" in English and is the most similar to the word "health". This book is a study of the Whapmagoostui Cree and their perception of health, which includes being able to hunt, eat the right food and practice traditional activities. "Being alive well" is a fusion of personal, social and political well-being linking people to a larger socio-political reality.				
Best Start: Folic Acid Campaign TV Adv. Manual	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1516
A manual which accompanies the video of the same name. Explains the benefits of taking Folic Acid. Directed towards pregnant women and aimed at preventing brain and spinal defects in unborn children. See video # VH-C1-1515				
Best Start: Folic Acid Campaign TV Advertisement	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1515
Commercial which explains the benefits of taking Folic Acid. Directed towards pregnant women and aimed at preventing brain and spinal defects in unborn children. See manual # PH-C1-1516				
Best Start: Some Body To Love	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1513
The purpose of this initiative was to educate teens about the realities of weight preoccupation. Made for teens, by teens, and features teens. Centres around weight preoccupation, body image, and pregnancy. Accompanies manual # PH-C1-1514				
Best Start: Some Body To Love Manual	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1514
The purpose of this initiative was to educate teens about the realities of weight preoccupation. Made for teens, by teens, and features teens. Centres around weight preoccupation, body image, and pregnancy. Accompanies video # VH-C1-1513				
Building A Healthy Future	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2029
This booklet provides basic information about health and the people of Canada. This information booklet includes health facts about age, income, status, support, employment, education and overall condition of services provided. Mainstream content.				
Building Toward Breakthroughs in Injury Control	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2119
This document briefly reviews past breakthroughs in injury control so that insight can be gained in learning more about recent injury control efforts. It also reviews research methodologies, discusses reported research findings as it pertains to existing Canadian legislation and provides a national overview on childhood injuries in Canada. Mainstream content.				
Bureaucrazy	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3507
Documents the experiences of four low-income women navigating Alberta's social services and health systems and their frustrations with them. Produced in partnership with many Edmonton organizations to improve delivery of social and health services for low-income families.				
Bwezo: "To Sweat"	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-427
A manual dedicated to Aboriginal People interested in learning more about exercise, making positive changes to one's lifestyle and encouraging more community activities. Physical Fitness.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Call Me Brave Boy - Learning About Asthma	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3310
Children's resource about asthma. A young boy gets sick, unfortunately for him, his sickness get worse and worse. His family then takes him to the hospital. There he learns from the doctor that he has asthma. He is taught about asthma, and the things to avoid aggravating his condition. Mainstream content.				
Canada Health Act Annual Report 2005 - 2006	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2948
The Canada Health Act is Canada's federal legislation for publicly funded health care insurance. The Act sets out the primary objective of Canadian health care policy, which is "to protect, promote and restore the physical and mental well-being of residents of Canada and to facilitate reasonable access to health services without financial or other barriers."				
Canada Health Act Annual Report 2008 - 2008	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-3298
The Canada Health Act is Canada's federal legislation for publicly funded health care insurance. The Act sets out the primary objective of Canadian health care policy, which is "to protect, promote and restore the physical and mental well-being of residents of Canada and to facilitate reasonable access to health services without financial or other barriers."				
Canada's Most Vulnerable	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3778
"Improving health care for First Nations, Inuit, and Metis Seniors" The Health Council of Canada has been reporting on the health disparities between First Nations, Inuit, and Metis populations and non-Aboriginal Canadians, and on what can be done to reduce these gaps. Little attention has been paid to the needs of Aboriginal seniors in either research or public policy, and this has created some growing concerns.				
Canada's Physical Activity Guide For Children	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2677
This colourful pamphlet introduces physical activity, describes why and how to increase children's daily physical activities and describes the benefits of regular physical activity. There are many ways a parent can increase their child's activity levels, some of which include taking the stairs instead of elevators, dancing or playing sports. Mainstream content.				
Canada's Physical Activity Guide For Youth	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2678
This colourful pamphlet introduces physical activity, describes why and how to increase youths' daily physical activities and describes the benefits of regular physical activity. There are many ways a youth can increase their physical activity levels, some of which include taking the stairs instead of elevators, dancing or playing sports. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Guidelines for Body Weight Classification in Adults	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2439
This technical report includes a description of a body weight classification system for adults age 18 years and older, including its uses and limitations. The report also includes a description of the technical information underlying the development of the system and recommendations for the future. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Guidelines for Sexual Health Education	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-634
This manual provides guidelines intended to unite and guide CHR's in the field of Sexual Health Education. Intended to be a frame of reference for assessing existing programs and policies available to all Canadians. Mainstream				
Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections 2006 Edition	Health	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2922
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs), or sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), can affect the general health, well-being and reproductive capacity of those infected. Participation in sexual risk behaviours can increase your chances of acquiring an STI. There are many types of STIs, including: Chlamydia, Genital Herpes, Gonorrhoea, HIV/AIDS, Human Papillomavirus (HPV) and more.				
Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections 2006 Edition	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2929
Quick Reference - Sexually transmitted infections (STIs), or sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), can affect the general health, well-being and reproductive capacity of those infected. Participation in sexual risk behaviours can increase your chances of acquiring an STI. There are many types of STIs, including: Chlamydia, Genital Herpes, HIV/AIDS, Human Papillomavirus (HPV) and more.				
Canadian Issues Winter 2009	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3177
"Journeys of a Generation: Broadening the Aboriginal Well-being Policy Research Agenda" A collection of papers which tackle the questions of how First Nations, Inuit and Metis people can ensure the ability to improve their well-being in the future. Aboriginal content.				
Canim Lake Survey of Special Needs Children, The	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-868
Report of a survey requested by the Canim Lake Band Education Authority in order to assess the extent of developmental handicaps existing in the children (0-18), and to recommend appropriate treatment guidelines.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Celebrating the Circle of Life "An Aboriginal guide to emotional health in pregnancy and early motherhood: for women and their families".	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3804
Chance for Change, A A story of an Aboriginal young man returning to reserve after being in jail and on the streets. Due to high risk activities, gets tested for Aids. Film touches on importance of examining life styles and sexual practices to ensure good health in their lives. Suitable for Caregivers, Classroom.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-196
Changing " A Booklet for Boys and Girls" This booklet has personal accounts of teenagers and what happened to them when they were going through puberty. Includes facts on menstrual cycle, reproductive cycle, etc.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1365
CIHR Guidelines For Health Research Involving Aboriginal People This document is designed to facilitate the ethical conduct of research involving Aboriginal people. The intent is to promote health through research that is in keeping with Aboriginal values and traditions.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4110
CIHR Guidelines For Health Research Involving Aboriginal People This document is designed to facilitate the ethical conduct of research involving Aboriginal people. The intent is to promote health through research that is in keeping with Aboriginal values and traditions. 2007	Health	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4274
Circle of Health Wheel PEI's Health Promotion Framework. The purpose of this Circle of Health "Medicine Wheel" is to: Promote a common understanding of health promotion, Assist people to locate links, relationships, and contributions in health promotion work, Provide direction for strategic planning for health promotion.	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1637
Community Health Needs Assessment: A Guide for First Nations and Inuit Health Authorities, April 2000 This guide provides details about developing and carrying out a community health needs assessment. The guide is intended for planners working with Band Councils, Tribal Councils, other First Nations and Inuit organizations and associations. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2648
Community Health Representatives: Scope of Duties "Final Report, December 1993" This manual is to assist CHR's and Aboriginal communities by clarifying their role and range of responsibilities.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-359
Community Hubs in Ontario: A Strategic Framework & Action Plan Community hubs provide a central access point for a range of needed health and social services, along with cultural, recreational, and green spaces to nourish community life. A community hub can be a school, a neighbourhood centre, an early learning centre, a library, an elderly persons centre, a community health centre, or another public space.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3907
Community Water Flouridization in First Nations and Inuit "Communities" The Medical Services Branch of Health Canada approved a health strategy to address the inequities of dental health status between First Nations and Inuit communities and the overall population of Canada. The dental decay rate is two to three times higher in Aboriginal communities than in the general population. Community water fluoridation was identified as a key preventative measure.	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2936
Conquering Heart Attacks and Strokes Your 10 Step Self-Defense Plan Is a clear and practical guide to give you all the information you need to understand how heart attack and stroke problems arise, assess your own vulnerability and then formulate a plan to fight back. Each chapter can be read individually or they build into a coherent step by step plan that you can easily tailor to your own risks and needs.	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3786
Coping With A Learning Disability This book provides information on the various types of learning disabilities and what can be done to overcome the special problems associated with them. It also provides positive, supportive and practical advice pertaining to special education, peer pressure, family issues, professional help, self-esteem and career options. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2070



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Coping With Birth Control	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2083

This book provides information on birth control, male and female sexual anatomy, bodily changes and sexually transmitted diseases. It teaches you about your body and how it functions as well as making important choices on contraception methods. It discusses teen related sexual experiences and answers general questions related to contraception. Mainstream content.

Coping With Stress	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2084
---------------------------	--------	------	------	------------

This book provides information on teen stress. It discusses what stress is, what the symptoms are and how it affects teens physically, emotionally, mentally and spiritually. It offers practical and effective strategies in coping with stress and provides a resource list for teens and parents who want additional information on where to go for help. Mainstream content.

Core Competencies For Public Health in Canada Release 1.0	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3930
--	--------	------	------	------------

The 36 core competencies are organized under seven categories: public health sciences; assessment and analysis; policy and program planning; implementation and evaluation; partnerships, collaboration and advocacy; diversity and inclusiveness; communication; leadership.

Deciphering Dyslexia	Health	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3229
-----------------------------	--------	------	------	-------------

Deciphering Dyslexia is a film that looks at the trials and triumphs of four people with the learning disability Dyslexia. The film provides understanding and awareness about the disability that affects about ten percent of the population. This film will help reduce the stigma surrounding it. DVD

Determinants of Indigenous Peoples' Health	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4742
---	--------	------	------	------------

This text is a compilation of scholarly papers by research experts in their fields, reflective essays by indigenous leaders and poetry that functions as a creative outlet for healing. This resource is for students that study health sciences, indigenous studies, public and population health, community health sciences, medicine, nursing and social work who want to broaden their understanding of the social determinants of health.

Developing Healthy Communities	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-383
---------------------------------------	--------	------	------	-----------

"Fundamental Strategies for Health Promotion" Paper reviews the philosophy, guiding principles, activities and strategies for human and community development of the Four Worlds Development project during their first four years of existence. Aboriginal content.

Dialogue on Aboriginal Health: Sharing Our Challenges and Our Success	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2145
--	--------	------	------	------------

This paper documents the proceedings at the Aboriginal Health forum titled "Dialogue on Aboriginal Health: Sharing Our Challenges And Our Successes". Participants were given the opportunity to share their views on the present and future status of health care in Canada. Discussions were held on various topics as well as videotaped and written submissions were presented. Aboriginal content.

Discussion Paper Series In Aboriginal Health: Legal Issues No. 2	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2531
---	--------	------	------	------------

First Nations, Metis and Inuit Health Care - The Crown's Fiduciary Obligation - This paper discusses the historical relationship between the crown and Aboriginal people. Ranges from the Royal Proclamation of 1763 to the Constitution Act, 1982, in terms of health care. Aboriginal content.

Discussion Paper Series In Aboriginal Health: Legal Issues No. 3	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2532
---	--------	------	------	------------

The International Right to Health for Indigenous People's in Canada - This paper discusses the international support that First Nation's receive in their goal to seek and achieve health care in Canada. It outlines the various world organizations that are in support of Aboriginal's fight for care and what they have done to support this cause. Aboriginal content.

Discussion Paper Series In Aboriginal Health: Legal Issues. No. 1	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2530
--	--------	------	------	------------

A Constitutional Rights Analysis - Aboriginal Health Care is of great importance, which is reflected in many treaty rights but is often ignored in government policies. This report covers the importance of Aboriginal right to health, it's importance and treaty rights to health care. Treaty interpretation and right to protection is discussed. Aboriginal content.

Driven to Distraction	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3032
------------------------------	--------	------	------	------------

"Recognizing and Coping with Attention Deficit Disorder from Childhood through Adulthood" A collection of specific Attention Deficit Disorder cases with fictitious names is used to describe the variations of ADD and how diagnosis and treatment can change the affected persons lives. Mainstream content.

Early Childhood Development Activities and Expenditures	Health	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2296
--	--------	------	------	-------------

This document is the Federal Government's commitment on reporting enhancements in early childhood development. This is a comprehensive review on the activities and expenditures in the area of childhood development. It provides overviews of programs, services and shared information. Mainstream content.



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Eating Disorders: An Overview	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-428
"A Comprehensive Look at Anorexia Nervosa and Bulimia Nervosa" Various factors affecting an individual who becomes Anorexic or Bulimic. Treatment information about eating disorders. Mainstream content.				
Eating Well With Canada's Food Guide - A Resource for Educators and Communicators	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4096
"A Resource for Educators and Communicators" This resource can be used to: write and talk about the importance of eating well, develop or advocate for nutrition policies and create new tools and resources.				
Edible and Medicinal Arctic Plants - An Elder's Perspective	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4743
This resource is an introductory guide to traditional plant use. Aalasi Joamie shares her memories and knowledge of eighteen plants commonly found in the Canadian Arctic. Edible and Medicinal Arctic Plants teaches readers how to reap the benefits of the natural world around them.				
Elder Health Manual	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-963
"A Practical Manual For Promoting The Health of Aboriginal Elders". This manual is intended as a resource for anyone wishing to promote the health of aboriginal elders. Consists of the following four parts: The Traditional Path, The Roots of Health, Strategies for Promoting Elder health, Resources.				
Emergency Handbook	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-549
"What to do when seconds count". Mainstream content. A booklet describing/illustrating emergency physical injury procedures.				
Empathy, Dignity, and Respect	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3779
"Creating cultural safety for Aboriginal people in urban health care". Many underlying factors negatively affect the health of Aboriginal people in Canada, including poverty and the intergenerational effects of colonization and residential schools. The one barrier to good health lies in the lap of the health care system itself, many Aboriginal people don't trust and therefore don't use mainstream health care services.				
Environmental Scan of Metis Health Information	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2771
"Initiatives and Programs" This is a preliminary document to reflect the future work of a comprehensive scan of the policy work, programs and services offered to Metis people. The purpose is to help organizations, communities and individuals to improve the end results of their efforts in the health field for Metis people. Aboriginal content.				
Ethics Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations Centre of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2775
"of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" Overview of research ethics topics. This tool kit is meant to help communities in planning research projects and to help communities to work with outside organizations in research projects. This tool kit is one of a series of helpful information tool kits for communities. Aboriginal content.				
Evaluation of the Aboriginal Research Pilot Program Final Report	Health	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3207
"The Aboriginal Research Pilot Program has two main objectives: to facilitate research on a range of policy-related issues that of concern to Canada's Aboriginal people; to build up the capacity of the humanities and social science community to operate within, and to benefit from, an approach to Aboriginal research that fosters leadership among Aboriginal scholars..."				
Exploring Occupational Standards For Aboriginal health Standards	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1186
Final Report. Includes chapters on methodology, profiles on CHR's, NNADAP workers, occupation standards, co-management consultation strategies for participants and co-managers.				
Factsheets: Harm Reduction and Breastfeeding	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2090
This is a series of information sheets on specific issues pertaining to mothers, babies and breast feeding. It includes information on colic, nursing, drugs while breast feeding and illness in the mother or baby. Mainstream content.				
Feeling Good about Yourself	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-285
Aboriginal Health booklet which looks at good self-esteem, where does it come from, how do you get it and how to keep it.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Final Report - Health Transition Fund Project	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2066
This report is a final summary on the data and information collected during the Health Transition Fund Project on First Nations and Inuit Home Care. It identified the need for a new and improved home care services based on the findings from eight First Nation pilot sites. This report includes a project overview, evaluation methodology and evaluation findings. Mainstream/Aboriginal content				
Final Report Metis Health Policy Forum April 5 and 6, 2002 Saskatoon	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2770
Final report from the nation forum on Metis health policy. Four streams were the focus: Overview of Metis health issues; Governance and health; Health information; Health and wellness. The closing section was a look at where we are going. Also included is the agenda, participants listing and volunteers listing. Aboriginal content.				
Finding Our Way: A Sexual and Reproductive Health Sourcebook ...	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-2150
<i>Finding Our Way: A Sexual and Reproductive Health Sourcebook for Aboriginal Communities</i> is the first comprehensive Canadian resource on sexual and reproductive health from an Aboriginal perspective. The sourcebook includes up-to-date information, program models, teaching resources and personal stories, reflecting the diverse realities of First Nations, Inuit and Metis communities.				
First Nation Data Governance Committee	Health	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4113
The purpose of the First Nation Data Governance Committee(DGC) Terms of Reference				
First Nations and Inuit Regional Health - 1997	Health	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4232
Series of Booklets: (1) Adult Health (2) The Community Environment (3) Behaviours that Affect Health (4) Health Services (5) Mental Health (6) The Health of Older Adults (7) The Health of Youth and (8) Children's Health				
First Nations and Inuit Regional Health Survey - National Report 1999	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1912
This is a national health survey, data was collected, derived and compiled by health professionals from regions and provinces across Canada. This report provides detailed information on children's health, residential schools, elder health, chronic diseases, tobacco, care/limitations, search for wellness and medical services for aboriginal people. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
First Nations Centre Publications November 2009	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4355
Topics included such as: Healthy eating fact sheet, Mental Health Fact sheet, Aboriginal Midwifery in Canada, Suicide Prevention Toolkit, Traditional Knowledge Toolkit and Language Revitalization Toolkit				
First Nations Health 2000 - Conference Programme	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-638
This program describes the agenda, profiles of speakers, evaluations and other activities that occurred at this conference. The goal of the conference was to provide a regional forum to identify strategic planning options to enhance the delivery of community based health services in the future.				
First Nations Health 2000 Conference Report	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1134
Covers the agenda of the Health Canada 2000 Conference held in Toronto, Ontario, June 1, 1994. Includes various topics such as; future role of Medical Services Branch, community healing strategies, mental health.				
First Nations Health Board Orientation Handbook	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1146
Provides an overview of community health care development for those First Nations interested in establishing Health Committees/Boards. Includes; establishing a F.N. health board, Canada's health care system, Health & Welfare Canada, transfer of F.N. health services.				
First Nations Health Data Linkage: A Collaborative Research Approach - Power Point Presentation	Health	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4112
The main objective of the Chiefs of Ontario (COO) is to facilitate the discussion, planning, implementation and evaluation of all local, regional and national matters affecting the First Nations people.				
First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum Framework	Health	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4576
First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum is a complex model rooted in culture and comprised of several layers and elements foundational to supporting First Nations mental wellness. (Pinwheel Included)				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations Public Health: A Framework for improving the Health of “our People and Our Communities” DVD: Assembly of First Nations / November 2006	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3958
First Nations Regional Health Survey (RHS) Best Practice Tools for OCAP Compliant Research Includes 1 DVD - First Nations Regional Health Survey (RHS) 2008/10	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4353
First Nations Traditional Foods - Fact Sheets The information contained in the resource lists a variety of First Nations Traditional Foods. The information provided is rich in nutritional information of each animal.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4585
First Nations, Inuit & Metis Education History from a Health Human Resources Perspective July 2007 - Aboriginal people in Canada face an extreme health crisis. Remote locations or proximity to urban centres, socio-economic conditions, occupation, lifestyle choices, and the environment, among many other variables, all contribute to various diseases and conditions experienced by First Nations, Metis and Inuit in Canada.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3813
First Nations, Inuit and Metis: Respiratory Health Initiatives Environmental Scan The strategies and initiatives examined in this report provide a foundation for creating more effective programming that directly targets Aboriginal respiratory health and addresses the social determinants of health that influence respiratory health outcomes.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4144
First Nations, Inuit and Metis: Respiratory Health Initiatives Environmental Scan The strategies and initiatives examined in this report provide a foundation for creating more effective programming that directly targets Aboriginal respiratory health and addresses the social determinants of health that influence respiratory health outcomes.	Health	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4343
First Peoples, Second Class Treatment - The role of racism in the “health and well-being of Indigenous peoples in Canada” This paper provides an overview of the historical and contemporary contexts of racism which have and continue to negatively shape the life choices and chances of Indigenous peoples in this country, and then examines the ways in which racism contributes to the alarming disparities in health.	Health	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3906
Foundations of a Good Practices Approach This report reflects the views of fifteen representatives who attended a focus group seminar at the Odawa Native Friendship Centre in December 2003. The report explores the options and recommendations for integrating the prevention and treatment of sexually transmitted infections into existing HIV/AIDS, Addictions programs and services. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2479
“Fulfilling Our Vision” - Wii Giish To-ing Enabyang Noojimawin Health Authority’s Position on Urban and Rural Aboriginal Health Planning for Ontario	Health	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4604
Getting Ready for your Visit to your Health Care Provider Health booklet offering assistance in detecting symptoms of illness and different issues to think about before you see health caregivers. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-30
Giving Birth in Canada - Providers of Maternity and Infant Care This report highlights the trends in birthing and maternity care and a look at the changing scope of practice for maternal and infant care providers. Contains a wide range of statistics from birth rates, pregnancy ages, rate of family physicians offering obstetrical care, caesarian rates, midwifery rates, etc. Mainstream content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2485
Giving Birth in Canada: A Regional Profile This report outlines statistics of mothers and infants in a population of 75,000 or more. Outlines giving birth, the numbers involved, options mother’s have during the birth and finally, the aftermath of a birth. Strong statistical numbers are utilized in the report. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2527



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide "Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide to Health Living" this guide is designed to help people make healthy choices in their life. The guide looks at the different activity groups, how to build physical activity into your daily life and contains a activity readiness questionnaire and a pull out physical activity guide. Mainstream content.	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1763
Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide -for Older Adults "Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide - for Older Adults" This guide is designed to help older adults make healthy active living choices. The guide has a pull out section that helps guide activity level and a calendar to track activities. Mainstream content.	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1764
Handbook for First Nations on Evaluating Health Programs Basic information on evaluating health programs for First Nation communities that are taking control of their own health programs under the departments Health Transfer Initiative.	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-993
Health behaviour changes after diagnosis of chronic... illness among Canadians aged 50 or older This study reveals that people rarely made positive changes in lifestyle behaviours after they had been diagnosed with a chronic condition.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4286
Health Care in Canada This report outlines four main health care concerns on what we know and don't know. Primary Health Care, The Health Care Dollar, The Changing Hospital and Learning, Understanding and Acting for our Health issues are addressed. Contains statistics, health care reform, expenditures, wait times, patient satisfaction and means of prevention. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2484
Health Careers This toolkit is part of a series of information packages produced by the First Nations Centre. A Canadian definition of health careers is provided along with worksheets for evaluating careers, a glossary and a website listing for counsellors and students. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2685
Health Careers Awareness Program The "Health Careers Awareness" project was established to assist Aboriginal Youth living in Sioux Lookout zone obtain the information materials needed to enroll in courses and programs which would provide them with health related skills needed by the community and ii)long term employment.	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1251
Health Information, Research and Planning Information about Aboriginal people is very important and must be protected. A series of publications; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession; Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper; Health Information Research and Planning; Understanding Health Indicators; Considerations and Templates for Ethical Research Practices.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3155
Health of Canada's Children, The This publication provides comprehensive information on morbidity, mortality, social, emotional, mental and environmental health status of children in Canada. It contains additional information on policy implications, economics, aboriginal youth/children, disabilities, child's early years and specific overviews regarding Canadian children. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2094
Health of the off-reserve Aboriginal population This study is a general overview on the Health status of Aboriginal people living off-reserve. It found inequalities in health between aboriginal people and other Canadians after socio-economic and health life styles were taken into account. Topics include: poor health, chronic conditions, long term activity restrictions and depression. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2131
Health Policy Research Bulletin November 2007, Issue 14, Health Policy Research Bulletin, People, Place and Health.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3899
Health Policy Research Bulletin Strengthening The Policy - Research Connection, Issue 5, March 2003.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3900



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Health Status of Canadians 2016 Using a collection of health indicators to monitor the health status of a population helps us understand areas where we are doing well and those areas where we can improve.	Health	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4687
Healthy Children, Healthy Nations A guide for First Nation caregivers who wish to focus and direct community programs toward the health needs of children, before birth and up to the age of six. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-566
Healthy Decisions For Your Heart Learn about high blood pressure, its causes and detection, and how to effectively control it, while leading a healthy active lifestyle.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1480
Healthy Development of Children and Youth - Overview The Role of the Determinants of Health. This report is an overview of the determinants that effect the healthy development of youth and children in Canada. It provides information about the population health approach, child development process and demographics on children and youth. It highlights factors that determine the development of children and youth. Mainstream content	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2271
Healthy Development of Children and Youth - The Role of The Determinants of Health. This report provides background information on child development, demographics and other determinants that affect healthy development. It examines specific determinants such as biological factors, social status, culture, gender, health policies, natural environments and future challenges. This report is intended to promote awareness and change. Mainstream content	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2115
Healthy Is As Healthy Does "An Aboriginal Self-Help Manual" This manual provides holistic information about Aboriginal health in the areas of physical wellness, emotinal wellness, mental wellness and spiritual wellness. Suggested exercises, workout sheets goal worksheet and Canada's Food Guide First Nations, Inuit and Metis are included. An accompanying CD-ROM is provided with videos. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3206
HealthyLife: 50-Plus Self-Care Guide A booklet of common health problems, medical conditions facing men and women over the age of 50. Self-care treatments for seniors and elderly health. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-485
HealthyLife: Children's Self-Care Guide "An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." A booklet of common children's health problems and self-care treatments. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-484
HealthyLife: Emergency/First-Aid Guide "An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." This booklet includes various conditions that need emergency care and ways to treat some conditions on one's own. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-483
HealthyLife: Self-Care Guide "An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." A booklet of common health problems for both men and women. A list of self-care procedures can help threat these conditions. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-486
HealthyLife: Women's Self-Care Guide "An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." A booklet of common health problems women are faced with and self-care treatments for each. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-487
Heart Healthy Workplaces This is a workplace guide that is designed to improve the heart health of employees in the Manitoulin and Sudbury districts. The purpose of this manual is to help worksites implement heart healthy programs and policies by providing ideas, programming examples, event suggestions and sample community based policies. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2151



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Heartbeat of the Anishnawbe Nation This film is designed to help with learning about stoke and blood pressure management, with both the medical and Aboriginal traditions. It talks about diet, exercise and medication. First Nation. English , Ojibway and Oji-Cree.DVD	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3246
Help Yourself! "Hints From Persons with Disabilities." A handbook that illustrates techniques to help minimize the handicapping effect of disabilities. Mainstream content	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-514
Hepatitis B & C FAQ Sheet Various FAQ sheets regarding the hepatitis virus. Includes a description of hepatitis B & C, causes, cures, and prevention.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1009
Honouring Our Voices - Personal stories about living with hepatitis C This resource is to provide information on Hep C to create a greater awareness of how Hep C impacts Aboriginal people, families and communities.	Health	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-4517
Hook & Hub Early Childhood Care and Development Programs as Hook "And Hub: Promising Practices in First Nations Communities" This report depicts the key findings in the year-long investigation of the process taken by Lil'war Nation, Tl'azt'en Nation, and the six of the First Nations in the Treaty 8 Tribal Association to build a stonger capacity to provide child care and development programs which reinforces their culture and languages. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2675
How to Choose the Right Place "A guide to Services and facilities for older people in Ontario." A booklet with information on the Toronto community to help seniors maintain present living arrangements. A list of facilities that provide care for elderly health. Mainstream content.	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-230
Hypoglycemia - The Other Sugar Disease 2nd Edition Information about Hypoglycemia. A collection of knowledge and experience from doctors, dietitians, health food store owners and other hypoglycemics. A workbook to manage your condition is included. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3127
I Can Fix It! "a tale from the Iris the Dragon Series - A Children's book Dealing with Apergers Syndrome and Stigma" A children's resource designed to help educate individuals and communities about the challenges children with certain mental health issues must face. The story brings people together and they are able to learn about Asperger's Syndrome, part of the Autism Spectrum Disorder. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3216
Improving the Health of Canadians This publication is part of CPHI's ongoing inquiry into the patterns of health across this country. Consistent with our broader findings, it reflects the extent to which the health of Canadians is socially determined, interconnected, complex and changing. CPHI is committed to deepening our understanding of these patterns. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2494
Improving the Health of Canadians This resource is intended for healthcare professionals to initiate healthy life styles. It is an overview of the health of Canadians today. Topics include income as a factor, early childhood development, Aboriginal peoples and obesity. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2533
Improving the Health of Canadians Summary Report When Canadians become ill, income is not a barrier to basic health care. But recent federal and provincial reports on the health care system have acknowledged that improvements in the overall health of Canadians will also come from investments outside the health care system. The reports emphasized that we need to understand the broader factors that influence our health.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3897
Indian Child - "Elementary Edition" - Fall '96 This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Colouring contest, some Native recipes, an Emergency phone book and do-it-yourself identification kit. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS 9	PH-C1-738



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indian Child - "Elementary Edition" - Winter '96	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-611
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Colouring contest, some Native recipes, an Emergency phone book and do-it-yourself identification kit. Aboriginal content.				
Indian Child - "Teenage Edition" - Summer '97	Health	Give	MS 9	PH-C1-983
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Home Gardening, Safety, Drug Awareness, Pet Corner, Penpals, Crafts, Coloring Contest				
Indian Child - "Teenage Edition" - Winter '97	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-837
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Pen Pals, Drug Use & abuse, Aids, Teenage Gambling, Recipes, Dealing with Stress. Aboriginal content.				
Indian Child "Teenage Edition" - Fall '95	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-610
This is the Indian Child magazine. The following issues are discussed: sensitive decisions to be made about friends, family, school, lifestyle, sex and drugs. As you will learn in this book, one of the best ways to avoid or deal with these problems is to understand them. Aboriginal Content.				
Indigenous Homelessness	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4433
Perspectives from Canada, Australia, and New Zealand Provides a comprehensive exploration of the Indigenous experience of homelessness.				
Influenza Surveillance Guide For First Nation Communities	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3886
This guide has been developed to assist First Nation communities to better understand, prepare for and respond to seasonal influenza and influenza pandemics. It provides educational information such as recognizing the signs and symptoms of influenza and describes the value of and need for influenza surveillance and prevention measures. It also provides tools to First Nations in early detection and ongoing monitoring.				
Inininowak Ewicihitocik	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1479
"Ntokononi Pakitashowewin". Can be used as a referral video for patients, or as a teaching and orientation tool for health care organizations who provide services to any remote, northern Ontario community and/or aboriginal clients. Aboriginal Cree.				
Injury Prevention Resources for Aboriginal Communities	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-599
This manual concentrates on self inflicted injury or injuries related to abuse - such as suicide, family violence and other injuries resulting from drugs or alcohol. Aboriginal content.				
Injury Prevention: A Guide for Aboriginal Communities	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-598
Puts into plain language the theory of injury prevention and includes "how to" steps for aboriginal communities in dealing with injuries. Aboriginal content.				
Institute of Aboriginal Peoples' Health - Five Year Strategic Plan	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2767
"2002 to 2007 - July 11, 2002 - Reprinted March 22, 2004" The IAPH under the auspices of the Canadian Institute For Health Research (CIHR) will lead an advanced research agenda in Aboriginal health. Research projects will be guided by a vision, mission and values statements. Aboriginal content.				
Introduction to Aboriginal Health and Health Care in Canada	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3753
This resource book provides a framework for professionals to approach Aboriginal clients in a way that will respect their world views and retain their own professional standards. This book focuses on the needs of Aboriginal women and children and introduces students to health concerns facing the Aboriginal population in general.				
Investing in Early Child Development: The Health Sector Contribution	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2272
This report provides information on early childhood development. It main focus is on children between the ages 0-6. It contains information on population health approach, quality health care, integrated system for development, education/support, injury prevention, environmental health, monitoring and research. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
It's Just So Different Up Here - Continuity of Care for Cancer Patients in Northwestern Ontario First Nation Communities.	Health	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2293
This study was designed to explore and measure the dimensions of the health care system that influence accessibility and the quality of care received in Northwestern Ontario First Nation communities. It includes information in barriers, framework, continuity, structure, process, outcome and recommendations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
James and Hudson Bay Child Health Project Pilot Study	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-880
"Final Report". Summary which determines the physical, emotional, spiritual and social status of the Native children of the Moose Factory zone. Identifies options for interventions to improve the quality of life of the children and youth. Includes questionnaires. Aboriginal content.				
Johnny National, Super Hero	Health	Give	MS 9	PH-C1-2114
This is a fictional story about the people and communities participating in the Aboriginal Head Start Program. It highlights and acknowledges the accomplishments of the program through story telling, traditional teaching, and personal experiences of the participants. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health January 2004 - Volume 1, Issue 1	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4117
Research Papers: Governed by Contracts; Aboriginal Health Systems in Canada; Clearing the Path for Community Health Empowerment; The Politics of Trust and Participation; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession (OCAP) or Self-Determination Applied to Research; Ethics of Aboriginal Research				
Journal of Aboriginal Health January 2008 - Volume 4, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3070
A peer reviewed official publication of the National Aboriginal Health Organization. Articles: Cree Women Speak; Embodiment and the Meaning of the "Healthy Body"; Tradition and Culture; Meeting the Health Needs of the Elderly Metis Women in Buffalo Narrows, Saskatchewan; The Intersecting Risks of Violence and HIV for Rural Aboriginal Women in a Neo-Colonial Canadian Context...more				
Journal of Aboriginal Health March 2005 - Volume 2, Issue 1	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3011
Research papers: Resiliency and Holistic Inhalant Abuse Treatment; Healing the Generations; Social Capital as a Health Determinant in First Nations; Early Childhood Care and Development Programs as Hook and Hub for Inter-sectoral Service Delivery in First Nations Communities; Sheway; 1st Ashiwan-The State of the Land; Overweight in Aboriginal Children. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2006 - Vol 3, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3149
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2009 - Vol 5, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3138
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2009 - Vol 5, Issue 2	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3140
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2009 - Vol 5, Issue 3	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3142
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health September 2006 - Vol 3, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3657
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Kiss Me Deadly - Sexual Health	Health	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4689
Interlinking stories cover a variety of issue in our sexual health comic book - from respect and communication in relationships to pregnancy and STD's.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Knowledge Is The Best Medicine	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1485
This video will assist people to get the most out of the medications they are prescribed and provide them with the facts they need to use medications safely and effectively. Although this video is designed for use in Aboriginal communities, the health and safety messages are suitable for any audience.				
Knowledge is the Best Medicine Resource Kit	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1623
This guide gives you everything you need to organize and run a workshop - from checklists and tips on event logistics, to comprehensive teaching notes, presentation aids, handout materials and evaluation forms. Includes video of the same name. Mainstream				
Let's Talk About Dyslexia	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2061
This booklet provides information dyslexia and acknowledges the challenges of coping and overcoming this learning disability. It explains, why children have the most difficulty in coping with this problem. This booklet is designed for parents, teachers and children. Mainstream content.				
Lifelines	Health	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3067
"Profiles of First Nations, Inuit and Metis in Health Careers" Tweny profiles of community members from Nurses to Community Health Representatives and Researchers to Doctors. Brief accounts of their current activities and their professional backgrounds. Aboriginal content.				
Living Safe, Playing Safe	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2982
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. Short tales about safety at school, safety in the kitchen, and safety at the playground are told. Colourful illustrations by Leonard George Jr. accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				
Living With Hepatitis C. A Survivor's Guide	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1884
This book is designed to educate patients and the general public about hepatitis "C" and how it can affect people's lives mentally, physically and emotionally. This book offers guidance and answers to those who are directly affected by this disease. Topics include why me, medical care, financial burden, and new trends etc. Mainstream content.				
Looking After Me	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2984
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. Mother Quail gives good advice to the little ones about their feelings. It is okay to be upset, but it is not okay to hurt Mother Quail with their words. Colourful illustrations by Marie-Micheline Hamelin accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				
Lost Songs	Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2008
This film examines how tuberculosis in the 1950's and 60's wreaked havoc on Aboriginal people and communities. In this video former patients at the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital in Edmonton share their experiences and memories of being diagnosed and treated for TB. Video captures how Aboriginal patients were treated and how they were traumatized by hospitalization. Aboriginal content.				
Managing Continuity of Care for Children With Special Needs in Rural "and Remote Parts of Northern Ontario"	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2580
The distance between communities and the lack of healthcare professionals make up two of the main challenges facing initiatives for managing the continuity of healthcare services in Northern Ontario. This report looks at intervention workers and paraprofessionals as a way to provide continuity of service. Mainstream content.				
Many Hands, One Dream	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4273
Principles for a new perspective on the health of First Nations, Inuit and Metis children and youth 2006				
Maternal - Health Care - Programs for Aboriginal People	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-603
A literature review of maternal-child health care programs for Aboriginal people. The objectives of the study are to review Canadian literature on Aboriginal infant, child to 6 years and maternal health programs, to describe the programs, identify programs that have been effective, identify approaches less successful, make recommendations for future programs. Aboriginal content				
Medical Glossary (Eng./Cree)	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-1003
Reference guide and training tool for translators, interpreters and medical staff. ** includes revised 1st EDITION - March 1997				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Medicinal Herb Handbook	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2207
An Herbal Application Guide for Novice and Clinician Through Simplified Herbal Remedy Descriptions. This book is an extremely useful guide for choosing and utilizing herbs for nutrition, medicines and traditional health. It focuses in the most common and most commonly used herbs for simple treatments. Information in this guide is simple and concise. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Messages From The Heart: Caring For Our Children	Health	Lend	GC 4	VFH-C1-3841
March 2009 - From the coastal village of Bella Bella to the remote communities of Matawa in northern Ontario, people committed to the well-being of children and families in Canada gathered for an NCCAHA-hosted event, Showcase on Aboriginal Child Rearing - Caring for Our Families and Children, in Ottawa March 13-14, 2009.				
Metis Medicine Wheel Garden Project Notes	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1184
Contains resource material on: the medicine wheel, Iroquois calendar, phases of the moon, uniworld, uses of herbs, seeds, elixirs, vegetables, and plants used for healing.				
MicMac Medicines: Remedies and Recollections	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1041
Micmac healing process begins with the gathering and preparation of medicines. The author takes you into swamps and bogs, the barrens and woods to explore the habitats of plants with healing properties.				
Mother Risk: Treating the Mother Protecting the Unborn.	Health	Give	ARC 1	PH-C1-1438
This package includes pamphlets and a newsletter, about information provided by the Mother Risk program at the Hospital for Sick Children. Mother Risk provides information to the expectant mother about the risks concerning the fetus such as: infection, drugs, chemicals, breast-feeding information, etc.				
Motivational Interviewing in Health Care	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3917
"Helping Patients Change Behavior" This book is for any health care practitioner who spends time encouraging patients to consider behavior change.				
Multiple Roles, Multiple Voices	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-307
"A Survey of Yukon Women: their Concerns, their Priorities." Compilation of a 4 part series of booklets released in 1993. Highlights, phase 1 survey, phase 2 report, appendices. Mainstream content.				
Multiple Sclerosis FAQ	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-999
A FAQ which contains various info on Multiple Sclerosis. Includes causes, symptoms, types, diagnosis, effects, impact on work, treatment, alternative therapies, exercise and various other questions relating to MS.				
My Heart Attack	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4479
Narrated by Cohen himself, this totally true but completely unbelievable tale traces the events that led up to the filmmaker's recent heart attack and the difficult recovery that ensued. If there's comedy to be found in a heart attack Sheldon is the man to find it.				
National Cannabis Dialogue- Report 2019	Health	Lend	MS 7	PH-C1-4750
The intent for this resource is to facilitate dialogue and explore perspectives for reducing the potential harms linked to cannabis legalization within First Nations communities in Canada.				
National Council of Welfare Reports - First Nations, Metis and Inuit	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3015
Children and Youth: Time To Act Fall 2007 - Volume #127 - Provides a portrait of Aboriginal peoples from the perspective of the communities and social connections on which children and youth depend. This report also provides examples of what is working and recommendations for the way forward. Aboriginal content.				
Navigating Canada's Health Care	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3122
"A User Guide to Getting the Care You Need" Addressing the needs of the health care consumer. For all ages of Canadians, this guide describes the various ways to get the best care in the Canadian health care system. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Navigating Local Health Integration Networks "A Manual For Aboriginal Health Service Providers - Noojimawin Health Authority - September 2006" Local Health Integration Networks (LHINs).	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3668
New Directions: Aboriginal Health Policy for Ontario A policy that is part of the Government's Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy, designed, developed, and delivered by Aboriginal people. Available in English and French.	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-228
Niigan Ga-Zhaamin Moving Forward Together	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4356
Non-Insured Health Benefits Program - Information Booklet This booklet provides important information about the Non-Insured Health Benefits (NIHB) Program of Health Canada's First Nations and Inuit Health Branch. It is a national needs-based health benefit program that covers some of the cost of services, equipment and supplies associated with the dental and medical needs of eligible First Nation and Inuit people of Canada. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2277
Ontario Aboriginal Patient Advocacy Initiative This manual explains the Ontario Aboriginal Patient Advocacy Initiative and also gives a brief explanation and history of; Aboriginal health and health policy in Ontario, federal Aboriginal health policy, Medical Services Branch non-insured health benefits, and Traditional Healers. It looks at the relevant legislation, and the investigation and complaint processes.	Health	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1733
Ontario Native Women: A Perspective An exploratory research on and by Aboriginal women in Ontario, status, non status, metis living on reserve in urban and rural areas. Topics: Indian Act, health, housing, community participation and problem areas.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-212
Ontario's Aboriginal Health Centres This book provides information on various Aboriginal Health Centres throughout Ontario. It provides an overview on population, services, geographic location, history and other medical institutions in their surrounding area. Addresses are provided. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2109
Opportunity of Adolescence, The: The Health Sector Contribution This book provides extensive information about the specific health issues for adolescents. It describes the current health status for adolescents and identifies the areas where certain youths have greater needs for information and support. It contains information on gender, ethnic and cultural differences that affect the behaviour and healthy development of adolescents. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2269
Our Health Counts - Urban Indigenous Health Database Project - This report focuses on health, wellbeing and access to health services for the adult Inuit population in Ottawa.	Health	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4683
Our Health Is In Our Hands Explains the Regional Health Plan that the communities along the James Bay coast have implemented. Details the past, present & future health services that are available. VHS	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1303
Overcoming Binge Eating This book gives information on understanding binge eating and how to keep it under control. Provides advice and guidance to help you change your relationship with food.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3563
Parenting Your Parents Straight Talk About Aging in the Family "Third Edition" Practical advice about: Strokes, Surgery, Independence, Dementia and Depression, Substance abuse, The end of life.	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3915



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Path of the Warrior - Physical activity / Gang awareness Sports/Gang awareness - Cullen gets rolled out of his gang and is forced to reconnect with his family and community. Team sports and culture become his new support system.	Health	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4691
Path to Prevention - Path to Prevention Recommendations for Reducing Chronic Disease in First Nations, Inuit and Metis is a companion report to Taking Action to Prevent Chronic Disease.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4700
Pathways to a Healthy Community - Tool Kit "Pathways to a Healthy Community - An Indicators and Evaluation Tool Kit" this kit is designed to inform communities of other Healthy Communities Projects and the tools that they are using. Also included is information on the resources listed and Internet resources available. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-1782
Patients "Speak Up" Going to the Doctor "Some Questions To Ask." A booklet of questions a patient could pose when going to the doctor. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-488
Patients First A Proposal To Strengthen Patient - Centred Health Care In Ontario Discussion Paper - December 17,2015	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4108
Pensions And Other Benefits: A Guide For First Nation Health Boards Contains info on pension planning for First Nation employers. Various topics include; pension plans, old age security, statutory benefits, and other benefits.	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1144
People Helping Each Other "The Referral process". Can be used as a referral video for patients, or as a teaching and orientation tool for health care organizations who provide services to any remote, northern Ontario community and/or aboriginal clients	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1478
Personnel Guidelines For First Nation Health Boards Covers important topics relating to First Nations health care management. The four chapters include; writing job descriptions and setting pay levels, labor standards and personnel policies, occupational health and safety, management and staff relations.	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1138
Perspectives of Front Line Staff on Health Issues and Community "Service Needs for First Nations Seniors" The purpose of this report is to assist community health staff in the development of effective seniors' health programs by describing programs in operation communities. This report identifies gaps in health programs and services for seniors and may assist policy makers by demonstrating areas in need of attention for funding.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3922
Planning and Implementing an Aboriginal Health Advocacy Council "A Resource Guide for First Nations and Provincial Hospitals" A guide to help healthcare institutions realize the concept of hybrid treatments and therapies of Aboriginal and mainstream practices. It builds on success of the Anishinabe Mekwaatawgsajig Council as an example of how such a program can be implemented. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MD 6	PH-C1-2593
Planning Together " A Guide For Organizing a Career Information Day". A guide book in response to the increasing demand for assistance and information primarily designed for guidance and education counsellors	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1414
Playing it Safe: Service Provider Strategies to Reduce Environmental Risks to Preconception, Prenatal and Child Health - Toxic chemicals found indoors and outdoors can have a negative effect on prenatal and child health. This resource offers service providers information on how to minimize risk factors and to deliver information to people about environmental risks. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2991



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Policy Approaches to Address the Impact of Poverty on Health A Scan of Policy Literature A review of demonstration projects and community intervention programs. This paper identifies public strategies designed to alleviate the health impacts of poverty, either by reducing poverty or mitigating it's effect on health. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2505
Poverty & Health: Links to Action - Proceedings Report CPHI National Roundtable - March 26, 2002 A summary of the proceedings of a Roundtable on Poverty & Health held by Canadian Population Health Initiative. The roundtable was undertaken as part of a larger effort to address the theme of poverty and health. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2506
Poverty and Health: CPHI Collected Papers This resource is comprised of three articles / research: "The Impact of Poverty on Health" by Shelley Phipps, "Policy-Approaches to Address the Impact of Poverty on Health", by David P. Ross and "Poverty and Health: Links to Action" proceedings of the CPHI National Roundtable March 26, 2002. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2526
Practice Guideline - Consent The principle of informed consent is entrenched in common law and nursing standards.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4266
Practice Standard - Confidentiality and Privacy - Personal Health Information Nurses have ethical and legal responsibilities to maintain the confidentiality and privacy of client health information obtained while providing care.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4268
Practice Standard - Documentation Documentation in the health record is an integral part of safe and effective nursing practice.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4269
Practice Standard - Ethics Describes the ethical values that are most important to the nursing profession in Ontario.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4270
Practice Standard - Medication, Revised 2008 This document, along with the Regulated Health Professions Act, 1991 (RHPA) and Nursing Act, 1991 provides a framework for nursing practice.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4267
Prairie Regional Workshop - on the Detriments of Healthy Communities CPHI Proceedings Report Saskatoon, SA - March 26, 2003. This report covers the review of CPHI-funded research on the determinants of healthy communities in the Prairie region; research needs of policy makers; linkages and exchange between CPHI's researchers, other population health researchers and policy makers in the Prairie region. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2491
Pregnancy Calendar Great beginnings for Mom and Baby. This calendar will help you have a healthy pregnancy, It is promoting good nutrition, alcohol and drug free. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-606
Privacy Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations Centre "of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" Important information on privacy issues for First Nations. What is privacy, our technology affects privacy issues and who is collecting information on you are a few of the topics covered. This tool kit is one of a series of helpful information tool kits for communities. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2774
Program Review of the Aboriginal Health Human Resources Initiative This report presents the findings, conclusions and recommendations of the program review of the Aboriginal Health Human Resources Initiative (AHHRI). The review is a key accountability requirement and is intended to inform internal management processes and to inform all partners and stakeholders in the AHHRI about progress, successes and opportunities for improvement.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3880



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Promoting Culturally Safe Care for First Nations, Inuit and Metis "Patients - A Core Curriculum for Residents and Physicians" There is a growing recognition that if the mainstream health-care system in Canada is to be effective in helping to improve the health of its First Nations, Inuit and Métis patients and clients, it must provide culturally safe care. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3131
Protecting Our Children's Future A Caring For Mother Earth Checklist. A Home Environment Checklist.	Health	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4613
Prozac FAQ Sheets A series of FAQ sheets which contains various questions and answers pertaining to the anti-depressant drug Prozac.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1037
Puberty Q&A/FAQ Contains FAQ's and answers on male and female puberty as well as info on the various stages of puberty.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1223
Quit 4 Life - Facilitator's Guide Quit4Life is designed to help Canadian youth quit smoking cigarettes. Although the program doesn't mention other tobacco products specifically (smokeless products, little cigars, water pipes, etc.), the quitting process is very similar to that of a cigarette smoker. Most of the facts in the facilitator's guide and the accompanying Quit4Life handbook for youth will be applicable to any tobacco user.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3861
Reclaiming Wholeness: Moving From Vision To Action In February 2009, the National Collaborating Centre For Aboriginal Health invited representatives from varying sectors to promote positive change in Aboriginal health in Canada.	Health	Lend	GC 4	VFH-C1-3840
Research Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations Centre "of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" This research tool kit provides communities with the basic information on research projects. The kit is centred around health research but the techniques can be used in other areas. This document is part of a series of Tool Kits presented by the First Nations Centre. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2723
Resource Material Listing on Suicide, Child Dev. & Mental Health This is a list of workshops and conferences on health prevention and awareness. Resource listings on handbooks and videos are also available in this booklet. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1924
Safe Sleep for Your Baby This pamphlet is intended to help reduce the risk of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS). Four steps that you can take to help create a safe sleep environment for your baby; provide a smoke free environment, always place your baby on his or her back to sleep, place your baby to sleep in a crib next to the adults bed for first 6 months, provide a safe crib environment that has no toys or loose bedding.	Health	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3302
Safer Sex and Me Aboriginal adolescent resource booklet which addresses the issue of safe sex.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-26
Seeking New Directions "Final Project Report, Phases One and Two." Report on a community based research project on services currently available to Aboriginal youth.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-210
Seeking New Directions "Final Project Report, Phases 1 and 2." Phase 1 describes the community based research model used to identify services available to youth. How Aboriginal community based planning and development could enhance prevention and rehabilitative services. Phase 2 is based on the activities determined by recommendations in Phase 1.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-374



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Self Destructive Behaviour and Family Illness... "In First Nations/Tribal Communities." Article traces the path of change in aboriginal families that has led to spiritual, emotional and physical illness, and self destructive behaviours in aboriginal families.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-300
Self Evaluation "A Thesis Presented to the University of Waterloo for a Master of Science in Health Behavior." A study of Aboriginal students from Kitigan Zibi School, Maniwaki, Quebec. Determines whether physical fitness training, using role models, would have any relationship to self-evaluation and to the substance use patterns of Aboriginal adolescents.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-209
Service Needs and Program Priorities Related to Mental Health "Prescription Drug Use Injury Prevention - For First Nations in the Union of Ontario Indians Territory - Report of the Planning Session on Injury Prevention, Prescription Drug Use and Mental Health at the Clarion Hotel, North Bay, ON, March 2 & 3, 2005." Discussion of issues: mental health among children ages 7-15; prescription drug misuse and; injury prevention. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2866
Sexual Health Toolkit Part 1 Part 1 of this toolkit has information on sexually transmitted infections, including HIV and information on getting tested. Also information on pregnancy, sexual abuse, effects of alcohol and drug use and overall sexual health.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3814
Sharing Our Stories on Promoting Health and Community: An Aboriginal Women's Health Project. This report presents information on health issues pertaining to Aboriginal women. It contains a brief historical overview of these health issues, a general review of current resources that are available and recommendations on the improvement of health for the Aboriginal women of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2140
Six Nations Reserve This book explains the various services available to the Aboriginal community on Six Nations Reserve. Some traditional and Historical aspects are explored.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-100
So Long as the Sun Rises and the Rivers Flow This multifaceted education, resource and action kit kit draws on the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples Report, and helps users learn more about the issues confronting Aboriginal peoples. Emphasizes a new relationship based on four principles: mutual recognition, respect, sharing and responsibility.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1508
Speaking Up for Hepatitis Care and Support A Skills Building Workbook Living with hepatitis and getting the necessary services may require negotiation with many professionals and organizations. This workbook contains tips on how to prepare yourself so that you can speak on your own behalf and negotiate for what you need. Includes 1 DVD	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3939
Step Up with Footcare Step Up with Footcare	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4358
Street Proofing Tips Street Proofing Tips for parents, teachers, community workers and children.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1368
Strength of the Earth A guide to the Ojibwe uses of Native plants as medicine, food and in arts. Also gives a detailed list of the names, uses and meanings of various plants.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3559
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome "Reducing the Risk in the Circle of Life" This video is designed to create and promote awareness about the risks and factors that contribute to sudden infant death syndrome in First Nation communities. This video deals with many complex issues surrounding SIDS and Aboriginal people in Canada. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1955



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Summary Report on Current Nursing Workplace Issues and Best Practices in Aboriginal Communities. This report is an overview of workplace issues that nurses encounter when they are employed by First Nations, Inuit and Government agencies. It explains the need for innovation and creative approaches when addressing current issues regarding nurses, northern communities and available resources. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2311
Surveillance Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations "Centre of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" With the increasing use of computers and information sharing abilities, the area of Health Surveillance has become a more important concept in Aboriginal communities. This tool kit is one of a series of helpful information tool kits for communities. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2721
Surviving an Eating Disorder - Strategies for Family and Friends This book offers a background on different types of eating disorders. It also looks at what you can expect from the eating disordered person, yourself, support available and guidelines for treatment. It provides current strategies for dealing with anorexia, bulimia, and binge-eating disorder. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2850
SWEETGRASS Yoga Unleashing The Proud Warrior In You - Booklet complements the DVD: PH-C1-4099. This booklet illustrates and explains the different yoga positions that are on the DVD - SWEETGRASS YOGA.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4098
SWEETGRASS Yoga Unleashing The Proud Warrior In You This YOGA - DVD is from the Southern Ontario Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative. Practice along as we train our bodies for our daily activities and calm our minds for emotional, spiritual and mental health. Complements - Booklet: PH-C1-4098	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4099
Systematic Review of the Relationship Between Childhood Injury And Socio-economic Status. This report provides research evidence regarding the relationship between unintentional childhood injuries and the social-economic status of Canadians. It examines overviews on incident studies, research studies, programing, injury prevention and policies relevant to the Canadian context. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2095
Taking Action To Survive This story introduces six Aboriginal women. They come together in a celebration of good health. During the celebration, discussions on breast cancer begins. Topics covered include Traditional and mainstream views and knowledge. Mammograms and breast health are also discussed. Facilitator's Manual PH-C1-2752. Aboriginal content. VHS	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2751
Taking Action To Survive - A Facilitator's Manual For The Movie This story introduces six Aboriginal women. They come together in a celebration of good health. During the celebration, discussions on breast cancer begins. Topics covered include Traditional and mainstream views and knowledge. Mammograms and breast health are also discussed. Video VH-C1-2751. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2752
Taking Back Control of Our Health System - Health Policy Framework The health of First Nations people in Canada has declined since first contact with Europeans. Many factors contribute to this decline. This health policy framework is provided by the Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians to develop and deliver a health care system that truly reflects and addresses the health needs of First Nations Peoples in a holistic manner.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3383
Taking Time to Listen "Using Community-Based Research to Build Programs." A research process through community members, with or without the help of an outside researcher, that enables them to use their cultural knowledge to develop appropriate Aboriginal community programs.	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-366
Teacher's Resource Kit "A Teacher's Lesson Plan Kit for the Prevention of Eating Disorders" An educational tool and guide to provide students between 9 - 12 years with an understanding of issues relating to eating disorders. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-429
Teen Pregnancy This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on teen pregnancy. Video contains lectures on traditional teachings, medicines, midwives, birthing and parenting skills. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1927



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Teenage Survival Handbook, The Handbook designed to answer questions on teenage adolescence. Includes articles on puberty and sexuality.	Health	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1236
teens, loss, and grief This book provides teens with a self-help tool for dealing with grief and loss. An overview of grief as a natural emotion is provided through bereavement experts and practical suggestions for coping are included. Personal stories are also added along with resources to help teens cope with loss. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2831
teens, loss, and grief This book provides teens with a self-help tool for dealing with grief and loss. An overview of grief as a natural emotion is provided through bereavement experts and practical suggestions for coping are included. Personal stories are also added along with resources to help teens cope with loss. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3106
Tenuous Connections - Urban Aboriginal Youth Sexual Health & Pregnancy This study looks at the sexual practices of Aboriginal youth. A total of 340 participants gave insights and perspectives of the challenges they faced. Discusses teen pregnancy, alcohol and drugs and abuse. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2518
Tenuous Connections: Urban Aboriginal Youth Sexual Health & Pregnancy This report provides information on the socio-economic conditions of Aboriginal youth and children in Ontario. It offers recommendations aimed at eradicating child poverty and improving the lives of children and their families. It contains facts, figures and charts on child poverty, sexuality among Aboriginal youths, pregnancies and prevention measures. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2128
That's Life With Autism "Tales and Tips for Families with Autism" This book looks at the stories of people caring for children on the autism spectrum. Accounts of common experiences from parents and professionals. Education, diet, intervention options, faith and humor are discussed. Practical questions are presented to help families to reflect on their own situations. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2809
The Brain Fog Fix Reclaim your focus, Memory, and Joy in just 3 weeks The Brain Fog Fix is a book about taking better care of your brain to help fight anxiety, depression, brain fog, scatterbrain and other conditions.	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4419
The Complete Doctor's Stress Solution "Understanding, Treating, and Preventing Stress and Stress-Related Illnesses" This book provides: an eight week stress solution program; anti-stress diet plans, exercises, relaxation therapies; treatment strategies for stress-related diabetes and other stress related ailments. An easy to use illustrated reference. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2879
The Flu Pandemic and You Vincent Lam M.D. and Colin Lee M.D. tell what the risks are for the next flu pandemic. They also describe flu pandemics in the past. How governments will react during the next flu pandemic and how to assess your own risks during this time, and how to prepare yourself for this situation. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2868
The Forgetting - A Portrait of Alzheimer's This video takes a dramatic, compassionate, all-encompassing look at this fearsome disease and aims to help better understand and cope with it's impact.	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3770
The Game Plan - Financial Literacy We all think we know what happens to our money - how much we make and where we spend it. If we're asked whether impulse buys and payday loans are a good idea, we all likely know the answer is 'no'.	Health	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4692
The Impact Of Arthritis In Canada: Today And Over The Next 30 Years The goals of the report are to better understand the burden of arthritis on Canadians living with the disease today and over the next 30 years and to investigate the potential impact of targeted arthritis interventions to mitigate this burden.	Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4308



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Impact of Poverty on Health This paper assesses the current state of research knowledge on linkages between poverty and health. Some contents are what causes poverty, health status of Canadians, does poverty cause poor health- evidence of adults and children and socio-economic status and population health. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2507
The Scalpel and the Silver Bear "The First Navajo Woman Surgeon Combines Western Medicine and Traditional Healing" - A Navajo woman tells the story of becoming a surgeon and how this related to the traditional values of the Navajo people. Her story starts with very distinct differences in culture when it relates to surgery. A balance is discovered between modern medicine and traditional values and is used to benefit the patient.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2917
The Sierras Weight-Loss Solution for Teens & Kids "A Scientifically Based Program for the Highly Acclaimed Weight-Loss School" Based on the premise that obesity is made up of three main observations: obesity is biological, obesity is environmental and obesity is behavioural. This book guides you through implementing the famous Sierra plan into your own home. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3036
The Wisdom of Menopause A resource book that provides realistic and positive solutions to the many ailments of the menopausal woman. It discusses diet, current research and medical advances to help empower women to live a more vibrant and well-being life.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3560
There There There there follows the journey 12 people make to the Oakland powwow. All are connected to another in ways they may not realize.	Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4769
Towards Holistic Wellness With a Standing Order 108(2), the government of Canada's Standing Committee on Health studied Aboriginal health in Canada. This report presents their findings. July 1995.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3019
Trends In The Health of Canadian Youth This report is designed to address health risk behaviours associated with smoking, alcohol, drug use and dietary practices. It also examines determinants that affect the health of Canadian youth such as home behaviour patterns, school experience and peer pressure experience. Tables and figures are included in this report. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2116
Trends in the Health of Canadian Youth - Summary This is a summary that addresses health risk behaviours such as smoking, alcohol, drug use and diets. It also examines related risk issues pertaining to their home, school and peer group. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2118
Tribal Elders Survey Report Survey report on the needs of Yakama Aboriginal tribal elders. Health care, housing, independent needs and social services issues are reviewed. Aboriginal content, cross reference to U-FV-43.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-380
Tuberculosis: Please Tell Me More! This booklet that tells you what Tuberculosis is, how to prevent infecting others, and how it is treated. For children K1-highschool. Includes illustrated pictures.	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1364
Understanding and Overcoming an Eating Disorder "A Resource Kit for Those with Anorexia Nervosa or Bulimia Nervosa" This kit looks at common attitudes, beliefs and feelings of this disease. Also physical and emotional effects of eating disorders. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-430
Understanding Health Indicators Information about Aboriginal people is very important and must be protected. A series of publications; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession; Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper; Health Information Research and Planning; Understanding Health Indicators; Considerations and Templates for Ethical Research Practices.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3157



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Understanding Immunization A Decision-Making Toolkit "For First Nations Parents" Information on Understanding Immunization, Risks of the Vaccine vs. Risks of the Disease, Vaccine Effectiveness, Vaccine Components, Immunization Schedule, Things to Consider/Pros and Cons and Questions to Ask My Health Care Provider.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3920
Understanding: Stepping into the Light DVD: Understanding: Stepping into the Light Copyright 2004 KTOO-TV	Health	Lend	ARC 1	VH-C1-4408
Unintentional Injuries in Childhood: Results from Canada Health Surveys This report examines the data, results and recommendations from four Canadian health surveys . It illustrates the advantages and disadvantages of utilizing these data collection methods for understanding childhood injuries, prevention and awareness. Its goal is to describe what has been learned about childhood injuries and what can be done to overcome future limitations. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2117
Urban Aboriginal Communities This report is a summary of the proceedings of the Roundtable on the Health of Urban Aboriginal People held by the Canadian Population Health Initiative of the CIHI on March 21, 2003. This was the third in a series on Aboriginal peoples' health and the first to focus on the urban setting. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2539
Urban Aboriginal Families of Children with Disabilities: Social Inclusion or Exclusion? Participatory Research: Working Together for the Inclusion of Aboriginal Families of Children with Disabilities 2006	Health	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4229
Urban Aboriginal Health Centres Meeting: Final Meeting Report (NAHO) This paper documents the proceedings, presentations and the outcome at the meeting of urban Aboriginal health directors and health care professionals. Items of discussion were as follows: traditional knowledge, services in the urban environment, a new perspective, injury prevention, cultural differences, role of boards, health and wellness standards. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2147
Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper Information about Aboriginal people is very important and must be protected. A series of publications; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession; Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper; Health Information Research and Planning; Understanding Health Indicators; Considerations and Templates for Ethical Research Practices.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3153
Urban First Nations People Without Homes... In Saskatchewan This document looks at; defining homelessness, factors contributing to homelessness, homelessness in rural areas, project methodology and project findings. First Nations homelessness in Saskatchewan crosses rural and urban boundaries, political and governmental jurisdictions, and gender and age boundaries. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4066
Using Your Voice: A Guide for Getting Hepatitis C Care & Support A workbook to help people affected by hepatitis, advocates, nurse experts, other service providers, and representatives from First Nation, Metis and Inuit organizations.	Health	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-3806
Virtues Guide, The: A Family Handbook Book addresses how parents, facilitators and caregivers can meet the spiritual needs of children. Discusses positive parenting. A multi-faith, multi-cultural and mainstream perspective. Cross reference to "Facilitators Handbook, Guidelines for Virtues Project Workshops." Document B-H-354.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-353
Walk With Me Pathways to Health "Harm Reduction Service Delivery Model - For Aboriginal Women, Aboriginal Youth, Aboriginal People who are or have been in Prison and Aboriginal Two-Spirit Men" A comprehensive and holistic harm reduction model in the form of a resource guide for service providers, communities, policy makers and leaders. Aboriginal content. Accompanied by PH-C1-3196 More copies at BC4	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3181
Walk With Me Pathways to Health Harm Reduction Service Delivery Model	Health	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4352



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Walk With Me Pathways to Health Harm Reduction Implementation "Guide - For Aboriginal Women, Aboriginal Youth, Aboriginal People who are or have been in Prison and Aboriginal Two-Spirit Men" A comprehensive and holistic harm reduction model in the form of a resource guide for service providers, communities, policy makers and leaders. Aboriginal content. Accompanied by PH-C1-3181	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3196
Walking A Good Walk With Asthma An Educational Workbook In this workbook, you will learn about asthma and how to reduce your exposure to things that make your asthma symptoms worse. You will learn about the right medication to control your asthma. This workbook is separated into four main sections: Section 1: What is Asthma?, Section 2: Asthma Triggers, Section 3: Avoidance Strategies, Section 4: Asthma Medications.	Health	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-3974
Way With Words, A "Guidelines and appropriate terminology for the portrayal of persons with disabilities." Mainstream content. Booklet which has 2 sections and a removable insert on terminology and portrayal of person's with disabilities.	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-548
We Care Referral and general information for victims of impaired driving crashes. The purpose of this information package is to help victims immediately after an incident. This MADD publication can also be found at hospitals, funeral homes, police victim services agencies and other locations. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2596
Well-Being of Canada's Young Children, The: Government of Canada Report. 2002. This report provides information on physical health, safety, security, parenting and early development. It expands upon the most common indicators and stages that a child goes through from birth to the age of five. It also provides an overview of the families in which young children are growing up. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2278
What First Nation Health Boards Should Know About Insurance Includes information on acquiring proper insurance for First nations who have or are considering implementing their own health care programs. Covers topics such as; liability and property insurance, premiums, risk management, insurance for health staff and motor vehicles.	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1142
What I Need to Know "My Rights and Responsibilities in Health Care." Aboriginal booklet on your legal and moral rights as a patient, what to do if rights have been violated and how to be responsible for personal health care.	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-286
Without denial, delay, or disruption: Ensuring First Nations children's "access to equitable services through Jordan's Principle" Jordan's Principle is a child-first principle intended to ensure that First Nations children avoid service denials, delays, or disruptions because of jurisdictional disputes over the provision of or payment for services. It is named in honour of Jordan River Anderson, a boy from Norway House Cree Nation, MB.	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3910
Year of Health Hints 365 Practical ways to feel better and live longer - 4 booklets. All health tips from nutrition, exercise, how to prevent major and minor illnesses. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-577
You're Not Alone "Break free from the Cycle: Special Reference Collection." Aboriginal directory of books, pamphlets, reports and videos on various aspects of addiction, health, suicide and abuse for caregivers, teachers, counsellors, social workers, clergy, nurses, NNADAP workers and administrators. Listings of Child and Family Services and Treatment in Ontario.	Health	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-146
Your Health Benefits A First Nations Guide To Accessing Non-insured Health Benefits - This guidebook was produced in an effort to ensure that all First Nations citizens have access to quality health services provided by Health Canada. Included are the types of benefits citizens can access, procedures for appeals, consumer and information rights and FNIHB regional office listings. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2803
Your Stroke Journey A guide for people living with stroke	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-4236



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Za-geh-do-win Stress Management Pamphlet	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2318
This pamphlet provides information on stress management. It explains what stress is and what can be done to decrease the amount of stress in order to live a healthier lifestyle. It contains information on the causes of stress, signs of stress, how to cope with it and wellness tips. In partnership with Shkagamik-Kwe Health Centre . Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
270 Years of Resistance - Essays, articles and documentation	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3537
A booklet to accompany the Alanis Obomsawin Collection DVD series of the same name. Comes in English and French versions.				
8th Fire	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3452
A documentary about the 500 year old relationship in which the Anishnabe and settlers have had. This relationship is in need of repair and the 8th fire prophecy says that this generation will be the ones to fix this relationship. Urban Aboriginal populations are the focus from a historical perspective.				
A Look At The Union Of Ontario Indians	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3306
The Anishinabek Nation incorporated the Union of Ontario Indians as its secretariat in 1949. The UOI is a political advocate for 42 member First Nations across Ontario. This DVD provides a brief overview of the UOI. Aboriginal content. DVD.				
Aboriginal Beliefs, Values, and Aspirations	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3736
This book was written by First Nation contributors and educators for the purpose of being a resource for students. Students will explore the traditional and contemporary beliefs and values and how they influence the actions of First Nations, Inuit and Metis peoples. It also tells of the world views and contributions of First Nations people and the economic, cultural, social, and political challenges facing them.				
Aboriginal Conditions	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3333
“ Research As A Foundation For Public Policy ” This book examines the questions of what roles can social science research play in public policy making decisions. Directed towards social scientists, governments and Aboriginal communities. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Education	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3321
“ Current Crisis and Future Alternatives ” This study examines the actual situation of Aboriginal education in Canada. Evidence shows that the gap in successes in education for Aboriginal compared to non-Aboriginal students has not changed significantly. Issues, costs alternatives and causes are explored. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Health In Canada	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1321
A historical look at the health of Aboriginal people in Canada. Takes a look at health and disease, and gives an explanation of government health services. Also takes a look at the current direction of health and health issues for aboriginal people.				
Aboriginal Health In Canada - Second Edition	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2829
A historical look at the health of Aboriginal people in Canada. Takes a look at health and disease, and gives an explanation of government health services. Also takes a look at the current direction of health and health issues for aboriginal people.				
Aboriginal Ontario - Historical Perspectives on the First Nations	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3735
This book contains 17 essays on the history of Ontario First Nations. This volume contains the history of the Algonquian and Iroquois peoples in Northern and Southern Ontario from 1550 to present day. It also contains maps and archeologists contribution to the knowledge of the material culture of First Nations pre contact.				
Aboriginal Oral Traditions	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3540
A collection of essays that create a way of exchanging experiences and information based on three areas of oral tradition; knowledge of environment, language and culture and the effects of media and public discussion on aboriginal oral traditions.				
Aboriginal Peoples & Sport in Canada - Historical Foundations and Contemporary Issues	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3743
“ Contemporary Issues ” A book that discusses historical perspectives on Aboriginal peoples in sport and recreation, from residential schools to the history of Aboriginal women in sport. It also discusses contemporary issues like Canadian elite athletes and their challenges, sport and recreation promotion in communities and culture in sport and physical education for Aboriginal youth.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aboriginal Peoples Fact and Fiction 2nd Edition Exposing the myths about Aboriginal people and exploring the vast culture. The intent of this publication is to enlighten Quebec people and to strengthen relations amongs Quebec people and Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3211
Aboriginal Peoples in Canada This book was written by First Nations contributors and educators as a resource for students. It was written to increase awareness and understanding of the history, cultures, world views and contributions of all aboriginal peoples in Canada. It talks about aboriginal issues at the local, regional and national levels.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3737
Aboriginal Peoples in Canadian Cities "Transformations and Continuities" A collection of narratives that provide perspectives on cultural transformation and continuity and unique experiences of urban Aboriginal life. It also gives a better understanding of the relationship between aboriginal peoples and the Canadian state as well as as to theoretical discussions about power dynamics in the production of community and identity formation.	History	Lend	BC3	PH-C1-3691
Aboriginal Policy Research - Setting The Agenda For Change Volume I This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2002. Volume 1 encompasses research of Native policy from WWII to today, including demography and well-being of Native people ranging from income, housing and education. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2495
Aboriginal Policy Research - Setting The Agenda For Change Volume II This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2002. Volume 2 is divided into four parts. Parts include: economic development; health; gender issues; crime, victimization and healing. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2497
Aboriginal Policy Research - Volume III "Moving Forward, Making A Difference" - This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2002. Volume III is a selection of contributions from the conference proceedings in these topics: Education and Employment Transitions, Dimensions of Socio-economic Well-being and International Research. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2818
Aboriginal Policy Research - Volume IV "Moving Forward, Making A Difference" - This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2006. Volume IV is a selection of contributions from the conference proceedings in these topics: Health, health-care, governance and more. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3832
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume V "Moving Forward, Making A Difference" This ten volume compilation of works is attributed to the three Aboriginal Policy Research conferences held in Ottawa from 2002 to 2009. Articles encompass a range of research of Native policy from WWII, education, governance, health, demography, housing and historic treaties. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3273
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume VI A selection of original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa in 2009. Education issues include; Using Data to Monitor Early Literacy Development, Support For First Nation Students. Technology and Community Well-Being; Building the First Nation E-Community, The Kuhkenah Network. Revitalizing Spiritual Traditions and Lanuages; Conflicting Ethics, Policy Implications and more. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3322
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume VII "A History of Treaties and Policies" A portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa, 2009. This volume examines treaties and the modern meaning. The volume finished with a look at how history has played a role in policy in Canada. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3337
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume VIII "Exploring The Urban Landscape" A portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa, 2009. This volume starts with an exploration of governance, then issues of service delivery, and finally a section on social justice. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3336
Aboriginal Policy Reserch - Volume X "Voting, Governmance, and Research Methodology" Selected papers from the 2009 Aboriginal Policy Research Conference in Ottawa. Topics include Aboriginal involvement in federal elections, the link between taxation and good governance, First Nations financial institutions, Keewaytinook Okimakanak Research Institute and community-driven research in remote First Nations. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3626



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Adoption of Native Canadian Children, The "The Adoption of Native Canadian Children" . This book looks at the history of the adoption of Native Children in Canada. Topics covered include: interracial adoptions, problems for providing adoption services, recruitment of Native homes, and the interracial adoption controversy. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1806
Alanis Obomsawin - Collection #1 (DVD) The two films in this DVD collection are "Kahnesatake-270 Years of Resistance" and "Rocks at Whiskey Trench." Contains English and French versions. There is also an accompanying booklet for " 270 Years of Resistance."	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3535
Alanis Obomswin - Collection #2 (DVD) The two films in this DVD collection are "My Name is Kehentiiosta" and "Spudwrench - Kahnawake Man." Contains English and French versions.	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3536
All Our Relations: Native Struggles for Land and Life "All Our Relations: Native Struggles for Land and Life." This book examines the struggles that Native people and communities have endured in their fight for their culture and land. This book looks at communities both in the U.S. and Canada. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1739
Alliances - Re/Envisioning Indigenous-non-Indigenous Relationships This book is a collection of essays from 34 contributors that depict relationships between Indigenous Peoples and the alliances created with various groups. This book looks at Indigenous people taking a collective responsibility to consider how we interact with our allies, how we build movements of solidarity, and how to maintain strong coalitions that withstand the colonialism's mantra of divide and conquer.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3745
An Ethic of Mutual Respect "The Covenant Chain and Aboriginal-Crown Relations" The Covenant Chain is an alliance and treaty system which was developed by the British Crown, the Iroquois and other Aboriginal groups of eastern North America over the course of a century until the 1700's. These parties developed an ethic of mutually recognized respect for one another. This ethic the author argues, remains relevant to current debates.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3751
Black Elk Speaks Lakota visionary and healer, Nicholas Black Elk tells his people's story through the contemporary writer and poet John G. Neihardt. Black Elk met with Neihardt in 1930 and had chosen him to tell this story. Black Elk's visions came during the time of the white settlers invasions of the Lakota homelands. He recounts battles at Little Bighorn and Wounded Knee. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2627
Broken Circle, The "A true story of Murder and Magic in Indian Country" Story of 3 Native people who were brutally murdered on a Navajo reserve. Tells of their murderers light sentence and their deaths as a result of a shaman's curse.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-913
Canada's First Nations Canada's First Nations: A History of Founding Peoples from Earliest Times. This book looks at the complex history of the Aboriginal people in Canada before and after European contact. Topics included are: Canada when Europeans arrived, Inuit and Beothuk, the French new world, the many fronts within confederation and the rocky road to self-government.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1718
Canada's Relationship With Inuit - A History of Policy and Program "Development" Topics that are covered by this book include the 1939 Re Eskimo decision that gave Canada constitutional responsibility for Inuit, post World War II acculturation and defence projects, law and justice, sovereignty and relocations, the E-number identification system, Inuit political organizations, comprehensive claim agreements, housing, healthcare, education, economic development, and more.	History	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3203
Centering Anishinaabeg Studies - Understanding the World through "Stories" The book is a collection of essays from 24 contributors. It examines a range of stories and storytellers across time and space, each contributor tells how narratives form a cultural, political and historical foundation for Anishinaabeg studies.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3723
Changing Lives - Women in Northern Ontario This book is collection of historical accounts of a variety of women from different cultural backgrounds living in Northern Ontario like First Nations, Finnish, Ukrainian, Black, Hispanic and Lesbian women. It tells the story of their work, daily stresses and sources of change in their lives in the early 1900's.	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3622



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Chief Kerry's Moose a guidebook to land use and occupancy mapping "research design and data collection" For leaders, administrators, and program personnel at the community or First Nation government level, along with consultants and external researchers, and community researchers who have experience with similar kinds of studies. Useful for people responsible for designing mapping project and providing guidance to community interviewers. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2724
Chiefs - Sitting Bull - Parts 1 and 2 Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Pars 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3286
Chiefs - The Pontiac Rebellion Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Pars 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3288
Chiefs - The Trial of Poundmaker Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Pars 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3289
Chiefs - The Worlds of Joseph Brant Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Pars 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3290
Chiefs- The Black Hawk War Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Pars 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3287
Chippewas of Sarnia Oral History Project "Aabiish-Enjibaayin". Oral history of local elders from the Chippewas of Sarnia First Nation, and their account of life on the reserve from the turn of the century to present day.	History	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1589
Copying People Collection of photographs of the First Nation's people of British Columbia circa 1860-1940	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4768
Creating Opportunity Progress on Commitments to Aboriginal Peoples A Ronald Irwin report from the Ministry of Indian Affairs and Northern Development on the progress of the Liberal Red Book Creating Opportunity; the plan to renew the partnership with the Canadian federal government and Aboriginal people. 1995 Aboriginal content.	History	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2410
Dances with Dependency "Indigenous Success through self-reliance" Real world solutions for First Nation communities in Canada. This book is organized logically encompassing pre contact history, colonization and the "ways out". Economic strategies are presented. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3123
Dancing on Our Turtle's Back - Stories of Nishnaabeg Re-Creation, Resurgence and and New Emergence This book explores philosophies, resurgence and a new emergence through the Nishnaabeg language, Creation Stories, walks with Elders and children, celebrations and protests. The author asserts reconciliation must be grounded in political resurgence and must support the regeneration of Indigenous languages, cultures and traditions of governance.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3721
Decolonizing Methodologies This book is a call for decolonization of current research methods. It offers a counter to Western ideas about the value of the pursuit of knowledge. It examines the history of Western research and then works to develop indigenous peoples as researchers.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3575



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Defamiliarizing The Aboriginal The book discusses how aboriginal man and woman played an important part in a borgeois government's distinction on who was civilized or a savage. It considers the historical creation of aboriginality in a colonial practice and the impact it had on the lives of the aboriginal family.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3539
Discovering First Peoples and First Contacts For young readers, this book makes the journey from Aboriginal people arriving in North America up to the point of contact. The many different cultures are explored in this illustrated book. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3379
Ending Denial There is an unconscious racism at work in Canada—an ignorance of Aboriginal peoples and culture that breeds indifference to, and ambivalence about, Aboriginal poverty and ill health. Warry examines conservative arguments and mainstream views that promote assimilation and integration as the solution to Aboriginal marginalization.	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3673
Enough is Enough Paperback by a group of aboriginal women from Tobique First Nation in New Brunswick. These women were at the forefront of the struggle which led to the passing of Bill C-31, ending over one hundred years of sexual discrimination against Native women	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-893
Enough to Keep Them Alive - Indian Welfare in Canada, 1873 - 1965 This book provides history through impressive and meticulous research about the colonization of Canada's First Nations through welfare policies pursued by the Department of Indian Affairs from Confederation until the 1960's. The author provides a convincing analysis of the Canadian Government's drive to assimilate Canada's First Nations through welfare social policy.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3724
Extraordinary Evil - A Brief History of Genocide Barbara Coloroso gives an overview of genocide in the last century using three examples: the Armenian genocide, the Holocaust and the Rwandan genocide in 1994. Her analysis makes use of her bullying circle theory when brought to an extreme level, can elevate from bullying to hate crimes to genocide. Mainstream content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2881
First Nations, Inuit, and Metis Peoples Exploring Their Past, Present, and Future - A resource for school teachers. It covers the languages and tribes in Canada with a focus on western Natives, precontact information, treaties, challenges, contemporary issues, justice and a resurgence of Aboriginal culture in Canada. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2916
First Nations, Inuit, and Metis Peoples - Teacher's Resource Exploring Their Past, Present, and Future - A textbook for high school students. It covers the languages and tribes in Canada with a focus on western Natives, precontact information, treaties, challenges, contemporary issues, justice and a resurgence of Aboriginal culture in Canada. PFH-C1-2915 for the facilitators resource. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2915
First Person Plural First Person Plural looks at some genre variations of told to-narratives. Recorded autobiography, life testimonial narratives, documentary, myth, legend and song. Aboriginal Storytelling and the Ethics of Collaborative Authorship.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4436
Forgotten Warriors "Forgotten Warriors : The Story of Canada's Aboriginal war Veterans" is a video that looks at how Aboriginal men and women fought for freedom of others, and how they were not allowed equality in their own country. This video also gives a historical overview and includes personal interviews and rare footage. - VHS/DVD - VFH-C2-3521	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1752
Fostering Nation? "Canada Confronts Its History of Childhood Disadvantage" This book explores Canada's own history of childhood disadvantage. It discusses the roles of family and kin and the safety of them, institutional provisions for youth in care, child care policy and programs in child protection, adults surrender of their children, adults taking in children and the children themselves in care.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3569
From Teaching Wigwam To Shingwauk University A commemorative reprint of "Little Pine's Journal" by Augustine Shingwauk (1800-90). Also included is a commemorative print of "Shingwauk's Vision: The Teaching Wigwam". An historical cross cultural resource. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2541



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Gambling with the Future	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2852
The Evolution of Aboriginal Gaming in Canada - A look at the history of gaming in pre-contact societies to the modern institutions that make up the current Aboriginal gaming industry in Canada. How Aboriginal leaders have enabled their communities to prosper from gaming and the struggles that came with that right. Aboriginal content.				
Go Show the World	History	Lend	MS 8	PFH-C1-4730
"A Celebration of Indigenous Heroes." Originally a rap song, this book showcases the diverse Indigenous heroes of various renown and backgrounds: astronauts, doctors, athletes and more. Includes short biographies of each hero following the author's note. Aboriginal content.				
Growth Of The First Metis Nation and the Role of Aboriginal Women in the Fur Trade	History	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-2438
Skills development handbook for students. selected readings and activities from the Metis Social Studies Resource Guide for Teachers. A Metis perspective on the history of Metis people. Not a complete Metis history, teachers may want to combine other resources with this workbook for selected readings. Aboriginal content.				
Highlights from the Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples - People to People, Nation to Nation	History	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2413
Highlights from the five volumes of recommendations by the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples. Co-Chairs: Rene Dussault, j.c.a.; Georges Erasmus. Commissioners: Paul L.A.H. Chartrand; J. Peter Meekison; Viola Robinson; Mary Sillett; Bertha Wilson. http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/ch/rcap/rpt/index_e.html . Aboriginal content.				
History of the Ojibway People	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-388
"History of the Ojibway People", written in 1852. An Aboriginal perspective of teachings and stories that have been transcribed through oral history. Focusing on traditional customs, tribal and non-Native relations, totemic system, hunting, etc. Aboriginal content. 3 Copies				
History of the Ojibwe People, A	History	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1576
"Ojibwe Culture & Literacy Exercise Book". Contains basic information about the Ojibwe culture & lifestyles. Also contains info on: Native recipes, Ojibwe words, stories, & grass dancing.				
Home & Native Land	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1317
"Aboriginal Rights & The Canadian Constitution". This book looks at the meaning of "Aboriginal Rights" and what it means to the government of Canada. Also examines proposals from both sides about Aboriginal self-determination and self government.				
Households and Families of the Longhouse Iroquois at Six Nations	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3542
"Reserve" A study of the households, economics and composition of the household group, matrimonial descent, kinship and marriage of the modern Longhouse Iroquois who live at Six Nations Reserve, Ontario Canada. Gives a history of Iroquoian foundation.				
Illustrated History of the Chippewas of Nawash	History	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1464
Portrays historical events in the Grey and Bruce areas of Ontario in a modern full color comic book format which fully illustrates the history of the Chippewas of Nawash.				
Inconvenient Skin	History	Lend	MS 8	PFH-C1-4767
Inconvenient Skin is a children's book that depicts artwork done by a collection of indigenous artists along with the story of #IdleNoMore				
Indian Act	History	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2451
Government of Canada Indian Act office consolidation.				
Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-908
Aboriginal study in law and history which determines and details ownership, power and responsibility with respect to First Nations and other lands set aside for Native people.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indian School Days	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1318
A look at the time Basil Johnston spent at a Jesuit Boarding school in Northern Ontario. Explains how the school was intended to educate and assimilate the children, and how they learned to survive and create a sub-culture to deal with the environment around them.				
Indigenous Methodologies	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3576
A book that provides everyday guidance to those conducting research in Indigenous communities and helps the reader come to an understanding why methods matter. It validates new and old ways of knowing in the setting of academic research.				
Ipperwash - The Tragic Failure of Canada's Aboriginal Policy	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3742
This book discusses how Canada's Aboriginal policy is flawed and uses the case study "Report of the Ipperwash Inquiry (Lindon 2007) and the death of Dudley George to discuss Canada's policy towards Aboriginal First Nations and to assess its effectiveness.				
Iroquois Women - An Anthology	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3573
A collection of works from male and female writers on Iroquois women that give us a clearer picture and understanding of the past and present life of the Iroquois woman.				
Is the Crown at War with Us?	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3522
A documentary about the Migmaq fisherman of Burnt Church, New Brunswick and the federal fishery officers attack on them in the summer of 2000. Provides insight into the complicated relationship between First Nations and Canada.				
Kanehsatake: 270 Years of Resistance	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1457
Award winning Documentary on the Oka Crisis. This video looks at the confrontation between the Mohawks of Quebec and the Quebec Police and the Canadian Army. The focus is on the people behind the scenes their feelings and thoughts on the situation. This video gives the viewer a better understanding of the Mohawk land rights.				
Many Tender Ties - Women in the Fur-Trade Society, 1670-1870	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2662
This book dispels the common belief that sexual contact amongst European men and Native women before the 1820's were simply casual encounters. Families and love existed and is put forth through extensive research of letters, journals and wills in Canada and Great Britain. Aboriginal content.				
My Name is Kahenttiosta	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1750
This film is about Kahenttiosta, one of many people who were involved in the Oka crisis. Kahenttiosta spent four more days in jail because the government would not accept her Native name. The film goes behind the scenes and we witness the arrest and detention of the people who fought for there land.				
Native Americans A History in Pictures	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2421
From the 1500's to modern day, a visual account of Native American history. This book depicts events from first contact through to centuries of battles and struggles and to the modern reservation. Contains hundreds of photos from the United States and Canada along with a narrative. First hand accounts of historical events from Native Americans are also included. Aboriginal content.				
Native People Native Lands	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-979
"Canadian Indians, Inuit and Metis". A historical look at relations between whites and Native people across Canada since first contact. Aboriginal content.				
Native Soldiers Foreign Battlefields	History	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2409
Throughout history, Native warriors have played significant roles in the wars fighting alongside Canada. Native veterans from the Boer War, WWI, WW2 and the Korean war are highlighted to extend the sense of pride found in Native communities to all of Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Native Soldiers: Foreign Battlefields	History	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1700
A profile of several Aboriginal War veterans who fought in WWI, WWII, and the Korean war. Includes brief profiles of Tom Longboat, David Greeyes, and Francis Pegahmagaw. Also includes a brief history of Aboriginal involvement in wars pre-20th century.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Our Homes Are Bleeding	History	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2730
A history of Indian Reserves in Canada. A description of what an Indian Reserve is and an account of the first Indian reserves in Canada. Land policies and the Indian Reserves Commission are also covered. Cut-off lands are also described including the McKenna- McBride Commission and related issues of today. Aboriginal content.				
Our Knowledge Is Not Primitive - Decolonizing Botanical Anishnaabe	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3579
"Teachings" The writer hopes to open discussion between how Anishnaabe knowledge is presented in academic record, a colonized version and the way it is maintained in Anishnaabe culture. She seeks to discuss ways to decolonize existing writings and to develop methods to conduct culturally significant research in the future.				
Our Story - Aboriginal Voices on Canada's Past	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3722
This book contains nine stories that were inspired by moments that have shaped this country's history. This book brings together many impressive voices and perspectives from across the country and spectrum of First Nations of Canada.				
Peace, Power, Righteousness - An Indigenous Manifesto 2nd Edition	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3592
A book that discusses various complex issues that are related to Aboriginal self-determination in Canada. The goal is to clarify what Aboriginal self-determination means and how it can become reality. This book contains three sections: peace, power and righteousness with the focus on Native communities.				
Potawatomis, The: Keepers of the Fire	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1324
Looks at the history of the Potawatomis from the time the French arrived in the western great lake region during the mid 17th century to the removal of the tribe in 1840. Looks at the				
Protecting Indigenous Knowledge and Heritage	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3624
Includes topics like preserving indigenous languages, what constitutes indigenous knowledge and who may use it, Eurocentric views on what constitutes cultural and intellectual property and the relationship between culture and indigenous languages. It also discusses how the current legal laws are not able to protect indigenous heritage and give ideas how it may.				
Racism, Colonialism, and Indigeneity in Canada	History	Lend	BC3	PH-C1-3690
A collection of articles written by indigenous scholars which explore how the interplay of racism and colonialism has shaped the lives of indigenous people in areas ranging from citizenship, personal identity, education, family relations and criminal justice.				
"Real" Indians and Others	History	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3674
"Mixed-Blood Urban Native Peoples and Indigenous Nationhood" Mixed-blood urban Native peoples in Canada are profoundly affected by federal legislation that divides Aboriginal peoples into different legal categories. In this pathfinding book, Bonita Lawrence reveals the ways in which mixed-blood urban Natives understand their identities and struggle to survive in a world that, more often than not, fails to recognize them.				
Reclaiming Indigenous Planning	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3671
Centuries-old community planning practices in Indigenous communities in Canada, the United States, New Zealand, and Australia have, in modern times, been eclipsed by ill-suited western approaches, mostly derived from colonial and neo-colonial traditions. Attempts to reclaim planning have become a priority for many Indigenous nations throughout the world.				
Reclaiming Indigenous Voice and Vision	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3744
A book of essays from primarily Aboriginal contributors that unravel the processes of colonization that enfolded modern society and resulted in the oppression of Indigenous peoples. Four major issues are discussed; mapping colonization, diagnosing colonialism, healing colonized Indigenous peoples, and imagining postcolonial visions.				
Red Lake Nation: Portrait of Ojibway Life	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-914
Hardcover book which describes and portrays the Red Lake First Nation in Minnesota which has never been owned by the US government or settlers.				
Reel Injun	History	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3757
This film takes a look at the the Hollywood Indian, exploring the portrayal of North American Natives through a century of cinema. Clint Eastwood, Jim Jarmusch, Graham Greene, Adam Beach, John Trudell and Russell Means star.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Research as Resistance - Critical, Indigenous, & Anti-Oppressive "Approaches" This book is a collection of original pieces by researchers and practitioners from diverse locations who position social justice as necessary for research and brings together the practice and theory of critical, Indigenous and anti-oppressive approaches to social science research.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3694
Royal Commission on Aboriginal People at 10 Years: A Report Card This report card presents the efforts of the federal government over a ten year period to follow the recommendations of the Royal Commission Report on Aboriginal People. The scores show a clear lack of action from the federal government on the recommendations. The basic needs of First Nations people in Canada are not being met. Aboriginal content.	History	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2995
Seven Fallen Feathers "Racism, death, and hard truths in a Northern City." Nonfiction book detailing the tragic narrative of seven Indigenous high school students who died in Thunder Bay, Ontario. Talaga tells of Canada's long struggle with human rights violations against Indigenous communities. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4724
Since Time Immemorial: "Our Story" "The Story of the Kitigan Zibi Anishinabeg" The history of the Kitigan Zibi Anishinabeg as told from the Algonquin point of view. Information about Anishinabe ancestors, first contact, the Jesuits, colonization, lands and modern Anishnabeg is presented. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3064
Sisters In Spirit A book that documents the influence and inspiration the Iroquois and Native American women gave early feminists when Euro American women had few rights. They provided a model for freedom for their non-native sisters. This relationship continues to impact our lives.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3558
Stolen Lands, Broken Promises Researching the Indian Land Question In British Columbia For years the government of British Columbia and Canada have been trying to legitimize the theft of Aboriginal lands in British Columbia. Yet, Aboriginals have continued resistance towards encroachment. Historical research of land issues in British Columbia. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2654
Telling It To The Judge - Taking Native History to Court The books author uses his extensive experience of being an expert witness for many landmark litigation's regarding treaty rights to explain courtroom strategy, in the hopes of gaining acknowledgement and constitutional recognition of Aboriginal and treaty rights.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3543
The Autism Sourcebook "Everything You Need to Know About Diagnosis, Treatment, Coping, and Healing" A resource for parents of children with Autism. This extensive collection of information was written and compiled by a mother of an Autistic child. Appendices include: Checklist for Autism in Toddlers, Diagnostic Criteria, Treatment and Interventions, National Organizations. Mainstream content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2891
The Spirit of Annie Mae The story of Annie Mae Aquash, a Mi'kmaw from Nova Scotia. Annie Mae inspired Native people to return to Native culture. Her death remains a mystery to this day. Two of her closest friends tell this story as they try to understand their friends violent death in 1975. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-3056
This Place: 150 Years Retold A collection of stories done in the style of a graphic novel retelling the history of Canada from the perspective of indigenous people.	History	Lend	MS 8	PFH-C1-4772
Tribal Theory in Native American Literature This book looks at the criticism of Native American writing and its exclusion from Native American studies. It focuses on the tradition of the Dakota and shows the importance of using tribal knowledge to help interpret native american indian writings.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3570
Turtle Island - The Story of North America's First People What life was like in the Americas before the Europeans arrived - archeologists have been able to piece together what life may have been like thousand of years before Europeans arrived.	History	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4644



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Urban Aboriginal Policy Making in Canadian Municipalities	History	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3750
This is a collection of policy papers affecting Urban Aboriginal People in Canada. Some of the issues discussed in the Chapters are the important role of diverse Aboriginal organizations, the need to address Aboriginal and Treaty rights and the right to self-government, and the lack of government leadership. They cover small and mid-sized towns, remote communities and large cities.				
Visitors from the Four Directions	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3527
It discusses the many issues that affect Indigenous peoples from around the world. Features many Indigenous activists from outside Canada to examine how colonization and racism affected their lives and peoples lives.				
Walking In The Woods - A Metis Journey	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2910
An autobiography by Herb Belcourt. He tells of life growing up in Lac Ste. Anne, about his father and grandfather. His life brings him to Edmonton and into entrepreneurship and public service. His story talks of cultural pride and the struggles Metis and Aboriginal people face in Canada and more specifically, in Alberta. Aboriginal content.				
War of 1812 - Part 1	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3531
This documentary is part one of a four part series about the War of 1812. In Part 1 there is tension between Great Britain and the United States and war is foreseeable. General Brock signs an agreement with Tecumseh, building an alliance between First Nations and British troops. It covers the conquering of Detroit and the death of General Brock.				
War of 1812 - Part 2	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3532
This documentary is part two of a four part series about the War of 1812. In part two Chief Tecumseh plays a rising and important role. After their defeat at the Battle of Lake Erie and Moraviantown, the British and their allies retreat to Canada. Tecumseh is killed by the Americans.				
War of 1812 - Part 3	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3533
This documentary is part three of a four part series about the War of 1812. The Niagara frontier and St. Lawrence Valley are protected. An American advance is stopped at the Battles of Chateaugay and Chryslers farm. By 1813 Canada continues to resist the attacks from Americans. New England talks about withdrawal. 1814 is a year bloody and disastrous conflicts.				
War of 1812 - Part 4	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3534
This documentary is part four of a four part series. Part 4 opens at a critical point in the war. Americans rebuild their army after soldiers come back from the Napoleonic Wars. Prevost remains cautious and Britain sends in reinforcements to Quebec. The signing of the Treaty of Ghent is signed in 1814. The British are defeated at New Orleans and Prevost is court-martialed.				
Washing of Tears, The	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1760
"The Washing of Tears" is a video that looks at the history of the Mowachaht people of Friendly Cove. In the 60's and 70's the Mowachaht people moved to a new village. This move brought suffering in the forms of pollution, violence and alcohol. In the 90's the Mowachaht people returned to their songs and dances and began to culturally heal themselves.				
We Shall Remain - America Through Native Eyes (DVD)	History	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3767
Episode One "After the Mayflower" of the series begins in New England in the 1620's at the time of the so-called "first thanksgiving" with Chief Massasoit of the Wampanoag negotiating a diplomatic alliance with the band of English settlers for the benefit of his people. For years the two coexisted peacefully then half a century later as war broke out between the two Massasoit's wisdom would seem less clear.				
We Shall Remain - America Through Native Eyes (DVD)	History	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3768
Episode Two "Tecumseh's Vision" tells the story of Tecumseh and his brother Tenskwatwa known as the Prophet in the years after the revolution the Prophet led a spiritual revival movement and had thousands of followers that led to coming the closest to creating an Independent Indian State and Episode Three "Trail of Tears" explores the resilience of the Cherokee people who resisted their displacement.				
We Shall Remain - America Through Native Eyes (DVD)	History	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3769
Episode Four "Geronimo" takes place at the end of the Indian Wars near the close of the 19th century where a controversial character led the Apache band and led the last Native American fighting force to surrender to the United States Government and Episode Five "Wounded Knee" tells the gripping story of the 1873 siege of Wounded Knee and the 71 day standoff between activists and the U.S. Government.				
When All The Leaves Are Gone	History	Lend	VC 2	PFH-C1-3450
Inspired by personal experiences of writer and director Alanis Obomsawin, When All the Leaves are Gone combines autobiography, fiction and fable to create a deeply moving story about the power of dreams. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Where The Pavement Ends Exploring the social dilemmas facing Aboriginal people in Canada, journalist Marie Wadden finds answers in Northern and rural First Nation communities. Stories of communities successes and the challenges they continue to face. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3121
White Mother to a Dark Race A book that examines the Indigenous child removal in the American west and Australia from 1880 to 1940 in the name of assimilation. It examines the white woman's role in these removals and governments who justified the removal of Indigenous children by focusing on the supposed shortcomings of their mothers, savagery of fathers and lack of male leadership in the family.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3577
Women of the First Nations - Power Wisdom and Strength This volume presents a history of Native women in Canada through diverse accounts of experience. The authors are also from many different areas of expertise. This provides a wide perspective on the history of Native women, their roles and accomplishments throughout history. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2656
Words That Come Before All Else Environmental Philosophies Of The Haudenosaunee. This book presents the environmental philosophies of the Haudenosaunee people. It offers a different way to look at the relationship between you and the spiritual, natural and material worlds. Each author in this book have included their unique views and culturally-based approach to problems concerning the environment. Aboriginal content.	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2355
A Crime Victim's Guide to the Criminal Justice System Brief overview of the criminal justice system for victims. Topics range from crime investigation to protecting victims of crime to trials and appeals. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2382
"A Full and Candid Account" Using Special Accommodations and Testimonial Aids to Facilitate the Testimony of Children - Seven handbooks designed for justice system workers and professionals to help facilitate the testimony of children in court. Topics include; issues related to child testimony, testifying outside the courtroom, witness screens, video evidence, designated support person, hearsay evidence, children who testify in domestic violence cases.	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3026
A Guide to the Family Support Plan This guide gives information on the Family Support Plan. The guide also gives information on the responsibilities of the client and what the plan can and cannot do. Some basic questions are answered about the plan and the Family Support Act.	Justice	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1463
A Matter of Trust This video is a profile of the Vancouver Police and Native Liaison Society. Provides an overview of the Native Liaison Society and how it services Native people living in the downtown sector of Vancouver. It also looks at the relationship that has been built between the Vancouver Police Department and the Native Liaison Society.	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1541
A Quiet Crisis - Federal Funding and Unmet Needs in Indian Country U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, July 2003. This report examines the federal funding directed towards Native Americans and how it has been unable to address the basic needs of Indigenous people. It contains information on six agencies: Department of the Interior; Health and Human Services; Housing and Urban Development; Justice; Education; Agriculture. Aboriginal content	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2419
A Strategy For the Renewal of Youth Justice This booklet is the Federal Government's response to the Young Offenders Act . It outline the Governments proposed strategies for renewing Canada's approach to youth crime while focusing on prevention, alternative justice, rehab programs/projects and reintegration. It contains information on youth crime, issues, key directions, prevention and legislation. Mainstream content.	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2286
Aboriginal Children and Offending Behaviour: A Literature Review This booklet looks at Aboriginal approaches to child offending behaviour. It is a review of literature and a summary of legal, criminal, government and other related publications on child offending behaviour. It examines risk factors, youth and crime, incidence of child offending and future developments. Other countries are examined as a comparison. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2285
Aboriginal Consultation and Accommodation The common law duty to consult is based on judicial interpretation of the obligations of the Crown (federal, provincial and territorial governments) in relation to potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights of the Aboriginal peoples of Canada, recognized and affirmed in section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982. The duty cannot be delegated to third parties.	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3667



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aboriginal Law Handbook	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1560
This book looks at the rights of Aboriginal peoples. The book is broken down into different areas that look at ; the constitutional framework, aboriginal and treaty rights, hunting, fishing, trapping, land claims, self government, band powers, marriage, separation, divorce, the welfare of children, taxation, employment relations, and criminal law.				
Aboriginal Rights Are Not Human Rights	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3677
This book provides conceptual and historical analysis of Aboriginal and treaty rights in Canada, and offers concrete suggestions to transform the current policy paradigm into one that supports and invigorates indigenous cultures in a contemporary context.				
Aboriginal Rights Are Not Human Rights	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4760
This resource is a conceptual and historical analysis of aboriginal and treaty rights in Canada. It offers concrete suggestions to transform the current policy paradigm into one that supports and invigorates indigenous cultures in a contemporary context.				
Abuse is wrong in any language	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2429
This booklet is for immigrant women who are suffering from abuse in a relationship or in a family. It explains what abuse is, the different types of abuse and differentiates between forms of abuse which are crimes and others which are not. The booklet offers sources for immigrants to get help and answers many questions related to being abused. Mainstream content.				
After She Leaves	Justice	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3108
"A Training & Resource Manual for Volunteers and Staff Supporting Woman Abuse Survivors & their Children during the Family Law Process" Spurred on by the 1997 tragic death of 3 1/2 year-old, Luke Schillings at the hands of his father who had an unsupervised visit despite the pleas and warnings of his mother. Mainstream content.				
An Evaluation of the Attawapiskat First Nation Justice Pilot Project	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1436
This document is an evaluation of the Attawapiskat First Nation Justice Project funded by the Ministry of the Attorney General. Document includes a project description and the impacts and benefits, as well as an overall review of the project. Aboriginal content.				
An Evaluation of The Dakota-Ojibway Probationary Service	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-927
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". This report is an evaluation of the Dakota-Ojibway Probation Service, a Native controlled and staffed program which delivers probation services to reserve residents of the Dakota-Ojibway Tribal Council.				
An Evaluation of the Sandy Lake First Nation Justice Pilot Project.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1437
This document is an evaluation of the Sandy Lake First Nation Justice Project funded by the Ministry of the Attorney General. The document includes a project description, impacts & benefits of the project and an overall review of the project. Aboriginal content.				
Anishinabek Nation Access to Justice Guide	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-4704
This guide aims to increase knowledge of the Ontario court system, with focus on culturally significant rights. Includes an overview of Ontario court system, and a guide and a directory of available legal resources and support services.				
Barriers and Levers for the Implementation of OCAP	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4014
Examining the obstacles to and supports for the implementation of the First Nations Principles of OCAP, specifically in the context of data holdings within Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC) and the Government of Canada. It cites three types of barriers (legal, knowledge and capacity, and institutional) that obstruct OCAP and examines how federal legislation undermine these Principles.				
Basic Facts about the Federal Corrections	Justice	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-1743
"Basic Facts about Federal Corrections" is a small booklet that gives information and facts about federal corrections and conditional release in Canada. Topics included are: Legislation, Mission of the Parole Board, statistics, Corrections and conditional release and the protection of society, Work release, Day parole, Full parole and Rights of offenders.				
Behind the Badge	Justice	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3510
This documentary looks at the historical role of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) and how it still affects aboriginal communities perceptions to this day. A community perspective is gathered on the future of aboriginal policing and the re-establishing of trust.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Beyond Blood - Rethinking Indigenous Identity	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3574
A book that examines how Canada's Indian Act's registration requirements will lead to the end of First Nations as statutory and legal persons. The author gives other ways of determining identity and citizenship other than blood quantum or status.				
Building A Safer Canada: A Community Based Crime Prevent. - Manual	Justice	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1966
This manual provides information on creating a community action plan for the purpose of ensuring public safety and promoting the safer communities approach. It also provides communities with a step by step guide which can be used to develop and implement community based crime prevention programs. Mainstream content.				
Building Community Justice Partnerships	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1655
"Community Peacemaking Circles" This book looks at explaining and developing Peacemaking Circles. This book looks at the principles of the circle and the different kinds of circles. This book also looks at the different roles within the circle, acceptance of circles, pre-circle preparation, and the community's involvement .				
Building Community Justice Partnerships: Community Peacemaking Circles	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-2091
This book explores and concentrates on the mechanics of developing sound partnerships between communities and the legal justice agencies, so that criminal problems are shared responsively through community based peacemaking circles. It describes the process for initiating, operating and maintaining the community peacemaking circles. Mainstream/aboriginal content.				
Canada's Court System	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1543
A small overview of Canada's Court System at many different levels from the Supreme Court to Provincial Court. Also provides overview of Native Court Worker Program. 20 copies				
Canada's System of Justice	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1545
This book looks at Canada's System of Justice. This book explains what law is , private law and public law. This book also looks at the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the court structure and civil and criminal law. 6 copies				
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	Justice	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4383
Citation: 2016 CHRT 2 - Date: January 26, 2016 - Between: First Nations Child and Family Caring Society of Canada and Assembly of First Nations and Canadian Human Rights Commission and Attorney General of Canada (Representing the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canada) and Chiefs of Ontario and Amnesty International				
Changing Role of the Family in the North, The	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-503
"Family Law." This paper discusses the changing roles of all family members according to the family law review project. Interviews with selected women in the field of family, family law and constitutional reform. Aboriginal content.				
Charter of Rights & Freedoms, The: Guide for Canadians	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1549
A reference document for Canadians that provides an outline of their own rights and freedoms as outlined in the "Charter of Rights and Freedoms " entrenched in the Constitution of Canada. (small Aboriginal section included)				
Child and Family Services Act: Office Consolidation	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1547
This Office Consolidation of the Child and Family Services Act is for convenience only. This book looks at; Flexible Services, Voluntary Access to Services, Child Protection, Young Offenders, Rights of Children, Extraordinary Measures, Adoption, Confidentiality of and access to records, Licensing, Indian & Native Child & Family Services, and Regulations. Mainstream				
Child Support and Child Support Guidelines	Justice	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1815
This booklet provides general legal advice and information on child support and its guidelines. Topics include: what is child support, who is considered a parent, how do you pay child support and what information is required. Mainstream content.				
Children Of The Broken Treaty	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4431
"Canada's Lost Promise and One Girl's Dream" Exposes a system of apartheid in Canada that led to the largest youth-driven human rights movement in the country's history. That movement was inspired by Shannen Koostachin, a Cree teenager.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Client Rights In Psychotherapy & Counselling A Handbook of Client Rights and Therapist Responsibility.	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4068
Comments on Creating Choices: "Solving the Income Support Puzzle. A Discussion Paper on Income Support Reform in the Northwest Territories." Discusses needs of people in NWT. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-496
Comments on Family Law Reform "Proposals for Action Developed by the Policy and Planning Divisions of the Department of Justice." This paper discusses the plans to accommodate the needs of Aboriginal families.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-504
Conquest By Law Comprehensive document originally written in 1978. Report deals with traditional forms of justice among aboriginal people across Canada, and the impact western settlement had on those systems. Part of Aboriginal Peoples Correction Collection	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-894
Conquest By Law Comprehensive document originally written in 1978. Report deals with traditional forms of justice among Aboriginal people across Canada, and the impact western settlement had on those systems. Part of Aboriginal Peoples Correction Collection. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2493
Consumer's Guide to Understanding and Using the Law This book is a guide to legal principles and concepts. The different chapters look at: family law, real estate, housing, criminal law, consumer contracts, credit and bankruptcy, personal injury law, wills and trusts, law and the workplace and business law. This is only a reference to these legal principles. Mainstream content.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1552
Corbiere Decision, The: Broader Implications And What It Means For First Nations This booklet examines some of the larger questions raised by the Corbiere Decision which up till now has only focused on Band Elections. This booklet sheds light on other important issues that may have an impact on all First Nations. Topics include: council liability/accountability, program access, custom election codes, Indian act and federal responsibility. Aboriginal content	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1987
Court For Nish Kids This booklet is an activity and colouring book for aboriginal children going to court. It introduces the children to the people who work at court, the items found at court, and do's /don'ts about court proceedings. Aboriginal content	Justice	Lend	MD 1	PFH-C1-2123
Criminal Harassment : Information from the Internet This document includes information on Criminal Harassment . The legal aspect, and how to protect yourself from it. Canadian and American information.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1439
Custody and Access "Response to March 1993 Public Discussion Paper by Dept of Justice Canada." This paper discusses some issues regarding custody and access arrangements. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-501
Deaths of Helen Betty Osborne and John Joseph Harper, The Vol. 2 Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba The Deaths of Helen Betty Osborne and John Joseph Harper. This document reviews and examines the two cases in detail from interviews with witnesses to police reports. The document also includes recommendations from these two investigations.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1566
Debwewin Jury Review Implementation Committee "Progress Report - September 2013-March 2015" Meetings on: establishing respectful processes and a strategic work plan for the Committee; gathering background information relating to the recommendations; engaging communities to understand their perspectives on implementation; weighing various options for implementation; making recommendations to the Deputy Attorney General on implementation.	Justice	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4015



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Developing & Evaluating Justice Projects in Aboriginal Communities "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". A Review of the Literature. A working bibliography that assembles written materials: books, monographs, reports, articles & papers, that are of some value for policy makers who are concerned with justice issues and projects in Canada's aboriginal communities.	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-1380
Dimensions of Equality "An update of the Federal Government Work Plan for Women." Contents include an update on the progress, economic equality, social justice, participation and access and global equality of women. Mainstream with some Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-237
Discussion Paper: Matrimonial Real Property on Reserve A summary of the contributions being made towards the understanding of matrimonial real property issues on reserve. Women's groups encourage the federal government to take action. Recommendations include federal legislative action and moving towards self-government goals. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Give	MD 5	PFH-C1-2399
Disinherited Generations - Our Struggle to Reclaim Treaty Rights for "First Nations Women and their Descendants" This is an autobiography of two remarkable Cree women from the Saddle Lake Cree Nation, who founded and were activists with the Indian Rights for Indian Women. After decades of activism and court battles, First Nations women succeeded in changing these oppressive regulations and thus benefitting thousands of their descendants.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3749
Divorce Law for Counsellors A booklet that provides highlights of the Divorce Act, 1985 and the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act. Divided into 3 sections: Basics of Divorce, the Divorce Process, After the Divorce. Mainstream Content	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1524
Donald Marshall Youth Camp This video looks at the program that has been set up by Donald Marshall to help youth heal and stay out of prison. This program is designed to challenge the youth and make them see a different way of life. Donald Marshall explains the program and it's importance. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1542
Drawing Out Law A Spirits Guide The author combines fictional and non-fictional elements like oral traditions, pictographic scrolls, dreams, common law case analysis, and philosophical reflection in a series of connected short stories . Burrows provides a unique vision, one that should lead to a more enlightened way of thinking about and understanding the Aboriginal-Canadian legal and political relationship.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3747
Duty To Consult - What you need to know when it comes to "government and industry" When governments make decisions that impact Aboriginal rights or treaty rights, they are required by Canadian law to consult the potentially affected communities. It's a simple idea, but the duty to consult remains poorly understood. This publication features historic examples of consultation from B.C. and Alberta. It explains what duty to consult means in easy to understand terms.	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3983
Dying From Improvement Inquests and Inquiries Into Indigenous Deaths in Custody - Inquiries and inquests into the deaths of Indigenous people while in Canada while in custody.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4614
Employment Law Solutions For The Canadian Workplace Contents include: Employment Law, Provincial Employment Laws, Quebec Labour & Employment Law, Human Rights & Employment Law, Canada Labour Code and Personal Information Protection Laws.	Justice	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-3901
Enhancing the Role of Aboriginal Communities in Federal Corrections This booklet provides information on Aboriginal alternatives to incarceration and parole supervision under the Corrections and Conditional Release Act, Sections 81 and 84. These sections allow the Aboriginal communities the opportunity to become active partners in the care and custody of Aboriginal offenders through Correctional provisions. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2120
Everyone's Guide to the Law: A Handbook for Canadians This book is designed to help Canadian's understand the complexities of the law. The book is broken down into different issues that affect Canadian's. Those issues include: birth, working life, marriage, common- law relationships, human rights and civil rights, injury abuse and victimization, protecting personal property, separation and divorce, and planning for the future.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1559



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Examining Aboriginal Corrections In Canada	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-917
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Provides information gathered through surveys, analysis, and research, about the state of aboriginal corrections. Contains statistics on provincial and regional breakdown, length of sentence, type of offence, aboriginal and non-aboriginal.				
Family Law	Justice	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-229
"What women and men should know about family law in Ontario." A mainstream information booklet reporting on the Family Law Act, Children's Law Reform Act and the Family Support Plan Act. This information may not apply if you are status aboriginal living on a reserve.				
Family Law Act	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1895
Revised and updated version of the Family Law Act. This document contains six (6) parts about the law and definitions relating to Family Property, Matrimonial Home, Support Obligations, Domestic Contracts, Dependents' Claim for Damages and Amendments to the Common Law. Legal content.				
Family Law for Every Canadian.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1660
This book is a overview of family law and how it effects Canadians. This book includes: Formation of the Family, How Separation affects Children, Domestic Contracts, Divorce, Religious Divorce and Annulment, Common Law Couples, and Alternatives to Litigation. Mainstream				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2008	Justice	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4201
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics				
Fighting Chance	Justice	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3493
"A young offenders journey through the justice system" An animated film that tells the story of a 13 year old boy named Joey Lightning, who follows the footsteps of his older brother into a life of violence, drugs and gangs. Life changes for Joey when he is busted and learns he can break the cycle and gets a fighting chance.				
First Nation Family Justice: Mee-noo-stah-tan Mi-ni-si-win	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1713
This books looks at an alternative model for addressing legal matters within a First Nations Child and Family Services System. Topics included are: a community -based family justice model, program implementation issues: present-day opportunities and barriers, and the impact of present legal practices on successful family intervention. Aboriginal Content				
First Nations Representation On Ontario Juries	Justice	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3680
This report deals with one of the most venerable institutions in history, the jury. More specifically it deals with the lack of representation of first nations peoples Living in reserve communities on juries in Ontario.				
First Nations Representation on Ontario Juries	Justice	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3818
"Report of the Independent Review Conductec by The Honourable Frank Iacobucci February 2013" This report describes the current juries system and the lack of representation of First Nation Peoples on juries. Seventeen recommendations are presented.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #1	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-322
"Cree Hunters, Quebec Dams. Standing Alone. The last Mooseskin Boat. Kwa'Nu'Te." Video which shows 4 parts of a 13 part series. People tell stories about what is important to themselves and to their families. Cross reference to videos 2-3-4. Recommended for ages 9-to adult. Teacher's guide available in Document B-FV-324.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #2	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-320
"Hunters and Bombers, Magic in the Sky, Voyage of Rediscovery." Video shows 3 parts of a 13 part program. Complex stories about Aboriginal title to the land, alternative justice between First Nations and Canada. Recommended for ages 11- to adult. Teacher's guide available in Document B-FV-324.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #3	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-321
"Potlatch, Time Immemorial, Uranium." Video shows 3 parts of a 13 part program. Complex stories about Aboriginal title to the land, alternative justice between First Nations and Canada. Cross reference videos 1-2-4. Recommended fro ages 11-to adults. Teacher's guide available in Document B-FV-324				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #4	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-323
"Education, as we see it. last Days of Okak. Commandos for Christ." Video which shows 3 parts of a 13 part program. Questions are raised about the purpose of education, cultural genocide, and the lasting effects of epidemics among First Nations. Cross reference to videos 1-2-3. Recommended for ages 13-to adult. Teacher's guide, in Document B-FV-324.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #5	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1602
This is the fifth video in the series First Nations : The Circle Unbroken, there are 4 short videos included in this video that cover current issues, cultural identity and healing of the First Nation's people. The stories included in this video are: "Qatuwas: People Gathering Together , O'Siem, Mi'kmaq Family: Migmaoei Otjiosog, The Mind of a Child. Aboriginal Content				
Four Circles of Hollow Water, The	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-882
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Manual describing the Community Holistic Circle Healing which is the unique model developed to heal sexual abuse in the small community of Hollow Water. Discusses why the Canadian justice system does not seem to fit Aboriginal people.				
Freedom & Indigenous Constitutionalism	Justice	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4234
Freedom & Indigenous Constitutionalism looks at the emancipatory potential of Indigenous traditions, considers their value as the basis for good laws and good lives, and critiques the failure of Canadian constitutional traditions to recognize their significance.				
From Recognition To Reconciliation	Justice	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4235
Essays on the Constitutional Entrenchment of Aboriginal & Treaty Rights.				
Future Aboriginal Community Justice Project Development Needs.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1435
An addendum to the Sandy Lake & Attawapiskat First Nations Justice Pilot Project Evaluation Reports. This Report includes community leaders & justice personal responses, overall conclusions & recommendations for both Justice projects'. Aboriginal content.				
Garden River First Nation Justice Program	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1
This video follows one offender through the process of having his charges diverted to the Garden River First Nation Justice Program. Aboriginal Specific.				
Getting Divorced	Justice	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1816
This booklet provides general information and legal advice on divorce. Topics include: reasons for divorce, who can divorce and who gets what. mainstream content.				
Going To Court - What to expect if you are facing criminal charges	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3984
Written in plain language and featuring easy-to-understand flow charts, Going to Court cuts through the fear and confusion that surrounds the court system by clearly explaining the processes. It is a map to help navigate your way through the criminal justice system in Alberta. Going to Court takes you through every step, from the initial charges through to sentencing and appealing a decision.				
Guide to the Small Claims Court	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1548
This small folder provides an overview of small claims court, how to fill out the forms and the rights of both parties. mainstream content.				
Highway of Tears	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4786
A True Story of Racism, Indifference and the Pursuit of Justice for Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women and Girls.				
Hollow Water	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1857
"Hollow Water" this video documents the traditional practices of justice based on community healing and sentencing circles. Hollow Water First Nation is located on the shores of Lake Winnipeg and is home to 450 people, many of whom are victims of sexual abuse. This unique program is reuniting families and healing both victims and offenders. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
How Property is Divided in Family Law General Information on: How property is divided for married couples and how property is divided for common-law couples.	Justice	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4259
How to Apply for Compensation for Victims of Crime "Applicant's Manual." A simple pamphlet describing 16 possible steps in which and injured victim of a criminal act must take to apply for compensation. Second Edition with some tips for incest survivors. Mainstream content.	Justice	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-241
Human Rights Code: Office Consolidation This document is the Office Consolidation of the Human Rights Code, revised statutes of Ontario 1990.	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1564
In The Light Of Justice "The Rise of Human Rights in Native America and the UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples" Highlights steps that the United States, as well as other nations, must take to implement the Declaration, provide a more just society, and heal past injustices committed against indigenous peoples.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4414
Indian Act - The 1997 Annotated... The 1997 annotated Indian Act. This book includes regulations and related constitutional provisions.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1558
Indian Family Law and Child Welfare "A Text." Prepared for the National American Indian Court Judges Association. Legal Aspects of Indian Family Law and Child Welfare, and Social Service Aspects of Indian Child Welfare. Aboriginal Content.	Justice	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-149
Indian Women and the Law in Canada: "Citizens Minus." A book about Aboriginal women and the law in Canada, 1978. The study addresses the removal of discriminatory practices such as Section 12(1)(b) in the Indian Act.	Justice	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-218
Indigenous Legal Traditions This book contains five essays which cover a wide range of topics including models using different perspectives to show how Indigenous people can come out of colonialism. It also discusses how Indigenous legal traditions can be recognized and included within Canada's legal system.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3597
Information for Advocates-Compensation for Victims of Crime Application procedure booklet - mainstream content	Justice	Give	MS 2	PFH-C1-1193
Inside Out "Inside Out" is a teacher's kit designed for high school students. This kit looks at the life of a prisoner and Canada's criminal justice system. The kit has a video, teacher's booklet, handouts, and overheads. This will help students understand what happens inside prison walls and how the parole system works. Mainstream content	Justice	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-1747
Inventory Of Aboriginal Community/Restorative Justice Programs This an inventory of Aboriginal community/restorative justice programs in Ontario as of February, 2003. This inventory is a reflection of programs and projects currently operating in Ontario and is organized by region, then alphabetically by location. It includes anything related to justice that is different from the current justice system operating in Canada. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2359
Invisible Women: A Call Toa Action "A Report on Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women in Canada. Report of the Special Committee on Violence Against Indigenous Women." On Feb, 26th, 2013, the House of Commons passed a motion that recognized a disproportionate number of Indigenous women and girls have suffered violence, gone missing, or been murdered over the last three decades. This is a report of the committee findings.	Justice	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3629



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Ipperwash: Tragedy to Reconciliation	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3882
The Ipperwash Inquiry Priorities and Action Committee (IIPAC) includes representatives of First Nation Provincial/Territorial organizations and appropriate Ontario government ministries. Co-chairs are the Ontario Regional Chief and the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs. IIPAC developed four priority areas: Treaty Implementation, Land Rights and Interests, First Nation Jurisdiction and Capacity Building.				
Issues in Urban Corrections for Aboriginal People	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2005
This report addresses overall issues on to the provision of urban Aboriginal correction services in Canada. This report contains information on the changing profile of urban aboriginal offenders, offender/offender group needs, service delivery in urban areas and innovative justice strategies. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection" Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
It's Never Okay: An Action Plan To Stop Sexual Violence	Justice	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4255
An Action Plan To Stop Sexual Violence and Harassment Progress Report 2015-2016	The Action Plan sets out concrete steps to end sexual violence and harassment. It focuses on changing attitudes, providing more supports for survivors and making workplaces and campuses safer from, and more responsive to, sexual violence and harassment.			
Jack's Troubled Career	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1962
This booklet is based on a fictional character named Jack, a troubled youth who needs special help and preventative services early in life but no assistance is provided. This booklet traces his troubled career and examines the cost to society as a repeat troubled youth who has social and developmental problems. Mainstream content.				
Just Cause - Police Interaction Video	Justice	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3526
A comedic parody hosted by Howie Miller that follows the adventures of grandma Kokum and her grandson. This comedy teaches adults their legal rights and obligations and basic do's and don'ts of interaction with the police.				
"Just-Us" And Aboriginal Women	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1986
This document provides historical information on issues regarding Aboriginal women, reform and the criminal justice system. Topics include: rights and powers, discrimination, policy development, women and the justice system, and future reforms. Aboriginal and Mainstream content.				
Justice Denied	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1441
This video tells the story of Donald Marshall Jr. The story is acted out and retells the events leading up to Donald Marshall Jr's arrest , his trial and the experience of prison. The video also tells how the truth was revealed about Marshall's innocence.				
Justice Handbook, The	Justice	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1644
The Justice Handbook is an informative handbook that provides basic information on the Ontario justice system and in the legal implications of family violence. This handbook is designed to assist front line workers in helping their clients deal with the Ontario justice system. This handbook is part of The Justice Kit.				
Justice Kit , The	Justice	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-1648
The Justice Kit is designed to assist front line workers in helping clients with justice issues. The kit is divided into six different sections (Community Prevention, Restorative Justice & Traditional Healing, Family Violence, Child and Youth, Substance Abuse, and Miscellaneous) each section contains several documents regarding each topic. The Justice Handbook is also included in the Kit.				
Justice-Oriented Programmes	Justice	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4591
"Including Alcohol and Drug Abuse Programmes" Native People and Canada's Justice System Programmes and Issues				
Legalized Cannabis:	Justice	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4735
"Pros and Cons for Indigenous Communities." With the nationwide legalization of Cannabis, this resource briefing provides key questions for community-based dialogue on cannabis. Aboriginal content.				
Ministry of Correctional Services Act: Office Consolidation	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1563
This document is an Office Consolidation of the Ministry of Correctional Services Act. Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1990				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Missing and Murdered Aboriginal Women: "A National Operational Overview" In late 2013, the Commissioner of the RCMP initiated an RCMP-led study of reported incidents of missing and murdered Aboriginal women across all police jurisdictions in Canada. This report summarizes that effort and will guide Canadian Police operational decision-making on a solid foundation.	Justice	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-3670
Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women in British Columbia, Canada A report on missing and murdered and indigenous women in British Columbia, Canada. It analyzes the context in which indigenous women have gone missing and been murdered over the last several years and the response to this human rights issue by the Canadian Government. It offers recommendations geared towards strengthening efforts to protect and guarantee Indigenous women's rights.	Justice	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-3777
Moving Toward Justice - Legal Traditions and Aboriginal Justice A book for those interested in justice matters. It contains essays on restorative justice, self-government, aboriginal rights, criminal justice system and aboriginal people charter of rights. It stresses the need for aboriginal justice reform.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3594
My Job In Court This booklet is designed for Aboriginal children who want to know some general facts and information about the legal system. It explains in simple terms the people who are involved and what actually goes on in court. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2310
Myths and Realities: How Federal Corrections Contributes ... "Myths and Realities: How Federal Corrections Contributes to Public Safety" this booklet looks at the federal justice system. The book gives straightforward, factual information to the reader about the justice system in Canada. Also includes statistics. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1789
Not-For-Profit Corporations Act, 2010 This guide provides basic information about Ontario's Not-for Profit Corporations Act, 2010(ONCA). It is intended to be used by members, directors, officers, administrators, and others supporting organizations that are thinking of incorporating as a not-for-profit corporation, but may not not-for-profit experience.	Justice	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4278
On-reserve Matrimonial Real Property This consultation document discusses an important legal matter that affects everyone who lives on a reserve. This matter involves a legal gap concerning your rights and the protection of your family home and the land that it rests on in the event of a relationship breakdown or a death of a spouse. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3005
One Dead Indian The story of Anthony Dudley George and his death. George was shot and killed by OPP sniper Kenneth Deane. He was unarmed at the time and his story raised interest across the country as the officer was found guilty of criminal negligence and served 180 hours of community service with no jail time. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3082
One to One : A Guide to Police - Youth Mentoring Identifies various factors to consider when setting up and implementing a youth mentoring program. Describes the importance and relevance of each element in a Police/Youth mentoring program and explains how these programs can be developed. Mainstream	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1550
Ontario's New Approach To Aboriginal Affairs "Prosperous and Healthy Aboriginal Communities Create a Better Future for Aboriginal Children and Youth - Spring 2005" The Government of Ontario provides an overview of the new approach to Aboriginal Affairs. The focus is on building partnerships, relationships, and to collaborate on key initiatives to make real progress on mutual goals. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Give	MS13	PFH-C1-3092
Oral History on Trial - Recognizing Aboriginal Narratives in the Courts This book asks how Aboriginal oral histories can be included in the existing court system. It discusses the difficulties Aboriginal plaintiffs have when they rely on oral accounts rather than written accounts for communication of knowledge.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3593
Out In The Cold "Matrimonial Real Propety on Reserve" This video presents the story of Marcia and her daughter. Marcia's marriage breaks down and she discovers that the laws that protect most Canadian woman, do not apply to her circumstance living on-Reserve. Interviews with Elders and the former Native Women's Association of Canada, Bev Jacobs are included.	Justice	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3480



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Planning & Evaluating Community Corrections & Healing Projects... in Aboriginal Communities. Making It Work. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Includes chapters on; Restorative Justice, Describing justice problems & needs, developing & carrying out an action plan, monitor & evaluating your program,	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-1386
Pocket Criminal Code: 1998 This book looks at ; the Criminal Code, Canada Evidence Act, Canadian Bill of Rights, Constitution Act, Controlled Drugs and Substance Act, Narcotic Control Act, Food and Drug Act, Criminal Records, Firearms Act, Motor Vehicle Transport Act, 1987, Young Offenders act, Forms of charges, etc. It also includes definitions.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1659
Policy and Guidelines on Racism and Racial Discrimination This document outlines the policies for implementing the Ontario Human Rights Code. It provides guidelines for organizations. This policy focuses on employment related issues. Based on the surveys, inquiries and focus groups performed in 2003 and 2004. Mainstream content.	Justice	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2709
Power of Attorney Kit, The An information kit from the Office of the Public Trustee, explaining how to obtain power of attorney for personal care, and how to continue power of attorney. Mainstream content.	Justice	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-247
Prostitution and The Law This pamphlet provides facts, advice and information on laws pertaining to prostitution. Topics include: what is prostitution, bawdy house offences, pimping and legal help. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1817
Reclaiming Our Way of Being Matrimonial Real Property - An Information Kit	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4135
Recovering Canada - The Resurgence of Indigenous Law This book is a collection of essays that deal with Aboriginal law issues. The author suggests that application of Aboriginal legal perspectives to a broad spectrum of issues will help Canada out of it's colonial past and help Indigenous people recover their country.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3746
Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba... Vol. 1 Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba The Justice System and Aboriginal People. This document looks into the relationship between the the two. This document also looks at the reasons and issues into the inquiry, Aboriginal concepts of Justice, an historical overview , Aboriginal over-representation, treaty rights, Manitoba courts, and Aboriginal justice systems.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1565
Report to the Canadian Panel on Violence Against Women Discusses the Image of women, education, health and social programs and the justice system. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-498
Restructuring The Legal System Paper discussing the various steps towards restructuring the legal system to reflect the needs of Aboriginal people. Includes actual accounts of Native people going through an Aboriginal style justice program	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1375
Returning to the Teachings: Exploring Aboriginal Justice "Returning to the Teachings: Exploring Aboriginal Justice" looks at aboriginal justice in aboriginal communities across Canada. This book explores traditional teachings that are helping aboriginal communities heal both the individual and their families. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1804
Satisfying Justice This document looks at Alternatives to Prison and the reasons why these alternatives are not always used. The case stories and alternatives are from all over Canada, the U.S. and other parts of the world. There are personal accounts from the victims, victimizer and their families.	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1490



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Seekers Series Program Four, The: The Justice Show	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2233
This video provides information on the current justice system as viewed by aboriginal people. It is an educational and prevention tool for Aboriginal youth. It defines what the justice system is and provides information on the various forms of alternative justice for Aboriginal people. Video contains youth law enforcement, debate on justice, statistics and traditional teachings. Aboriginal content.				
Seen But Not Heard: Native People in the Inner City	Justice	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-98
"Report # 1". The inner city sample, social strata and the criminal justice system." A research study concerning Aboriginal people in the inner cities of four large urban centres in Canada. Information about childhood, family, community, city and criminal justice experiences.				
Seen But Not Heard: Native people in the Inner City "Report # 2"	Justice	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-211
City by city differences. The Inner City and the Criminal Justice System." Report Compares the differences in two Eastern and two Western Canadian cities who use inner city agencies and services. Aboriginal content. Cross reference report 1.				
Selected Urban Aboriginal Corrections Programs in Canada	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-925
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". "A Program Review" A descriptive report on seven selected urban Aboriginal correctional programs in Canada.				
Sexual Assault Legislation in Canada	Justice	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-223
"An Evaluation. The New Sexual Assault Offenses: Emerging Legal Issues Report No. 2." A report on Bill C-127 proclaimed on Jan 4, 1983. The bill significantly altered both substantive and existing laws relating to sexual offences. Mainstream content.				
Spirit Within, The	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1444
This film takes a look at life inside the prison system and the importance of Native spirituality that inmates are making part of their lives. The film includes interviews with inmates and a look at the lessons that they are learning through spirituality.				
Statutes Of Canada 2002 Bill C-7	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2284
Bill C-7 is act that repeals and replaces the Young Offenders Act and provides principles, procedures and protection for the prosecution of young persons under criminal and federal laws. Provides alternative measures for all parties involved judicial system under this new amendment. Mainstream content.				
Step By Step - Evaluating Your Community Crime Prevention Efforts	Justice	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-1967
This publication is a step by step guide that is designed to monitor and measure safety and crime prevention projects in communities across Canada. It outlines the general concepts and principles of evaluation that pertain to crime prevention projects and efforts. This guide contains examples and lessons for community reference. Mainstream content.				
Stolen Life - The Journey of a Cree Woman	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3572
A book based on Yvonne Johnson's own truth about her life. It tells of the justices and injustices in the grim events of Yvonne's life. She breaks her silence to share her personal story while behind bars for first degree murder.				
Stolen Sisters	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-3057
Stolen Sisters is the story spawned by the estimated 500 Aboriginal woman who have gone missing from 1988 to 2008. Accounts from families of missing women, brothers, sisters and friends all tell their experiences searching over the years. Aboriginal content.				
Survey of The Administration of Justice, A	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-891
"Respecting the Inuit of Northern Quebec". Document which presents final report on research on whether or not cultural, educational and socio-economic realities of Inuit communities require alternative models for effective administration of justice. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection".				
Taking Control	Justice	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3519
A docu-drama that helps parents through knowledge into their rights as parents when dealing with the Alberta Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act. It is inspired by true events involving intervention by Children and Youth services.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Taking Control Knowing your Rights within The Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act. This booklet should be used as a guide. Call A Lawyer For Legal Advice.	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3982
The 500 Years of Resistance Comic Book The purpose of The 500 Years of Resistance Comic Book is to raise the levels of historical understanding and warrior spirit among Indigenous peoples and others.	Justice	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4456
The Right Relationship - Reimagining the Implementation of Historical Treaties - This resource is a summary of the issues related to the interpretation and implementation of historical treaties.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4676
The Unexpected Cop Ernie Loutit helped put an end to Saskatoon's notorious "Starlight Tours." In the Unexpected Cop he demonstrates that being a leader means sticking to your convictions and sometimes standing up to the power that be. An outsider who became an insider, he was tough on the beat but was also a role model for kids on the street.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4785
The Winona LaDuke Chronicles - Stories from the Front Line in the Battle for Environmental Justice. Chronicles is a collection of current, pressing and inspirational stories of Indigenous communities.	Justice	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4652
Toronto Purchase Specific Claim - Arriving at an Agreement This document was created to help inform people of the progress and the process in which the Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation have and will take to arrive at an agreement for the Toronto Purchase Specific Claim. It includes a history of the displaced people. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2728
Toward a Separate Justice System for Aboriginal Peoples This document looks at: traditional Aboriginal justice, Native justices initiatives, issues and problems and the inadequacy of the Canadian criminal justice system with respect to Aboriginal peoples. The document also examines recommendations for making the criminal justice system more responsive to the needs of Aboriginal peoples.	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1699
U.C.C.M./ Wikiwemikong Justice Report: Report and Proposal A report and proposal of the U.C.C.M. / Wikiwemikong justice report funded by the Ministry of the Attorney General. The report has five sections : community profiles & services, statistics, consultation results, traditional law & initiatives and the model for the justice project.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1434
Undue Trials Justice Issues Facing Aboriginal Children & Youth A report on the issues that create an over representation of Aboriginal youth in the justice system in Canada. Topics include children living in violence and poverty, Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder, bullying and lateral violence, sexual exploitation and gang life. Solutions by volunteers and community organizations are presented. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2611
Union of Ontario Indians - Ipperwash Inquiry Part II Community "Consultations Final Report" The Ipperwash Inquiry, established in April 2004 under the Public Inquiries Act, is to report on the events surrounding the death of Dudley George, who was shot in 1995 during a protest at Ipperwash Provincial Park and later died.	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3872
Voices of Our Sisters in Spirit: A Research and Policy Report to Families and Communities November 2008 Sisters in Spirit is a research, education and policy initiative of Native Women's Association of Canada	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3878
Way of the Pipe, The: Aboriginal Spirituality and Symbolic Healing "In Canadian Prisons" This book looks at the history of aboriginal spirituality in and out of prisons, and how it is playing an important role for inmates seeking to regain their cultural identity and heritage. Topics include: rediscovering the pipe, incarceration, healing, spiritual leaders and experiences. Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1811



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
What You Should Know About Family Law in Ontario This booklet contains general information about family law in Ontario. Specific laws pertaining to separation is covered in this booklet. Issues include; the care and support of children, spousal support, rights and obligations, division of property and where to go for information and services. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	MS 1	PFH-C1-1888
What's My Job in Court Describes the procedures for youth who are going to testify in court for the first time. Used as a reference to help them understand the criminal court process.	Justice	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-786
Workplace Harassment and Violence The goal of this report is to illustrate what workplace harassment looks like, to explain how it affects women and their loved ones and to make recommendations about what support and intervention women need to survive harassment. It details what employers, policy makers and activists can do.	Justice	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3874
Young Offenders Act, The: 1998 Consolidation This book is divided into eight different sections and they include; the Young Offenders Act, Young Offenders Act Form Regulations, Criminal Code, Canada Evidence Act, Contraventions Act, Corrections and Conditional Release Act, Prisons and Reformatories Act, and Transfer of Offenders Act. Also included is; pending legislative changes, and definitions. Mainstream	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1551
Your Guide to Criminal Injuries Compensation Aboriginal Step by Step booklet created for those who have been hurt by some criminal act. A three step process of how to apply for criminal compensation. **The FORMS in the back have changed since this document has been printed.	Justice	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-176
Youth Criminal Justice Act Explained This CD provides valuable information on the Youth Justice Act and it briefly explains the different components and amendments are under Canadian law. Mainstream content	Justice	Give	BC 4	VFV-C1-2280
Youth Justice A New Approach This video takes a look at the Canadian Governments new approach to the youth criminal justice system. It shares real life stories of young people trying to get their life back on track after incarceration. It is new alternative to custody whereby young people who have committed crimes are held accountable for their actions. Programs designed to reduce youth crime. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2281
Youth Justice: The Youth Criminal Justice Act Summary/Background. The main purpose of this document is explain the YCJA background and provide a summary behind the rationale. It is intended to help you better understand and interpret the youth justice act. Mainstream content.	Justice	Give	MD 5	PFV-C1-2279
50 Signs of Mental Illness " A User Friendly Alphabetical Guide to Psychiatric Symptoms and What You Should Know About Them". A practical guide for anyone struggling with the questions of mental illness. This book discusses: anxiety, delusions, denial, depression, grief, hallucinations, identity confusion, intoxication, jealousy, mania, mood swings, obsessions, panic, paranoia, sleep problems and suicidal thoughts to name a few.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3798
8 Keys To Recovery From An Eating Disorder Workbook With all new assignments, strategies, and personal reflections to heal your relationship with food and your body	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4454
A Family Guide to Concurrent Disorders A three part guide; Part I provides an overview of concurrent disorders, an introduction to treatment options and information about substance use and mental health problems and how they interact. Part II includes information on experiencing, understanding and coping with the effects of stigma and on self-care strategies for family members. Part III explores treatment and support for people affected by concurrent disorders.	Mental Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-3250
A Gathering of Wisdoms - Tribal Mental Health: A Cultural Perspective This book is based on experiences of the Swinomish Tribe and the Skagit Tribes' Mental Health Programs in setting up direct services to two tribal communities and in implementing a training program for their mental health workers. This book provides information on cultural considerations, program delivery, health status and training for Native mental health workers. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1948



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Map of the Mind Fields - Adolescent Psychosis Symptoms of a psychosis may include hallucinations, delusions, paranoia and disorganized thoughts and speech. Amanda, Max and Tara, three teenagers share their experiences in coping with their psychosis. One of a 3 part series on understanding the problems and finding solutions to cope with mental health problems. Other videos: Beyond the Blues and Fighting Their Fears. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2750
A Rights Guide for Patients in Ontario Psychiatric Facilities "A Rights Guide for Patients in Ontario Psychiatric Facilities". "Form 1" and "involuntary patients", provides general information on psychiatric assessments and rights/guidelines for psychiatric patients in Ontario. Topics include: what is form 1, involuntary patients and options. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1819
A Tragedy in Waiting: Investigative Report How B.C's mental health system failed one First Nations youth. This report details breakdowns in the child and youth support system for First Nations families that were often frequent that they formed the rule, rather than the exception.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4552
A Volcano in my Tummy "Helping Children Handle Anger" is a book about helping 6 to 15 yrs olds cope and manage their anger, so that they can live normal successful and healthy lives based on non-violence and trust. A good resource book for teachers and parents. Topics include: Self-esteem, when a child is angry, and anger management. Lessons included. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1861
Aboriginal Mental Health - What Works Best - A Discussion Paper July 1999, the first meeting of the Aboriginal Mental Health Committee was held at the Longhouse, UBC. This discussion paper represents the discussions of the Committee's working group based on their viewpoints and the literature available in the area of Aboriginal Mental Health, including information from the AFN, Inuit Tapirisat of Canada Environmental Scan and the RCRAP.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2725
Against Depression Peter D. Kramer writes about depression. He explains how it affects people and how to cope with depression. He discusses what depression is to us as a society. He then describes the details of depression. And finally, he looks at what can happen after depression. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2865
Agenda for First Nations and Inuit Mental Health "Mental Health. Report of Steering Committee." Report on policy principles developed by First Nations, Inuit representatives. Constitutes major policy and framework concerns. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-350
Agenda for First Nations and Inuit Mental Health "Mental Health. Report of Steering Committee." Report on policy principles developed by First Nations and Inuit representatives. Constitutes major policy and framework concerns. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2464
All Together Now: How families are affected by depression and manic depression. This booklet is about depression and manic depression (mood or affective disorder). It is designed to help families live and cope with this disorder. Information on this subject is based on findings that have been provided by professional, patients and family members who been directly or indirectly affected by this illness. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Give	MD 5	PH-C1-2267
Anger Guide, The A guide developed as a blueprint for professionals working with groups or individuals dealing with anger. provides an easy to follow format for 12 easy lessons	Mental Health	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1361
Anger with Claudia Black This video begins with Dr. Black explaining the various types and forms of anger. It also explains the various stages of anger in today's society and offers a simple seven step recovery process that is designed to act as a self-help tool for clients who want to utilize this process in their recovery programs. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2213
Attention Difference Disorder How To Turn Your ADHD Child Or Teen's Differences Into Strengths In 7 Simple Steps. This book contains the opinions and ideas of the author, reflecting the author's experience and research. It is intended to provide helpful and informative material. However, it is not intended to provide or to replace medical advice.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4444



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Autism And The Stress Effect The purpose of this book is to teach parents and those who support children who have autism how to increase health and vitality by decreasing stress on the body and brain so that children can heal, learn, and advance to their potential.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4442
Best Practices Concurrent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders This report provides updated information regarding the co-occurrence of addiction disorders and mental health problems in Canada. The report is intended to be a resource aid for front line workers, health professionals and other specialized personal who are faced with challenges in providing quality service and treatment in this field. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2136
Beyond Grief Beyond Grief : A guide for recovering from the death of a loved one. This book looks at : personal coping strategies, the characteristics of grief, nurturing techniques, the healing process, understanding and dispelling your guilt, receiving help and strategies for helping others. Mainstream.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1706
Beyond the Blues - Child and Youth Depression Child and youth depression has risen by thirty-three percent over the last thirty years. Depression can cause for teens a loss of academic opportunities, social experiences and time. Three youth share their experiences and trace the path of depression from symptoms, assessment, diagnosis and treatment. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2737
Boiling Point This book examines how our society has enabled us to become disconnected with one and other. There is a price to be paid with such a transition, usually causing frustration and manifesting itself in the form of anger and rage. Anger is a healthy emotion and should be a part of a balanced life. However, if anger is not in a healthy form, people can cause harm to others and themselves. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2959
Bradshaw on: The Family Audiocassette "A revolutionary Way of Self-Discovery". Discusses family dynamics and guides listener out of dysfunction to wholeness and teaches that bad beginnings can be remedied. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-558
Bradshaw On: The Family - Revised Edition "A Revolutionary Way of Self-Discovery." This book guides readers out of dysfunction to wholeness and teaches us that bad beginnings can be remedied. Self actualization, family and psychological aspects are examined. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-462
Bullying: Deal with it before push comes to shove Childrens Book - this book will educate you how to deal with bullying, whether you're a target, a bully, or a witness.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4626
Can You Feel It? "Stress Workshop and Resource Guide" Tell's the story of Alex and a day in the life of a stressed teen. The video allows students to relate to the stress Alex feels and how to deal with stress in their own lives. They learn how to plan their "Life Design".	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3483
Co-Dependence: Healing The Human Condition "The New Paradigm for Helping Professionals and People in Recovery" This book discusses in detail how co-dependence is a major manifestation of being an Adult child of a dysfunctional family, and provides specific therapeutic and recovery methods to help and heal. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-454
Co-Dependence: Healing The Human Condition "The New Paradigm for Helping Professionals and People in Recovery" This book discusses in detail how co-dependence is a major manifestation of being an adult child of a dysfunctional family, and provides specific therapeutic and recovery methods to help and heal. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2616
Codependent No More "How To Stop Controlling Others and Start Caring For Yourself" You may be codependent if you find yourself worrying and working on other peoples problems and ignoring your own needs. This book provides tools for self analysis and steps on how to get your own life back to take care of yourself. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2859



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Coping Through Conflict Resolution and Peer Mediation	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2065
This book will provide you with the basic skills needed to handle different kinds of conflicts. You will learn what conflicts are, learn how listen more effectively, how to make use of nonverbal behavior and how seek solutions that will benefit all parties involved. Mainstream content.				
Coping With Anxiety	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3799
"10 Simple Ways to Relieve Anxiety, Fear and Worry". This book will help to find calm and peace in your life by using these simple techniques for relieving anxiety. The strategies are user friendly and designed to help overcome the physical, mental, and emotional symptoms of anxiety.				
Dance of Anger, The	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1820
"The Dance of Anger : A Women's Guide to Changing Patterns of Intimate Relationships." This book looks at the issue of anger in a woman's life and how to deal with that anger. Topics included are: using anger as a guide, the challenge of anger and who's responsible for what? Mainstream content.				
Dealing With Someone Who Won't Listen	Mental Health	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1922
This book explains to young readers what they can do when someone will not listen or disagrees with them. Readers will find ways to talk to parents and learn how to be better listeners. Topics include: What is listening?, I'm frustrated, Getting angry, Listening & agreeing and Your voice counts. Mainstream content.				
Depression: An Overview of the Literature	Mental Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-257
A mainstream report on the main features of depression. A general description, contributing factors, classification of types, means of assessment and prevalence. Mental health of women, elderly, children, adolescents and persons with disabilities.				
Dinosaurs Divorce	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1943
This book is designed to help children and young teens understand how to deal with the concept of divorce. This book explains the meaning of divorce, why parents divorce and what happen to the family unit during and after divorce. Mainstream content.				
Don't Pick On Me - How to handle Bullying	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2053
This book discusses why some people bully, why others are bullied and what can be done about it. This book gives practical advice and the tools needed to comfort any situation with regards to bullying. Mainstream content.				
Emotional Wellness - Mary's Story	Mental Health	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3732
A wellness teaching told through a story as the tradition of our culture. The story follows a young single mother who starts to recognize the signs of stress creeping into her life and does something about it before it turns into depression.				
Ending The Depression Cycle	Mental Health	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2652
A step-by-step Guide for Preventing Relapse People who have experienced depression will do almost anything to avoid entering depression over again. This guide helps provide individuals with information, strategies and advice to people to help stay free from depression. Mainstream content.				
Everything Self-Esteem Book, The	Mental Health	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2691
"Boost your confidence, achieve inner strength, and learn to love yourself" Part of the Everything Series of publications. This book offers the reader a light hearted presentation of the concepts surrounding improving your self-esteem. Tips on how to improve your self-esteem on a daily basis. Mainstream content.				
Feel The Fear And Do It Anyway	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2690
This self-help book describes the ability for an individual to overcome the debilitating effects of their fears. Fear of changing jobs, leaving a relationship, confronting people are just a few of the possible fears which are used as examples. Specific tools and techniques are used to help overcome fear. Mainstream content.				
Feelings - Responding to Your Child's Feelings	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2992
This booklet is about children's feelings, how they express their feelings and how parents respond to their children from birth to age five. Attachment, laughter and crying are presented for different age groups of children. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Fighting Their Fears: Child and Youth Anxiety (DVD)	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2735
This documentary presents the sometimes debilitating effects of anxiety disorders in children and youth. The causes, symptoms and treatments are also examined. Three children and experts in the field are interviewed for their experiences. Part of a three part series on child and youth mental health issues. Mainstream content.				
Final Report of the proceedings of the workshop....	Mental Health	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1455
"Final Report of the Proceedings of the Workshop on developing a Framework Document for the Training of First Nations Community Mental Health Workers". This document looks at the views of the participants, definition and roles of workers, a summary of the findings of the workshop by the authors.				
First Break	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2738
This documentary follows three people for a one year period. Over this course, the individuals speak of their first episode of mental illness. This journey takes us along to discover the challenges and barriers people coping with mental illnesses face. Simon, Ariadne and Shely help us dispel the myths and stigmas that people have towards mental illnesses. Mainstream content.				
First Nations Mental Health Services Policy & Procedure Manual	Mental Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3115
Intended to provide First Nations mental health workers training and structure to manage mental health services. Topics include; administration, community programs and services, clinical records, occupational health & safety and forms. Aboriginal content.				
FN Mental Wellness Continuum Framework Wheel	Mental Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4123
PINWHEEL - First Nations Mental Wellness Continuum Framework and Model. Key themes; Theme 1- Culture as a Foundation, Theme 2- Community Development, Ownership and Capacity Building, Theme 3- Quality Care System and Competent Service Delivery, Theme 4- Collaboration with Partners and Theme 5-Enhanced Flexible Funding.				
Gay, Straight & Accepted Grades 9-12	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3499
An educational learning tool for students in grades 9 to 12 and a teachers guide. This video deals with teens coming to terms with "coming out". Viewers are introduced to two teens realizing that sexual orientation should not be isolating.				
Guiding Directions -	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4584
A Plan to Strengthen Our Practices and Partnerships with Firsts, Inuit and Metis People. - CAMH aims to provide mental health and addiction services and clinical support to First Nations, Inuit and Metis people across Ontario that are respectful and culturally competent.				
Guiding Principles...	Mental Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-57
"Mental Health Training and Professional Development" General recommendations on the principles of training community-based aboriginal health care professionals. Useful to others who organize information and experience sharing, conferences and workshops. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Handbook of Mental Health Training Resources	Mental Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1654
"For First Nations and Inuit Communities". This handbook provides a descriptive inventory of existing training programs specializing in Mental Health across Canada.				
Harnessing The Power In Anger	Mental Health	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1238
"Strategies For Living With Anger & Getting Beyond It". Includes info on: anger as power, evolution of anger, anger to rage, mastering anger, and anger reappraised.				
Heads Up: A Self Esteem Video	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2245
This video is designed to encourage discussion about everyday choices, experiences, feelings and self esteem. It addresses issues that young women face on a daily basis in the north. It examines issues on body image, loneliness, alienation, control, relationships, community support, values and beliefs. It includes the five stages of anger process. Aboriginal content				
Healing Anxiety and Depression	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2862
This book describes the new ways of treating and healing anxiety and depression using brain imaging science. Seven types of anxiety and depression are examined: Pure Anxiety, Pure Depression, Mixed Anxiety and Depression, Overfocused Anxiety / Depression, Cyclic Anxiety / Depression, Temporal Lobe Anxiety / Depression, Unfocused Anxiety / Depression. Mainstream Content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healing The Shame That Binds You This book reveals the connection of how our compulsions, codependencies and addictions are linked to toxic shame, which resulting in the breakdown of family and the inability to go on with our lives. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-465
Healing Traditions - The Mental Health of Aboriginal Peoples in Canada This book is more of a resource on the mental health of Aboriginal people in Canada and talks about the origins of mental health and social problems and the development of culturally appropriate healing strategies in health promotion and services. The book gives and overview of the mental health of indigenous people, social suffering, resilience and healing and mental health services.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3613
Healing Your Emotional Self "A Powerful Program to Help You Raise Your Self-Esteem, Quiet Your Inner Critic, and Overcome Your Shame" This book provides a step-by-step solution to healing your emotional self. One's negative views of their parent's and the ability to overcome this is described. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3107
Help For The Hard Times - Getting Through Loss A guidebook for dealing with different types of loss and the stages of grief that follows. A straightforward text directed towards the younger readers with information for all ages. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2552
Helping Children With Aggression and Conduct Problems Best Practices for Intervention A practical and thorough book on effective interventions for 3 to 12 year old youths with aggression and conduct problems. Chapters on different types of interventions include literature reviews, program models and recommendations for dealing with different clinical situations. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2650
Helping Your Teen Overcome Depression: A Guide For Parents Parents of teenagers will see their children experience new and sometimes difficult emotions. Sometimes these emotions can go beyond a typical teen experience and enter into depression. This book gives an overview of depression, treatments and alternative treatments and methods to cope with a depressed teen. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2878
Honouring our Strengths - Continuum of Care A Cultural Safety Toolkit for Mental Health and Addiction Workers in-Service with First Nations People	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4465
How About... Evaluation A Handbook about Project Self-Evaluation for First Nations and Inuit communities who are going to be operating child development and mental health programs in their communities.	Mental Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-793
I Like Me This book helps children identify and admire the finer points about themselves. It also encourages them to be self-motivated, cheerful and have a positive outlook on life. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Refer	MS 9	PFH-C1-1940
In Other Words This documentary offers a valuable tool to teachers, counsellors and students to overcome the hurt that homophobic language put-downs cause. This DVD was intended to raise awareness and change to make schools a safe environment for students to learn in a respectful climate.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3518
Informing the Future: Mental Health Indicators for Canada This document aims to create a pan-Canadian set of mental health and mental illness indicators which paints a more complete picture of mental health in Canada. The indicators provide information on the mental health status of children and youth, adults, and seniors throughout their lives, as well as show how the mental health care system responds to mental illness.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4043
It's Never Too Late To Have A Happy Childhood "Inspirations For Adult Children". Meant for anyone who for any reason is learning for the first time to "parent" themselves in a manner that may never have been available to them as children.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1162



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Janet Yorke Counselling Workshop Resource Material Collection of handouts and reading material from the Janet Yorke workshops	Mental Health	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-795
Journey To The Sacred Dr. Jane Simington provides a self help book based on her experience and education in nursing and psychology. Her 25 years of experience helping people through difficult times in their lives is the basis for this book. Using alternative methods and symbols, she enlightens the reader by teaching and guiding through the healing journey. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3380
Just a Story - Mental Health Stigma Wendy doesn't have any friends her age and feels overwhelmed at school. Her little brother is more social but he's quick to lose his temper and gets into fights. Something is clearly bothering them both. They're open to getting help and breaking down the stigma of mental health.	Mental Health	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4693
Kids Have Stress Too! Tools and Activities for Classrooms Grades 1-3. Kids have stress too is a research-based designed for children in primary grades. The goal of this program are to teach children how to recognize and deal with stress.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4581
Kids Have Stress Too! Preschool and Kindergarten Program Promoting resilience and self-regulation in early learning environments. This Program and its related training focuses on increaaasing your awareness of stress from a child's point of view	Mental Health	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4701
Kids Talkin' about Death Made for children aged 9-12 as a discussion tool to bring the taboo topic of death into a postive light as a part of understanding life. Interviews with children about their views on death, children who have lost a parent and how they cope and help others through difficult times. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2887
Leaders for Change - Aboriginal Mental Health and Wellness "Conference - November 6 to 8, 2007 Toronto, Ontario - Final Report" This conference final report provides recommendations to guide the possible future of Aboriginal mental health and wellness. Workshop summaries, evaluations and working group strategic planning summaries are included. Three DVDs with video footage from the conference in also included. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3214
Learning to Love Yourself "Finding Your Self Worth." A journey to self worth and self esteem. From a mainstream perspective, this book will help rid people of self defeating messages and choose positive changes. 2 copies.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-451
Let's Talk About Being Afraid This booklet explains the concepts of being afraid and provides a simple introduction on what causes fear. It explains why people such as kids are afraid of certain things, places, objects and animals. It provides helpful tips and suggestions on how to handle being afraid. This book is designed for parents and children. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2063
Let's Talk About Being Shy This booklet provides information on the concepts of shyness and offers practical suggestions on how to deal or cope with this psychological problem. This booklet is designed for parents and children. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2059
Let's Talk About Feeling Afraid This book helps children deal and cope with the feeling of being afraid. It also helps children understand that feelings are a part of growing up and that it is alright to express their feelings. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1944
Life After Loss: A Practical Guide To Renewing Your Life After Experiencing Major Loss This book is an excellent resource for those who have lost a loved one, whether it be through death or divorce. It encompasses the initial shock, responses, emotions and steps to recovery. This easy to read book explains various emotions and responses to the shock and ways to overcome the loss, through the grieving process. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2500



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Life is Fun This book is designed to help children understand the concept of feeling good about themselves and about life in general. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Refer	MS 9	PFH-C1-1941
Lifeskills for Adult Children 2 This mainstream self help book teaches people how to stand up for themselves, make decisions, and to say "no" without feeling guilty. An excellent resource for adult children. Lifeskills for improving self worth.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-450
Making Meaning of Mental Health Challenges in First Nations A book on empowering First Nation leaders, professionals, workers and community members who are challenged with making changes in healthcare resulting from self-government and public awareness. It provides a holistic approach to mental health issues and definitions regarding mental health that differ from mainstream healthcare. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2568
Managing Anger "Methods For A Happier and Healthier Life" is a book designed to help people cope with anger. Issues that are covered in this document are: anger control, anger management, letting go of the past and converting negative anger into positive energy. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1863
Managing Anger "Managing Anger: A Handbook of Proven Techniques". This book looks at the causes of anger and how to deal with anger on a daily basis. This book is designed to help the individual deal with their anger. Topics include: denial, confrontation, displacement, fighting, suicide, stress, and patience. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1822
Managing Depression: "A Self-help Skills Resource for Women Living With Depression During Pregnancy, After Delivery and Beyond" This workbook is for women living with depression during pregnancy, after delivery and beyond; and their clinicians or service providers. It provides information about depression and healthy lifestyles behaviours, and skills for managing depression.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3821
Men Get Depression A one-hour documentary that explores the effects of depression on the self, relationships, and careers through intimate profiles of real men including a former NFL quarterback, a university professor, a pastor and others. The signs of depression and suicide risk are discussed as well as the treatment and support. There is hope for men with depression.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3772
Mental Health and Homelessness "Improving the Health of Canadians 2007-2008" This report presents an overview of research, data, interventions and policy directions related to mental health and homelessness. It is organized into two sections. Compiled estimates of both homelessness and self-reported mental health issues among the homeless, and, two types of related policies and programs—housing and community mental health programs.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3197
Mental Health Conference April 2nd, 3rd, 4th 2004 Biidaadan Holistic Healing Centre Mental Health Conference package. Includes the agenda, presenter profiles, information on depression and an information package. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-2776
Mental Health Resource Manual "Temagami First Nation Healing & Wellness Centre - Living Document on Mental Health" General resource on mental health including myths and facts about mental health, holistic approaches, Aboriginal history of mental health, traditional information, disorders, diagnostic criteria, youth, case studies, depression, treatments and mental health services. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2897
Mental Health, Delinquency and Criminal Activity "Improving the Health of Canadians 2008" This report examines the relationships between mental health, delinquency and criminal activity. By better understanding how these issues are related to each other, we can better understand what interventions and policies may be effective at promoting mental health, preventing delinquency and criminal activity and reducing the risk of repeat offending.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3198
Mentally Healthy Communities: Aboriginal Perspectives The purpose of the current collection of papers is to promote dialogue on what may contribute to mentally healthy communities, with a focus on Aboriginal Peoples' perspectives, recognizing the diversity of First Nations, Inuit and Métis groups. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-3271



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Mind of a Child, The This video looks at how Israeli Psychologist Reuven Feuerstein has devised a "Mediated Learning" theory and teaching that proves to be successful in different cultures. Other teaching methods hear the students' point of view of ignorance felt outside school. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-364
Mindfulness for Prolonged Grief "a guide to healing after loss when depression, anxiety, and anger won't go away" A compassionate guide for overcoming the painful symptoms of prolonged grief. The book offers healthy lifestyle changes, guided meditations and mindfulness exercises to help you process your grief, manage intense emotions and start to finally heal.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3686
Models of Community Mental Health Service & Strategic Planning This manual was designed and developed for management and health professionals in the First Nations mental health services sector. It is a hands on training manual and a reference guide that provides unique training approaches, strategic planning, learning exercises and models for community mental health. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 1	PH-C1-2051
More Than Moody: Recognizing and Treating Adolescent Depression This book discusses adolescent depression. It encompasses topics such as diagnosing depression, teenagers and depression, what triggers it, how they cope and what to do to aid in abolishing disease. Also includes illness beyond depression. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2501
My Feelings Count A mainstream children's resource book to help identify and validate feelings and what to do about them.	Mental Health	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-264
NAFC Youth Peer Counselling Manual A Native specific youth peer counselling manual designed to promote young peoples personal, emotional and intellectual growth so that they can make wise choices in their lives. Includes chapters on signs, abused substances, human needs, connecting, and suicide.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1038
National Program Inventory: Concurrent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders. This booklet is a national inventory of specialized concurrent disorders programs. In this booklet, a number of agencies provide information regarding their programs, including geographic areas served, services, type of intervention, fees and criteria components. Accompanies "Best Practices Concurrent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders". Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2135
Native Mental Health Conference Sudbury, ON 2004 Facilitators notes on various mental health topics covered during conference. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-2515
Northeastern Ontario - Postpartum Mood Disorder Project 12 women, from throughout Northeastern Ontario who had experienced Postpartum Mood Disorders, came together electronically over the course of 6 weeks to share their experiences with postpartum mood disorders. They were provided cameras and asked to take pictures that represented their experiences, to give voice, through images. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3865
OCD The War Inside This film is a powerful and compassionate story about obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), an anxiety disorder characterized by constant hand washing, door locking and other repetitive acts. Follow four individuals who tell their personal story about their terrifying disorder. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2732
On Grief and Grieving A book that applies the five stages of loss to the grieving process. It explains the process we go through when grieving and gives advice and inspiration.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3562
One Of Them A dramatization that encourages viewers to look at their own responses to homophobia and discrimination and help promote a safe school environment.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3517



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Open Minds, Healthy Minds Ontario's Comprehensive Mental Health and Addictions Strategy offers a comprehensive approach to transforming the mental health system through a clear mission, forward-thinking vision and long-term strategies for change.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4550
Paper Bag Princess, The This book is designed to help children appreciate the good deeds that others do for them. It also shows them the difference between doing good favours and bad favours. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1942
Pathways To Healing: "A Mental Health guide For First Nations People" A Toolkit for Consumers, Families and Caregivers. This toolkit is intended intended to compliment the CCMHI document "Working together towards recovery: consumer, families, caregivers and providers. 2006.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-4206
Prevention of Mental Disorders Effective Interventions and Policy Options - This booklet is a summary of findings of international evidence-based programmes and policies for preventing mental and behavioural disorders. Summary points include: prevention is a public health priority, prevention can reduce the risk of disorders, prevention requires intersectoral linkages, and more. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3000
Quiet - The Power of Introverts in a World That Can't Stop Talking The author argues how we dramatically undervalue introverts and shows how much we lose in doing so. She discusses the rise of the Extrovert Ideal throughout the twentieth century and explores how deeply it has permeated our culture. She introduces us to successful introverts and shows us how we can change the way we see introverts and how they see themselves.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3780
Racing Thoughts - When mental illness holds childhood hostage A film about four youth who thought they were crazy and who felt anger, fear and helplessness. They open up about their mental illness with support from their family and loved ones.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3524
Raising Girls With ADHD Secrets for Parenting Healthy, Happy Daughters Provides parents with specific action steps to help their daughters. Includes strategies for helping preschoolers through teenagers. Gives parents hope and encouragement for their child's success.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4441
Ready Set R.E.L.A.X. "A Research Based Program of Relaxation, Learning and Self Esteem for Children" For use in schools, hospitals, clinical settings and in homes. Techniques which combine music, muscle relaxation and storytelling to encourage positive imagination and heighten self-esteem. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 1	PFH-C1-3226
Report: With Learning in Mind This report describes the systemic barriers identified by the Ontario Human Rights Commission. 6 Barriers: Eliminate mandatory disclosure of diagnosis, provide interim accommodations, accomodate temporary mental health disabilities, consider retroactive accommodations where appropriate, arrange for accommodation through centralized process and implement clear communications and training.	Mental Health	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4468
Resilience "The Science of Mastering Life's Greatest Challenges"	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3602
Return on Investment Mental Health Promotion and Mental Illness Prevention This document looks at the methodology, and the results; in health, education, workplace and social services and criminal justice.	Mental Health	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4310
Revenge of the Windigo - The Construction of the Mind and Mental Health of North American Aboriginal Peoples An explanation of what Aboriginal mental health is and how it is misunderstood. Distorted perceptions of Aboriginal people created by anthropology, psychology and psychiatry practices are addressed by the author. Contemporary Aboriginality in mental health has been overlooked by mainstream caregivers. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2640



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Scattered Minds "A New Look at the Origins and Healing of Attention Deficit Disorder". Offers hope and advice for children and adults who live with ADD. The book demonstrates how ADD is not an inherited illness, but a reversible impairment, a developmental delay and allows parents to understand what makes their ADD children tick and adults with ADD to gain insights into their emotions and behaviors.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3803
Self Esteem This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on self esteem. The facilitator in this video provides background information on the root causes of low self esteem and what can be done traditional to create a higher plateau for building self esteem in order to live a healthy life. Topics include: Stress management, grief, family circle and violence. Aboriginal content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1930
Self-Coaching - How To Heal Anxiety and Depression What To Do When Your Life Gets Out Of Control A new concept of self-coaching is intended to avoid feelings of anxiety and depression. This book provides steps to overcome thought patterns that lead to these conditions. Based on the life experiences of the author Joseph Luciani. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2653
Self-Esteem Third Edition "A proven program of cognitive techniques for assessing, improving & maintaining your self-esteem" This book enables the reader to stop judging oneself. It shows how to heal psychological wounds. The purpose is to show how the reader can change their self view and explore the sense of freedom which will evolve from a different perception of oneself. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2688
Self-Sabotage Syndrome, The "Adult Children in the Workplace." This self help book explains the characteristics of adult children in the workplace, as some experience work related problems like workaholism and burn out. Ideas for positive and effective ways in making the workplace more satisfying are suggested. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-478
Shame & Guilt Masters of Disguise The impact of growing up in a shaming environment affects an individual's life. Debilitating shame affects our ability to form loving relationships, honor ourselves adequately, and may impact our future generations.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3944
Shame and Guilt: Master of Disguise Audio cassette summarizes major points addressed in book, "Shame and Guilt." How shame and guilt are created and fostered in childhood, and how these feelings manifest in adulthood. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	AC 1	AFV-C1-304
Shame and Guilt: Masters of Disguise Book explores the characteristics of adults shamed in childhood. Characteristics of shamed-based adults in relationships are discussed. Mainstream content. Cross reference with Audio cassette of same title.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-305
Sometimes I Feel Angry Childrens Book - This resource can educate children what it feels like to be angry and to teach them how to recognize and positively deal with the emotion in themselves and others.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4635
Sometimes I Feel Awful "Sometimes I Feel Awful" is part of the series, Kids Have Feelings, Too . This book looks at what a child experiences and feels on daily basis. This is a children's book and a good resource for parents, workers and teachers working with young children. Mainstream Content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1809
Sometimes I Feel Jealous Childrens Book - This resource teaches young children how it feels like to be jealous and it teaches them how to recognize and positively deal with the emotion in themselves and others.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4636
Sometimes I Feel Lonely Childrens Book - This resource teaches young children what it feels like to be lonely, it teaches them how to recognize and positively deal with the emotion in themselves and others.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4637



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Sometimes I Feel Nervous Childrens Book - This resource educates young children about what it feels like to be nervous and teaches them how to recognize and positively deal with the emotion in themselves and others.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4634
Sometimes I Feel Sad Childrens Book - This resource teaches young children what it feels like to be sad and it teaches them how to recognize and positively deal with the emotion in themselves and others.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4638
Soul of Adulthood, The "Opening the Doors..." This self help book deals with the many psychological aspects relating to adulthood. The change in emotional maturity through life changing events is explored through each persons life cycle. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-471
Splitting A guide to safely go through a complicated divorce from a spouse who has borderline narcissistic personality disorder. It gives legal advice and psychological guidance from two experts in the feild.	Mental Health		BC 2	PFH-C1-3561
Stong Helper's Teachings "The Value of Indigenous Knowledges in the Helping Professions" This book aims to promote an understanding of Indigenous world views to students and practitioners in the helping professions as well as anyone with an interest. It invites readers to see that cultural practices should stay in the hands of Indigenous peoples and that there is much to be gained by introducing Indigenous views to ones work and life.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3616
Strengthening the Circle "Facilitator's Manual. A Case Management Program for Aboriginal Children, Youth and Family Mental Health." Hands on manual to assist the development and implementation of a case management system approach. Information for workers without specific training in Mental Health issues.	Mental Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-180
Stress - Portrait of a Killer This video reveals the impact stress has on our bodies and ways to combat it. Proving that stress is not a state of mind, but something measurable and dangerous.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3759
Stress Lessons from Stressed Out to Chilled Out Program for Grade 7-9 Classrooms - This program resource is to help educators create stress management strategies and skills, build emotional resiliency in their students for youths in grades 7-8.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4582
Surviving Manic Depression "A Manual on Bipolar Disorder For Patients, Families, and Providers" An extensive resource on everything you need to know about manic depression including causes and symptoms, treatments and rehabilitation, medication, studies on children, choosing a doctor, alcohol and drug abuse and more. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3033
Taking Stock Variations Across Ontario A report on the quality of mental health and addictions services in Ontario.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-4038
The Anger Control Workbook A step by step sequence of structured exercises designed to help individuals control their anger. Inspired by the success of the authors related book "When Anger Hurts" and the readers requests for such a workbook. Anger affects everyone and this workbook helps to explain why the day to day control of your anger is important. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2667
The Anxiety Survival Guide for Teens CBT skills to overcome fear, worry & panic Self-help books offer practical tips and strategies for dealing with a variety of mental health issues and life challenges teens face, such as depression, anxiety, bullying, eating disorders, trauma, and self-esteem problems.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4418



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Cognitive Behavioral Workbook for Anxiety "A Step by Step Program" Learn to recognize, track and overcome fear. Break the connections between fear and depression, procrastination and worry. Overcome inhibition, perfectionism and low self-esteem. Defeat social anxiety. Manage overwhelming emotions and feelings of panic. Stay on track.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3793
The Complete Guide to Mental Health for Women A large collection of tools, articles, techniques from more than fifty psychologists and psychiatrists. The materials presented are to help woman to cope with their mental health issues, from different disorders to life changes like divorce or motherhood. Information about aging, sexuality, depression and anxiety, anger, pregnancy and many other subjects. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3038
The Elder Project A film that follows seven seniors over a period of two years, documenting their experiences of loss of a drivers license, decisions to move in with family members, and isolation to name a few. Elders share their views and desires to grow old with dignity and a sense of control over their lives.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3523
The Grief Recovery Handbook - 20th Anniversary Edition "The Action Program for Moving Beyond Death, Divorce, and Other Losses, including Health, Career and Faith" This newly updated and expanded edition offers grievers the specific actions needed to move beyond loss and guidance with: loss of faith, loss of career and financial issues, loss of health, and growing up in an alcoholic or dysfunctional home.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3797
The Hoarder In You - How to Live a Happier, Healthier, Uncluttered Life This book will help those struggling with hoarding and who don't have access to the kind of help they need. It offers practical tips on how to manage this paralyzing condition. And you don't need to have a severe problem with clutter or hoarding to benefit from the tools and techniques the author provides.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3689
The Human Face of Mental Health and Mental Illness in Canada 2006 The purpose of this report is to raise awareness and increase knowledge and understanding about mental health and mental illness in Canada. This report is the culmination of many hours of work by many dedicated people who care about improving the quality of life of people coping with mental illness and their families, and who believe in the power of positive mental health. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2923
The Interventionists A mental health nurse and a specially trained police officer patrol the Toronto city streets at night. They respond to 911 calls that involve people who may be acting out of control, threatening suicide or emotionally disturbed individuals. Their unique abilities allow them to calm tense situations and they enable people to get the help they need. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2885
The Last Taboo - A Survival Guide To Mental Health Care in Canada This book is recommended by The Canadian Mental Health Association. It begins with a story about two separate individuals who 'lost control and hope', and the struggle to recover. It shows various ways to recover, tips, mental disorders and ways to deal with them. Can be used by those who suffer from mental illness and their families. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2499
The Mental Health Handbook Revised Edition A photocopy resource. This collection of handouts includes topics covering many aspects of mental health. Topics include: managing anxiety; assertiveness; training; managing depression; managing stress; changing habits and behaviour; caring for others. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Refer	MD 6	PH-C1-2655
The Mental Health Strategy For Canada: A Youth Perspective This document includes; an introduction, six different strategic directions, priorities, and call to action.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4044
The Mindful Path To Addiction Recovery "A Practical Guide to Regaining Control Over Your Life" The author draws on the techniques of mindfulness-based stress reduction (MBSR) and clinical experience to explain the fundamental dynamics of addiction and the stages of the recovery process and gives us specific mindfulness exercises to support recovery.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3800
The Mindful Way through Depression "Freeing Yourself from Chronic Unhappiness". Also contains Guided Meditation CD's. Mindfulness a simple way of paying attention to your most difficult emotions and life experiences, can help you break the cycle of chronic unhappiness once and for all. The four qualified experts give insightful lessons drawn from both Eastern meditative traditions and cognitive therapy.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3795



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Mindfulness Prescription for Adult ADHD "An 8-Step Program for Strengthening Attention, Managing Emotions and Achieving Your Goals". The author created an 8 Step program for using Mindfulness practice (attention and awareness training) that can help you overcome the symptoms of ADHD (Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder). Also includes audio program of guided mindfulness exercises.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3802
The Mindfulness Workbook for Addiction "A Guide to Coping with the Grief, Stress, and Anger that Trigger Addictive Behaviors - An Integrative Approach using ACT, CBT & DBT" This workbook will help to identify the root of your addictive behaviors while providing healthy coping strategies to deal with the depression, stress and anxiety that come from experiencing loss. Replace addictive behaviors with healthy behaviors to begin healing.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3801
The Nature of Things Passion & Fury The Emotional Brain: Anger Two subjects are used to show how one of our most powerful emotions, anger, can be used for destructive and constructive purposes. Scans of the brains of sociopaths are used to start a discussion on the question of does biology dictate destiny? These studies are also being used to help young people deal with anger. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2888
The OCD Workbook - 3rd Edition "Your Guide to Breaking Free from Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder" This workbook can help people with OCD break the bonds of troubling OCD symptoms and regain the hope of a productive life. This new edition will help you use self-assessment tools to identify your symptoms and their severity and learn about the most effective medications and medical treatments.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3794
The Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Sourcebook The Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Sourcebook A Guide to Healing, Recovery, and Growth. This guide to healing will be of great use to family, friends and health professionals who associate with survivors. This book will involve you in your own personal healing and help you take control of your recovery process.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4447
The Self-Esteem Companion "Simple Exercises to help you challenge your inner critic and celebrate your personal strengths" A positive self-esteem can greatly improve the overall happiness of an individual towards a better enjoyment of life. This guide offers a number of simple exercises and strategies that enable the participant to deal with themselves in a positive manner and greatly improve their self-esteem. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2669
The Self-Esteem Workbook For Teens The Self-Esteem Workbook For Teens provides a comprehensive, usable format of step-by-step progression toward a healthy self-concept. Working to promote positive personal, social, emotional, and academic growth of students in individual, small-group, and classroom settings.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4449
The Stress Response "How dialectical behavior therapy can free you from needless anxiety, worry, anger & other symptoms of stress" This book presents skills to dramatically change the way you process stress. After learning the skills in the book you will be able to respond quickly to the signs of stress and change the catastrophic thoughts and biases that make stress worse.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3775
The Ultimate Guide To Transforming Anger Dynamic Tools for Healthy Relationships - This book provides techniques for recognizing your anger and how to turn your anger into a positive experience. Anger can be a motivator. The reader will be able to recognize their own triggers and then be able to avoid them, be able to handle conflict in a productive manner. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2960
Therapeutic Recreation and Physical Development "Counsellor's Manual" Booklet which focuses on therapeutic recreation and physical development in the treatment of alcohol and drug problems. Aboriginal content. Another copy - PH-C2-769	Mental Health	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-87
Toward Recovery & Well-Being "A Framework for a Mental Health Strategy for Canada" The purpose of this document is to provide a framework to guide the development of a balanced, comprehensive, and person centered mental health strategy that is relevant to people of all ages. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-3919
Trauma and Recovery "The aftermath of violence - from domestic abuse to political terror" A work of psychiatric theory, Herman parallels the trauma experienced by individuals and groups. Rape victims are compared to terror victims. The book uses testimonies from victims of trauma. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3089



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Trauma-Informed Practice Guide The Trauma-Informed Practice (TIP) Guide and TIP Organizational Checklist are intended to support the translation of trauma-informed principles into practice. Included are concrete strategies to guide the professional work of practitioners assisting clients with mental health and substance use (MHSU) concerns in British Columbia.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3844
Trauma-informed The Trauma Toolkit Second Edition, 2013 This toolkit aims to provide knowledge to service providers working with adults who have experienced or been affected by trauma. It will also help service providers and organizations to work from a trauma-informed perspective and develop trauma-informed relationships that cultivate safety, trust and compassion.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3843
Treating Concurrent Disorders A Guide for Counsellors The study of co-occurring substance use and mental health problems, or concurrent disorders, has emerged as a dynamic space, where knowledge and practice are constantly evolving. This sets the stage for lively debates among researchers, the community of professionals who work in addiction, mental health and concurrent disorders, as well as people who are affected by concurrent disorders.	Mental Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-3251
Treating Personality Disorders in Children and Adolescents A Relational Approach Treatment of children with personality disorders often fails. This book provides a framework for understanding, identifying and providing interventions for children with personality disorders. Based on the premise that disruptions in the development of the biologically prepared capacity for reflective function are the key to understanding personality disorders in children.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2651
Treating Violence "a guide to risk management in mental health" Written for the front line workers in mental health services and criminal justice, this book presents information on research on violence, mental health, risk predictions, ethics of violence risk assessment. Discussions on attitudes towards violence risk and a defence of structured clinical assessment as the best method of managing risk.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2883
Understanding Grief The Understanding Grief document defines what grief is and how it may affect someone's life. This resource also provides suggestion for those seeking help in understanding their grief and the process.	Mental Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-4762
Values from the Front Porch Remembering the Wisdom of Our Grandmothers - Because people are becoming more and more disconnected from one another by cellular phones, television and video games, people can be found alone in difficult times. This book presents twenty-three fundamental values from grandmothers to be passed down in order to help people in their daily lives. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2963
Victory Over Verbal Abuse "A Healing Guide to Renewing Your Spirit and Reclaiming Your Life". If you've been a victim of verbal abuse, it can come from your parent, boss, spouse and this behavior permeates our culture from our schools, homes and workplaces. This book brings you the tools you need to triumph over verbal abuse, no matter where or how you encounter it.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3792
Warning Signs "A Guidebook for Parents - How to read the early signals of low self-esteem, addiction, and hidden violence in your children" Based on the premise that low self-esteem is the single most important cause of harmful and potentially fatal behaviour in your teen. Exact indicators of what to look for are described. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3125
"Waterspirit Woman" Aboriginal Women, Water and Health: Reflections from Eleven First Nations, Inuit, and Metis Grandmothers.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4291
What is a Feeling? This book is designed to assist children identify and recognize their feelings in order develop the social skills needed to cope with the world around them. This book also encourages children to learn and understand that feelings are special and real. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1939
When Someone Dies - The Practical Guide to the Logistics of Death This book provides readers with a crucial framework for making good, informed, money-saving decisions in the chaotic thirty days after a loved one dies and beyond. It provides guidance on making funeral and memorial service arrangements, writing an obituary, estate planning and dealing with finances, including trusts and taxation.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3796



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
When Someone Very Special Dies This book is designed to teach children on certain concepts surrounding death and the grieving process. Children are taught to express their feelings of grief and loss through personal art and illustrations. Coping and communication skills are developed as they illustrate their personal story. A practical workbook for counsellors, educators and parents. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1982
When the Body Says No - The Costs of Hidden Stress This book discusses the body-mind link on illness and health and the role that stress and one's individual emotional makeup play in some common diseases like arthritis, cancer, diabetes, heart disease, irritable bowel syndrome and multiple sclerosis. He draws on medical research and his own clinical experience as a family physician and shares case studies and stories.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3776
When the Past is Present "Healing the emotional wounds that sabotage our relationships" This book explores how we bring the past into our present day relationships and how to free ourselves from this pattern. It helps us understand how the wounds of our childhood become exposed in adult relationships and why it is a gift. It gives us the information we need to get out of our pasts and live healthfully in the now.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3687
Why Does He Do That? "Inside the Minds of Angry and Controlling Men" Explanations about the abusive man, why he is abusive, how he is abusive, how he copes in the world and how the abusive man stops being abusive. Warning signs, personality types, addictions, helping and safely leaving a relationship are also examined. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2861
Women, Mental Health and Mental Illness and Addiction in "Canada: An Overview" 2008 It provides information about issues in women's mental health, illness and addictions and makes recommendations for the next steps.	Mental Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4202
Working With Emotional Intelligence Emotional intelligence is a concept presented by the author. He states that the emotional intelligence of an individual can be the single most important transferable skill anyone can have in the workplace. Goleman explores the various aspects of emotional intelligence in the workplace. Mainstream content.	Mental Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2687
You Can Heal Your Life Based on the book of the same name by Louise L. Hay, the film gives Louise's own personal story of how her views on the metaphysical causes behind physical illnesses, abundance, and self-esteem developed. It tells how she applies these concepts to her own spiritual, professional and emotional life. It features guest appearances by many experts in the spirituality, self-help, health and philosophy fields.	Mental Health	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3242
A Daily Chart For Breast-Feeding Moms A tool for charting daily food intake for breastfeeding moms. Includes handy magnet to mount the chart on the refrigerator. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2377
Aboriginal Component of the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program "Guide to Application" Describes the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program and gives direction on the eligible applicants, criteria, and how to apply for the program.	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1357
Aboriginal Foods & Nutrition - A Resource Manual for Child & Infant "Nutrition" This manual helps to provide cultural and nutritional information relevant to Aboriginal communities in planning meals for children and infants. Aboriginal people, parents, educators, and health professionals will gain a better understanding of current nutrition recommendations. Listing on culturally relevant resource's for Aboriginal children. Aboriginal content.	Nutrition	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2793
Aboriginal Foods & Nutrition Guidelines for Healthy Meal Planning & "Implementation" These guidelines help to provide cultural and nutritional information relevant to Aboriginal communities in planning meals. These guidelines help individuals assess current eating patterns to find areas where improvement is needed. This guide promotes traditional foods as a part of healthy eating. Aboriginal content.	Nutrition	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2792
Breads & Grains of the Four Colours Cookbook A selection of recipes shared by the people, the Four Colours of Mother Earth. Includes chapters on: Breads, Soups, Main Dishes, Desserts, Four Colours Teachings, and A Story of Native Bread.	Nutrition	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-1573



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Breastfeeding - Good Medicine Breast feeding using the medicine wheel teachings. Includes sections on benefits, hazards, factors, promotion.	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1172
Breastfeeding Your Baby "Breastfeeding your Baby". This is a booklet with medical information on tips, pointers and facts on breastfeeding. Topics include: expressing breast milk, caring for your breasts, learning to breastfeed and storage of breast milk. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1825
Build a Better Body from the Inside Out A colourful booklet promoting the benefits of milk products. Contains nutritional facts, statistics and includes a fact and myth section about milk products. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2379
Building Healthy Babies " A Prenatal Nutrition Source Book" for community health workers in First Nation communities who work with prenatal clients. Covers important topics about healthy eating and nutrition during pregnancy, breastfeeding and infant nutrition.	Nutrition	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-867
C.I.N.E. Video "Centre For Nutrition & The Environment Of Indigenous People". Video which describes why CINE was created and how it interacts with Native communities. provides info on CINE's community based research and education activities.	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1298
Calcium For Life Pamphlet describing the role calcium plays in your health. Includes a reference chart for calculating your daily calcium intake. Also includes a chart comparing various food products to dairy products for their calcium content. Mainstream content	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2378
Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program - Evaluation Workshop This document summarizes the participant feedback from the three day workshop on planning and evaluation presented for the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program in April 1995.	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1404
Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, The "First Nations and Inuit Component" Outlines the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program. The goal is to help communities improve birth outcomes by improving the nutrition and health of low income, high-risk pregnant women. Aboriginal Content.	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-850
Canada's Food Guide - Inuktitut 2007 This food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of a balanced diet based on four food groups. The groups include vegetables and fruit, grain products, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives. Daily recommended servings for children, teens and adults are included. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4527
Canada's Food Guide - Ojibwe Version 2007 This food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of a balanced diet based on four food groups. The groups include vegetables and fruit, grain products, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives. Daily recommended servings for children, teens and adults are included. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4526
Canada's Food Guide - Woods Cree Version This food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of a balanced diet based on four food groups. The groups include vegetables and fruit, grain products, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives. Daily recommended servings for children, teens and adults are included. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4525
Canada's Food Guide To Healthy Eating - "Focus on Pre-Schoolers" A guide book for educators to promote healthy eating among preschool children aged 2 to 5. Mainstream	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-649



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canning and Freezing	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-362
"Mother Earth" Manual is a guide for canning and freezing food, fruits and vegetables. Aboriginal content.				
Careers In Nutrition & The Environment	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1297
A short video for Aboriginal student interested in the relationship between traditional knowledge, food, health, and the environment, and curious about careers in those areas. Aboriginal professionals and leaders talk about their experiences and offer valuable advice.				
Celebrating the Pleasures of Healthy Eating	Nutrition	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-344
"Community Guide to Nutrition Month 1995" A package for health representatives to get their communities to participate in healthy eating. Aboriginal content.				
Child Hunger & Food Insecurity Among Urban Aboriginal Families	Nutrition	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2520
June 2003. A study on urban Aboriginals who are affected by food shortages. This study looks at physical and psychological impact, children and school performance, as well as child welfare intervention. Includes questionnaire utilized in study. Aboriginal content.				
CINE "The Circle Of Life"	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1308
"Short Nutrition Course Highlights From Radeli-Ko". Covers 2 1-week courses dealing with nutrition. The 1st course, "Nutrition, Food, & The Environment", deals with the quality of traditional & market food. The 2nd course, "Nutrition for the Contemporary Aboriginal Family", deals with obtaining a nutritious diet for infants, adults, elders, & chronic diseases.				
Conquer Your Food Addiction	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3126
""The Ehrlich 8 Step Program For Permanent Weight Loss" This program allows the participant to identify between eating for physical needs and eating for emotional needs. People eat excessively because they are treating other negative feelings in their lives such as, loneliness, anger, boredom or sadness. Mainstream content.				
Earth Medicine - Earth Food	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-898
The classic guide to the herbal remedies and wild plants of the North American Indians. Historical and anthropological guide. Revised and expanded edition.				
Eat, Run and Live Healthy	Nutrition	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2983
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. Nurse Ellen teaches the children about good food to eat and the difference between good food and bad food. She also teaches them about exercise. Colourful illustrations by Mari-Micheline Hamelin accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				
Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide	Nutrition	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2989
2007 This food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of a balanced diet based on four food groups. The groups include vegetables and fruit, grain products, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives. Daily recommended servings for children, teens and adults are included. Mainstream content.				
Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide First Nations, Inuit and Metis	Nutrition	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2909
It is a food guide tailored to reflect traditions and food choices of First Nations, Inuit and Métis, and is a complement to the 2007 Canada's Food Guide. This tailored food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of traditional and store-bought foods for First Nations, Inuit and Métis today. Aboriginal content.				
Embracing Our Mother "Alternative Protein Sources"	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1310
Details the risks associated with exposure to contaminants and PCB's, Centres around a workshop, which includes an interactive cooking class, & suggests practical choices as well as Ealternate protein choices from traditional foods such as corn, beans, squash and tofu.				
Feast! Canadian Native Cuisine for All Seasons	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1575
Feast is a truly unique cookbook that combines tantalizing recipes with a fascinating glimpse into Native culture and customs. The dishes are arranged into the following four sections: Foods from the; water, earth, land, and skies.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations Recipes First Nations Recipes: A Selection from Coast to Coast	Nutrition	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4370
Food Is Our Medicine - Making It Sacred A cookbook created to inspire organizations, front-line workers, and decision makers to promote a diabetes free future and a reduction in childhood obesity. Offers seasonal recipes, nutritional information, and strategies on healthy eating. Designed specifically for cooking healthy in larger groups on a reasonable budget.	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-4702
Food Safety A Presentation Kit for Community Food Advisors Food Safety Topics include; introduction to food borne illness and food safety, shopping for food safety, guidelines for food safety, and hand washing for children.	Nutrition	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4253
Foot Care And Diabetes A paper which describes ways to; improve circulation and decrease nerve damage, explains common foot problems, and 3 daily steps to checking and caring for your feet.	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1399
Get a Health Weight for Your Child "A Parent's Guide to Better Eating and Exercise" This book will help the parent to recognize weight problems with their children and enable them to deal with these problems in a healthy way. Hands--on worksheets and exercises, food charts, menu suggestions, meal plans and physical activities are included. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3044
Handbook of Nutrition Education Methods This handbook is intended as a guide for those interested in planning, developing or implementing nutrition education programs in Native communities. Based on actual success stories, the handbook describes programs such as: Health Fairs, Support Groups, Field Trips, Story Telling, Role Playing, Cookbooks, Fund Raising.	Nutrition	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-1641
Health Canada Healthy Eating Information Sheets Five information sheets about the different types of food we eat and daily recommended servings for the different types of foods. Mainstream content.	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2461
Healthy Eating, Physical Activity, and Healthy Weights Guideline for Public Health in Ontario - The intent of this guideline is to provide specific, actionable recommendations that will enable public health and other professionals working in chronic disease prevention to make decisions about the provision and support of programs and resources for the promotion of healthy eating and physical activity.	Nutrition	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4302
Healthy Native Eating Education Program, A "Facilitators's Manual" Manual to assist the leader, organizer of weekly weight loss program meetings. Week by week instructions to facilitate 10 week program. Aboriginal content. Cross reference to Healthy Native Education Recipe book.	Nutrition	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-24
Healthy Native Eating Education Program, A Ahnee Program - Participants handbook. A description of Food Plan, Cooking Methods, a guide to activity , a personal record chart are all described in the handbook. A facilitator's handbook # PH-C1-24 and a Cookbook #PH-C1-40 are also available.	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-641
Healthy Native Eating Education Program, A Recipe Book Aboriginal Food. Recipe book with weight reducing traditional recipes. Cross reference to Facilitator's Manual #PH-C1-24 and a participant's handbook #PH-C1-641.	Nutrition	Lend	MD 1	PH-C1-40
Healthy Traditions A cookbook for Native Americans A cookbook for Native Americans featuring ingredients mainly from the Southwestern United States. The recipes use complex carbohydrates which are beneficial for people living with diabetes. Low fat and high fiber foods which are healthy for everyone including people living with diabetes. Aboriginal content.	Nutrition	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-2426



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Herbs: Mother Earth	Nutrition	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-130
A booklet that explains the various herbs, their medicinal uses and the preparation needed before use. Traditional Aboriginal food and health.				
How To Can Deer Meat & How To Smoke Fish	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1215
Video from the West bay Healing and Wellness 96 conference. Includes in-depth details on hot to can deer meat and how to smoke fish.				
Listen to the Hunger	Nutrition	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-72
"Why We Overeat." A booklet that explains the feeling, reactions and effects of an overeaters disorder and now this addiction is as powerful as alcohol of drug abuse. Mainstream content.				
Meals for Good Health Manual	Nutrition	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2981
"This Manual is for dietitians, health care workers, educators, and consumers who want more nutritional information about the meals, recipes & snacks in Meals for Good Health." - Recipes are based on Canada's Food Guide to Healthy Eating and the Good Health Eating Guide. Trying new foods is encouraged. Mainstream content.				
Menu Planner, The	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2380
A laminated daily menu planner aimed at helping you keep a balanced diet. Includes a dry erase marker. Mainstream content.				
Metis Cookbook and Guide To Healthy Living 2nd Edition	Nutrition	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3065
Healthy recipes from the past are presented in this colourful cookbook. This cookbook brings the reader back to the idea that the foods we eat play a very important role in our general health. Aboriginal content.				
Mother Earth	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-361
A preliminary gardening manual for planting seeds. Aboriginal content.				
Moving the Healthy Eating and Active Living Strategy	Nutrition	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4147
"Forward in Ontario:" Priorities for action and recommendations. A consultation document.				
Native Foods and Nutrition	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-355
"An Illustrated Reference Manual." Aboriginal Food manual which discusses the following sections: traditional food habits, role of food in health, understanding the nutrient value of Native foods, nutrition issues of special concern developing a community approach to improved nutrition.				
Nishnabe Delights	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-479
Traditional Aboriginal Food. A recipe book.				
Nutrient Bar Graphs	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-338
"An Illustrated Guide to the Nutrient Value of Some Foods used by Aboriginal People in Canada" A Food guide to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health. Section which explains how Aboriginal communities and develop their own community food guide. 6 copies				
Nutrition as a Factor...	Nutrition	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-88
"in Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation. Final Report June 1987." This report focuses on the medical and nutritional assessment of Aboriginal clients in various recovery centres across Canada through nutritional workshops.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nutrition Bingo with Native Foods	Nutrition	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-333
Interactive bingo game teaches Canada's food guide to healthy eating with traditional Aboriginal foods. Players will learn which foods to make up the food groups. Suitable for people ages 5 to 105 and up to 20 people to play at one time.				
Nutrition for Healthy Term Infants	Nutrition	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2273
This report provides information on infant nutrition to parents, caregivers and other professionals who specialize in infant care. It is based on scientific evidence and will be the basis for future development of guidelines. It includes topics on breast feeding, alternate milks, other fluid in infants, transition to solids, safety issues, second year nutrition and other issues in nutrition. Aboriginal content.				
Nutrition Update "Food Security - Part 1"	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1649
Is Your Community Food Secure? Food security is the assurance that all people, at all times, have access to the food they need for an active, healthy life. Includes articles on: Getting organized, Community kitchens, Garden in a pot.				
Nutrition Update "Food Security - Part 2"	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1651
More Strategies for Your Community. Food security is the assurance that all people, at all times, have access to the food they need for an active, healthy life. Includes articles on: Traditional Foods, Breast Milk, Budgeting, Breakfast Program.				
Nutrition: Beginning From The Grassroots For The Cycle Of Life	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-3022
This narrative educational video tells a Creation Story based on the Tree of Life. The Tree of Life Food Guide is also presented. Nutrition information from a Traditional perspective with colourful illustrations throughout the video. Sections are in English and in Mohawk. Aboriginal content.				
Pickles: Mother Earth	Nutrition	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-377
This booklet explains the variety of ways to jar pickles. Aboriginal food and nutrition.				
Promoting Nutritional Health During the Preschool Years:	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-594
"Canadian Guidelines" provides advise on preschool nutrition to health and child care professionals. Healthy eating is considered as it relates to normal child development and within the context of the preschooler's daily life and environment. Mainstream content.				
School-based Feeding Programs - A Good Choice For Children	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2099
This booklet provides an analytical assessment of school based food programs in regards to policy and insecurity. It discusses the findings from research data and interviews conducted with key officials. Overall recommendations are included in this book. Mainstream content.				
The Weight of the World	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2781
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content. DVD				
The Weight of the World - Facilitator's Guide	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2783
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Health Eating Tips for Parents	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2785
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Healthy Eating Tips for Teachers	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2784
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Weight of the World - Physical Activity User's Guide	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2786
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Users' Guide	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2782
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Through The Eyes of The Elders - "Cooking"	Nutrition	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-1581
Cooking January, 1996 Volume 1. Step by step description for making Bannock (or Scone) and Corn Soup. Includes detailed description and pictures.				
Traditional Food, Is it Safe?	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1296
Educational tool for Aboriginal people, describing the dilemma of contaminants in traditional food. Illustrates the value of combining scientific inquiry and traditional knowledge. Includes comments by Dr. David Suzuki.				
Traditional Foods are your Best Medicine	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1812
Improving Health and Longevity with Native Nutrition". This book explains how traditional diets can help reduce specific health problems and risks, simply by focusing on common diets and major food groups within the traditional spectrum. Topics include: native food history, Native versus modern foods, clinical studies and a guide to natural eating. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Traditional Harvest Cookery	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-343
"Mother Earth" Book contains traditional cooking recipes for vegetables. Contains no added fat, sugar or salt, high in fiber. Dishes that represent Aboriginal traditional and tradition-like foods.				
Under Ground Storage	Nutrition	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-375
This book explains some of the techniques of storing food under ground. Aboriginal content.				
Using the Food Guide	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-637
A guide to help you make wise food choices. Describes the 4 food groups, the kind of foods in each category and the daily requirements for each group. Mainstream				
Wild and Wonderful: Goose and Game	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1768
"Wild and Wonderful: Goose and Game" is a cookbook packed with recipes. The recipes are affordable and easy to prepare.				
Wild Rice and the Ojibway People	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-667
Thomas Vennum Jr. uses travelers' narratives, historical and ethnological accounts, scientific data, historical and contemporary photographs, sketches his own field work, and the words of Indian People to examine the importance of this wild food to the Ojibway People. Details the technology of harvesting and processing, from seventeenth century reports through modern mechanization.				
123 Magic	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2454
Three steps to taking charge of your house. A parenting guide for parents of children ages two to twelve. Controlling obnoxious behaviour, encouraging good behaviour and strengthening your relationship with your children are covered. Mainstream content.				
A Federal, Provincial and Territorial Framework for Action To Promote Healthy Weights	Parenting	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4341
Framework to promote healthy weights.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Handbook for Aboriginal Parents of Children with Special Needs The handbook was written after extensive data gathering was done from Elders, Aboriginal parents, teachers, advocates and others who work first hand with children with special needs. Alberta Learning 2000	Parenting	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4230
A Healthy Start for Baby and Me Ontario's easy-to-read guide about pregnancy and birth.	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4152
A Sense of Belonging: Supporting Healthy Child Development in Aboriginal Families 2006 This manual was developed to help improve service delivery to Aboriginal families in Ontario.	Parenting	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4231
Aboriginal Head Start Program: Resource Guide This Resource Guide is designed to help Aboriginal communities find resources to assist in a Head Start program. The guide includes sections on: traditional learning and teaching, parent support resources and education programs, child development. special needs, play and games, literacy and language use, aboriginal children's books, and curriculum.	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1694
Baby System, The: Baby and You "The Baby System: Baby and You" this video and book set looks at the importance of the bond between mother, family and baby and caring for the new baby. Topics included are: sensory response, exercise, breast feeding, crying, postpartum blues and many more. This video and book set are part of the series : "The Baby System." Mainstream	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1729
Baby System, The: Going Home "The Baby System: Going Home" is a video to help during the first days at home with the new baby. The topics included are: bonding with baby, bathing, sleeping, motor skills, sensory response, breastfeeding, preventing burnout and many more. This is part of the series "The Baby System."	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1726
Baby System, The: Interactive Planning Guide The Baby System: Interactive Planning Guide, is a book with worksheets to help pregnant couples get ready for the change in their lives that a new baby brings. Topics included are: pregnancy journal, baby's checkups, caregiver interview guide, birth plan, sharing the load, and anticipating changes. This is part of the series "The Baby System". Mainstream.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1724
Baby System, The: Planning Your Pregnancy "The Baby System: Planning Your Pregnancy" is a video and book set that looks at the planning process of a pregnancy. Topics included are: relationships, personal considerations, choosing a practitioner, infertility, signs of pregnancy, pregnancy test and many more. This book and video set is part of the series "The Baby System."	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1727
Baby System, The: Pregnancy & Birth "The Baby System: Pregnancy and Birth" this video and book set looks at the pregnancy and the birthing process. Topics included are: nutrition, health hazards, role of the father, planning the birth, newborn motor skills, stages of labour, premature babies and many more. This video and book set are a part of the series "The Baby System." Mainstream.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1728
Baby System, The: Relationships & Relaxation Audio Cassettes The Baby System: Relationships & Relaxation a set of six audio cassettes. These cassettes help parents address relationship issues and relaxation techniques during pregnancy and post partum. This is part of the series "The Baby System". Mainstream.	Parenting	Lend	AC 1	AH-C1-1725
Baby System, The: The First Year "The Baby System: The First Year" this video and book set looks at the important first year in the life of a child. Topics included are child development, challenges and realities, nutrition, medical issues, safety, milestones, family relationships, and many more. The video and book set are part of the series "The Baby System."	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1730
Because Life Goes On... Helping Children And Youth Live With.... This booklet is designed to assist families who are in need of resources and information to help their children cope with the process of separation and divorce. Topics include: parenting through separation/divorce, helping children at every age, parenting is forever, parenting after separation/divorce and resources. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-1898



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Best Start - Prevention of Low Birth Weight in Canada 2nd Edition - Literature Review & Strategies. Objective of this document is to provide info to community program planners to assist them in developing relevant interventions for the prevention of preterm birth. Includes chapters on: Understanding Low Birth Weight, Factors & Interventions, Resources.	Parenting	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-1678
Best Start: Anti-Violence Best Start decided to work in three different ways to decrease violence towards women; address the need for support to women who left violent relationships, encouraged health professionals to assess women early in pregnancy, identify any exposure to violence and provide the woman with information and support.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1534
Best Start: Environmental Action for a Healthy Pregnancy Kit which makes people aware of the links between the environment and the outcome of pregnancies. Contains info on; environmental contaminants and human reproduction in relation to the water we drink, the air we breathe, the food we eat, and the soil we live on.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1521
Best Start: Health Before Pregnancy Campaign Manual The campaign included a mall display, newspaper articles, a video that aired on the community channel, a radio interview by a local expert, and a radio quiz.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1518
Best Start: Health Before Pregnancy Campaign TV Ad A 30-second television advertisement about the importance of health before pregnancy. About half of all pregnancies in Ontario are unplanned. This campaign was aimed at women aged 19 to 25 and their partners. Accompanies Manual PH-C1-1518	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1517
Best Start: Low Birth Weight Awareness Raises concerns about the issues and risk factors associated with low birth weight. Members try to answer the following questions: What is low birth weight, why is it important, how does it relate to the entire community, what activities will help to reduce the number of babies born too soon or too little?	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1535
Best Start: Preterm Labour: Signs & Symptoms A manual which educates pregnant women about the signs & symptoms about preterm labour, and ensure there was consistency of care in the assessment and treatment of women in preterm labour. Accompanied by video # VH-C1-1519	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1520
Best Start: Preterm Labour: Signs & Symptoms Video A video which educates pregnant women about the signs & symptoms about preterm labour, and ensure there was consistency of care in the assessment and treatment of women in preterm labour. Accompanied by manual # PH-C1-1520	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1519
Best Start: Sexual Health Best Start worked with a committee made up of community, school, health and social service representatives and teenage parents. The committee responded to a need that teenagers identified for information about pregnancy and services for young parents.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1533
Best Start: Work & Pregnancy Do Mix Booklet The Sault Ste. Marie Workplace Health Committee of Algoma Best Start wanted to develop a comfortable way to approach workplaces to promote healthy pregnancies and babies. The committee decided to develop its own booklet, Work and Pregnancy Do Mix.... This booklet received rave reviews.	Parenting	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1536
Better Beginnings Better Futures One out of six children in Ontario are affected by emotional or behavioural problems. Children coming from subsidised housing and welfare families are at the greatest risk. These facts prompted the Government of Ontario to begin the program Better Beginnings Better Futures. The activities offered through the program are planned by the local community members. Aboriginal/Mainstream.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-3020
Birthing Through First Nations Midwifery Care This paper provides a quick look at midwifery. It is intended to provide in-depth and inspiring information for those who wish to make midwifery a career for themselves, and those who wish to begin midwifery programs in their own communities. Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3160



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Birthing Through First Nations Midwifery Care	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4054
This paper provides a quick look at midwifery. It is intended to provide in-depth and inspiring information for those who wish to make midwifery a career for themselves, and those who wish to begin midwifery programs in their own communities. Aboriginal content.				
Brief to the Native Council of Canada	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-494
"National Commission on Aboriginal Child Care." This paper discusses Child Care issues within the NWT. Lists recommendation also. 10 copies.				
Building Healthy Babies	Parenting	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-2346
A Prenatal Nutrition Resource Manual for Community Health Workers in First Nations Communities. This resource manual is designed for health professionals, workers and women in First Nation communities. It covers topics about healthy eating and nutrition before and during pregnancy. It provides the tools necessary to address health and prenatal issues. Aboriginal/mainstream content				
bully, the bullied, and the bystander, the	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2456
This book defines bullying and compares boy and girl bullies. Who gets bullied and when the bullied becomes the bully is also written about. The different types of bystanders are looked at as well as how bystanders can become peacemakers. Mainstream content.				
Caring for Your Children	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-526
"A Booklet to help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Discusses health and safety issues of children. Aboriginal parenting.				
Cat Lake, Parenting Skills Workshop	Parenting	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-1787
"Cat Lake, Parenting Skills Workshop" is a booklet of information that was delivered at a workshop to help parents learn new and valuable parenting skills. Topics include: loving and nurturing skills, establishing clear limits for children, communication skills and treating children as individuals. Aboriginal content.				
Celebrating Birth - Aboriginal Midwifery in Canada	Parenting	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3223
Presented in this report are the profiles of history of Aboriginal midwifery, current status, gaps in current maternity care policy, current initiatives, how to become a midwife, emerging models of community-based care, and community development. Aboriginal content.				
Challenges of Parenting, The	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2087
This video is designed for young parents who want to become more effective parents in their child's life. With the help of professionals, young parents explore issues pertaining to expectations, frustration, discipline, parenting styles, child development, assessment process and resources. A facilitators guide is also available for group discussions. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Challenges of Parenting, The - User Guide	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2088
This guide is used in conjunction with "The challenges of Parenting" video. It is intended to help encourage thought and promote discussion for the various segments of the video. The ideas and facts presented in the video is intended to give good advice on parenting skills and to provide effective parenting techniques in the child's development. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Cherish the Children, Trainer Manual	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-581
Parenting skills for Indian mothers with young children. Social and cultural change has taken place at an accelerated pace in Indian Communities. Indian parents of today is in need of a way to sit back, talk it over and sort out the beliefs, values and methods of parenting they hold. To be used with an accompanying participant manual #PH-C1-580. Aboriginal Content.				
Cherish The Children... Participant Manual	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-580
Parenting Skills for Indian mothers with young children, The lessons in this manual are about the old ways of parenting. There are many new ideas. Some different ways of dealing with children are talked about. Aboriginal content Trainer Manual available #PH-C1-581				
Child Development Framework	Parenting	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-83
"A handbook for First Nations and Inuit Communities." Handbook designed to assist Aboriginal communities address the developmental needs of children from birth to age 12. Discusses physical, emotional, intellectual and spiritual development. 2 copies on file.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Child Support Kit & Guidelines "Child Support Kit & Guidelines". This is an information package put out by the Federal and Provincial Governments outlining specific guidelines, new approaches for calculating support and changes to the family law act for Ontario residents. Kit also includes a check list for income, court support forms, and helpful resources pertaining to the child support system. Mainstream content	Parenting	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1837
Coping With Teenage Motherhood This book provides information, advice and helpful alternatives on how to cope as a teenage mother before and after the birth of the baby. This book is designed to educate young mothers on the process of pregnancy, birth and child rearing. It is also intended to show teenage mothers alternative ways of dealing with motherhood. Mainstream content	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2069
Creation Stories Personal Reflections about Aboriginal Head Start In Urban and Northern Communities.	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4078
Dealing With Bullying This booklet is designed to help young children understand some important points on bullying. The information contained in this book explains what bullying is, how to deal with bullies and how to stop being one. It also covers some helpful tips in dealing with various forms of bullying. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1971
Dealing with Competitiveness This book helps young readers understand the concept of being a competitor. Information contained in this booklet explains competition, what it is, its importance and how to be a good winner as well as a good loser. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1970
Dealing With Feeling Left Out This book describes how it feels to be a child excluded and left out from certain activities. It also explains why this happens to us and what can be done to help remedy the situation. This book is filled with ideas on how to make children aware that they are important and that they belong. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-1968
Dealing with Hurt Feeling This book helps young readers understand the whole concept behind feelings. It provides information on what young children can do when their feelings are hurt or when they hurt someone else's. In this book, children learn about sharing and coping with their feelings. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1969
Dealing With Someone Who Won't Listen This book is designed to help young readers understand and comprehend the nature of listening. Information contained in this book addresses the problem of dealing with someone who will not listen and what can be done to help that person become a better listener. Mainstream content	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1976
Emotional Abuse: Words Can Hurt "A Booklet to Help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Illustrates how emotional abuse can hurt children. Aboriginal parenting.	Parenting	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-525
Facing the Challenges: Healthy Child Development Level 2 Toolkit: Interdisciplinary MAINPRO CME for Family Physicians and other Primary Healthcare Providers	Parenting	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4197
Field Guide To Support Aboriginal Healthy Babies Healthy Children Program Teams - HBHC program offers access to culturally appropriate, early intervention and prevention services. The program is designed to give Aboriginal babies in Ontario their best start in life. This guide is for the Home Visitor to recognize family strengths in a way that is simple, clear and grounded in the Aboriginal culture. Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Refer	GC 3	PH-C1-2978
First Nations Parenting Program - Facilitator's Guide and Parenting Books. This program was designed to provide practical and culturally appropriate information on parenting and child development in First Nation communities. It provides realistic information for parents, professionals and individuals who are actively involved in child rearing and child development. Contains guide, growth chart and five parenting books. Aboriginal content	Parenting	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2196



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nunawik Midwifery Gathering Features two hours of meeting footage from the midwifery gathering at Inukjuak Nunavik, Northern Quebec on November 21-24, 2005.	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3485
Founded In Culture Strategies To Promote Early Learning Among First Nations Children In Ontario	Parenting	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4142
Get Set For Life - Your Child's First Five Years This booklet guides you through the simple everyday things you can do to improve your child's healthy development. Comfort, play and teach is a positive approach to parenting with practical ideas. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Give	BC 3	PFH-C1-2348
Girl's Night Out - Revised Edition This manual is for participants and teachers. It is a revised version of the early manuals of the same name. It is designed to create awareness about the realities of teen pregnancy and being teen parents. The program is based on a weekend sleep over, where participants are educated on the responsibilities of child rearing and development. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2301
Girls Night Out "Student Workbook" The purpose of 'Girls Night Out' is to create awareness about the realities of being a teenaged parent. This guide is used as a reference for a weekend sleep over where teens are educated in the responsibilities of bringing up a child. Mainstream teen pregnancy	Parenting	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-782
Girls Night Out "Teachers Guide" The purpose of 'Girls Night Out' is to create awareness about the realities of being a teenaged parent. This guide is used as a reference for a weekend sleep over where teens are educated in the responsibilities of bringing up a child. Mainstream teen pregnancy	Parenting	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-780
Gitziimag Parents "A Handbook for Parents of Aboriginal Students". A guide to help parents become more involved in their children's progress in school. Includes content on setting goals, suggestions, checklists, determining individual strengths and talents, as well as Aboriginal culture and teaching ideas.	Parenting	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1373
Grandparents Raising Grandchildren "Grandparents Raising Grandchildren" this video looks at the lives and the stories of four grandparents who share their experiences about raising their grandchildren. The needs of the children and grandparent are discussed. Mainstream content	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1794
Handbook of Best Practices in Aboriginal Early Childhood Programs, "2003" A compilation of information by early childhood educators in British Columbia. This resource was funded by the Vancouver Foundation. The handbook is a response to requests for an opportunity to share teaching strategies and learn from each other about designing culturally appropriate curriculum, by educators working in Aboriginal child care and Head Start programs. Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2450
Have Fun, Play Safe Workbook to learn safety tips while having fun.	Parenting	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4265
Healthy Beginnings - Supportive Communities - A Strong Future A collection of seventeen short videos on promoting maternal child health. Metis traditions from across the country are presented. Information was gathered from Metis Elders, midwives, health professionals and parents. Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3308
Helping Kids Deal With Conflict This book defines conflict and explores the root cause associated with this type of expression. It also examines obstacles to resolution such as bullying, low self-esteem, putdowns and teasing, then offers safe practical techniques for addressing the problems. This book is designed for parents and teachers who want to develop a positive approach to helping kids. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1979



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
HICA Parent Training Program - Instructor's Manual	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-1272
This manual was developed to provide a program for Native American families living in a diverse urban environment using traditional teachings and values of our culture. Also provides: greater understanding and awareness of the value their traditions offer in growth and development of their families; increase the awareness and respect for the unique needs of our families				
HICA Parent Training Program - Parent Handbook	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-1273
This manual was developed to provide a program for Native American families living in a diverse urban environment using traditional teachings and values of our culture. Also provides: greater understanding and awareness of the value their traditions offer in growth and development of their families; increase the awareness of and respect for the unique needs of our families by service providers.				
How About... Child Development	Parenting	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-59
"An Introductory Source Book for First Nations and Inuit Communities" Practical perspective for parents and caregivers on child development, parenting skills, early intervention and prevention, and aboriginal culture. 8 copies on file.				
I Hear You	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-527
"A Booklet to Help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." How to communicate with children and practice active listening. Aboriginal parenting.				
It Takes a Village - Maternal Child Health	Parenting	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4694
Our maternal child health book is about Lara, a young mom to be that is visited by Danis, a stranger Danis teaches Lara the importance of eating healthy foods, avoiding alcohol, breast-feeding, keeping dad involved and bonding with your baby.				
Just Because it's not wrong Doesn't Make it Right	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2686
"From toddlers to teens, teaching kids to think and act ethically" Barbara Coloroso teaches parents how to raise their children to be ethical by using everyday situations at home, at school and social situations. Children today are getting their ethics from various sources other than at home, like bumper stickers, T-shirts and the evening news. Mainstream content.				
Kids are worth it!	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1719
"Kids are worth it! Giving Your Child the Gift of Inner Discipline." This book examines; approaches and methods of three typical family types, teaching children to take ownership of their feelings and problems and helping parents empower and influence their children instead of controlling them. Mainstream content.				
Listening To The Beat Of Our Drum	Parenting	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4648
Indigenous Parenting in Contemporary Society. This book discusses personal stories to explore mother practices and historical contexts that contribute to contemporary parenting practices.				
Love You Forever	Parenting	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1416
Children's book about a mother and her son.				
Making It Home	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3513
This animated documentary contains four segments that deal with rights and responsibilities when working with Child and Youth Services in Alberta. The four segments are; Biological Parents, Child in Care, Foster Care and Kinship Care.				
Making the World Safe for Bobby	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-528
"A Booklet to Help Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Illustrates how stress could influence the occurrence of child abuse. Aboriginal parenting.				
Mdimooeynh Ngaa-Zhaadaagyaang: The Caregiver	Parenting	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-432
A children's Aboriginal resource, sharing the view of the caregiver in the extended Ojibway family.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Metis Baby Bundle Book	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4039
Metis Nation of Ontario published the Metis Baby Bundle Book, which is one example of how the MNO creates opportunities for Metis children to learn about their rich culture and encourages them to become the best that they can be.				
Model of Family Support and Integrated Service Delivery, A	Parenting	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-132
A presentation of the Ojibway Tribal Family Services' work with Ministry of Community and Social Services and the Kenora Children's Aid Society. A new approach to Aboriginal parenting.				
Most Precious Gift, The	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1465
"Traditions of the Lagune People". Contains many perspectives from the women who have raised their children in this community, sharing their experiences, beliefs and opinions with the parents of today.				
Move For Two - Physical Activity and Pregnancy DVD	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-4707
This DVD delivers an easy to follow, adaptable work out for all pregnant women.				
Moving Beyond A.D.D./A.D.H.D.	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1717
"Moving Beyond A.D.D./A.D.H.D.: An Effective, Holistic, Mind-Body Approach." This books looks at a different approach to dealing with A.D.D./A.D.H.D. Topics included are: parent empowerment, adults with A.D.D./A.D.H.D., step by step recovery, building a bridge to recovery and making sense of A.D.D. / A.D.H.D. Mainstream Content.				
Never shake a baby!	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2448
"What parents and caregivers need to know". Shaken baby syndrome information. This video delivers suggestions to parents and caregivers on how to safely deal with the stress of caring for a crying baby. Shaking a baby is dangerous, it can cause permanent injury and death. Mainstream content.				
Odawa Child Care Manual	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-91
"A Guide for Caregivers of Native Children, The Journey From One Heart to Another is Never too Long." A manual for Aboriginal and non-Native understanding of a holistic approach in day care. 3 copies.				
One Divided by Two : Kids and Divorce	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1495
This film tells the stories of 13 young people and how divorce has affected their lives. The film is mixed with both animation and the young people telling their stories. The film also takes a look at the hopes, dreams feeling and memories of the parents divorcing. This is an excellent resource for helping understand the emotions of divorce. Mainstream				
Parent -Teen Relationships: Life Through a Teenager's Eyes	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1662
This booklet looks at teenagers myth and reality, what adolescence, growing pains, and why teenagers are so difficult. This booklet also gives tips on easing the tension, what teens need from their parents and where to turn for help. Mainstream				
Parent-Child Relationships-Children	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1827
"Parent-Child Relationships-Children". This information booklet is designed to aid in parent-child relationships with respect to child's developments and needs while focusing on the role of the parenting. Includes: ways of facilitating, help aids and other external resources. Mainstream content.				
Parent-Teen Relationship: How Parents Can Make The Most of It	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1826
This booklet contains fact sheets designed to help parents cope with the teen years and what parents can do to help teens cope with development and behaviour. Includes: Suggested reading materials and audio-visual resources. Mainstream content,				
Parent-Teen Relationship: Life through a Teenager's Eyes	Parenting	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2837
This booklet contains fact sheets designed to help parents cope more effectively during their children's adolescence. Most parents have some misgivings about what to expect when their child enters into adolescence. Includes: Suggested reading materials and audio-visual resources. Mainstream content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Parenting and Discipline - Where to draw the line	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3508
Through this DVD we gain views of parenting and look at traditional aboriginal concepts versus western concepts and learn about the roles and responsibilities within the family dynamic. It also takes a look at Section 43 of the Criminal Code law in Canada regarding spanking.				
Parenting Bundle	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4010
Wabano Parenting Society An Aboriginal Cultural Parenting Program Manual For All Caregivers of Children				
Parenting Legal Rights & Responsibilities	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3941
The purpose of this guide is to help new parents understand their rights and responsibilities when facing pregnancy and parenthood. This booklet should be used as a guide. The law is always changing. We strongly encourage you to seek help and support from the appropriate service provider in order for you to make the best decision for you and your family.				
Parenting Letters	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2472
Forty original letters to help communicate with your children. These letters provide forty different ways of saying I love you to your child. Topics range from responsibility and bickering to relationships and hello from camp. Mainstream content.				
Parenting Through Crisis	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2833
Helping Kids in Times of Loss, Grief, and Change - Time, affection and optimism are the sources of Barbara Coloroso's parenting strategies when children are coping with death, divorce and other major life changes. Suggestions for parents to help their children through the grieving process from the famous parenting educator Barbara Coloroso. Mainstream content.				
Parenting Today's Teens: A Survey and Review of Resources	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2096
This book is designed for parents, educators and professionals who want to strengthen parent-teen relationships. It provides information on programs and materials that is often hard to find. These resources and programs are specifically designed to help parents and families at various stages of teen parenting. Mainstream content.				
Parenting Workshop	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-881
Summary of a Parenting Workshop held at the Moravian Community Centre featuring several prominent Elders from different communities dealing with several areas of parenting. Comes with info kit on teaching traditional Native values.				
Parenting Your Out-of-Control Teenager	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2457
7 Steps to Reestablish Authority and Reclaim Love. Learn about: why teens misbehave; how to stop the behaviour; troubleshooting future problems; ending the "button-pushing"; ending the disrespect and threats of violence; how to get outsiders involved; reclaiming the lost love within your family. Mainstream content.				
Pimotisiwin: A Good Path for Pregnant and Parenting Aboriginal Teens	Parenting	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4522
This resource has been developed in response to the high rate of Aboriginal youth who are pregnant and parenting, and the disparities in income and health in Aboriginal children and families in Ontario.				
Positive Indian Parenting	Parenting	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-805
"Honoring our Children by Honoring our Traditions" A model Indian Parent Training Manual. The manual is designed to provide a brief, practical culturally- specific training program for Indian Parents. Aboriginal Content				
Precious Minds - Nurturing Literacy in the Early Years	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2760
This video expresses the importance of parents, relatives and caregivers to read to children at a young age. It describes the potential for a greater interest in reading and academics later on in life. Children up to the age of three are within a crucial developmental period where their full potential can be realized. Mainstream content. VHS				
Preterm Labour Signs & Symptoms Booklet	Parenting	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1561
Learn about the signs of preterm labour and what to do if it happens. Includes info on; What is preterm labour, How to reduce the chances, how do you know if you are in preterm labour, what happens if you are in preterm labour.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Preventing Bullying - A Parent's Guide Everything you wanted to know about child bullying, whether it be; physical, verbal, emotional, sexual or racial.	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1224
Program Manual for Aboriginal Healthy Babies Healthy Children Program - Aboriginal Health Babies Healthy Children program description and activities. AHBHC program offers access to culturally appropriate, early intervention and prevention services. The program is designed to give Aboriginal babies in Ontario their best start in life. The AHBC Program is a prevention / intervention plan for Aboriginal families iwth children up to age six. Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Give	MS13	PH-C1-2977
Raising the Children "Facilitators Manual" "A Training Program for Aboriginal Parents." This is a guide for facilitators to follow in guiding participants in: Taking Care of the Parent, Passing on the values, Understanding the Child; Skills and Practice and challenges to Parents. Aboriginal Content -	Parenting	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-802
Raising the Children "Parents Manual" "A Training Program for Aboriginal Parents". This is a guide for parents to follow when dealing with issues: Taking Care of the Parent; Passing on the Values; Understanding the Child; Skills and Practice; and Challenges to parents. Aboriginal Content .	Parenting	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-799
Raising the Children Native Parenting Program The manual goes through the five different sessions of the "Raising the Children Native Parenting Program". The manual also has results from the Program.	Parenting	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1407
Raising the Children, An Aboriginal Parenting Program Aboriginal Content. This video provides traditional teachings on raising children. Practice skills on disciplining children and also personal stories of aboriginal families on the importance of respect, caring, and other tips on parenting.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-770
Raising Young Voices This packages contains a video and three (3) booklets which examines and discusses issues relating to gender socialization. Issues pertaining to expectations, language, sex-roles, stereotypes and children achieving their potential are covered in this package. Package includes: parent's, teacher's and supervisory officer's guide. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1901
Resource Listing of Parenting Programs "used by the First Nations and the Inuit - 1993-1994". A listing of resource material for aboriginal parenting programs, divided into 2 categories; -available parenting programs - parenting programs under development. Aboriginal Content.	Parenting	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-600
Results of the NWT Child Care Survey "Survey of 55 Licensed Dayhomes and Daycare Centres." This paper discusses the results of the survey. Issues or concerns cost and subsidies, licensing, training, wages, buildings, hours of operation, programming, staffing, nutrition, children with disabilities, fundraising and taxes. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-506
Sacred Gifts, Our - Trainer's Manual Our Sacred Gifts curriculum has four parts: Preparing for parenthood, embryo and fetal development, infant development and toddlerhood. This trainer's manual is geared towards women with the life issues most influenced by chemical use. To be accompanied with 4 large format flip charts. Aboriginal Content.	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-609
Seekers Series Program Six, The: The Pregnancy and Parenting Show This video is an educational and prevention tool for Aboriginal youth on pregnancy and parenting. Profiles the Adolescent Parent Centre in Winnipeg where Aboriginal teenage mothers can complete their education. Video contains debates on sex, alcohol/drugs, relationships and parenting. It provides statistics, resource listing and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2234
Strengthening Prenatal Health Promotion for Disadvantaged Families This document is meant to serve as a background paper and discussion starter for policy makers, policy makers and service providers. Covers action strategies, outstanding issues, risk factors and interventions. Mainstream	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-662



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Survival Strategies For Parenting Your ADD Child	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1705
"Survival Strategies For Parenting Your ADD Child: Dealing with obsessions, compulsions, depression, explosive behavior and rage." This book looks at: essential strategies parents can use to deal with their own distress and rage as a result of a child's behavior, and methods to heal the fractures and pain that occur within the family unit. Mainstream.				
Surviving The Teenage Brain	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3683
A "Nature Of Things" documentary examining the science of the teenage brain. Numerous sources are used to bring to light the incredible potential and power of the teenage brain.				
Surviving Your Adolescents	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2455
A resource for parents of teenagers. Often, teenagers can frustrate parents during their development towards independence. This book provides the knowledge and tools to help a parent deal with their adolescents' behaviours. Mainstream content.				
Teaching Our Youngest - A Guide for Preschool Teachers and Child-Care and Family Providers	Parenting	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-3010
- The years from birth through age five are a time of extraordinary growth and change. It is in these years that children develop the basic knowledge, understandings, and interests they need to reach the goal of being successful learners, readers, and writers. Examples and strategies to help children develop language abilities, increase knowledge and more.				
The Autism Parent Resource Kit	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3866
This kit is designed to act as a starting point or gateway to help parents of children with ASD find useful and credible resources. Therefore, this kit is organized according to parents' potential information needs at key phases and transitions of a child's life. Each section of the kit addresses a particular set of issues and transitions parents may encounter. Mainstream content.				
"The Caregiver" Mdimooiyeh Ngaa-Zhaadaagyaang	Parenting	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-433
A children's resource, sharing the view of the Caregiver in the Aboriginal extended family. Refer to the Ojibway version B-FV-432.				
The Happiest Baby on the Block	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2869
"The New Way to Calm Crying and Help Your Newborn Baby Sleep Longer" Why babies cry and why some cry so much is examined by looking at crying as a survival tool and colic. Calming your baby is achieved using ancient techniques found around the world. The five "S's" of soothing is examined. Mainstream content.				
The Happiest Baby on the Block	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2871
"The New Way to Calm Crying and Help Your Newborn Baby Sleep Longer" Why babies cry and why some cry so much is examined by looking at crying as a survival tool and colic. Calming your baby is achieved using ancient techniques found around the world. The five "S's" of soothing is examined. Mainstream content. DVD				
The Happiest Toddler on the Block	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2873
"The New Way to Stop the Daily Battle of Wills and Raise a Secure and Well-Behaved One-to Four-Year-Old" There are four stages of development for a toddler through the ages of one to four. During this time, using the language of the toddler by the parent can help to calm a toddler from tantrums and other outbursts. Mainstream content.				
The Happiest Toddler on the Block	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2875
"The New Way to Stop the Daily Battle of Wills and Raise a Secure and Well-Behaved One-to Four-Year-Old" There are four stages of development for a toddler through the ages of one to four. During this time, using the language of the toddler by the parent can help to calm a toddler from tantrums and other outbursts. Mainstream content. DVD				
The New Baby and Child Care Encyclopaedia	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2839
This book provides information about how to care for your children. There are many tips, guides and suggestions on parenting. A well organized resource for parents who would like information on everything from the baby's first month to nutrition and difficult behaviours to childhood ailments. Mainstream content.				
The Parenting Path DVD	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3905
DVD looks at Nuu-chah-nulth First Nations traditional culture as it relates to parenting and how the traditional ways are in harmony with modern research on parenting practices and optimal child development. It explores these themes from the perspective of today's families and how they are engaged in using the traditional beliefs, values and practices.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The QUAD Principles in the Delivery of Early Learning and Child Care "Services for Aboriginal Children" The objective of this paper is to briefly outline how the four "QUAD" principles (Quality, Universal, Accessible, Developmental) apply to the design and delivery of Early Learning and Child Care (ELCC) programs for Aboriginal children in urban centres. This paper was commissioned by the First Nation and Inuit Health Branch (FNIHB) of Health Canada.	Parenting	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3869
Traditional Parenting This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on traditional parenting. The facilitator in this video lectures on experiences of being a traditional parent as well as being a film researcher on traditional family values for the film "MiKmaq Family". Aboriginal content.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1931
Tweens "What to expect form - and how to survive - your child's pre-teen years" This book presents the new issues regarding tweens. The physical differences and the behavioural differences which have been presented in this day in age. Special attention to the preoccupation of a tween is given. A tween can play like a child and act like a teenager. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3031
Violence Proof Your Kids Now This book is designed to give parents, teachers and caregivers the necessary tools and skills in identifying and dealing with violent youths and children. This book offers practical advice and solutions for keeping and protecting children from violence. Topics include: You can stop the next school shooting, a new generation of kids, and eight warning signs of youth violence. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Refer	BC 2	PFV-C1-1992
Virtues Project, The: Facilitator's Handbook "Guidelines for Virtues Project Workshops, Bringing Out the Best in Every Child." Workshop manual which references to the program Virtues Project. The project's primary aim is to empower parents to help their children to develop virtues and values. Positive Parenting. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-354
What a child will be depends on you and me: A resource kit for a child's first five years. A parent's guide to the importance of our children's first five years of their development. Information overview and stages of development by your child's age. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2374
What to Expect in the First Three Months Information for New Parents - This resource will provide you with some important information on what to expect in the first three month after your baby is born.	Parenting	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4154
When Anger Hurts your Kids "A Parents Guide" was based on a two year study on 285 parents. This book offers parents real solutions that can help you feel and be more effective as a parent while gaining the love and respect of your child. Topics include: effects of parental anger, do you have a problem, why kids act like the way they do, anger control and planning changes. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1860
Whole Parenting Guide, The "The Whole Parenting Guide: Strategies, Resources, and Inspiring Stories for Holistic Parenting and Family Living." This book looks at helping parents promote growth and well-being of their children's minds, bodies, and spirits . It looks at the physical, mental spiritual and social tasks of child rearing. Mainstream	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1709
Why Is Everybody Always Picking On Me - A Guide To Handling Bullies This book is a collection of stories and activities that is designed to give youths, counsellors, parents and teachers the necessary skills for resolving conflicts non-violently. It provides helpful tips on coping with bullying and it teaches creative ways on how to confront hostile aggression. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2154
Yelling, Threatening & Putting Down: What To Do Instead This video provides information on communication and parenting techniques. It consists of scenarios that are practical and easy to understand. This video covers prevention, establishing rules, understanding children and thinking before doing. Common sense techniques on communicating with children ages 2-10 years old. Guide included. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2214
Your Health Before Pregnancy - Makes A Difference This booklet/workbook offers a collection topics on health and pregnancy. In this booklet, you will find answers to questions on pregnancy and parenting, various checklists, activities to do and general information on other topics associated with health and pregnancy. Mainstream content.	Parenting	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2142



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
3 Keys to Empowerment, The	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1949
This book is a detailed guide for managers and employees on the key concepts of success through empowerment. This book closely examines and expands on three keys such as: the sharing of information with everyone, creating autonomy through boundaries and replacing the hierarchy. Mainstream content.				
A Guide for Health Care Professionals Working with Aboriginal Peoples.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2257
This guide provides Canadian health care workers and professionals with a network of information and recommendations regarding Aboriginal health. It examines the current health status of aboriginal people in Canada. It provides information on service levels, demographics, chronic illness, women's health, diseases and cross cultural understanding. Aboriginal/mainstream content				
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Performance Measures	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-2178
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Performance Measures Plan includes; what performance measures are, phase one, specifications for measures and standards, handbook for phase one -on how to obtain data, phase one- standards workbook, AHWS performance indicators report formats, phase three, handbook for phase three -on how to obtain data, and phase three- standards workbook.				
Aboriginal Women in Canada: Strategic Research Directions for Policy Development.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2223
This report provides information and reviews the literature on current, past and emerging policy issues concerning and affecting Canadian Aboriginal women. Included is an ten year annotated bibliography of materials published, along with in-depth reviews and synthesis. Its goal is to assess needs and develop policy agenda for women involvement. Aboriginal content.				
AHWS - Performance Measures - Phase One	Pro. Dev	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-2175
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy Performance Measures -Phase 1 is a document that provides information on what performance measures are. This document also provides a process and tools for implementing performance measures for AHWS projects. Also included "Handbook to Obtain Data for Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy Performance Measures"				
Assessment Toolkit for Bullying, Harassment and Peer Relations At School	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-2582
This toolkit is intended for teachers, school administrators, superintendents, school boards, and ministries of education. It provides a standardized method for measuring the amount of bullying that occurs, sexual harassment and racial discrimination. It also provides assessment tools, program standards and evaluation tools. Mainstream content.				
Awasis Case Management	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2199
This workshop manual is designed for child and family service workers and other workers who directly involved with children, youth and families. It focuses on historical family patterns as they relate to First Nations, standards and legislation, quality management and service, professional ethics, healing & wellness and model approaches. Aboriginal content.				
Basic Counselling Skills For Services To Family Workers	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2197
This is workshop guide/manual is deigned for family workers and provides step by step instructions for creating a workshop. It is designed to build working relationships and create a positive approach when dealing with clients. This workshop covers basic counselling skills, communicating effectively, identifying/exploring problems, and framework behavior. Aboriginal content.				
Bridges to Recovery "Addiction, Family Therapy, and Multicultural Treatment"	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3130
The editor brings together models for treatment in three areas to provide practitioners with a framework for treatment of our diverse populations. Mainstream content.				
Celebrating the Diversity of Mother Earth "Bkwejwanong Childrens.....Journey"	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2171
This manual contains unique information on Aboriginal child care . It is designed for childhood educators and others who work with children. It is a hands-on manual that shares practical programming information on ideas, beliefs, values, resources, materials and activities. It focuses on gender, culture, language, family, community involvement and leadership.				
Community Based Evaluation Workbook: Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy	Pro. Dev	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-1443
This workbook explains the importance of evaluation of a program/project to a community. The workbook includes areas on: planning the evaluation, gathering data, analyzing data and reporting on the data and taking the data acting on it.				
Counselling Skills Workshop Manual	Pro. Dev	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1471
This document is based upon two workshops that took place at Weeneebayko General Hospital Moose Factory in July and September 1997. The document reviews the goals and objectives of the workshop and gives valuable information on critical counselling and the importance of communication and respect when dealing with clients.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Cultural Competency and Cultural Safety Curriculum for Aboriginal Peoples Curriculum for cultural competency and cultural safety for Aboriginal Peoples in Nursing Education from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada.	Pro. Dev	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4340
Cultural Safety in Practice "A Curriculum for Family Medicine Residents and Physicians" The success of this curriculum will be dependent upon creating a learning milieu in which participants can begin to reflect on their world view, observe how it might be different from that of their patients, and to engage in a therapeutic encounter that is Indigenous centered. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3134
Developing Best Practice Environments This report covers information provided by communities who have been successful in recruiting and retaining nurses. It is a summary of workplace issues and conditions in Aboriginal communities encountered by nurses. It identifies the important issues, provides an analysis based on results and offers recommendations for model development. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2312
Effects of Family Disruption on Aboriginal and non- Aboriginal Inmates, The. This report examines and studies the effects of family violence and disruption on Aboriginal inmates. It provides a historical comparison between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal inmates in the criminal justice system. It contains data associated with the child welfare system, childhood stability, residential schools and social development. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-2305
Family Assessment This workshop manual builds on the case management workshop. It is designed for child and family service workers and other workers who are directly involved with children, youth and families. It focuses on the assessment process, report writing and theory perspectives. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2201
Family Group Conferencing and Concurrent Planning This is a training video for child welfare workers, parents and families actively involved in the child welfare system. In all child welfare cases, government agencies, courts and child services have complete control over the child's well-being. It is designed to incorporate dispute resolutions and offers an alternative approach in providing children with safe permanent homes. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2082
First Nations Women, Governance and the Indian Act: A Collection Of Policy Reports. This report provides information on how colonization has affect the role of Aboriginal women and how it has affected the stature of women in governance. It raises issues concerning the lack of involvement of women in any form or level of policy making. It offers strong recommendations on policies regarding Aboriginal women. Based on three reports. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2217
If Gender Mattered: A Case Study of Inuit Women, Land Claims and the Voisey's Bay Nickel Project. This report is about policies and gender influencing assessments that have a great effect on the lives of Inuit women in Labrador. It examines policies, products and assessments surrounding the Aboriginal land claim struggle and corporate Canada. Its main purpose is to examine issues hidden within these policies and products. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2306
Kahnawake Schools Diabetes Prevention Project Code of Research Ethics. The purpose of this paper is establish a set of principles and procedures to guide the three partners in achieving the goals and objectives of the KSDPP. Partners in this project are the people of Kanien'keha:ka (Kahnawa:ke), the researchers of Kateri Memorial Hospital, the Kahnawa:ke Education System and McGill University. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2256
Learning For Life: A Social Skills Training Program "For Young Adolescents". This booklet is an overview of a social skills training program dealing with substance abuse and its effects on youth. Various topics include: dealing with chemical dependency, peer counselling, feeling good about yourself, dispute resolution, and counteracting the influence of the media.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1332
Native Social Work Journal Aboriginal Children & Youth Issues and Challenges A collection of articles to assist practitioners, policy advocates, and child welfare educators focus on the changes within the Aboriginal child welfare field and to offer insights into this area of social services. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2459
Native Social Work Journal Articulating Aboriginal Paradigms: Implications for Aboriginal Social Work Practice - Special Edition 18 articles from the First Annual Native Social Work Conference at Laurentian University through the Native Human Services Programme. Articles are based on theoretical and practical issues which face Aboriginal families and communities. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2460



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
North American Indian, Metis and Inuit Women Speak About Culture, Education and Work - Policy Research. This report examines and studies the barriers created by generations of policies and protocols that make it difficult for aboriginal women to maintain a culturally balanced life style. It makes recommendations on implementing new policies and amending old ones that would assist Aboriginal women in realizing their vocational goals. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2215
On Her Own - Young Women and Homeless in Canada This report explores and examines the causes, demographics and patterns of Homelessness among young women (ages 12-24) in Canada. It includes case study reports from eight Canadian cities, interviews from informants, gender-age specific issues, new and unpublished data and recommendation for change in policy and programs by governments. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2221
Professor's Resource Guide To Teaching about Woman Abuse and its "Effects on Children" This guide introduces the teaching methodology, information about woman abuse including statistics and the impact of leaving or staying on the woman and the children. Information about involving the Children's Aid Society and other agencies is introduced. Information about vicarious trauma and the effects on children are preseted. Mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3219
Promoting Improved Mental Health for Canada's Indigenous Peoples " A Curriculum for Psychiatry Residents and Psychiatrists" Many Aboriginal people have had negative experiences with the mainstream health-care system... There is a growing recognition that if the mainstream health-care system in Canada is to be effective in helping to improve the health of its First Nations, Inuit and Métis patients and clients, it must provide culturally safe care. Aboriginal content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3135
Resource Manual for Prevention Workers in F. N. Communities This overview is designed to help prevention workers gain some practical tools for implementing effective prevention programs. Covers: Framework for F. N. Communities, Overview of Effective Prevention Programming in F. N. Communities, Facilitator's Handbook, A short Course in Community Development, Sample Training Package.	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-612
Substance Use and Pregnancy: Conceiving Women in the Policy-Making Process. This report examines how Canadian policies deals with the issue of substance abuse during pregnancy and suggests alternate ways of addressing this problem that may be less punitive for women. It focuses on personal experiences from practitioners and women, Aboriginal case studies, policy development and recommendations. Aboriginal/Mainstream content	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2219
W.I.P. Kit "Women in Politics Kit" Paper discusses various issues of becoming a political leader. Mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-500
Workplaces That Work Creating A Workplace Culture That Attracts "Retains and Promotes Women" This document was developed to encourage private sector employment leaders to create workplaces that will attract, retain and promote women in high-growth industry sectors that are facing serious skills shortages. Mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3937
"you say 'to-may-to(e)' and I say 'to-mah-to(e)'" A paper that discusses: why there is a gap between researchers and policy / decision makers, policy-making in Canada, how to engage policy makers, creating policy implications and why is there no national youth agenda. Mainstream content.	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2509
A Knock On The Door The Essential History of Residential Schools From The Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada Gathers material from the TRC(Truth and Reconciliation) reports to present the essential history and legacy of residential schools and inform the journey to reconciliation that Canadians are now embarked upon.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4412
A Life Worth Living Suicide rates across Canada and the US are much higher in Aboriginal communities than in mainstream populations. This is due to the history of colonization and residential schools. This film raises awareness about suicide in Aboriginal communities. Community based solutions are presented. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3378
A National Crime The Canadian Government and the Residential School System - 1879 To 1986. This book provides a full picture of the history and the realities of the residential school system. It documents and shows that the residential school system was underfunded and mismanaged which led to generations of aboriginal children being emotional and mentally scarred and abused. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2203



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aboriginal Healing in Canada	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3096
"Studies in Therapeutic Meaning and Practice" In 1992, a national team of researchers was funded by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) to form the National Network for Aboriginal Mental Health Research. One of the funded projects within this network was "Models and Metaphors of Mental Health and Healing in Aboriginal Communities." Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal People, Resilience and the Residential School Legacy	Res. Schools	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2711
The purpose of this report is to undertake a critical analysis of the resilience literature and assess how its concepts and insights might be used to foster healing among Aboriginal people affected by the Legacy of Physical and Sexual Abuse arising from the residential school system. Aboriginal content.				
An Overview of the Indian Residential School System	Res. Schools	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3608
This booklet gives an overview of the history, purpose and establishment of the Indian residential school system in Canada.				
Arts Of Engagement	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4438
Taking Aesthetic Action In And Beyond The Truth And Reconciliation Commission Of Canada Focuses on the role that music, film, visual art and Indigenous cultural practices play in and beyond Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Commission on Indian Residential Schools.				
As Long As the River Flows : The Learning Path	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1316
The story of 3 Aboriginal educators, all former residential school students, who share their experiences & memories in the hope of leading younger natives along the path of enlightenment. Includes documentary footage, archival film, and dramatic reenactments.				
Beyond The Shadows	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1703
A documentary which deals with the devastating emotional effects residential schools had on First Nations people in Canada. Provides tools for dealing with the trauma of residential schools within their communities or organizations.				
Boarding School Blues	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3538
A collection of essays by experts on the subject of Indian boarding school experiences by Native Americans and First Nations peoples. It discusses many varied experiences of students and issues such as punishment, christianity, sports, runaways from different tribes, regions and schools.				
Boarding School Seasons - American Indian Families, 1900-1940	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2112
This book is based on unpublished letters written by students, parents and administrators associated with Flandreau and Haskell boarding schools located in South Dakota and Kansas. It chronicles the social, emotional and cultural impact that boarding schools had on the Aboriginal people. It examines the effects of separation, illness, school work and resistance. Aboriginal content.				
Break the Silence	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-515
"An Interpretive Study of Residential School Impact and Healing as Illustrated by the Stories of First Nations Individuals." Aboriginal content.				
Broken Circle - The Dark Legacy of Indian Residential Schools	Res. Schools	Lend	BC3	PFV-C1-3681
This book is a memoir from Theodore Fontaine who attended Fort Alexander Indian Residential School in Manitoba. He shares his experiences and insights that have helped him on his healing journey. It is a hopeful and inspirational story.				
Canada's First Nations and Cultural Genocide	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4421
"Bearing Witness-Genocide and Ethnic Cleansing In The Modern World" Topics include: From Kanata to Canada, Bring them to civilization, Stolen children, Stolen languages, A Day at School and Closing the Schools, Healing the Wounds.				
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 1, Part 1	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4470
The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada Volume 1 The History, Part 1 Origins to 1939				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 1, Part 2 The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada Volume 1 The History, Part 2 1939 to 2000	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4471
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 2 The Inuit and Northern Experience Volume 2 The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4472
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 3 The Metis Experience Volume 3 - The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4473
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 4 The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada Volume 4 Missing Children and Unmarked Burials	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4474
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 5 The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada Volume 5 The Legacy	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4475
Canada's Residential Schools - Volume 6 The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada Volume 6 Reconciliation	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4476
Children Of The Dragonfly - Native American Voices on Child Custody and Education. This book examines issues and provides testimonies regarding the removal of Native children from their homes for placement in residential schools and more recently into foster homes or adoption agencies. This book documents their struggle for cultural and personal survival through interviews, transcripts, poetry, autobiographies and traditional tales. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2058
Circle Game, The "The Circle Game: Shadows and Substance in the Indian Residential School Experience in Canada." Topics included are: unanswered questions/ unquestioned answers the standard account, the events, ground sternly disputed, genocide, residential school syndrome, and recommendations. Aboriginal Content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1715
Colouring Book - Stained Glass Window in Parliament Commemorating The Legacy of Indian Residential Schools. Colouring Book - Stained Glass Window in Parliament Commemorating the Legacy of Indian Residential Schools.	Res. Schools	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-4084
Dancing The Dream - National Native Convocation This video is a documentary on the 2nd National Native Convocation, a gathering of Native Anglicans from across Canada. This video explores the relationship between the Anglican Church and the Native people who attended residential schools. Personal experiences on healing and the residential school system are shared by the participants. Aboriginal content	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2068
Differing Visions This book explains how residential schooling for Native children has been administered in Prince Albert, Saskatchewan for the past century. When other schools were closing, the people of Prince Albert Grand Council saw the need to implement and recognize Native controlled education. This book covers the political and social obstacles that they had to overcome to gain control. Aboriginal content	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2067
Finding My Talk "How Fourteen Native Women Reclaimed Their Lives after Residential School" - Residential schools began in Canada in 1830 and continued on until the final school was closed in 1988. The schools were designed to eliminate the culture and language of Native people in Canada. These interviews reflect how the schools impacted these women's lives and their families. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2918



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
From Truth to Reconciliation "Transforming the Legacy of Residential Schools" A collection of over thirty papers from across Canada dedicated to the new terminology pertaining the legacy of residential schools, which is, truth to reconciliation. No longer will the discovery of North America by Europeans be remembered as discovering empty land. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3045
Healing The Hurts Summary of four day workshop called "Healing the Hurts and Shame of Residential School" hosted by New Directors Training at Alkali Lake B. C. Recommended for caregivers, facilitators and trainers.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-978
Honouring the Truth, Reconciling for the Future The final report discusses what the commission did and how it went about its work, what it heard, read, and concluded about the schools. Based on all evidence available to it.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4437
How Do We Heal? This booklet discusses creating a Community Wellness Plan that addresses the effects that the Indian Residential School System had on First Nation community members.	Res. Schools	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3609
I Am Not A Number Based on a true story. A story told by Irene Couchie Dupuis about the impact of Residential School. Children's Book	Res. Schools	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4388
I da wa da di: December 1999 - March 2010 Coming Home "Stories of Residential School Survivors with contributions by Aboriginal Women" A collection of stories from Aboriginal women who are survivors or intergenerational survivors of the Canadian residential school system. Part of the Idawadadi Project helping thousands of Aboriginal women. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3268
Impact of Residential Schools and "Other Root Causes of Poor Mental Health". Paper which discusses the various effects of residential school training on aboriginal people such as; suicide, family violence, alcohol, & drug abuse.	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1376
Indian School Days: Going Back to the Blanket A TV Ontario documentary honoring the 234,000 aboriginal children who attended Residential schools between the years of 1825 to 1985.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-194
Journey To Healing From a gathering organized by the University of Saskatchewan. This conference was organized to help heal the pain of the residential school experience. Includes personal interviews of victims and video events from the conference.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1306
Kill The Indian, Save the Man - The Genocidal Impact ..of the American Indian Residential Schools. This book is the first comprehensive study of the effects of residential schools in the United States and Canada in which native children were forced to attend. For approximately 5 generations, roughly 1880 to 1980, native children were forcibly taken from their families with the goal of the governments to "Kill the Indian to save the man".	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFV-C1-3682
Learning to Write "Indian" - The Boarding-School Experience And "American Indian Literature" This book examines the effects of the Indian Boarding school experience on the American Indian literacy tradition by studying turn-of-the-century student essays, papers, contemporary native novels and plays. Despite a curriculum that did not include native languages, residential students developed great self-definitions and used their newly learned literacy for their own purposes.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3611
Little Butterfly Girl - An Indian Residential School Story The animated story about a girl from a First Nation who was taken from her family to residential school. The story tells of her life at the residential school, returning home, moving away from home, then returning once again to her First Nation to start her healing journey.	Res. Schools	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3606



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Lost Innocence - Residential School A fictional story (but based on documented real life experiences of survivors) of a brother and sister's residential schools experience in the 1930's.	Res. Schools	Give	MS 8	PH-C1-4695
Lump Sum Compensation Payments Research Project The Aboriginal Healing Foundation was given a \$350 million one-time healing fund with an eleven-year mandate to commit this funding towards initiatives that address the legacy of physical and sexual abuse in the Indian residential schools of Canada. According to the AHF, approximately 86,000 former residential school students stand to receive, on average, \$28,000 each in compensation.	Res. Schools	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2920
Memengwan-kwens: Enji Naagide'enmindwaa Anishinaabe-Binoojiin-Kinoomaage-Gamigoong Dibaajimowin. The animated story about a girl from a First Nation who was taken from her family to residential school. The story tells of her life at the residential school, returning home, moving away from home, then returning once again to her First Nation to start her healing journey. In OJIBWAY language.	Res. Schools	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3607
Mental Health Profiles for a Sample of British Columbia's Aboriginal Survivors of the Canadian Residential School System. This research report examines the abuse, mental health and health profiles of 127 Aboriginal survivors of the residential school system. It provides information on post traumatic stress disorder, depression, anxiety and substance abuse associated with the residential school experience. Demographics are also supplied. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2357
Metis History and Experience and Residential Schools in Canada Part of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Research Series. This document acknowledges and examines the often underemphasized topic of Metis people in residential school systems. A literature review, report on the silent metis of the residential school system and the metis memories of residential school project are included. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2823
muffins for granny A story of the deep impact of the Canadian residential school system has had on Aboriginal people since 1892. Seven Elders present their accounts of the experiences in residential schools throughout the years. Aboriginal content. DVD	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3084
"Mush-hole" Memories of a Residential School An illustrated story about the memories young girl who attended residential school. The story covers from the time she was eight, what she remembered and how she coped with her feelings. And how she finally was able to find out who she was.	Res. Schools	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3730
My Heart Is On The Ground - The Diary of Nannie Little Rose, A Sioux Girl. (Carlisle Indian School, Pennsylvania, 1880). This book is an actual account of historical events and real people who have attended the Carlisle Indian School. It describes how one Sioux girl searches for ways to help her people as well as coping with life in a government run school. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2205
Needs Assessment: The Legacy of the Residential School System This needs assessment and survey contains information pertaining to the community members of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte. It was conducted by the Red Cedars Shelter to determine the effects of the residential school system and how programs can be implemented to address health and healing. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2127
No End of Grief: Indian Residential Schools in Canada No End of Grief: Indian Residential Schools in Canada is a documentary of and commentary on what is known about the Residential school era. Topics included are: early history, traditional education, missionary perceptions, adolescence, discipline and testing, language, abuse, resistance, genocide and the present and the future. Aboriginal Content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1714
Our Stories...Our Strength DVD: A national commemoration and education project to record testimonies of Residential School Survivors (2006-2008)	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3967
Our Way Home A Report to the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy on the Repatriation of Aboriginal People Removed by the Child Welfare Systems. This report looks at the history of the removal of Aboriginal Children, the establishment of Native Child Welfare Authorities, existing repatriation programs, services, models and identification of key issues and barriers.	Res. Schools	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1630



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Out Of The Depths - The Experience of Mi'kmaw Children at the Indian Residential School at Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia. This book shares the experiences and memories of some of the Mi'Kmaq students who attended the residential school at Shubenacadie. It describes how life was before and during the residential school years for some of the Aboriginal students. Contains personal experiences from former students. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2204
Reclaiming Connections: Facilitating Recovery from the Trauma of Residential School Abuse and its Intergenerational Impacts. This manual is a reference tool for Aboriginal organizations who want raise awareness about historical and culturally based facts associated with residential school abuse. It provides information about the impacts of residential schooling, forced relocation, trauma and recovery of Aboriginal peoples in Canada. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2181
Reclaiming Connections: Understanding Residential School Trauma "Among Aboriginal People - A Resource Manual" A learning and reference tool for service providers to Aboriginal people. Trauma recovery for Survivors of residential school abuse and their descendants is the main focus of this manual. It provides a culture based approach for frontline workers and is used to raise awareness of Aboriginal culture / history in Canada. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2566
Remembrance, Reflections, Rejuvenation Photos, Archival Documents and Art from the Ojibwe Cultural Foundation's Spanish Residential School Project Compiled and Edited with notes by Alan Corbiere.	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4052
Residential Schools "Righting Canada's Wrongs" The Devastating Impact on Canada's Indigenous Peoples and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's Findings and Calls for Action	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4439
Residential Schools, Prisons, and HIV/AIDS among Aboriginal People "in Canada: Exploring the Connections" A look at the impact of residential schools and the connections with incarceration and health issues such HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C. Solutions are found in the beliefs and practices of the traditional ways. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3147
Residential Schools: The Stolen Years Different accounts of Aboriginal peoples experiences in the residential school system. Healing from the issues and the struggles to reclaim the loss is explored.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-389
Resistance and Renewal "Surviving the Indian Residential School" Aboriginal perspectives on various aspects of the residential school systems' oppressive environment and the effects on Native peoples.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-391
Response, Responsibility, and Renewal "Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Journey" This is the second installment in a two-volume set produced by the Aboriginal Healing Foundation. This volume contains personal reflections on the opportunities and challenges posed by the truth and reconciliation process. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3113
Shingwauk's Vision: A History of Native Residential Schools This book looks at the history of residential schools across Canada. The book is divided into three parts; Establishing the residential school system, Experiencing residential schools, and Ending and assessing residential schools. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1737
Speaking My Truth Drawn from the Aboriginal Healing Foundation's three-volume series Truth and Reconciliation. In reader format, on the lived and living experiences and legacies of Residential Schools and more broadly, reconciliation in Canada.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3672
Stolen From Our Embrace "Stolen From Our Embrace: The Abduction of First Nations Children and the Restoration of Aboriginal Communities". This book looks at the effects of First Nations children being taken from their families and their communities. Topics included: four centuries of church run schools, the child welfare system, and healing survivors of sexual abuse. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1807



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Survivors of a Red Brick School Overview and facts about residential schools in Canada. The Baptiste family courageously talk about and return to the school that affected them so much. Aboriginal content	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2383
The Indian Residential Schools Settlements Agreement's Common Experience Payment and Healing: A Qualitative Study Exploring Impacts on Recipients This study reports on how Survivors have been impacted by the common experience payment (CEP), a component of the 2007 <i>Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement</i> .	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3248
The Journey Together Ontario's Commitment to Reconciliation with Indigenous Peoples. Topics include: understanding the legacy of residential schools, closing the gaps, creating culturally relevant and responsive justice system, supporting indigenous culture	Res. Schools	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4256
The Residential Schools at Spanish, Ontario - The Flu "Epidemic of 1918-1919" A tribute to those who suffered and died during the time of the epidemic. It includes a translation of the school Journal of the time, chronological list of all the students who died and information about each student on the list where information was available. Aboriginal content.	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3329
The Soul Wounds of the Anishinabek People "The Psychological And Intergenerational Impacts of the Indian Residential School" The legacy of the Indian Residential School System continues to be affecting the	Res. Schools	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3481
Thessalon First Nation A Place of Peace and Freedom A documentary celebrating the history, strength and beauty of Thessalon First Nation.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4387
Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada:Interim Interim Report. This report covers the activities of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada since the appointment of the current three Commissioners in 2009. The report summarizes the activities of the Commission with relation to its mandate, the Commission's interim findings, the Commission's recommendations and the messages presented to the Commission at hearings and National Events.	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3811
Unseen Tears The Impact of Native American Residential/Boarding Schools in Western New York.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-4368
Victims of Benevolence A revealing story of two tragic events that took place at a residential school in British Columbia. Victims of Benevolence examines the death of a runaway boy and the suicide of another while both were students at the Williams Lake Residential School during the early part of the century.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1704
Wawahte - Indian Residential Schools This book tells the experiences of three people from a First Nation in British Columbia who were taken to an Indian Residential School in their youth and how it has shaped their own lives, family and community.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3612
We Were Children In this feature film, the profound impact of the Canadian government's residential school system is conveyed through the eyes of 2 children who were forced to face hardships beyond their years. As young children, Lyna and Glen were taken from their homes and placed in church-run boarding schools, where they suffered years of physical, sexual and emotional abuse, the effects of which persist in their adult lives.	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3451
Where Are The Children? Healing the Legacy of the Residential Schools. This video deals with the legacy of residential schools. It contains graphic information about the schools and the aboriginal students who attended these institutions. Video contains interviews with residential school survivors. Aboriginal content. DVD	Res. Schools	Refer	BC 4	VFH-C1-2349



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Where Are The Children?	Res. Schools	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2350
Healing the Legacy of the Residential Schools. This video deals with the legacy of residential schools. It contains graphic information about the schools and the aboriginal students who attended these institutions. Video contains interviews with residential school survivors. Aboriginal content. VHS				
Where Are The Children?	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2458
Healing the Legacy of the Residential Schools. This book deals with the legacy of residential schools. It contains photographic information about the schools and the Aboriginal students who attended these institutions. Book contains interviews with residential school survivors. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Sex Offending In Canada	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFH-C1-2168
This report is about Aboriginal sexual offending in Canada. Incidence of Aboriginal sexual offending is examined, historical trends are reviewed, prevention and treatment is examined. It also examines current rehabilitation and healing approaches that have been implemented. A strategic framework is presented to address Aboriginal sexual offending in Canada. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Adolescent Sexual Offenders	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-347
An information sheet on the topic of sexual abuse: Who are the Adolescent Sexual Offenders, some facts to consider, and prevention. Mainstream content.				
Adult Survivors of Child Sexual Abuse Overview Paper	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2431
This paper looks at the definition of child sexual abuse, who is sexually abused, who are the abusers and why do many survivors delay talking about child sexual abuse. Topics regarding differences in gender issues when dealing with sexual abuse are also looked at. A resource listing and a reference listing are also included. Mainstream content.				
Adult Survivors of Childhood Sexual Abuse...	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-86
"For Development Services" A mainstream manual available for people wishing to develop services for adult survivors of childhood sexual abuse, and how to enhance existing services.				
Advice To The Minister Of Health	Sexual Abuse	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4602
Regulation of Funding for Therapy and Counselling for Patients Sexually Abused by Health Professionals				
An Intervention Program for Women...	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-169
"An Intervention Program for Women who were Sexually Victimized in Childhood or Adolescence - Final Report." Report on child sexual abuse written in conjunction with a manual for therapists who may wish to draw upon the findings for their own practice. Refer to Manual: Therapy with women who were sexually abused in childhood, mainstream content.				
At The Time Of Disclosure	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-1299
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Developed to assist front-line workers, especially in the aboriginal communities, deal more effectively with issues that surround sexual abuse disclosures.				
Biidaaban - The Mnjikaning Community Healing Model	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-807
"Training Guidelines and Resource Materials" This manual is a accumulation of this community's desire to address the issue of sexual abuse through a holistic community-based design that fuses traditional Native and modern therapeutic methods of healing. Aboriginal content - Another copy PFH-C2-808				
Biidaaban - The Mnjikaning Community Healing Model Book 2	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-809
"Training and Administrative Materials" This is a nineteen day outline manual on issues dealing with the healing of Sexual Abuse. Exercises and resources available in training Manual. Community-Based. Aboriginal - 3 copies PFH-C2-810 & PFH-C3-811				
Breaking Silence: Creating Hope	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-177
"Help for Adults Who Molest Children." A booklet answering questions on child molestation for the offender. The effects of sexual offense against a child, adults who were molested as children, and the sexual offense cycle, etc. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Breaking the Cycle "Manual for Providing A Group Treatment Programs to Adults Who Molest Children." A manual designed for therapists administering group therapy to child molesters. A comprehensive approach including marital and family therapy, biological treatments, and follow up groups. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFV-C1-281
Breaking the Cycle II: Early Intervention "Manual for Providing a Group Treatment Program to Adolescents Who Have Sexually Molested Children." Describes a community based group therapy program aimed at reducing the risk of re-offending among adolescents who have committed a sexual assault against a peer aged or younger aged child. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-276
Celebrating Myself "Group Facilitation for child survivors of Sexual Abuse." A guide to which the main purpose is to give group facilitators a structure that will create a safe environment for children to share about their abuse and to start healing. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-265
Child Sexual Abuse Information sheet gives description of what child sexual abuse is, how widespread the problem is, facts to consider, reporting and prevention. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-243
Child Sexual Abuse Prevention Kit - A Resource Kit This kit is made up of seven handbooks which contain material on starting a prevention program, enhancing your current program, developing public awareness, gaining community involvement, creating a community plan, working with the media, evaluating your efforts.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-1199
Child Sexual Abuse: The Untold Story The stories of several young girls and their experiences with childhood sexual abuse and the effects it has had on them	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-718
Childhood Sexual Abuse "A Booklet for Adult Survivors." Discusses long term effects of sexual abuse, recovery and healing, financial assistance and reporting abuse. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-164
Childhood Sexual Abuse "A Booklet for First Nations Adult Survivors" This booklet discusses how the effects of sexual abuse can last into adulthood, and the influence within communities, reservations and families. Aboriginal content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-122
Childhood Sexual Abuse "A booklet for Partners and Friends." Information booklet written for friends of adults who were sexually abused as children. Offers information about what you can do to help with your friend or partner in their struggle to overcome these effects. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-170
Childhood Sexual Abuse "A Survivors Guide for Men." A pamphlet dealing with male victims of childhood sexual abuse, it's connection to chemical dependency and related issues. Shame, healing, sexuality. Mainstream.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-459
Children Are Speaking, Be Their Voice "A Guide for Becoming an Advocate for Children who have been Sexually Abused." A manual designed to assist individuals decide whether or not they wish to become advocates fro sexually abused children. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-284
Combining Voices "Supporting Paths of Healing in Adult Female and Male Survivors of Sexual Abuse." An introduction to some of the research, issues, and controversies of adult female and male survivors of sexual abuse. Some of the current thinking and attempts to honor similarities and differences in male and female survivor's experiences. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-153



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Combining Voices "Directory of Services" "Directory of Services for Adult Survivor's of Child Sexual Abuse." A mainstream directory of national counselling, support, advocacy, child care, and training services.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-152
Community Holistic Circle Healing The development of the Thirteen Steps and the unique holistic approach based on the traditional values of individuals, family, community, the nation, and strengthening the circle. Aims to restore balance by empowering individuals, families and the community to deal productively, and in a healing way, with the problem of sexual abuse. Aboriginal Peoples Collection	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-884
Conquest "Sexual Violence and American Indian Genocide" Sexual violence experienced by American Indian women for one hundred years in government boarding schools sets the backdrop for the analysis of sexual violence. The author criticizes the definitions and the responses to the problem. Aboriginal content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3087
Consultation on Child Sexual Abuse "Indian and Inuit Nurses of Canada, February 11-13, 1987." An initial attempt to describe the dimensions of child sexual abuse, and approaches to Aboriginal community based prevention.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-64
Courage to Heal, The "A Guide for Women Survivors of Child Sexual Abuse." A comprehensive survival guide providing clear explanations, practical suggestions, a map of the healing journey, and many first-person examples of the recovery process. Mainstream content. Cross reference Courage to Heal Workbook.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-190
Courage Wisdom and Love "First Nation and Inuit Men Healing from Childhood Sexual Abuse". A manual developed to assist caregivers who work with men who have suffered from sexual abuse as children. Contains stories from the abused, some definitions, myths and facts, laws, human relationships and stages of healing.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-865
Dating Violence Dating violence is an intentional act of violence on a partner in a dating relationship. Types of dating violence, facts, protective measures, date rape drugs and social media-cyber abuse is described in this booklet.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4337
Daybreak A daily meditation book for women who are survivors of sexual abuse.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-545
Dealing With Sexual Abuse This manual has been designed to assist those of us in our work with individuals who disclose incidents of sexual abuse. It is meant to serve as a guideline around the steps to take the handle disclosures of Sexual Abuse.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1643
Dealing with Sexual Abuse in a Traditional Manner "A process of Active Intervention by the Community." Manuscript to be shared and used by Aboriginal Communities, who are invited to write and add to this paper. Discusses role of Extended Family, the Traditional Healing process, aiding the victim and offender, and the cleansing ceremony. Based on Aboriginal Pacific Coastal Villages in B.C.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-155
Developmentally Delayed Sex Offenders : A Guide This guide is intended for individuals who work with developmentally delayed persons, including health professionals, caregivers, lawyers and frontline workers. It provides a better understanding of the issues pertaining to developmentally delayed sex offences and offenders. Provides information on stereo types, clinical guidelines, justice issues and sexual behaviour. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	MD 5	PFV-C1-2362
Discussion Paper "An Overview of Issues and Concerns Related to the Sexual Abuse of Children in Canada." A comprehensive manual that discusses the context of the sexual abuse of children, issues and concerns, and a scenario for future action. Mainstream content. Contains bibliography.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-154



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dispelling the Myths: Sexual Assault A fact sheet on Sexual Assault addressing; dispelling the myths, reporting issues, dating and acquaintance relationships and the impact on health. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-233
Double Duty - Sexual Abuse "Raised In an Alcoholic Dysfunctional Family and Sexually Abused". Describes in detail the process the child experiences in an alcoholic family. Includes three life stories and emphasizes a different way of life is possible no matter what has occurred in ones life.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1159
Eagle Child: Book Three Children's resource. Illustrates how a wise and loving grandmother gently guides her Aboriginal grandson to his own understanding of a vital element necessary for the treatment of sexual abuse: Trust. Book three of four. 2 copies in circulation.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-200
Eagle Child: Book Four This booklet designed to help children understand sexual abuse from a traditional Aboriginal healing perspective. Illustrates how two Native children come to their own understanding of sexual abuse under the guidance of their wise and loving grandmother. Children's resource. Book four of four. 2 copies in circulation.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-825
Eagle Child: Book One This booklet designed to help children understand sexual abuse from a traditional Aboriginal healing perspective. Illustrates how two Native children come to their own understanding of sexual abuse under the guidance of their wise and loving grandmother. Children's resource. Book one of four. 2 copies in circulation.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-201
Eagle Child: Book Two This booklet designed to help children understand sexual abuse from a traditional Aboriginal healing perspective. Illustrates how two Native children come to their own understanding of sexual abuse under the guidance of their wise and loving grandmother. Children's resource. Book two of four. 2 copies in circulation.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-824
Evaluating... Professional Misconduct of a Sexual Nature "Report to the Health Regulatory Advisory Council. Recommended Approach to Evaluating the Effectiveness of Complaints and Discipline Procedures with Respect to Professional Misconduct of a Sexual Nature." Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-173
From Heartbreaking to Groundbreaking "Stories and Strategies to end Sex Trafficking in Canada Fall 2014" This collection contains stories from different women who have been through sex trafficking and strategies that have been developed to help women get off the streets and get their lives back. It is an open and frank discussion on how easy it can happen and how it can be stopped.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-3748
From Victim to Survivor - "A group treatment Model for women "survivors of incest." This manual outlines a group treatment program for women incest survivors developed by the Family Service centre of Ottawa-Carleton.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-145
Group Work and the Healing Process "Group facilitation with Adolescent Survivors of Sexual Abuse" Purpose of manual is to heighten the awareness of potential facilitators to the sexual abuse groups. Information to help sensitization of facilitators prior to group process. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	MD 2	PFH-C1-263
Handbook for Health Professionals, A A mainstream manual for health professionals who help or have contact with women who have been assaulted or suffered sexual abuse. 25 copies.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-403
Healing by Helping "A manual for self help group development for survivors of child sexual abuse and their families." A resource for self help group development for professionals working with adult survivors of sexual abuse. Also for parents of children who have been abused. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-268



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healing With Children Workshop "Training Materials" A training manual to introduce participants to healing approaches when working with children/youth and their families.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-1030
Healing Your Sexual Self Audiocassette Audiocassette talks to individuals who are blocked from healthy relationships because of sexual or sexuality abuse as children. Mainstream Content	Sexual Abuse	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-556
How Can I Help Her? "A Handbook For Partners of Woman Sexually Abused as Children." A booklet that answers common questions regarding Sexual Abuse for survivors and their partners. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-469
How Can I Talk With My Family? "A Handbook for Survivors of Childhood Sexual Abuse and their Family Members." A booklet written for survivors of childhood sexual abuse. Provides a better understanding of how family members, including the abuser, might react to this revelation. Mainstream.	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFH-C1-457
Human Trafficking In Canada Human Trafficking In Canada provides a national overview of human trafficking activities in an effort to identify the extent of organized crime involvement, transnational associations, source countries, as well as issues and challenges faced by law enforcement. This report also serves as a baseline of human trafficking activities affecting Canada in both the transnational and domestic perspectives.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4518
I Am Not Your Higher Power "Writings of Persons-In-Support of Survivors of Sexual Abuse." A collection of mainstream writing by survivors and supporters of survivors of sexual assault.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-405
Improving Police Response to Sexual Assault Human Rights Watch reviews a number of US cities that have re-examined their approach to sexual assault investigations.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3997
Invisible Boy, The "Revisioning the Victimization of Male Children and Teens". A document which presents a "snapshot in time" for some of the controversies, challenges, knowledge gaps, and unexplored issues pertaining to the male experience of victimization.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFH-C1-869
Journey to Wholeness "Group Facilitation with Adult Survivors of Sexual Abuse." A manual that provides caregivers, facilitators with a structure and activities in order to create a safe and supportive environment for adult survivors to grow and heal. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-266
Judy, The Stuck Duck Educational book to assist parents and children on "fair" and "unfair" secrets. Story of a duckling who meets a swamp monster, and learns how to share that secret with friends and her mother, as prevention of sexual abuse. Mainstream children's resource.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-123
Keeping Kids Safe "A Victim-Centered Approach for Managing Child Sexual Abuse Offenders." Document defines the goals and components of a comprehensive response to the sexual abuse of children and adolescents. Assesses the role of sex offender treatment. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-308
Lead Us Not Into Temptation "Catholic Priests and the Sexual Abuse of Children." This book investigates child molestation in the North American clergy and the impact of those behaviors on the larger community of believers. A report on other sexual issues dividing the Roman Catholic Church in the US. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-204



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Lessons From Behind the Door A Community Report Addressing "Access to Services in the Response to and the Prevention of Sexual Violence Against Women and Girls in the City and County of Peterborough" Overarching themes: Victimization is connected to cycles of generational and peer-to-peer violence; Peterborough culture is influenced by social media and the digital world; and Disclosure of sexual violence occurs when there are trusting relationships in place.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3998
Let's Talk About Sexual Assault Book intended to increase awareness of sexual assault and measures that can be taken to reduce the chance of occurrences. Mainstream children's and adolescent resource.	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-124
Lindsay's Story - Education For Date Rape Prevention This video is part of an educational package on date rape prevention. Tells the story of Lindsay and Raymond, and her account of being raped by Raymond while on a casual date. Coarse Language.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1027
Lindsay's Story - Facilitator's Manual "Education For Date Rape Prevention". This manual is part of an educational package on date rape prevention. Tells the story of Lindsay, and her account of being raped by friend Raymond while on a casual date. Accompanies the video; "Lindsay's Story"	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1242
Making The Decision To Care - Guys & Sexual Assault For teen males who have committed a sexual offense or who are thinking about it. Contains info to help you understand what a sexual offense is, why you may be thinking about it, and how you can stop yourself from doing it again. (1995). Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-1156
Making The Decision to Care "Guys and Sexual Assault." This booklet is a resource on sexual assault, designed for use by both teen males and the professionals who work with them. (1993). Mainstream	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-178
Manual for the Prevention of Sexual Abuse, A "A Manual for Early Education: Personal Safety and Sexual Abuse Prevention" A mainstream manual focusing on early education, personal safety and prevention of sexual abuse. It is appropriate as a Teaching manual for younger age groups. ** Please include 16 flash cards that accompany this manual.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-52
Manual for the Prevention of Sexual Abuse, A : An Education Manual "Preventive Education on Family Violence For Secondary Students." A mainstream manual for teachers with orientation and lesson plans.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-167
Negatives Into Positives This mainstream handbook was written for survivors of sexual assault covering topics ranging from an overview of child sexual abuse to discovering a higher power.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-404
New Justice for Indian Children, A "Final Report of the Child Advocacy Project". This report is directed at one highly specific subject, that of child sexual abuse on Manitoba Indian reserves. Aboriginal content.	Sexual Abuse	Refer		PFV-C1-133
New Myths About Child Sexual Abuse "An Address presented at the Symposium on Child Sexual Abuse sponsored by RIFAS in Ottawa, May 24 and 25, 1987." Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-115
Nitinaht Chronicles, The This film follows the journey of one community as it deals with the legacy of sexual abuse. It follows the Ditidaht First Nation on BC's Nitinaht Lake Reserve over a seven year period. It is revealed through their own voices the healing process that they are going through to break the cycle of abuse. They're stories also reveal the effects of the residential school system.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1701



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
No More Silence: Program 1: Sexual Abuse: Whose Problem Is It? This video examines the various ranges of abuse from sexual harassment to violent assaults and the effect that these crimes have on society. It focuses on private matters, offenders, victims, community action and social responsibility. Facilitator's guide is included. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1864
No More Silence: Program 2: Sexual Abuse: Who Are The Victims? This video is based on stories from several victims who were trapped by power, control and vulnerability that led them to become victims of sexual abuse. This video focuses on victim identification, age, warning signs, effects, abuse location, and difference between survivor and victim. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1865
No More Silence: Program 3: Sexual Abuse: Who Are The Abusers This video explores and examines some of the myths surrounding abusers and offenders. We hear from professionals in this field who treat these offenders. Information collected in this video tries to answer or shed light on topics of why people offend, what kind of person offends and can treatment cure. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream Content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1866
No More Silence: Program 4: Sexual Abuse: Is There Justice? This video examines the role of the victim in the justice system and the changes that have to be made in order protect the innocent. Information compiled examines what support mechanisms are in place for the victim and what is lacking legally and emotionally. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1867
No More Silence: Program 5: Sexual Abuse: Healing Wounds This video examines the recovery process and explains what forms of treatment are utilized at Sexual Assault Centres. A variety of culture, spiritual and emotional needs are also discussed by caregivers and professionals. Survivors tell of their healing journey to recovery. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1868
No More Silence: Program 6: Sexual Abuse: What Can The Community Do? This video highlights some of the initiatives and actions that have taken place in one Northern Ontario Community. See how one survivor, who has made a difference in taking a stand against abuse by developing and establishing an awareness program for a specific organization. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1869
"No More" Ending Sex-Trafficking in Canada "Report of the National Task Force on Sex-Trafficking of Women and Girls in Canada" The findings and recommendations of this report were developed to assist the Canadian Women's Foundation in creating it's own five-year national anti-trafficking strategy. There is also hope that the recommendations in the report will offer guidance to other stakeholders working in this area.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-3754
Now I Understand "The sibling group facilitation guide regarding sexual abuse." Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-282
Opening Pandora's Box " The Sarateen Experience, A manual for Adolescent Survivors of Sexual Abuse." This mainstream manual is designed to assist victims of childhood sexual abuse in overcoming emotional and mental problems in a mutual-aid environment. An Adolescent resource for rehabilitation. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-93
Paths To Wellness A Gathering of Communities Addressing Sexual Offending Behavior This report is based on a traditional gathering to address issues on sexual abuse and the healing process. This information session was used to exchange ideas, wisdom, personal experiences and stories based on traditional healing so that others may have tools to take action and help communities in a healing way. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection" Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2007
Piitaa Pookaiksi - Children of the Eagle Video designed for Native youth depicting three cases of sexual abuse. Describes how children should deal with sexual abuse cases and how these cases are dealt with by the appropriate authorities. Comes with resource handbook. Aboriginal Content	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-707
PIITAA POOKAISKI "Children of the Eagle" A resource kit designed to provide support to victims and families of the Peigan band after widespread child sexual abuse in their community. Aboriginal content	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-650



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Protecting Children from Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-127
"The Badgley Report and Bill C-15 (August 1988)" Booklet summarizing the provisions in the Criminal Code concerning sexual offenses, the limitations on the law with regards to child sexual abuse before Bill C-15. Mainstream content. Cross reference to other Badgley articles.				
Responding to Sexual Abuse:	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFV-C1-1225
"Developing a Community Based Sexual Abuse Response Team in Aboriginal Communities". Provides an overview of the problem of sexual abuse in Aboriginal communities. It also contains information on how to develop programs, build community teams, and details intervention strategies for those working with sexual offenders, their victims and families.				
Right to be Special, The	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-147
"Native Alcohol and Drug Counsellor's Handbook working with Sexual Abuse Disclosure." Handbook developed specifically to help Aboriginal Alcohol and Drug treatment centre counsellors deal with sexual abuse disclosures in treatment centres. May also be useful to community liaison workers associated with local treatment centres. 4 copies				
Safe and Happy	Sexual Abuse	Refer	MD 1	PH-C1-234
"Personal Safety Kit featuring Max the Safety Cat and You." A training and children's resource booklet for educators in the prevention of child sexual abuse. Includes posters and pictures to assist in conducting sessions. Mainstream content.				
Search For Identity & Disclosure: The Child Within	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1311
A two part video about child sexual abuse and it's effects. Search for Identity deals with the story of "Margaret" and her thoughts on sexual abuse, what it has done to her life & the lives of the people around her. Disclosure also deals with Margaret's daughter who tells her story of what sexual abuse has done to her.				
Secret of the Silver Horse, The	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-202
In this booklet, children are shown the difference between a good secret and a secret about sexual abuse, and between good touching and sexually abusive touching. Mainstream children's resource.				
Sensitizing Guide	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-283
A program guide designed to sensitize care givers and others to victims of sexual abuse. Mainstream content.				
Sex Trafficking of Indigenous Women in Ontario	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4167
This report is prepared by the Ontario Native Women's Association (ONWA) in response to increasing evidence and concerns around the vulnerabilities of Indigenous women and girls to sex trafficking.				
Sexual Abuse Counselling	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PH-C1-2052
This manual was designed and developed for frontline workers in the First Nations mental health services sector. It is a training manual and reference guide for those workers who are involved in sexual abuse counselling. It provides information on sexual abuse identification, abuse effects, learning exercises, models, and frontline counselling skills. Aboriginal content.				
Sexual Abuse Counselling "A Guide for Children and Parents."	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-160
This booklet explains the counselling process and is geared to people recovering from sexual abuse. Describes how sexual abuse affects children and adult survivors. Indicates how counselling can help and what is involved. Mainstream. IA: children, parents				
Sexual Abuse: What Happens When You Tell	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-159
"A Guide for Children." A children's resource booklet about reporting child sexual abuse. Mainstream content.				
Sexual Assault Information Booklet	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1221
Sexual Assault Information Booklet in Eng./Cree				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Sexual Assault is Not the Native Way Aboriginal booklet that addresses the effects of rape and sexual assault.	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-99
Sexual Assault Treatment Centres in Ontario List of all Ontario Sexual Assault treatment centres. Mainstream.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1571
Sexual Assault: Impacts on Health Information sheet on the facts to consider for victims of sexual assault. Focuses mainly on psychological effects. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-246
Sexual Assault: The Sexual Harassment of Women An information sheet addressing the issue of sexual harassment of women. Describes topic, when it happens at work, in the housing field, and on the street. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-245
Sibling Sexual Abuse - A Guide for Parents This booklet is written for parents who know or suspect there is sibling abuse in their family. It's also written for parents who want to understand and prevent sibling sexual abuse in their family. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-593
Spirit Weeps, The "Characteristics and Dynamics of Incest and Child Sexual Abuse." Book addresses characteristics of child sexual assault victims, incest offenders, non-offending parents, and siblings of incest victims. Discusses the incestuous family, and responding to the problem. Also includes information on Aboriginal communities; influence on culture, denial and treatment programs. Mainstream and Aboriginal content. 2 copies.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-214
The Incidence Of Human Trafficking In Ontario Ontario Coalition Research Initiative Ontario is home to the majority of foreign human trafficking victims recognized by Citizenship and Immigration Canada, and is the province in which the largest number of domestic human trafficking prosecutions in Canada has occurred.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-4169
The Rape Recovery Handbook A Post Traumatic Stress Disorder specialist walks the victims of rape through a safety plan and recovery steps. Women are being raped on a daily basis and this book helps them to take control of their experience and deal with recovery. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2670
Today's Talk About Sexual Assault "A Booklet for Teens." A mainstream adolescent resource. A booklet about sexual assault, discusses methods of prevention, and what to do if it has happened.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-275
Touching Problem, with "Sacha" the Bug This book has been designed as an educational tool to assist in the explanation of the different types of touch that children experience in both familiar and unfamiliar situations. The Sara Society has found it is also an invaluable tool to assist children in learning about actual sexual abuse. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-607
Treatment Programs for Child Sexual Abuse Victims in Canada This document describes integrated programs which provide services for child sexual abuse victims, family members, adult survivors and-or offenders.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-175
What Parents Tell Their Children About Child Sexual Abuse This article explains the importance of parents discussing the topic of incest with their children. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-131



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
What To Do if a Child Tells You of Sexual Abuse This brochure was prepared for teenagers and adults who are in contact with children. It is a general guide intended to help you respond to child sexual abuse and understand the legal process, and provides information about Canada's child sexual abuse legislation. It does not replace legal advice. Mainstream	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-640
When a Child or Youth is Sexually Abused ... Audiocassette This audiocassette is intended for youths, caregivers and parents who are concerned that a youth may have been sexually abused. It will help clarify how the authorities respond to these concerns, what can be done to help the victims, and what type of treatment process is best for all those affected. Guide is also available. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	AC 1	AFV-C1-2078
When a Child or Youth is Sexually Abused.... This guide is intended for youths, caregivers and parents who are concerned that a youth may have been sexually abused. It will help clarify how the authorities respond to these concerns, what can be done to help the victims, and what type of treatment process is best for all those affected. Also available in audiocassette. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-2077
When Boys Have Been Sexually Abused "A guide for Young Boys." A booklet written for young boys who have been sexually abused. Explains what child sexual abuse is and helps young boys to understand their feelings, and how to get help. Intended audience: young boys, parents, caregivers.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-161
When Children Act Out Sexually "A Guide for Parents and Teachers." This booklet suggests how adults can identify sexual abuse and intervene with children who impose sexual activity on other children. Outlines what is normal sexual development, and how normal sexual development is disrupted. Mainstream	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-162
When Girls Have Been Sexually Abused A Guide for Young girls - Written for girls who have been sexually abused. It will help in 3 ways: explains what sexual abuse is, why it is the abusers fault and how to get support. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-592
When Males Have Been Sexually Abused A Guide for adult male survivors - This booklet is addressed to adult men who were sexually abused as young children or as teenagers. This booklet will help you understand the impact of sexual abuse and the healing process. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-590
When Teenage Boys have been Sexually Abused "A Guide for Teenagers" A resource booklet for victims of Adolescent Abuse. Helps recognize and deal with the issue.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-182
When Teenage Girls Have Been Sexually Abused A Guide for Teenagers - This booklet helps teenage girls who have been sexually abused. It defines different types sexual exploitation and some of the specific laws which make it a criminal offense. This booklet also explains how counselling can be helpful and what to expect from outside support agencies. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-589
When Your Partner Has Been Sexually Abused A guide for partners - This booklet is designed for anyone who is intimately involved with someone who was sexually abuse as a child or teen, it will help you understand the effects of abuse on your partner and on your relationship. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-591
Where Angels Dare The video explores the healing journey of six men and women overcoming traumatic childhood sexual abuse, experiences. Mainstream content.	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-363
Where Did You Sleep Last Night? A drama about the harsh realities of the teen sex trade in suburban areas. Jodie is a typical teenager who meets Sillas, a pimp who poses as a friend and boyfriend. He offers her friendship, gifts and a sense of maturity with parties, drugs and alcohol. Later she is asked to repay her debt to him by having sex with a total stranger. A discussion guide is included. Mainstream content. DVD	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2758



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Women With Secrets	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-460
"Dealing with Domestic Abuse and Childhood Sexual Abuse in Treatment." A book that provides caregivers with the tools for reading signs of child sexual abuse and domestic abuse. Discusses after care services and referrals for helping women build a healthy sobriety experience. Mainstream.				
Working with Survivors of Sexual Assault	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-53
Overview of various systems and procedures that a survivor may encounter during the process of dealing with sexual assault. Meant to assist professionals in further understanding of the survivor's experience. Mainstream content.				
A Case Study Approach Lessons Learned In Ontario	Smoking	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3304
"Aboriginal Tobacco Sessation - Aboriginal Tobacco Strategy, January - March 2008" - Two programs for tobacco sessation are studied; The Sacred Smoke program at Wabano Centre for Aboriginal Helath, and Sema Kenjigewin Aboriginal Tobacco Misuse Program, from Anishnawbe Mushkiki. These programs have presented emerging practices in wholistic sense when dealing with tobacco sessation.				
Be Tobacco Wise... Keep It Sacred	Smoking	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-2802
This kit provides information on the commercial use of tobacco and traditional uses of tobacco. It contains two DVD's, four "Be Tobacco Wise" wristbands, posters and flyers. A folder with more detailed information and a hockey puck is also included. Aboriginal content.				
Be Tobacco Wise..Keep it Sacred	Smoking	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3969
DVD: Aboriginal Tobacco Strategy Mass Media Project				
Breath - The Spirit of the Heart	Smoking	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3498
Stories, strategies and tips from First Nations members who have quit tobacco use. Discusses the benefits to quitting and how the misuse of tobacco threatens the quality of life expectancy.				
Eating Smoke	Smoking	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-844
"A Review of Non-Traditional Use of Tobacco Among Aboriginal People" Contains stats on smoking and pregnancy, smoking and youth, statistics on aboriginal drug use such as marijuana and alcohol, including a provincial breakdown. Concludes with recommendations.				
Filtered Policy - Women & Tobacco in Canada	Smoking	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2153
This paper takes a look at the issues and trends associated with smoking and women. It examines gender differences in tobacco use and the impact it has on regulatory legislation. It provides statistical information on gender & tobacco policy, traditional uses, legislation, policy & research issues, future direction in gender/tobacco policies and offers recommendations. Mainstream content.				
For smokers who don't want to quit	Smoking	Give	BC 3	PH-C1-2033
This booklet is designed to offer support and to share information that you may not be aware of about smoking. The main goal of this booklet is to give you something to think about. Topics include: you and the people who want you to quit, you and smoking, you and quitting and looking ahead. Mainstream content.				
For Smokers Who Want to Quit	Smoking	Give	BC 3	PH-C1-2032
This booklet is designed to help smokers through various stages of the quitting process, from thinking about quitting right through to staying smoke free. This booklet is based on the one step at a time program which allows you to progress at your own pace. Topics include: thinking about quitting, preparing to quit, quitting, relapse and staying smoke free for good. Mainstream content.				
Help Your Child Stay Smoke Free:	Smoking	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4559
A guide to protecting your child against tobacco use In Canada, slightly more than one out of five youth in grades five to nine report trying tobacco product. Every day in Canada youth make the choice to try using tobacco and many of them will become regular users.				
Helping You Quit	Smoking	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1406
A Smoking Cessation Guide for Aboriginal Woman in Canada. Includes historical account of tobacco from an aboriginal perspective, and then well established facts on the negative effects of smoking on the woman and child before and after birth. Includes an actual smoking cessation model. Also includes an assessment and appropriate resource material.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Holding Our Own This video provides information and strategies from various health care workers on the issue of quitting smoking during pregnancy and motherhood. This video features programs that are currently available on First Nations to assist women understand and take action against smoking as well as provide support. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1932
Honouring our Health An Aboriginal Tobacco Strategy For British Columbia To protect and promote the health and well-being of Aboriginal people and their traditions by stopping tobacco misuse.	Smoking	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4194
Information Session Proceedings "The National First Nations and Inuit Working Group on the Non-Traditional use of Tobacco". Deals with the impact on the Non-Traditional use of tobacco among First Nations and the current efforts made by various interest groups in addressing the issue. Aboriginal content. 2 copies	Smoking	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-665
Keeping The Sacred in Tobacco A Toolkit for Tobacco Cessation - This resource will aid facilitators in workshops on tobacco use. Focuses on tobacco as being sacred and how it is an addictive agent. Can be used to aid those willing to quit the use of tobacco and return its usage to traditional means. Contains activities and evaluations. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4583
Keeping The Sacred In Tobacco - A Toolkit For Tobacco Cessation This resource will aid facilitators in workshops on tobacco use. Focuses on tobacco as being sacred and how it is an addictive agent. Can be used to aid those willing to quit the use of tobacco and return its usage to traditional means. Contains activities and evaluations. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2534
Keeping The Sacred in Tobacco - A Toolkit For Tobacco Cessation This resource will aid facilitators in workshops on tobacco use. Focuses on tobacco as being sacred and how it is an addictive agent. Can be used to aid those willing to quit the use of tobacco and return its usage to traditional means. Contains activities and evaluations. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4463
Kicking the Addiction Facilitators's Guide "Helping People to Live Smoke-Free in First Nations Communities" This guide is a companion document to the <i>Helping People to Live Smoke-Free</i> presentation. It is designed to provide you with ideas and suggestions for your presentation. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3169
Knowledge Exchange Forum: "Partnering for Change, Planning for Action!" Action Planning Session for Youth in Prevention, Protection and Cessation - April 3,2008	Smoking	Give	MS13	PH-C1-4334
Let's Talk About Smoking This booklet discusses the dangers of smoking and offers helpful advice on ways to avoid or quit this habit. This book is designed for parents, teachers and children. Mainstream content.	Smoking	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2064
NASAWIN "Stop Smoking Program" Describes the contents of tobacco and it's effects on the individual and the unborn child. Briefly describes the traditional use of tobacco and Native people. Aboriginal Content. Refer to accompanying handbook PH-C1-426	Smoking	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-696
Nasawin: Smoking Education Program A manual providing information about smoking and its effects. A ten week program with encouraging methods to quite smoking and other activities. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-426
On the road to Quitting - Guide to becoming a non-smoker for young adults. If you're thinking about quitting smoking, this booklet will help you figure out what you want to do and provide the information you need to move forward.	Smoking	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4558



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Pregnant Woman's Guide to Quit Smoking A seven day plan for pregnant mothers who want to quit smoking. Mainstream.	Smoking	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-635
Protecting Our Families Resource manual on the Non-Traditional use of tobacco in First Nations and Inuit communities. Provides a variety of workshop ideas and resources from which to choose for further training, learning and community action.	Smoking	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1248
Tobacco "Sacred Smoke... Addictive Weed" Address's the youth's concern on smoking and the difference between addictive smoking and cultural smoking. Includes a video users guide.	Smoking	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1151
Tobacco Addiction & Recovery - A Spiritual Journey This manual is designed for those individuals who are struggling with tobacco addiction and want to make a positive change in life in order to become emotionally independent of smoking. This manual provides practical guidance and information on developing your own personal recovery plan. Each section is designed to help you in different aspects and stages of recovery. Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2017
Tobacco and your health Report of the Chief Medical Officer of Health The purpose of this report is to describe and analyze the issue as it affects Ontario - tobacco use.	Smoking	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4609
Tobacco: The Sacred Gift - The Truth About Smoking For Native Youth This booklet is designed as a anti-smoking campaign for Native youth. The truth and facts about smoking are covered in this booklet. Topics include: traditional use of tobacco, chemicals in cigarettes, smoking & pregnancy, smoking & children, second hand smoke, cancer & heart disease and reasons to quit. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	Smoking	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1907
A Love That Kills "A Love That Kills" is a video documentary based on a true story about Monica, a nineteen year old women who was murdered by her former boyfriend. This video helps identify the warning signs of partner and spousal abuse as well as the physical and emotional damage it causes to the individual being abused. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1855
Aboriginal Women and Family Violence Final Report 2006 The research employed qualitative data on the attitudes and opinions of Aboriginal women, both on and off reserve, on the issue of family violence. This research describes perceptions of incidence, coping mechanisms, perceived resources, and impacts, among other issues.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4180
Abuse in Lesbian Relationships "Abuse in Lesbian Relationships: Information and Resources". This paper provides general information about this form of violence. It examines lesbianism, social context, abuse forms and myths as well as guidelines/special considerations for people who are associated with this form of abuse. Mainstream content	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1838
All Our Business Depicts spousal assault and its effects on one Native community. The story of one native woman and her struggle with her abusive husband. Aboriginal content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-694
Alternative Dispute Resolution General Information of: What is ADR?, When you could use ADR and What are the different kinds of ADR's?.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4263
Approaches to Treatment of the Male Batterer... "and His Family: Reports on Wife Assault." This paper presents an overview of the problem of wife assault, programs for assaultive men, the role of the physician in the community, and a response to wife assault. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-80



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
B.C. Violence Against Women in Relationship Policy This paper is an expansion of B.C.'s 1986 wife assault policy. It sets out policy for police, crown counsel, corrections and victim assistance programs and makes recommendation to JPs and trial coordinators. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-508
Battered But Not Beaten... "Preventing Wife Battering in Canada." Book summarizes the progress made in the field of wife battering, addresses the complexities and contradictions which could impede more progress. Broader definitions of abuse, program development, service delivery, various options and proposals for more action are addressed. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-303
Battered Women and Their Children "A Health Report." This report explores the physical, psychological and social health of victims of spousal and family violence. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-118
Battered Women Syndrome Study, The "Psychological Profiles" An examination of the patterns in abusive families, the developmental issues and violent men, psychological effects of violence on women and the learned helplessness factors in women. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Refer		PFV-C1-116
Break the Silence: Help from the Police and Courts An Aboriginal information handbook for battered women. Explains the legal system, court process and follow up.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-280
Break the Silence: On Wife Abuse An information handbook on wife assault. Describes what it is, how to stop it and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-277
Breaking the Pattern: Understanding Wife Abuse A booklet to help readers understand wife abuse. How it happens, what happens to people in abusive relationships and how society may be contributing to the problem. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-95
Community Action Campaign to Prevent Woman Abuse in the Aboriginal Community - The Kanawayhitowin campaign aims to provide an opportunity for communities to engage its members in understanding the issues of violence and abuse against Aboriginal women and to support them in joining together.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4524
Counselling Programs for Men Who Are Violent in Relationships: Questions and Answers for Practitioners in the Health, Social Services and Criminal Justice Systems. This booklet contains information on the effective treatment and intervention of assaultive men in violent relationships. It provides background information on violence against women, theories relevant to counselling, what to look for when seeking help and effective programs. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-2363
Dating Violence A mainstream information sheet describing dating violence, myths, warning signs and where to go for help. Includes a bibliography with comments.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-213
Direct Services For Battered Native Women in Canada This report provides information about direct services used by battered Native women in Canada. The info is organized by regions, outlining the services used in each area along with info about projects and other initiatives undertaken or planned by local Native women's groups.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-847
Direct Services For Battered Native Women in Canada This report provides information about direct services used by battered Native women in Canada. The info is organized by regions, outlining the services used in each area along with info about projects and other initiatives undertaken or planned by local Native women's groups.	Spousal Abuse	Give	ARC 1	PFV-C1-4610



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dispelling the Myths: Wife Assault "Dispelling the myths, The Criminal Justice System, The Health Issues and the Impact on Children." A fact sheet on Wife Assault. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-253
Do You Know A Woman Who Is Being Abused "A Legal Rights Handbook". A handbook for women who have been abused or battered by her partner. Includes chapters on: preparing to leave, the law, the next step, resources, shelters, and safe homes. 2017 Edition.	Spousal Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1205
Domestic Violence Tools For Dialogue A collection of five vignettes about spousal abuse and it's effects on children. In a public service announcement format, these vignettes appeal to the emotional senses through artistic dramatization of different aspects of spousal abuse situations.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3816
Emotional Abuse of Women by Male Partners: The Facts This paper answers commonly asked questions about emotional abuse such as: what is emotional abuse; how common is it; and why it causes damage to self-worth and well being. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1902
Finding Our Voice "Healing Thoughts From Survivors of Women Abuse" This resource is about hearing the voice of women survivors of abuse. In the first section the stories' of the survivors are told. there is also a section where questions are asked and answered by the survivors. There is also a section that deals with the safety planning in situations of women abuse. Mainstream.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1502
Finding our Voice: Study Guide This document is a Study Guide to "Finding Our Voice: Healing thoughts from survivors of women abuse." This document looks at; dispelling the myths of wife abuse , what is abuse, reasons why women can't leave abusive relationships, effects on children, why men abuse, and how to help an assaulted woman. Mainstream.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1509
First Step, The "A Handbook for Women in Abusive Relationships" Contains information on wife assault, options available, a directory and listing of services available in the N.W.T. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-224
Healing the Trauma of Domestic Violence - A Workbook for Women This workbook is for women who have found safety from abuse but are still dealing with the effects. Exercises help victims to work towards recovery from feelings of guilt, anger, anxiety and stress through cognitive trauma therapy (CTT). It also provides the knowledge of how to deal with triggers. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MS12	PFV-C1-2666
helping abused woman in shelters "101 things to Know, Say and Do" This manual is intended for anyone who supports abused women and their children. Information on intervention and support, practice, references to research and trends, and hand-outs are provided. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3111
helping an abused woman "101 things to Know, Say and Do" This manual is intended for anyone who supports abused women and their children. Information on intervention and support, practice, references to research and trends, and hand-outs are provided. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3109
Helping Children Thrive - Supporting Woman Abuse Survivors as Mothers A resource to support parenting for service providers and for women. Contains general parenting guidance about children of all ages and specific parenting guidance for families impacted by woman abuse. Can be used by mothers transitioning from abusive relationships and by mothers concerned about how violence may have affected their children. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2512
How London, Ontario Is Calling A Halt to Wife Abuse A story about a husband with an uncontrollable temper, who habitually battered and sexually assaulted his wife. Battered Women's Advocacy Centre and Changing Ways, a self help group, assisted in resolving abusive cycle. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-75



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Husband Battering Document which details info on the subject of male or husband battering. Includes various stats, laws and case studies regarding this unknown but prevalent subject.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1241
Husband Battering Topics: A problem not taken seriously, Research begins to show the reality, Steinmetz uncovers some surprises, Women's violence is hard to believe, Studies of women who murder, Battered men wonder where to turn, Laws favor female victims, A frightening case from Ohio, and A Serious problem	Spousal Abuse	Give	ARC 1	PFV-C1-4143
Implementing a Woman Abuse Screening Protocol: "Facilitating Connections between Mental Health, Addictions and Woman Abuse" A collaboratively developed protocol to provide guidelines to front-line mental health workers who work with abused women. Its intent is to provide safety for woman through a screening process. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MS13	PFV-C1-3136
In Our Best Interest A Process for Personal and Social Change The Content of this work has been generated from the lives and the brave actions of the hundreds of women who have attended the education groups in Duluth since 1981. Those of us who have worked to apply this education process to groups for battered women were influenced by teachers.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 4	PFV-C1-3887
It's not like I hit her... A video comprised of vignettes about spousal abuse. Not the abuse that you might expect. This video is about the constant verbal abuse which is directed at destroying a woman's spirit. The daily put-downs that lower the self-esteem and lead to isolation and control for the male in the relationship. Study Guide is included. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3051
Let's Break the Silence A pamphlet about wife assault with a list of Ontario services for women. 24 copies. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-453
Love Taps "Love Taps" is a video that looks at teen dating violence. It follows the experiences of two different couples and the issues that they deal with. It is designed to be a discussion-starter. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1746
Loved, Honoured and Bruised Video With the help of Social Workers, the welfare and legal systems, a woman leaves her husband because of physical and mental abuse. She obtains a separation and starts a new life with her children. Mainstream content. Guide available U-FV-85.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-193
Making Changes: A Book for Women in Abusive Relationships This book is for women who are abused or are now in an abusive relationship. It provides information on the various forms of abuse, what to do and where to go for help. It also provides background information on root cause and effects surrounding abuse. It includes cultural aspects, age, children, legal aspect, social stature and income. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2264
Marriage and Divorce General Information on: Who can marry, What are the rules about marriage in Ontario, Getting a divorce in Canada and Are divorces from other countries legal in Canada?	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4258
Measuring Violence Against Women Statistical Trends 2006	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4318
Men, Battering and Change In this video, three men talk about their use of violence and their change process. Each man was arrested for assaulting his partner and court ordered into the Domestic Abuse Intervention Program's Men's Nonviolence Program.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3819



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Model Protocol on Police Response to Wife Assault Model Outline of Police Protocol, procedure and policy recommendations regarding wife assault in Ontario. From the Ministry of the Solicitor General and Correctional Services, Policy Development and Coordination Branch. Mainstream content. 7 copies	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-165
NCFV E-Bulletin March 2008 Intimate Partner Violence Against Immigrant and Refugee Women - Raising Awareness on Family Violence among Multicultural Communities	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4179
Northern Native Wife Abuse... "Prevention Demonstration Project." Report summarizes relationship between alcohol abuse and wife abuse, on 13 Northern Aboriginal Communities. Also includes factors of unemployment, lack of housing, recreation facilities, etc.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-166
Safe Distance, A Video explores the view from the battered women's perspective. Despite societies views on spousal abuse, many women have chosen to shop the cycle with the help of outside services. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-327
Spousal Abuse Policies and Legislation "Final Report of the Ad Hoc Federal-Provincial-Territorial Working Group Reviewing Spousal Abuse Policies and Legislation" The Report identifies three key objectives of any criminal justice response to spousal abuse: criminalizing spousal abuse; promoting the safety and security of the victim; and maintaining confidence in the administration of justice. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MD 6	PFV-C1-2599
Stepping Out " Part One - Sheila " A silhouette interview with a Native woman who has been in a battering relationship. She tells of her experience and her life situation. The Stepping Out series offers encouragement and hope to those involved in violent relationships and may provide insight and understanding to those who are not.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1012
Stepping Out "Part Two - Leanne and Willy" An interview with two people who have been on both ends of an abusive relationship. Leanne and Willy talk about her situation as an abused spouse while Willy discusses his character as a batterer.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1013
Summer In The Life OF Louisa, A Produced in Inuit with English subtitles. The story of an abused wife in Northern Canada, and how she deals with physical abuse from her husband. Emphasizes seeking the help of elders in the healing process. Aboriginal content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-729
The Emotionally Abusive Relationship: How to Stop Being Abused and How to Stop Abusing This book is ideal for those individuals who work with others in the marital health field or with partners in abusive situations. Emotional abuse is a relatively new subject and very little is known about it. This book examines what emotional abuse is, how to understand it, ways and steps to overcome the abuse and how to handle future situations of the abuse. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2514
There's No Excuse For Abuse - Information Kit This kit provides basic information, ideas and actions on woman abuse. It is for women who are in abusive relationships, for their friends, the people they work with, neighbours and relatives. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-670
Two Steps Forward... One Step Back. "An Overview of Canadian Initiatives and Resources to End Women Abuse 1989-1997". This report provides an overview on the issues of violence against women. It focuses on the history, social and legal changes that have occurred as well as milestones, resources and issues/initiatives pertaining to violence against women. Mainstream content	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1839
Understanding Wife Abuse "An educational manual for community Groups in Newfoundland and Labrador." A mainstream resource manual providing information on wife abuse and workshop development.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-108



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Verbally Abusive Relationship, The "The Verbally Abusive Relationship: How to recognize it and how to respond." This book looks at the delicate relationship between partners and how to recognize a verbally abusive and violent relationships. Topics included: evaluating your own experience, obstacles, indicators and the partner's feelings. Mainstream Content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1821
Wearing Her Down "Understanding and Responding to Emotional Abuse" This booklet is designed to create awareness and inspire social change regarding emotional abuse suffered by women. Issues include: definition of emotional abuse, tactics of abuse, links to sexual abuse, barriers and response to emotional abuse. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1899
When Love Hurts - A Woman's Guide to Understanding Abuse in Relationships. A Woman's Guide to Understanding Abuse in Relationships this book will provide women who are or who have been in a abusive relationship with their male partner. It helps make sense of a current or past relationship and addresses all forms of abuse including, verbal, emotional, financial, sexual and physical.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	BC 3	PFV-C1-4505
Wife Abuse This document describes wife abuse, statistics, prevention and suggested readings. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-78
Wife Abuse: The Impact on Children Information sheet examines the impact of wife abuse on children. Reviews the social, emotional and psychological impact on the child as a witness. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-242
Wife Abuse: Understanding the Issues "A Workshop Manual for Community Groups." Step by step guide for planning, designing, preparing and conducting workshops on wife assault for different community groups. Mainstream content. Cross reference: Working with Assaulted Immigrant Women.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-19
Wife Assault and Family Violence "From the Native Perspective, Not just a Woman's Issue" Aboriginal booklet addressing wife assault and family violence.	Spousal Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-94
Wife Assault: A Guide for Women Living with Abuse A general booklet for victims of wife abuse. General information on topics of rights, children, law, peace bonds, restraining orders, exclusive possession orders. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-158
Wife Battering: An Emerging Problem in Public Health This article discusses the perspectives of doctors concerning the severity of wife battering and their recommendations for addressing the problem. Survey of 29 London health practitioners. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-219
Without Fear - Facilitator's Guide Bessie, Delari, Emme Jane, Karen Jean, Leonie and Lisa are interviewed about their abusive relationships. This guide helps to encourage discussion about the realities of the violence women experience in Canada. It is meant to inspire other women to know they are not alone. Mainstream content. Video VFV-C1-2740	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2741
Without Fear - A Video About Violence Against Women Bessie, Delari, Emme Jane, Karen Jean, Leonie and Lisa are interviewed about their abusive relationships. This documentary helps to reveal the realities of the violence women experience in Canada and encourages the viewer to understand that much of this violence is preventable. It is meant to inspire other women to know they are not alone. Mainstream content. Facilitator's guide PFV-C1-2741	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2740
Woman Abuse Affects Our Children "A Facilitator's Manual" This Educator's Guide and its Facilitator's Manual were developed by an Expert Panel formed as part of the Government of Ontario's Domestic Violence Action Plan. The English-language panel developed these training materials to better support women and their children, and reduce abuse. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3098



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Woman Abuse Affects Our Children "An Educators Guide" This Educator's Guide and its Facilitator's Manual were developed by an Expert Panel formed as part of the Government of Ontario's Domestic Violence Action Plan. The English-language panel developed these training materials to better support women and their children, and reduce abuse. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-3099
Woman Abuse in the Perinatal Period DVD: Partnership-Prevention-Hope Best Start, Perinatal Partnership Program of Eastern and Southeastern Ontario(Canada) (PPESO), Woman Abuse in the Perinatal Period	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3959
Working With Native American Men Who Batter - Part 1 Provides insight for programmatic approaches in working with Indian men who batter. Includes a workshop with Marlim Mousseau who uses a Medicine wheel approach. Explains Native domestic history and philosophy.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1024
Working With Native American Men Who Batter - Part II This video series is designed by the project, The Sacred Hoop, to be used in groups for Native American men in conjunction with the Duluth curriculum, Power and Control: Tactics of Men Who Batter.	Spousal Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1026
Your Rights: An assaulted woman's guide to the law. Book containing general information on the legal system, housing, immigration, welfare and Children's Aid, for women who have been assaulted or abused by their male partners. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-125
Zero Tolerance of Violence Declaration Letter to Premier, regarding the Zero Tolerance of violence against women. Mainstream content.	Spousal Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-509
1996 Census: Aboriginal Data Statistics Canada data on Aboriginal people for 1996. Results include all of Canada.	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1359
2016 Census of Population: Education This Release and Concepts Overview is for the Education release which will be on November 29, 2017.	Statistics	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4531
2016 Census of Population: Journey to work This Release and Concepts Overview is for the Journey to work release, which will be on November 29, 2017	Statistics	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4532
2016 Census of Population: Labour This Release and Concepts Overview is for the Labor release, which will be on November 29, 2017.	Statistics	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4530
2016 Census of Population: Lanaguage of Work This Release and Concepts Overview is for the Language of work release, which will be on November 29, 2017.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4534
2016 Census of Populations: Mobility and migration This Release and Concepts Overview is for the Mobility and migration release, which will be on November 29, 2017.	Statistics	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4533



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Demographic and Socio-Economic Portrait of Aboriginal Populations "In Canada" Aboriginal Population; Registered Indian Population; Non-Status Indian Population; Metis Population; Inuit Population	Statistics	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-4063
A Statistical Profile On The Health Of First Nations In Canada This report is designed to inform the public about the current health status and conditions of First Nations people residing on-reserve in Canada. It has information on Health Canada activities and the limitations on current data and reporting techniques. It contains statistics on demographics, health status and non medical health determinants. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Statistics	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2353
A Statistical Profile On The Health Of First Nations In Canada 2000 This report is designed to inform the public about the current health status and conditions of First Nations people residing on-reserve in Canada. It has information on Health Canada activities and the limitations on current data and reporting techniques. It contains statistics on demographics, health status and non-medical health determinants. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Statistics	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2671
Aboriginal Homelessness in Canada This document present a comprehensive review of scholarly literature on the topic of Aboriginal Homelessness in Canada.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4681
Aboriginal Insight Statistics Canada, Ontario Summer 2009	Statistics	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4185
Aboriginal Peoples - Canada 2016 Aboriginal peoples in Canada population statistics pin wheel. - 2016	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4544
Aboriginal Peoples in Canada This paper provides statistical data on Aboriginal peoples in Canada. It includes a mixture of demographics, economics and justice data as well as information on socio-economics. Charts and tables are are also available in this report. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2313
Aboriginal Peoples in Canada in 2006 "Inuit, Métis and First Nations, 2006 Census" Data from the 2006 Census show that the number of people who identified themselves as an Aboriginal person has surpassed the one-million mark. Their share of Canada's total population is on the rise. In 2006, Aboriginal people accounted for 3.8% of the total population of Canada enumerated in the census, up from 3.3% in 2001 and 2.8% in 1996.	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-3028
Aboriginal Peoples In Ontario Aboriginal peoples in Ontario populations statistics pinwheel.	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3825
Aboriginal Peoples in Ontario - 2016 Aboriginal peoples in Ontario populations statistics pinwheel - 2016	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4554
Aboriginal Peoples of Canada 2006 Census The tables in the topic "Aboriginal peoples" present data on the Aboriginal peoples of Canada and their demographic characteristics. Depending on the application, counts using any of the following concepts may be appropriate for defining the Aboriginal population: (1) Aboriginal identity, (2) Aboriginal origin, (3) Registered Indian status, and (4) First Nation or band membership.	Statistics	Lend	GC 4	DFH-C1-3859
Aboriginal Peoples Survey 2001 - Initial findings: Well-being of the "non-reserve Aboriginal Population" Survey presenting information on Aboriginal groups including Inuit, Metis and North American Indians. Overview of the urbanization of Aboriginal youth. Survey data on health, schooling, housing, water quality and Aboriginal languages. Aboriginal content. http://www.statcan.ca/English/freepub/89-589-XIE/free.htm	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2394



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aboriginal Peoples-Canada Aboriginal peoples in Canada populations statistics pinwheel.	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3824
Aboriginal Peoples: Fact Sheet For Canada Statistics for Aboriginal language, postsecondary education, employment rates, health for 2011.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4467
Aboriginal Statistics at a Glance Aboriginal Statistics at a Glance provides data users with a thematic guide to Aboriginal data at Statistics Canada. It includes data for the First Nations (North American Indian), Metis, and Inuit populations. Each theme is illustrated with a chart presenting key indicators, and a plain language definition of the indicator. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3259
Aboriginal Statistics at a Glance 2nd edition Aboriginal Statistics at a Glance provides data users with a thematic guide to Aboriginal data at Statistics Canada. It includes data for the First Nations (North American Indian), Metis, and Inuit populations. Each theme is illustrated with a chart presenting key indicators, and a plain language definition of the indicator. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-4488
Aboriginal Statistics Program Statistics Canada has compiled many of our publications on Aboriginal peoples such as the following: Aboriginal profiles; Aboriginal Peoples Survey, Aboriginal Children's Survey; articles, fact sheets and data tables on First Nations; Metis and Inuit peoples.	Statistics	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-4348
Aboriginal Youth Substance Abuse Statistics A 1993 survey and study tracking Native substance abuse by province, age, frequency, and source. Also includes statistics on the mainstream student population. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-647
American Indian Biostatistical Fact Sheet A 1991 survey comparing Native American statistics and the general white population. The survey tracked the leading causes of death, cholesterol, blood pressure, weight, hospitalization and ambulatory visits. Aboriginal and mainstream content.	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-646
Annotated Inventory of Research Reports: "Completed Through The Five Research Centres on Family Violence/Violence Against Women&Children". This document summarizes all research reports produced by the five research centres of Canada prior to fall of 1997. It also contains reliable and practical information pertaining all issues of violence. Topics include: roles of centres, tools, developments, etc.. Mainstream content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1846
Article: Cause-specific mortality by education in Canada: A 16-year follow-up study This study examines cause-specific mortality rates by education in a broadly representative sample of Canadians aged 25 or older.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4250
Article: Unintentional injury hospitalizations among children "and youth in areas with a high percentage of Aboriginal identity residents: 2001/2002 to 2005/2006." This study examines rates of unintentional injury hospitalization for children in areas with a high percentage Aboriginal identity population.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4251
Basic Departmental Data 2002 Basic Departmental Data (BDD) provides a comprehensive portrait of the demographic, social and economic conditions of all Registered Indians and Canadians living north of 60o. Essentially descriptive, BDD has tried to maintain continuity with past events while providing an accurate portrait of the changing circumstances of First Nations and Northerners. Aboriginal Content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2452
Birth outcomes among First Nations - Inuit and Metis populations - First Nations Inuit and Metis are at higher risk of birth outcomes than are non-aboriginals people. Little prenatal information is available at the national level for Indigenous people overall or for specific identity groups.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4589



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canada at a glance 2015	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3826
Canada at a Glance presents current statistics on Canadian demography, education, health and aging, justice, housing, income, labour market, household, economy, travel, finance, agriculture, international trade and environment.				
Canada at a glance 2016	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4486
Canada at a Glance presents current statistics on Canadian demography, education, health and aging, justice, housing, income, labour market, household, economy, travel, finance, agriculture, international trade and environment.				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2004	Statistics	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2570
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2005	Statistics	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2554
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2008	Statistics	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-3132
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Social Trends	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4141
Article - Family, Community, and Aboriginal Language Among Young First Nations Children Living Off Reserve In Canada.				
Canadian Social Trends	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4193
Article: Selected findings of the Aboriginal Children's Survey 2006: Family and Community				
Canadian Social Trends	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4338
Special Edition: Selected findings from 2006: Aboriginal Children's Survey, First Nations People, Metis in Canada and Inuit in Canada				
Child and Family Services Annual Statistical Report	Statistics	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-871
Statistics report which presents data on a range of services to children and families, including protection services and adoption, with the main focus being on children and care.				
Child and Family Services Statistical Report 1996-97 to 1998-99	Statistics	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-2341
This report provides statistical data on a range of services to children and families, including protection and adoption services, with the main focus being on children in care. Statistical data is listed provincially and by territory. Mainstream content.				
Disparities in life expectancy at birth	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4342
Life expectancy in this article was calculated using abridged life tables based on the Greville method that converts mortality rates into probabilities of death.				
Facts On Aboriginal People In Canada	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1226
Some facts and figures on Native people in Canada provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Includes stats on gender, growth, life expectancy, suicide, birth, infant mortality, addiction and solvent abuse, health, incarceration, and education.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2001	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2121
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles child abuse and neglect. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2002.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2319
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2004	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2583
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2005	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2679
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2007	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-3014
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2015	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4685
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Family, community, and Aboriginal language among young First Nations children living off reserve in Canada	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4192
This article is based on data from the 2006 Aboriginal Survey (ACS)				
First Nations People, Metis and Inuit in Canada Quick Facts on Health.	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4109
First Nations People, Metis and Inuit in Canada: Diverse and Growing Populations.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4713
An examination of statistical trends in Aboriginal populations in Canada as reported to Statistics Canada.				
First Nations Regional Health Survey Phase 2 Ontario Region Final Rep	Statistics	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3822
The Ontario Region RHS Phase 2 was initiated in 2008 and completed in the fall of 2010. It sampled First Nation members in twenty-four (24) First Nation communities across Ontario.				
Guide to Federal Initiatives for Urban Aboriginal People.	Statistics	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1354
Directory for Native People living in Urban areas on Federal Initiatives in the areas of : Arts and Culture, Economic Development, Education, Training Employment, Environment & Natural Resources, Funding for organizations, Health, Housing, Justice and Policing and Social Services.				
Hearing difficulties and feelings of social isolation among "Canadians aged 45 or older"	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4376
This report looks at hearing difficulties and its relationship to social isolation, quality of life and increased mortality. Social isolation can be a concern for older Canadians.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Homicide in Canada, 2010 Report includes homicide statistics and tables.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4319
How Statistics Canada Identifies Aboriginal Peoples This report presents an overview of the different questions used by Statistics Canada to identify Aboriginal peoples. The report consists of three parts: Part one is a brief description of the data sources and their limitations. The remaining two parts cover the questions used to identify Aboriginal peoples.	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-3029
Indian Register Population by Sex and Residence 1997 This publication includes statistics describing the population of individuals who are registered on December 31, 1997 by presenting the distribution of characteristics such as residence, sex, age, registry group, region and responsibility centre in a series of summary and detailed tables with accompanying graphics. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-604
Indigenous Canadians: Substance Use Profile Report contains statistics and highlights on what is known about abuse in the Aboriginal community. Also illustrates the differences between Native people on and off reserve as well as the Inuit and Metis communities.	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-879
Indigenous Statistics "A Quantitative Research Methodology." A nonfiction book that provides a critical look at the way quantitative data is used to describe Indigenous populations. A core component of the methodological toolkit for anyone conducting research or using Indigenous statistics. Aboriginal Content.	Statistics	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4728
Inuit in Canada Selected findings of the 2006 Census	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4324
Linguistic Characteristics of Canadians Language, 2011 Census of Population	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4121
Living arrangements of Aboriginal children aged 14 and under This study uses data supplied from the National Household Survey to examine the living arrangements of Aboriginal children aged 14 and under. The study provides key statistics about Aboriginal foster children.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4553
Measuring Social Capital: A Guide for First Nation Communities This document explains the concept of social capital, describes framework developed, introduces the tool to measure social capital, explains how to use it and discusses what First Nations may gain from research on social capital. Information of interest of First Nations, Tribal Councils, Aboriginal organizations, researchers. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2508
Measuring Violence Against Women Statistical Trends 2006	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4183
Measuring Violence Against Women: Statistical Trends 2006	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4177
Mental Health And Contact With Police In Canada 2012 The purpose of the 2012 Canadian Community Health Survey-Mental Health was to collect information about the mental health status of Canadians, as well as their access to, and their perceived need for, professional and informal mental health services and supports. In addition, the survey also asked Canadians about their contact with police, which included both criminal and non-criminal reasons.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4287



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Morbidity and Mortality Related to Alcohol, Tobacco and Illicit Drug "Use Among Indigenous People In Canada". Study and statistics estimating the total number of hospitalizations and deaths attributed to alcohol, tobacco and illicit drugs and Native people. Intended to assist in planning and targeting prevention programming at the federal, provincial and community level.	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-874
Nunavut: Canada's Newest Territory in 1999 Contains statistical information on the population with respect to location, origin, and population growth. Also contains info on the details behind the agreement to establish Nunavut. Also available for download from www.inac.gc.ca.	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1477
Overweight and Obesity in Canada - A Population Health Perspective This paper's purpose is to synthesize the current state of knowledge related to the nature and extent of the problem of obesity, the impact obesity as a case for prevention and control, determinants of obesity and addressing obesity and it's determinants. Mainstream content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2504
Overweight and obesity in children and adolescents: Results from the 2009-2011 Canadian Mental Health Measures Survey. Includes tables and statistics.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4288
Preliminary Findings of the First Nations Regional Longitudinal Health Survey (RHS) 2002-03 Adult Survey	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4228
Registered Indian Population by Sex and Residence, 2002 Statistics from the Indian Registry System (IRS) on age, sex, residence, registry group, responsibility centre and region. The IRS is a database which records information about registered Indians in Canada. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2453
Registered Indian Population By Sex and Residence, 2007 The Indian Registry System (IRS) is a database which records individuals' names and a range of non-statutory data. The Registered Indian Population by Sex and Residence describes the IRS population as recorded at December 31, 2007. Descriptive statistics are developed from the IRS that include sex, residence, registry group, responsibility centre and region.	Statistics	Lend	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4116
Research Paper: The Aboriginal Labour Force Analysis "Series"- Aboriginal People and the Labour Market: Estimates from the Labour Force Survey, 2008-2010	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4304
RHS Phase 2 (2008/10) Preliminary Results Adult-Youth-Child, Revised Edition, First Nations Regional Health Survey.	Statistics	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3890
Risk Factors and Chronic Conditions Among Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Populations This document contains tables and statistics.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4311
Selected findings of the Aboriginal Children's Survey 2006: Family and Community This article has been adapted from Aboriginal Children's Survey 2006.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4323
Self-reported Internet victimization in Canada, 2009 Report includes tables and statistics.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4317



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Shelters for Abused Women in Canada, 2010 This Juristat article analyses information on residential facilities in Canada, particularly those that offer shelter to abused women.	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4191
Statistics Canada July 2004 Release of ... A Portrait of Aboriginal Children Living in Non-reserve Areas: Results from the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey Issue: Analysis and assessment Briefing #: FNC04-048	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4227
Strategic Directions for an Evidence-Based “Decision Making Framework at NAHO” The purpose of this paper is to guide NAHO towards an evidence-based decision making framework which faithfully reflects Aboriginal knowledge on health and evidence.	Statistics	Lend	ARC 1	PH-C1-4184
The Aboriginal Labour Force Analysis Series “Aboriginal People and the Labour Market: Estimates from the Labour Force Survey, 2008-2010” This report draws on data from the Labour Force Survey (LFS) to examine the labour market outcomes of Aboriginal populations for all ten provinces.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4313
The Daily - Statistics Canada 2011 Census: Population and dwelling counts	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4316
The Economic Burden of Unintentional Injury in Canada This study provides statistics on injuries, accidents, deaths and economics. It highlights measurable dimensions of injury and provides vital information on prevention issues, results, implications and methodology pertaining to injury in Canada. This study places a price tag on the economic impact to individuals, businesses and corporate Canada. Mainstream content.	Statistics	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2270
The Education and Employment Experiences of First Nations People Living Off Reserve, Inuit, and Metis: Selected Findings from the 2012 Aboriginal Peoples Survey This report describes the first findings from the 2012 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), presented at a national level.	Statistics	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4290
The Girl Child Women in Canada: A Gender-based Statistical Report. An overview of child well-being in Canada from a gender-based perspective.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4409
The Health Of First Nations Living Off-Reserve, Inuit, and Metis Adults in Canada: The Impact of Socio-economic Status on Inequalities in Health. This publication describes the health and well-being and to examine the contribution of socioeconomic and lifestyle factors to the health inequalities of Inuit, Metis and First Nations adults living off-reserve, comparing these characteristics to those of non-Aboriginal adults.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4519
The housing conditions of Aboriginal people in Canada This article uses new data from the 2016 Census of Population to analyze the housing conditions of the Aboriginal population in Canada.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PFV-C1-4686
The State of the Friendship Centre Movement: 2008 This report provide information on the demographics of Friendship Centre clients. Program funding statistics for culture, family, youth, sports and recreations, language, justice, housing, health, education and more are provided. Salary information and funding sources is also provided. Aboriginal content.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3221
Trafficking in persons in Canada, 2014 Between 2009 and 2014, 47% of victims of police reported human trafficking. Persons accused of police reported human trafficking tended to be under the age of 35.	Statistics	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4556



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Trends In First Nations Mortality	Statistics	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1244
The purpose of this report is to examine patterns of mortality in First Nations People, covering 1979-93. Includes data and stats on age specific mortality, infant mortality, major causes of death, deaths due to suicide, injury and poisoning.				
Urban Aboriginal Task Force Final Report December 2007	Statistics	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-3263
The Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres, the Ontario Metis Aboriginal Association and the Ontario Native Women's Association in 2005 began a study on the urban Aboriginal populations in Thunder Bay, Ottawa, Sudbury, Barrie/Midland/Orrillia and Kenora. Areas of interest were reports of racism, homelessness, poverty, youth, women and health. Aboriginal content.				
Women in Canada a Statistical Report - Third Edition	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1360
This report gives statistical information on Aboriginal Women across Canada.				
Women in Canada: A Gender-based Statistical Report	Statistics	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-4190
Article - First Nations, Metis and Inuit Women	This article focuses on the Aboriginal identity population.			
79 Cent High, A	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-733
A Native couple learns how to recognize the signs of sniffing in their children and what to do about it. Describes the symptoms and effects of sniffing. Aboriginal content.				
A Blueprint For Community Action	Substance Abuse	Give	BC 4	PFH-C1-1370
"Taking Action On Alcohol & Other Drug Issues" The key to any successful alcohol/drug strategy is planning. The Blueprint For Community Action is a workbook designed to help you involve your community in your plan.				
A Hit for Mike	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-678
"Teachers Guide" - Handbook. Members of the community get involved with helping Mike, a 13 year old sniffer, overcome his addiction problem. Accompanies Video - VFH-C1-724				
A Hit For Mike	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-724
Tells the story of Mike, a 13 year old Native youth, who is helped to overcome his substance abuse problem by members of his community. Emphasizes helping others in the healing process. Aboriginal Content. Accompanies handbook PFH-C1-678				
A New Dawn	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1182
Native women and men speak up for women's special concerns about alcohol and drug abuse.				
Aboriginal Healing Perspectives	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3077
"weaving science and traditions - Helping Aboriginal communities reduce prescription drug abuse - Training Manual" The intent of the training manual is to: raise awareness of prescription drug misuse and abuse with First Nations and Inuit communities; provide education about the cultural implications of traditional medicine; and more. Aboriginal content.				
Addressing Methadone Myths	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3633
The NNAPF draws on recent work that considers that there are different worldviews and cultural approaches to health care. Such is the case with the work of Elder Albert Marshall, who proposed Two-Eyed Seeing – A Model for Co-Advancement as a pathway to address health equity for Aboriginal Peoples.				
Adolescent Inhalant Abuse	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-586
Participant's Handbook and Workshop Guide. This handbook was developed to deliver training seminars on the topic of inhalant abuse in the province of Saskatchewan. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 1 "Understanding and Preventing the Problem of Alcohol and Drug Abuse." Part 1 of a series of 9 discussion papers. Designed for small Aboriginal communities who want to be involved in creating new options and patterns of human development their communities.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-372
Adventures of Cody and Cana with the Cool Gang "Don't Let Them Get You." A cartoon booklet for children and youth on solvent abuse awareness. Aboriginal children's resource.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-137
Alcohol & Drug Prevention Programs for Youth "What Works". Most young people have experimented with some form of substance. This document provides different approaches to education & prevention, and outlines a number of practical implications.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1647
Alcohol and Drug Treatment in Ontario This guide contains information about how to identify people who are having problems with drugs/alcohol as well as introducing Ontario's substance abuse treatment programs. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-668
Alcohol and other Drug Use A Toronto Research Summary Issue No.1: Youth Fall/Winter 2010	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFV-C1-4178
Attraction and Retention Guidebook for Program Managers "and Directors" Attracting and retaining workers in the NNADAP/NYSAP program is a growing concern, with the evidence demonstrating that a proactive retention strategy is a key element to ensure qualified candidates remain passionate about their work and work environment.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3634
Best Practices - Methadone Maintenance Treatment This document addresses best practices in methadone maintenance treatment for special populations such as: pregnant women, individuals with addictions in addition to heroin, individuals with concurrent psychiatric disorders, as well as service delivery issues in rural communities. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2393
Best Practices - Treatment and Rehabilitation for "Seniors with Substance Use Problems" . It includes issues related to alcohol and prescription misuse, and the accessibility and provision of services, as well as an inventory of specialized substance use programs for seniors in Canada. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2390
Best Practices -Treatment & Rehab. For Women with Substance Use Problems This report identifies the elements of best practice in the treatment and rehabilitation of women with substance abuse/use problems. The best practice approach and procedures are described in the areas of: client outreach, contact / engagement, treatment principals, specific methods & approaches, delivery of services and measurement of treatment.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-1938
Best Practices -Treatment & Rehab. for Youth with Substance Use Problems This report identifies the elements of best practice in the treatment and rehabilitation of youth with substance use problems as well as addressing various barriers affecting youth treatment. This report covers topics on: client out reach, contact/engagement, retention of clients, specific approaches/methods, relapse and support services. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-1937
Braking Point - Risk Reduction Strategies for Aboriginal Youth A program created for teens aged 14 to 18. This version of three was developed for an aboriginal audience. It is based on research with students who abuse marijuana and alcohol and dramatizes real situations of marijuana and alcohol abuse and it's consequences.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3487
Canadian Youth Perceptions on Cannabis This study builds on previous research completed by the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse that examined Canadian Youth's perception on cannabis.	Substance Abuse	Give	MS 2	PH-C1-4511



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Certification: Honouring our Strengths - Continuum of Care "Development Series" This pamphlet will provide a brief overview of certification benefits for addictions workers serving First Nation communities.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3632
Chemical Abuse Assessment-Workbook for Adolescents This workbook has been used across the country by thousands of adolescents. It helps teens recognize, for themselves the extent of their drug use and the problems created by it. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-582
Chronic Solvent/Inhalant Abuse Medical Considerations in Recovery - A Guide to client management and care for professionals. A study on Solvent/Inhalants, its' side effects and treatments. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-588
Cocaine Use - Recommendations in Treatment & Rehabilitation This report provides information on cocaine use and the effects that this drug has on people mentally, physically and socially. The purpose of this report is to promote awareness and identify the best practices in treatment and rehabilitation for individuals with this problem. Topics include: usage overview, historical overview, effects of cocaine and treatment approaches. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1935
Community Mobile Treatment - What it is and How it Works This article describes and explains the Community Mobile Treatment. It offers examples of First Nations that have experienced the treatment, how the program is implemented and responsibilities of the community before and after treatment. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2487
Community Mobile Treatment - What it is and How it Works - Updated This article reviews the existing documentation and provides a comprehensive description of the innovative approach to substance abuse treatment in Native communities. Describes the history of the Community Mobile Treatment, its implementation, actual events, what to expect and factors affecting success. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2488
Community Mobile Treatment: What It Is And How It Works This report provides a comprehensive overview of the mobile treatment experience to date: a detailed definition of the concept, factors contributing to the development of mobile treatment, a review of past projects, guidelines for implementation, prerequisites for implementation, and potential roles for agencies in support of community efforts. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-587
Developing a "Basket of Mental Health & Addiction Screening and Assessment Tools" for Use with First Nation Clients The goal of this project is to create a proposed standardized set of screening and assessment tools for NNADAP and NNYSAP workers that are (or could be adapted to be) culturally appropriate and diagnostically sound for use with First Nation clients.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3635
Directions in Substance Abuse Counselling - Volume 3 A manual concentrating on diagnosis and treatment of substance abuse in the workplace. Also reviews medications used in rehabilitation as well as "fad drugs" such as LSD & Ecstasy. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-623
Discussion Paper: Mental Health & Addictions Screening & Assessment Tools This project responds to system-level needs related to culturally relevant screening and assessment of substance use issues as high- lighted in Honouring Our Strengths: A Renewed Framework to Ad- dress Substance Use Issues among First Nations People in Canada (Draft).	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3636
Drug Dependence "From Recognition to Recovery." Although the diagnosis of drug dependency should be left to professionals, this mainstream book will make reader more informed about drug abuse and it's warning signs.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-408
Drug Facts For Young People Magazine which deals with drug use & youth. Includes info on: choosing role models, peer influences, decision making, setting goals, dealing with parents, what are drugs, drug abuse & risks, making positive choices, and tips on being drug free.	Substance Abuse	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1278



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Drugs & Your Parents	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2085
This book provides teens with practical advice on how to cope with parents who are chemically dependent on alcohol or drugs. They learn how to manage their feelings in uncertain situations and how to act on practical survival strategies that will help them through difficult times physically, emotionally and mentally. Mainstream content.				
Drugs in Ontario	Substance Abuse	Refer	MD 4	PH-C1-669
A manual that describes the effects, risks of various drugs as well as describing the policies of the Ontario government. Also includes provincial statistics. Mainstream content.				
Effectiveness of Native Halfway Houses, The	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-876
"In the Treatment of Alcohol and Drug Abuse". Gathering of information, knowledge and experience from Native halfway houses. Presents finding from five on-site visits and interviews as well as a review of relevant literature.				
Everyone Counts	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1486
This video tells the story of one communities effort to control prescription drug misuse. Shows how the collaboration between doctors, pharmacists, drug counselors and community nurses can help curb the misuse of prescription drugs.				
Executive Summary: Caravan for Youth '84	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-452
Caravan research involving 14 Aboriginal communities whose objective was to find out youth activities and issues in communities visited. Substance Abuse, Activities program.				
Family Secrets	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-703
Depicts the role that family members play as a result of having an alcoholic mother and gas sniffing sibling in their midst. Story tells of a dysfunctional family and how one child gets help from the referral centre. Aboriginal Content.				
Fast Facts on Drugs	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2528
This resource gives the reader basic facts on drugs. It is very useful as it defines terms and types of drugs available. Ranges from herbal supplements, over the counter to street drugs. Includes population and target groups of users, as well as trends in Canada and abroad. Also includes tips on prevention, intervention and rehabilitation. Mainstream content.				
First Nations & Inuit Community Youth Solvent Abuse Survey & Study	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-846
Contains info on the history and contributing factors of solvent abuse among aboriginal people. Includes statistics on causes and effects of solvent abuse. Also covered are treatment and traditional methods and methodologies. Aboriginal Content.				
First Nations and Inuit Community...	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-89
"Solvent Abuse Survey and Study." Study conducted by National Solvent Abuse working Group which was formed to address solvent abuse treatment in Aboriginal youth.				
Guide To Creating Your Own Puppet Theatre Prevention Program	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1155
A means to provide prevention and awareness of solvent abuse while allowing youth to be role models by educating their peers.				
Guidebook for NNADAP Services, with a focus on Inclusion of	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3638
"Community Development as a Cultural Practice, and Culture-specific Prevention Strategies" The National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program (NNADAP) and the National Youth Solvent Abuse Program (NYSAP) were founded on the principle that Indigenous-specific cultural practices, drawn from an Indigenous world view, would provide the best route to wellness for First Nations, Inuit, and Métis.				
Guidebook for Supervisors, Program Managers and Clinical	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3675
"Supervisors in NNADAP/NYSAP" The responsibility to provide clinical supervision is not new to the field of addictions counselling. Although the intention to provide the highest quality of clinical service is important, the intent to 'do well' does not override the need to provide the highest quality care.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Guidebook on Protocols for Indigenous Practitioners Specific “to Substance Abuse Treatment, Cultural Interventions, and Healing” The National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program (NNADAP) and the National Youth Solvent Abuse Program (NYSAP) were founded on the principle that Indigenous-specific cultural practices, drawn from an Indigenous world view, would provide the best route to wellness for First Nations, Inuit, and Métis.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3639
Guidebook supporting the Use of Natural Medicines in “Culturally-Based Healing Practices for NNADAP/ NYSAP Counsellors” This workbook does not propose ‘recipes’ or ‘standards’ for prescribing the use of natural medicines. Its aim is to encourage discussions between service providers and community on the role that natural medicines in culturally appropriate and effective health care.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3641
Handbook for Effective School-based Prevention Program The manual looks at the importance of an alcohol and drug abuse prevention program in the school and community. This manual goes through the different steps involved in the program and how to get started.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1412
Handbook on Solvent Abuse The purpose of this handbook is to provide an overview of solvent and aerosol abuse, and to offer some suggestions for dealing with the problem.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-739
Healthy Choices, Healthy Lives An illustrated children’s book for children ages 3 to 5. David learns about the dangers of alcohol, drugs and smoking from his Mom after seeing his Auntie Ruth impaired and yelling at his Mom. Colourful illustrations by Marie-Micheline Hamelin accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2985
Honouring Our Strengths: “A Renewed Framework to Address Substance Use Issues Among First Nations People in Canada” outlines a comprehensive continuum of services and supports, inclusive of multiple jurisdictions and partners, to strengthen community, regional, and national responses to substance use and associated mental health issues among First Nations people in Canada.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3630
Honouring Our Strengths: Summary Report “A Renewed Framework to Address Substance Use Issues Among First Nations People in Canada” outlines a comprehensive continuum of services and supports, inclusive of multiple jurisdictions and partners, to strengthen community, regional, and national responses to substance use and associated mental health issues among First Nations people in Canada.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3631
How To Perform a Native Community Drug and Alcohol Needs “Assessment Survey” . Provides Native communities with a guide to understanding and conducting drug and alcohol needs assessment studies. Outline of procedure which can be used in defining the needs of the community.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-873
How We Stopped Sniffing Aboriginal young people end their solvent abuse after a scare when one child becomes unconscious after sniffing glue. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-576
Human Resources Planning Guidebook For NNADAP/NYSAP NNAPF, through its Workforce Development Committee represented by Regional Addictions Partnership stakeholders, is building a framework of tools and guidebooks that is future-oriented, and consistent with competencies described in “Honouring our Strengths – NNADAP Renewal Framework”	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3637
Inhalant Abuse Mainstream video that explains the various types of solvents and their contents, as well as the short and long term effects to the body and brain. Differentiates between sniffing and huffing, experimenters and users.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-725
Inhalants This book provides information on inhalants and shares stories about teens who have experienced this type of substance abuse. It explains what inhalants are and what it can do to a person physically, mentally and emotionally. Provides a resource list of where to obtain additional information or help. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2086



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Inside Out "My Book About Who I am and How I Feel." A mainstream workbook for teens with exercises to help them make decision regarding drugs use. An adolescent resource.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-440
Keep It Simple - Step 1 Step 1 of Alcoholics Anonymous is the first step in recovery from chemical dependency. This workbook can help the user to a clearer picture of their alcohol and drug use and its consequences. Helps to assess whether or not an addiction problem exists. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-538
Keep It Simple - Step 2 Alcoholics Anonymous 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-539
Keep It Simple - Step 3 Workbook 3 of a 5 part workbook series using Alcoholics Anonymous' 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency. About the workbook: You've already worked Steps One and Two and have made good progress so far. Step Three is about making a decision to do those things before we take major action to better our lives.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-541
Keep it Simple - Step 5 Workbook 5 of a 5 workbook series which uses the Alcoholics Anonymous' 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency. Revised-Rev.Dr. Robert Swinea. Clear out the shadows from your past and step into the light of recovery using this guide to the Fifth Step. Learn proven ways to bare your soul to your Higher Power, yourself, and another human being.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-543
Keep It Simple - What is Chemical Dependency? Mainstream content. Working handbook with self evaluation questions about chemical dependency, what happens to family and friends, the warning signs, how to avoid relapse and keep making progress in recovery.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-537
Keep It Simple - Working the 12 Steps "What The Twelve Steps Teach Us" These Twelve Steps are now used by people with all kinds of addictions and also by family members and friends who love them. No longer just for alcoholics, the Steps are the basis for many other recovery programs, such as Al-Anon, Narcotics Anonymous, Gamblers Anonymous and Overeaters Anonymous.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4034
Keep it Simple, - Step 4 Workbook 4 of a 5 part workbook series which uses the Alcoholics Anonymous' 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency. Revised- Includes material from the pamphlet: A New Fourth Step Guide-About the workbook: Honesty is the crucial component of recovery. Step Four involves making an honest self-inventory of your ideals, beliefs, and values.	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-542
Keeping Kids Drug Free - D.A.R.E. Official Parent's Guide This book is designed for parents and caregivers who want to communicate and educate their children on the reality of drugs. Information contained in this book is intended to create awareness for parents as well as provide facts on drugs that all of us need to know in order to keep our kids safe. Topics include: It's up to you, drug information and problem solving. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1978
Let's Talk About Drug Abuse This booklet provides information on the types of drugs that can be used to help people or hurt them physical and mentally. This book explains why people use drugs, why people act different when using drugs and offers a simple plan for staying drug free . This booklet is designed for parents, teachers and children. Mainstream content	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2060
Lifeskills for Adult Children A mainstream book that teaches lifeskills to individuals who acknowledge themselves as adult children and/or who come from families with a chemical dependency of some kind.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-394
Literature Review - Methadone Maintenance Treatment This literature review focuses on what is known about the overall effectiveness of methadone maintenance treatment, as well as factors that influence its effectiveness, namely, individual and programmatic factors, program development and design, program policies, and program team and environment. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2392



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Methadone Maintenance Treatment An information brochure describing the benefits of methadone maintenance treatment for people with opioid dependence such as heroin and morphine. It also briefly explains what is methadone maintenance treatment and how it is delivered in Canada. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2391
Moving Towards Wholeness "A Substance Abuse Prevention Training Manual for Educators Working with Native Students." An Aboriginal manual that provides educators with suggestions and opportunities to sample learning activities for a holistic school-based program and prevention education. Substance abuse.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-492
National Framework for Action to Reduce the Harms Associated with "Alcohol and Other Drugs and Substances in Canada - First Edition Fall 2005 - Answering the Call - The National Framework for Action to Reduce the Harms Associated with Alcohol and Other Drugs and Substances in Canada sets out a vision, principles, goals, and priorities for action to reduce the harms associated with alcohol and other drugs and substances in Canada."	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3218
Native Alcohol & Drug Abuse Treatment Centres "Design and Cost Guidelines Manual". A manual describing the special requirements of building a treatment centre. Very specific information on site location, the building, the residential and training component, building circulation etc.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-878
Native Inmate Substance Pre-Treatment Program, The "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". A Demonstration Project: Final Report. Results of a one year research project implemented to research and develop a Native pre-treatment program and manual, as well as develop guidelines for implementation in correctional institutions with respect to substance abuse.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-933
Needs Assessment for a National First Nations & Inuit Registry of Substance Abuse Services This is a final report to the National Advisory Council on alcohol and substance abuse for the development of a First Nations and Inuit Registry for Substance Abuse Treatment. A registry of treatment would provide information on the availability of treatment and services for Aboriginal people in Canada. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1926
No Quick Fix A filmmaker with experience of life on the streets follows two addicts, Cathy and Laurent, for months on the streets. Cathy and Laurent display a life of addiction. Their parents are confused and guilted by the destructive lifestyles of their children and their lack of ability to save them from themselves. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2736
Overview: The Four Worlds Development Project An overview of the Four Worlds Development Project. A history, beliefs and concepts about Aboriginal substance abuse, and how to work together to build strong and vigorous communities.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-358
Pills, One Too Many - Making Choices for the Future This video provides information and statistics on prescription drug abuse in First Nation communities. Video contains interviews from Native leaders, police, Native health workers, doctors and elders on the cause and effects of drug abuse and what can be done to start the healing process for everyone effected. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1934
Place in Between, A Story that explains the effects of solvent abuse on a family, and how the Aboriginal community should be more involved in prevention.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-317
Presentation Model - Solvent Abuse This model is to assist presenters in giving presentations on substance abuse. Includes: Main groups of inhalants, signs, effects, long term effects, after effects, personality changes, tolerance, treatment, prevention. In Eng/Inuktitut/French. Suitable for overhead presentations.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1652
Prison Needle Exchange: Lessons from a Comprehensive Review of International Evidence & Experience A report on studies of prisons in four countries which have prison needle exchange programs. It's intent is promote the implementation of prison needle exchange programs where HIV and HCV epidemics exist as a result of injection drug use within prisons. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2492



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Professional's Guide to Dual Disorders in Adolescence A mainstream manual for professionals who work with teens with two diagnosable problems. An excellent clinical resource for all who work with adolescents. Mental health and substance abuse problems.	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-444
Quitting Marijuana - Your Personal Recovery Plan Using this workbook will help you make a personal plan to recover from marijuana addiction. When you finish with this workbook, you'll have a plan for recovery - one created by you - that will help you make the right choice. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-583
Research on Native Adolescents and Substance Abuse "A Product of the Next Generation Native Adolescent Substance Abuse Project." A collection of research materials that deals with Aboriginal Adolescents, substance abuse and relating issues.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-423
Respecting Our Children The purpose of this booklet is to provide information about the effects of substance abuse on parenting and how it contributes to child abuse and neglect. With this info, substance abuse treatment providers can help to restore respect to the lives of their clients and client's families. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-597
Round Lake Treatment Centre "The Next Generation Solvent Abuse Community Intervention and Resource Project. A Demonstration Project to test a Community Based Solvent Abuse Intervention Model. Culture is Treatment." Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-345
Safety First Nations A book for young people ages 10 and older. Everyday, people are faced with many choices. These choices can be very difficult especially for teenagers for a number of reasons. This book brings the facts about drugs and helps guide one on safe decision making regarding drugs. Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2628
Sarah's Story "A community guide for the mobilizing action on prescription drug abuse". This book is designed to generate discussions on the problem of prescription drug abuse/use in First Nation Communities. This book presents a process, the study of Sarah's story, for communities to develop solutions to prescription misuse/abuse which would work for their community. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1952
Scathed Youth tell their stories of their use and addictions to crystal meth. The participants talk of the contents of the drug, the effects it has had on their lives and others around them. Health aspects surrounding habitual use is discussed. A candid and graphic look at crystal meth addictions. Mainstream content. DVD.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3319
Sniff "n" Huff A rock video with Native actors that shows the effects and consequences of solvent abuse. Intended to act as a deterrent to youth considering sniffing. Aboriginal Content	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-708
Sniffing Stinks Intended for children ages 8 and over. Young people from Whitedog Reserve speak frankly about sniffing and its effects, the reason for trying it and reasons for not. Guide #PH-C1-617 accompanies the Video. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-618
Sniffing Stinks "Guide to The Use of Sniffing Stinks". It explains what solvent abuse is about. It also gives direction to prepare the children ages 8 and over before and after viewing the Video #VH-C1-618. Aboriginal Content.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-617
Solvent Abuse Contains four "programs" on solvent abuse. The first two are stories and exercises for elementary school children from K-1 to grade 3. The third program is directed towards grade 7-9 providing factual info on solvent abuse. The fourth program provides general info related to substance abuse.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-849



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Solvent Abuse - A Matter of Life and Death	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-575
This video deals with solvent abuse among the Inuit; however, it explains in detail the effects of solvent on the body. Using a mainstream doctor to explain the effect. This video deals with solvent abuse among the Inuit. It contains interviews with abusers and parents whose children have died as a result of sniffing. English Subtitles.				
Solvent Abuse Prevention Workshop	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1264
Nechako Fraser Junction Metis Association manual which enables anyone to deliver solvent abuse workshops to children, teens, and the general public.				
Solvent Abuse Treatment Outcome "Evaluation Study"	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-843
The purpose of this study was to determine the effectiveness of the interim solvent abuse programs set up under the auspices of Health Canada for First Nations, which resulted in the creation of six permanent solvent abuse centres.				
Solvent Abuse: Ann and Bill	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-851
Children's story/coloring book about Ann and Bill, and Bill's problem with gas sniffing. Aboriginal Content				
Solvent Abuse: Findings Answers From Within	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1154
Manual produced by Aisokina Centre which includes chapters on; what is solvent abuse, effects, secondary effects, portrait of an abuser, symptoms, circle of healing, and providing support.				
Solvent Abuse/Use Among the Aboriginal Population	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1925
This paper provides an information summary on issues and concerns regarding solvent use/abuse among the Aboriginal population of Canada. Information consists of baseline data on solvent use, clinical evidence on solvent abuse/use and recommendations for the treatment of users and abusers. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Solvents: Facts About Abuse	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-312
Describes what solvents are, the short and long term effects, how to tell if someone is sniffing, and how to care for a solvent abuser. Mainstream				
Spirit of the Forest	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-619
A booklet for leaders and teachers to be used as a guide. It will help with preparation before viewing video - Solvent Abuse and How to deal with it #VH-C1-620. Aboriginal content.				
Spirit of the Forest Video	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-620
Video intended for very young children from first watchers before preschool to primary grades. Solvent abuse and how to deal with it - accompanied with booklet #PH-C1-619. Aboriginal content.				
Spirit Within, The	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-608
Encouraging Harmony and Health - The spirit within was developed for preschool through grade 3. Teaching children the facts about chemical dependence - that it's a disease that affects the whole family, including themselves, but that they didn't cause it, they can't control it and they can't cure it. Aboriginal content - children's resource.				
Story of John Otter, The	Substance Abuse	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-417
A colouring book that teaches youth about sniffing substance abuse. Aboriginal children's and adolescent resource.				
Straight Facts About Drugs and Drug Abuse	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-220
A booklet written to answer some of the more common questions about drugs and drug abuse. Includes seven charts designed as a quick reference for more detailed information. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Street Drugs - A Drug Identification Guide	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2794
This guide provides general information on substance abuse including statistics and signs of drug use. Drug identification is the main focus with a large collection of full colour photographs and descriptions of the various street drugs available today. (2006) Mainstream content.				
Strength of the Spirit	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-455
"A Community Effort in the Treatment and Prevention of Drug Abuse." An Aboriginal community based project report that provides mainstream therapy, traditional guidance, and a combination of both.				
Substance Abuse Treatment Readiness Program... Men	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-422
"For Aboriginal Offenders: Men." This manual and treatment program is developed for men upon post-release from corrections to treatment. The wholistic approach to Aboriginal health and healing is explored, including self esteem, family relationships, anger, stress management, etc.				
Substance Abuse Treatment Readiness Program... Women	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-424
"For Aboriginal Offenders: Women." Manual and treatment program developed for women upon past-release from corrections to treatment. The wholistic approach to Aboriginal health and healing is explored, including issues of Self awareness, anger, stress management, addictions, etc.				
Substance Abuse: Legal and Ethical Considerations	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1663
This workbook is divided into three different sections; Historical and Political Perspectives, Understanding the Law and Court Procedures, and The Ethics of Helping Relationships. The workbook looks at; laws respecting human rights, laws about drugs, Native ethics, client rights, responsibilities of care givers and developing code of ethics. Aboriginal				
Super Shamou: Nothing to Sniff At	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-346
Aboriginal comic book about solvent abuse. Children's or adolescent resource.				
Supporting Collaboration of Western and Indigenous	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-3640
"Cultural Practices within NNADAP/NYSAP Services" The National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program (NNADAP) and the National Youth Solvent Abuse Program (NYSAP) was founded on the principle that Indigenous-specific cultural practices drawn from an Indigenous world view would provide the best route to wellness for First Nations.				
Talking With Your Teen About Drugs - Took Kit	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3291
A bilingual resources about teens and drugs. Included in the kit are three booklets; How to Talk with Your Teen about Drugs - Communication Tips for Parents, Help Prevent Drug Use by Your Teen - Tips on Developing Their Resiliency and Talking with Your Teen about Drugs. Information about drugs and travel is also included. Mainstream content.				
Teens Under The Influence	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2858
Teens all across the United States are experimenting with drugs. They come from all regions and neighbourhoods and they try different types of drugs. This book tells how knowledge can defeat drug addictions as with experimentation comes a segment of teens who will become addicted and others who will die. Mainstream content.				
The Meth Epidemic	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2757
This video presents the various aspects of the crystal meth epidemic in the United States. It chronicles the history of the drug's development and its use, while exploring through first-hand accounts of how destructive meth addictions can be. This documentary can be used to begin classroom discussions on the impact and dangers of meth use. Mainstream content. DVD				
The River Of Healing	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 4	VFH-C1-3774
This video focuses on positive solutions such as youth prevention programs and strategies that educate our people on the prevention of transmittable diseases such as Hepatitis C and HIV through unsafe drug use. The video emphasizes the positive effects, such as healing, that can be brought about through effective methods of harm reduction and reducing the stigma of drug use.				
The Way Forward:	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4284
Stewardship for Prescription Narcotics in Ontario. Report to the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care from the Expert Working Group on Narcotic Addiction October 2012				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Thompson Anti-Sniff Group Info Package for Teachers Contains info on volatile substances such as gasoline, aerosols, glues and alcohol substances such as Lysol. Includes causes, signs and symptoms, effects of long term use, diagnostic methods, treatment and prevention. Aboriginal Content.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-842
Truth Heals, The Intended both as a record of the planning process and as a resource for use by national, regional and community organizations in the design of solvent abuse prevention strategies and programs. You will find the approach to the problem is a holistic one, recognizing that the roots to solvent abuse prevention lay in meeting the basic needs of Aboriginal People. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-585
Up Your Nose Short story about Native teens who go on a sniffing spree which ends in tragedy. Substance abuse. Aboriginal Content	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-714
Using Measuring Tests in NNADAP Treatment & Prevention Programs This measuring test manual for substance abuse covers screening tests, clinical inventories, self-confidence measures, client feedback instruments and follow-up and aftercare measures. Designed as a guide for NNADAP workers. Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-652
Voices Around The Fire This video is a commentary by youth about alcoholism and peer pressure. Results from the D.A.R.C.Y (Drug & Alcohol Research for Community Youth) Project. A study by school aged youth on substance abuse. Identifies the level of substance youth and the effects & factors of that use.	Substance Abuse	Refer	VC 1	VH-C1-1301
Walking in Pain From the view point of a Native Counsellor the video explores substance abuse. This video gives the counsellor an insight into the many different areas of this problem. The video also looks at the relationship between self-esteem and alienation experienced by Aboriginal people. Native content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1470
Where We've Been... Where We're Going People talk about the Aboriginal issues they confronted in recovering from alcohol and drug dependency as well as the effects, their use had on other family members. Aboriginal people talk about their recovery from alcohol and drug addiction by using and learning about traditional methods of healing.	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-573
Who Cares? A Play Script of a play designed to use in either language arts, social studies or health. Using animal characters, the message of solvent abuse is depicted. Intended for grade 6 students. Cross reference with "Teacher's Guide" Aboriginal content. 3 copies.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-337
Who Cares? Teacher's Guide "An Educational process for Children in the Prevention of Solvent Abuse." Teacher's guide to "Who Cares? A Play" Intended for grade 6 students in language Arts, Social Studies, Health Programs, etc. A step by step guide to be studied and discussed before being performed by students to their peers. Aboriginal content. 3 copies.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-332
Who Cares? Teacher's Information on Solvent Abuse Paper summarizes available medical and scientific literature. Presents a focus upon the total potential damage to body organs and consequences of solvent abuse. Aboriginal content. 3 copies.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-331
Wholistic Education Evaluation "For Community Transformation. A Preventative Approach." An evaluation of education and alcohol and drug abuse programs from various Aboriginal communities.	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-415
Woman's Loss of Choice, A child's future: "How Alcohol and other drugs during pregnancy affect our children." Mainstream content. Booklet for those who want to understand the effects of chemical use during pregnancy.	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-551



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Your Community! Our Future! "Community Action Against Solvent Abuse" A guide to solvent abuse information for the planning and implementation of prevention programs. Recommended for service providers. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-491
Acting On What We Know: Preventing Youth Suicide in First Nations This report is about youth suicide prevention in First Nation communities. It provides short and long term recommendations to help curb the high rate of suicide among First Nation people. Topics include increased prevention, developing more integrated health care services, supporting community driven approaches and creating strategies for building cultural identity. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Suicide	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2287
Adolescent Suicide: Information Kit An information package of articles and pamphlets on Adolescent Suicide. Mainstream content.	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-129
Alcoholism and Suicide An information package from SIEC, given articles and pamphlets on Alcoholism and Suicide. Mainstream content.	Suicide	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-110
Assessment and Planning Tool Kit for Suicide Prevention in First Nations Communities Suicide is a major issue in many First Nations communities. The suicide rates are disproportionately higher in First Nations communities as compared to the overall suicide rates in Canada. This kit has been produced to help individuals and groups interested in dealing with the issue of suicide. Aboriginal content.	Suicide	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2634
Breaking Point: The Suicide Crisis In Indigenous Communities The House of Commons Standing Committee in Indigenous and Northern Affairs adopted a motion in 2016 to examine and prepare a report on suicide among Indigenous peoples and communities.	Suicide	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4485
Chee Chee - A Study of Aboriginal Suicide This book is directed towards the non-Native communities in Canada to express the injustice and the continued racism against Aboriginal people to the point that suicide becomes the answer. From a former RCMP officer comes this startling account of suicide amongst Aboriginal people in Canada and the story of Ojibway artist, Benjamin Chee Chee. Aboriginal content.	Suicide	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2834
Choosing Life "Special Report on Suicide Among Aboriginal People" Identifies what the Commission learned about suicide among Aboriginal people, and how incidence and effects can be reduced.	Suicide	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-70
Darkness Calls A comic book about a young man who is struggling at home and at school. This Aboriginal youth is contemplating suicide. A local Elder, tells him a story about believing in yourself and he is able to face the day. This comic is to be used as a starting point for discussion on suicide among Aboriginal teens. Aboriginal content.	Suicide	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3002
Denial, Healing and Hope The Nishnawbe-Aski Nation Youth Forum on suicide. Aboriginal community efforts to address problems, child abuse, addiction, isolation.	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-198
Discussion Notes From the Suicide Prevention Workshop Highlights the voices and the wisdom of the people who attended the Framework for Living workshop in London Ontario on aboriginal suicide. Aboriginal content.	Suicide	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-654
First Nations and Suicide "Suicide and Education Centre Information Kit." An information package for Aboriginal communities with various articles and pamphlets regarding First Nations and Suicide. Various pamphlets, articles, etc.	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-121



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
For John This film is in memory of John Diabo, the life of a young Mohawk man and his battle with a drug addiction. In 1998 he ended his own life at the age of thirty-one. A compassionate story told by his family who share their fond memories of a fun-loving man. The family members also describe the impact of drug addiction and how it took a hold of John's life. Aboriginal content.	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2733
Healing Journey Describes how Ojibway communities in northern Ontario chose to develop and deliver their youth suicide prevention program. This program, called the "Sacred Circle Project" emphasizes therapeutic drama and traditional teachings. Aboriginal Content	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-712
Healing Path, The "Suicide and Self Destructive Behaviour in North American Native People." An understanding of suicidal behaviour in traditional Aboriginal societies is explored within the context of the holistic world view employed by Natives prior to contact with other races.	Suicide	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-301
History of Suicide Amongst Tribal People in Canada An Aboriginal historical perspective on suicide.	Suicide	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-298
Horizons of Hope: An Empowering Journey, Final Report Nishnabe-Aski Nation Youth Forum on Suicide The report includes an overview of suicide within NAN and follows with key recommendations resulting from the hearings. Includes statistics, as well as an implementation process report and analysis.	Suicide	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-727
Information Package: Suicide Information & Education Centre "Suicide Prevention Training Programs." A mainstream information package of the services and resources available from the Suicide Information and Education Centre.	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-114
Information Package: Suicide Information & Education Centre "Suicide Prevention Training Programs." A mainstream information package of the services and resources available from the Suicide Information and Education Centre.	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-2808
Journey Continues: A Change for our Children, The "The Journey continues: A Change For Our Children". This document contains information on a two day conference on suicide prevention held in Thunder Bay on January 25-27, 2000 by the Nishnawabi-Aski Nations. Conference dealt with culture, tradition, youth empowerment, crisis, healing, awareness programs and spiritual awareness. Aboriginal content.	Suicide	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1831
Mushkegowuk Youth Gathering Celebrating Life - The People's Inquiry Into Our Suicide Pandemic 2016 The format of the youth gathering was different from previous inquiry hearings as it was developed to be considerate and mindful of how sensitive of a topic suicide is for our young people.	Suicide	Give	ARC 1	PFH-C1-4175
National Inuit Suicide Prevention Strategy The National Inuit Suicide Prevention Strategy is a way of continuing to add to Inuit knowledge in suicide prevention, advancing promising practices and enabling communities and regions to learn from each other.	Suicide	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4382
National Suicide Prevention Workshop "Summary of Proceedings, National Suicide Prevention Workshop, March , 1993." Report presents different approaches on Aboriginal community and program development.	Suicide	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-351
National Suicide Prevention Workshop: Summary of Preceedings Objective of the workshop is to assist First Nations build successful suicide prevention programs in their communities by learning about models, exchanging experiences and gathering info about suicidology. Mainstream-aboriginal content.	Suicide	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-661



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nobody Wants to Die. They Want the Pain to Stop	Suicide	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-4174
The People’s Inquiry Into Our Suicide Pandemic 2016 - The purpose of the The People’s Inquiry is to find possible solutions and obtain recommendations from the people concerning suicide, especially youth suicide, in our communities. Our community members experienced this pandemic first hand, with the loss of family members, friends, and the ongoing fear of losing someone they loved to suicide.				
Our Healing Journey Begins With Understanding	Suicide	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1829
“A Guide on Suicide Prevention For Community Helpers” This guide covers issues related to recognizing and understanding the causes of suicide and offers preventative measures as well as practical suggestions in a crisis situation. Topics include: aboriginal suicide rate, prevention, behaviour and crisis. Aboriginal content				
Our People’s Stories	Suicide	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4176
This document is the personal stories from Mushkegowuk people and council during an inquiry that was conducted into the suicide pandemic that had been crippling the region.				
Remembering Tom: Coping with Youth Suicide	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1909
This video explores the painful aftermath of a young man’s suicide and the traumatic impact it had on his family. This film looks at the grieving and bereavement process that a family went through in order to cope with the death of a loved one. Mainstream content.				
Resource Listing on the Issue of Suicide	Suicide	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-663
A directory on suicide publications. Contains a listing of resource material on suicide prevention. Aboriginal and mainstream				
Seeker Series Program Eight, The: The Mental Health Show	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2235
This video is an educational and prevention tool for Aboriginal youth on mental health. It examines issues pertaining to self-esteem, depression, suicide and mental health. It provides specific information on how to help someone who is depressed/suicidal, how to attain help, where to go for help and on-line resource listings. Profiles a young drug and alcohol counsellor. Aboriginal content				
Seeking Bimaadiziwin	Suicide	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3081
A young girl from a dysfunctional home deals with the suicide of her father. She falls into depression. Her breakdown leads her to the discovery of traditional healing practices based on the medicine wheel. The issue of suicide is examined throughout the film. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Among Aboriginal People in Canada	Suicide	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-2942
Suicide rates in Aboriginal communities are twice the rates in non-Aboriginal communities in Canada. The youth ages 10 to 29 are the greatest demographic hit. Suicide is an indicator of distress in a community. With each suicide, there may be many others living in poor conditions socially, mentally and physically. This report provides an overview of the subject including statistics and origins.				
Suicide Among Canadian Natives	Suicide	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-493
This report explores the many factors that can lead to the various self destructive behaviors include: substance abuse, violence, and suicide. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Assessment Training video	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-774
Aboriginal Content. This video contains one role play situation of a young woman who is thinking of committing suicide. The counsellor goes through some of the techniques in trying to prevent this event from happening.				
Suicide in Canada	Suicide	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-139
“Report of the National Task Force on Suicide in Canada.” Task Force reports on the nature and extent of suicide and suicide-related problems. Reports demographic and sociological parameters and identifies Canadian groups at greatest risk. Information on prevention, intervention and postvention. Mainstream content.				
Suicide Prevention	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1936
This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on suicide prevention. This video provides information and understanding on the issue of wellness as it pertains to suicide. The facilitator lectures on the practical approach to understanding both suicide and prevention as well as providing overviews to protocols and the referral system. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Suicide Prevention and Intervention Resource Kit	Suicide	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-2612
This kit provides background information on strategies to prevent and intervene in suicide attempts. Practical examples of regional, organizational and community-based prevention strategies are included. Other resources include a training manual and video, example organization-based and community-based response system manuals, and a current service/resource listing. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Prevention Protocol - Resource Manual	Suicide	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2944
Presented by Dilico Child and Family Services in Thunder Bay Ontario. This resource manual was developed as a response to the high rate of suicide among Dilico clients and the communities of their clients. The manual helps employees to be able to recognize signs and to begin early intervention in order to avoid suicide and suicide attempts. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Prevention Tool Kit	Suicide	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2779
This slide show gives the outline for a community based suicide prevention initiative. Topics include the demographics and how it applies to prevention efforts, risk factors for youth suicide, approaches to healing, factors surrounding suicide and cultural continuity as seen as a protective factor in suicide prevention.				
Suicide Prevention Training Manual	Suicide	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2946
This manual is designed for use in a workshop setting with activities and worksheets. Topics include setting the foundation with statistics and general information, intervention, after a suicide attempt, developing a community suicide response plan, developing a long term community prevention plan and care for the suicide intervention team. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Prevention Training Package	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-150
"Revised June 1985." Training Package developed for the Alberta Aboriginal community. Four Modules: attitudes and knowledge, suicide intervention, living through dying, and community workshops. The format is one of Active Learning.				
Suicides, Violent and Accidental Deaths	Suicide	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-356
"Analysis and Recommendations for Change." Report of gathering, documenting and analyzing data on the Aboriginal incidents of suicide, accidental and violent deaths in Saskatchewan. Development of a general framework to combat the problem.				
The Office of the Chief Coroner's Death Review of the Youth Suicides at the Pikangikum First Nation 2006-2008	Suicide	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-4132
This report is a death review of the 16 children and youth between the ages 10-19 who died as a result of suicide in the years 2006-2008 in the Pikangikum First Nation.				
Walking in Balance "Revised"	Suicide	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-179
"A First Nations Suicide Resource Manual Revised." The wholeness and wellness of Aboriginal people, identifying the aspects which have influenced and affected their lives. Information and tools for "helpers" in their work with suicidal individuals.				
What Is Working, What Is Hopeful Supporting Community-Based "Suicide Prevention Strategies Within Indigenous Communities And Any Other Community That Is Interested"	Suicide	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3868
Throughout history there are stories of oppression, dehumanization, tragedy and hardship. Equally, there are stories of people that fought and survived, overcame their circumstances to create a better life for their families and their communities.				
Why Suicide?	Suicide	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1735
This book looks at the difficult questions surrounding suicide who, what, where, when, why and how. Other topics included are: teen/youth suicide, the elderly, attempted suicide, coping with the suicide of someone you know, assisted suicide, treatment and prevention of suicide.				
Working Together to Address Suicide in First Nations Communiites	Suicide	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3805
"A select illustration of collaborative, community-based, suicide prevention projects." These projects remind us that our chances of success are greater when we work together, engage our youth, and root our healing approaches in our community's knowledge.				
Youth Suicide Awareness: Presenter's Handbook	Suicide	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-442
This mainstream presenter's handbook explores new aspects of informing others about suicide. The handbook include facts as well as transparencies regarding suicide prevention and intervention.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Big Mistake? Children's book. A story, where children are reminded of Elder's teachings and the rewards in giving. Summer has given her best friend a necklace that her Kokum had gifted her, and worries if she had made a big mistake. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-4733
A Concise Dictionary of Minnesota Ojibwe This dictionary of Anishinaabemowin, the Ojibwe or Chippewa language, can be used by all interested in the linguistic and cultural heritage of the Anishinaabe. It is intended primarily for students of Ojibwe as a second language, and for speakers wishing models for spelling in a standardized orthography.	Traditional Culture	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-4491
A Day with Yayah A First Nations family goes on an outing to gather edible plants and mushrooms. The grandmother, Yayah, passes down her knowledge of the natural world to her grandchildren.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4616
A Dictionary Of The Ojibway Language A Dictionary Of The Ojibway Language (Reprint of Bishop Baraga's Dictionary of the Otchiwe (Ojibway) Language of 1853 and the companion Theoretical and Practical Grammar of the Otchipwe Language of 1850) are enduring monuments of missionary linguistics of the hundreds of dictionaries and grammars of the Northern American languages that European missionaries made as tools in their campaign to supplant indigenous beliefs.	Traditional Culture	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-4492
A Land Not Forgotten Indigenous Food Security & Land-Based Practices in Northern Ontario. This demonstrates how some Indigenous communities in Northern Ontario are addressing challenges to food security through the restoration of land-based cultural practices.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4658
A Name for a Metis Children's book. A little boy is seeking a nickname in the Ojibway language. He goes to various family members and friends in search of an appropriate name. His curiosity and respect eventually leads him to a proud new nickname, reflecting his heritage. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2476
A River Ran Wild An illustrated children's book about human effects on the environment, pollution and being a responsible person. It shows the changes of pollution throughout history and how the people in each era affected the Nashua River, beginning with Native Americans.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3548
A Sacred Circle This video explores Family Group Conferencing which is a traditional form of the family decision making process. It discusses how pre-contact FGC family decisions were made by family and community members gathering in a circle, discussing the issue respectfully and then reached consensus on the plan of action which was best for the child.	Traditional Culture		VC 2	VH-C1-3503
A Series on the Clans of the Anishinabe Nation A series of nine booklets on the clan system, based on the Anishinabe (Ojibway) Nation teachings of the Midewiwin (The Grand Medicine Society). Includes the following clans; Loon & Crane, Bear, Deer, Fish, Marten, Bird, as well as Clan System Functions, Warrior Society, and Visions of Sitting Eagle Ojibway Nation.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1322
A Time Before Deception Truth In Communication, Culture, and Ethics This book is about the understanding of spiritual beliefs through the forms of communication of Native American cultures. It discusses types of communication, ethics, enhanced perception and feelings, indigenous forms of communication and spirituality and source.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3623
A Tribute to Our Grandparents "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". "A Review of the use of First Nations Traditional Remedies at the Whitehorse Correctional Centre". Report looks at why there is a decline in traditional remedies by inmates and what adjustments should be made. Eleven recommendations are made in this document	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-886
Aboriginal Heritage & Burial Rights & Issues "A Toolkit For Understanding." A toolkit to offer brief assistance in understanding present definitions, legislation, processes, and policies affecting Aboriginal heritage and burial (i.e. repatriation and heritage/burial sites). 18 copies.	Traditional Culture	Give	MS 13	PH-C1-4703



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aboriginal Music Videos Video which includes the following Aboriginal music videos: The Tuning Fire; See That? The Dene Handgame; The Dancing Ducks; Did You Hear That? Dakota Drumming.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1181
Aboriginal Peoples in Canada Aboriginal Peoples in Canada exposes students to the distinctiveness of Aboriginal views as well as contemporary legal and political issues facing aboriginal people.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4507
Accounting for Genocide Canada's Bureaucratic Assault on Aboriginal People. Accounting for Genocide Canada's Bureaucratic Assault on Aboriginal People retells the economic marginalization of Canada's Indigenous people depriving Canadian aboriginal people of their land and natural resources.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4504
Adventures of Nanabush, The "Ojibway Indian Stories." Various Aboriginal Stories and legends centred around Nanabush and other traditional teachings. May be used as a children's resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-402
Algonquin Conversations Algonquin language tool Basic conversations with annunciation. Two CD-ROMs are included for help with annunciation. Conversations about greetings, numbers, times, time on the clock, times of day, weather, holidays, colours, myh body, people, buildings, home, foods and tools. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3210
Algonquin Traditional Culture An attempt to bring together the written descriptions and references to Algonquin culture at the point of first contact with Europeans. Traditions and practices of the era are portrayed. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3209
American Indian Healing Arts "Herbs, Rituals and Remedies For Every Season of Life" This is a reference on the current uses of Native American healing practices and it's history. It includes more than sixty herbal remedies and each chapter of the book contains information on the different stages of life from birth to the afterlife.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3620
And Grandma Said...Iroquois Teachings "as passed down through the oral tradition." Raised in the home of a grandmother who spoke only Mohawk, Sakokweni6nkwas (Tom Porter) was asked from a young age, to translate for his elders. After such intensive exposure to his grandparents' generation, he is able to recall in vivid detail, the stories and ceremonies of a culture hovering on the brink of extinction.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3433
Anishinaabe Almanac - Living Through The Seasons Traditional Anishinaabe Almanac covering each month of the year with traditional stories reflecting each season.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-4628
Anishinaabewin Niizh "Culture Movements, Critical Moments 2011 - A selection from the proceedings of the 2011 Anishinaabewin Niizh multidisciplinary culture conference, held in Sudbury, Ontario" The conference included contributions from the most learned members of the Anishnabeg: Elders, Grandmothers, Grandfathers and other traditional teachers. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3330
Anishnaabe Minwaa Ginebig and Other Stories Includes a selection of short Native stories; The Snake & the Boy, Legend of the Dream Catcher, How the Robin Came To Be, The White Buffalo Calf Woman, The Lonely Woman & His Fox Wife.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1656
Anishnaabemowin Introductory Level Introductory language booklet. Covers basic expressions in Ojibway, from interrogatives and commands to numbers, time, people and actions. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2999



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Anishnabe 101	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2105
The Basics of What You Need To Know To Begin Your Journey On The Red Road. This book provides basic insight and understanding of our culture, traditions and philosophy based on past experiences, stories, teachings and knowledge shared by elders. It is designed to help you learn more about our culture, traditions and ceremonies before you take part in them. Aboriginal content				
Annotated Bibliography on Traditional Medicine	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 5	PH-C1-4223
The annotated bibliography should serve as a foundation for a collection of research in the area of Traditional medicine. The annotated bibliography will be useful for organizations, researchers, medical practitioners and health care providers. 2003				
Arts and Crafts: Women and Their Work	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-497
A report of Aboriginal women's arts and crafts, discussing political and economic life in communities of the Northwest Territories.				
Bear Facts	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2997
This book provides Traditional Teachings from Ella Waukey. Ella answered her calling which was to help the Anishinabe people and to pass on the ancient knowledge for survival. There are twenty-seven chapters of teachings ranging from teachings from nature, sacrifice, to the sacred fire and love. Aboriginal content.				
Bear-Walker and Other Stories, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2372
A children's book of myths and legends about the Native spirit. A collection of stories by different storytellers illustrated by David A. Johnson. Aboriginal content.				
Birth of Nanabosho, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-395
Traditional Aboriginal teaching of the Ojibwa Trickster Nanabosho and of his birth. Children's Resource.				
Black Elk Speaks - The Complete Edition	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-4759
Lakota visionary and healer, Nicholas Black Elk tells his people's story through the contemporary writer and poet John G. Neihardt. Black Elk met with Neihardt in 1930 and had chosen him to tell this story. Black Elk's visions came during the time of the white settlers invasions of the Lakota homelands. He recounts battles at Little Bighorn and Wounded Knee. Aboriginal content.				
Broken Promises : The High Arctic Relocation	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1758
"Broken Promises : The High Arctic Relocation" this video looks at the history of the The High Arctic Relocation that the government of Canada enforced on seven Inuit families from Northern Quebec. Personal interviews and historical footage retells their hardship of how they lost their way of life and the broken promises that these people had to endure.				
By Canoe & Moccasin	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2371
Children's book about the adventures of Nanabush along his journey throughout parts of Ontario. Local places are identified by the original Ojibway names given to the areas by the Anishinaubaeg. Aboriginal content.				
Can Schools Save Indigenous Languages?	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC3	PH-C1-3693
"Policy and Practice on Four Continents" This book looks at cases of Indigenous language revitalization on four continents Mauri in New Zealand, Sami in Nordic Countries, Hnchno in Mexico and in Latin America. Perspectives are given from four counterpart experts and starts with the premise that Indigenous language revitalization is worth doing and how to do it.				
Candies - A Humour Composite	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4643
Humorous short stories by one of the foremost Anishinaabe writers and storytellers. He tells us his comedic stories about life in Residential School.				
Canoe Kids - Teach Us with Culture & We Can Learn	Traditional Culture	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-4699
Volume 1 - The Ojiber Of Great Spirit Island : This issue of Canoe Kids centers on Manitoulin Island, a place where Indigenous People have thrived for thousands of generations.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Chief Dan George Speaks Chief Dan George narrates this deeply moving philosophical video about religion, mother earth, history and the meaning of life.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-965
Children Of The Longhouse A young boy and his twin sister must make peace with a hostile gang of older boys in their Mohawk village during the late 1400's.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4659
Chippewa Child Life and Its Cultural Background In the 1930's anthropologist Sister M. Inez Hilger travelled to nine reservations in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan to record traditional Chippewa (Ojibway) methods of raising children. Her intriguing study captures the essential details of Chippewa Child life - and provides a comprehensive overview of a fascinating culture. Traditional	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-644
Chippewa Customs Research document by Frances Densmore. Beginning in the 1890's and continuing until her death in 1957, she worked determinedly to document and preserve the elements of disappearing cultures of Chippewa (Ojibway) Mainstream - traditional content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-643
Claiming Anishinaabe: "Decolonizing the human spirit." Nonfiction book recounting the journey of Lynn Gehl, an activist who has taken on anti-colonial issues, such as land claims process and sexism in the Indian Act. Describes exploration of Anishinaabeg philosophy and Indigenous knowledge. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-4729
Clanology This book provides information on the clan system of the Iroquois. It contains specific information on the history of the clan system, clan designations, ceremonies, councils, Mohawk clans, Mohawk councils and interviews with elders/clan mothers. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2049
Coyote Boy - An Original Trickster Story Childrens Book - A tale of a young Mohawk boy who moves away from his traditional territory in Quebec to the lands of the Anishinaabe in Southern Ontario. As he meets Coyote for the first time, he discovers that his newly found mischievous friend will stop at nothing to get him into trouble.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4625
Creation - The Great Circle from Vision to Reality A children's story about how the Creator existed and that there was a great emptiness. The Creator filled the emptiness by creating all things. Everything we see around us is a gift from the creator. After the creator made nature and animals, man was made. This book also teaches Ojibwe words throughout the text. Colourful illustrations by Michel Guerin. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3009
Creator's Gift, The: Debenjiged Gaashi-Migwed A children's resource written in English, sharing the Aboriginal teaching of children as a gift from the creator. Refer to the Ojibway version, B-FH-435.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-436
Cry Of The Eagle " Encounters With a Cree Healer" An in-depth account of how a Cree medicine man, Russell Willier, was able to express to outsiders about the way he perceives the world and how he attempts to transform his vision into action.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-902
Dancing Ducks, The Taped along the shores of Lake Manitoba, this video captures a favorite Ojibway song and story. An Ojibway language teacher/elder and four children enact a trixter tale.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1183
Dancing On Our Turtle's Back A book that explores philosophies and pathways of restoration of indigenous oral cultures, traditions of government and languages. Provides a different perspective on the struggles and efforts of Indigenous peoples for a political resurgence.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3557



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dancing With a Ghost “Exploring Indian Reality” A book intended to develop appreciation of Native philosophy, and points to ways in which values can be incorporated into court processes and other aspects of mainstream society. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-907
Debaajmonan Cultural Teachings, Stories and Traditional Knowledge and Inspirational Thoughts.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-3855
Debenjiged Gaashi-Miigwed: The Creator's Gift A children's resource written in Ojibway, sharing the Aboriginal teachings of Children as a gift from the Creator. Refer to the English version, B-FH-436.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-435
Dream Catcher The Dream Catcher is part of Traditional culture in that it has been passed down for generations. Throughout time, the Dream Catcher has been used to capture the bad dreams, and let the good dreams pass through the centre hole. This is a guide on how to build a Dream Catcher. Written and illustrated by Ken Ense. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2988
Earth Medicine “Revealing Hidden Teachings of the Native American Medicine Wheel” Revealing Hidden Teachings of the Native Medicine Wheel. This book looks at: the medicine wheel in a different light, self discovery, personality traits, and the symbolism of different animals, etc.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1722
Earth’s Blanket, The A collection of numerous teachings of the Aboriginal ways of coexisting with the Earth in a manner which promotes healthy environments and sustainability. Many interviews with Aboriginal Elders provides the source for the wealth of knowledge being passed on by the author. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3030
Elders & Youth “A Native Cultural Tradition” The wisdom & experience of elders has always been a valued resource of Native people. Designed to show youth that elders hold our traditions by their teachings, caring, & sharing. Emphasizes “Remaking Relationships” and what is needed to understand Native culture.	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1653
Empowerment of North American Indian Girls “Ritual Expressions at Puberty” This book examines the coming-of-age ceremonies for North American Indian girls historically to present day. It focuses on the Apache, Navajo, Lakota and Ojibwe tribes puberty customs, rituals and practices.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3591
Exploring Indigenous Cultures Through Authentic Indigenous Voices This issue of Canoe Kids is focused on the geographical area of Manitoulin Island, it provides accurate and appropriate information to children, adults and educators about the Indigenous Peoples Culture.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 1	PFH-C1-4494
Fancy Dance Children’s book. A young boy is fancy dancing for the first time at a pow-wow. The story follows him on his journey of getting ready to dance for the first time. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2477
First Nations Life Anishininiwi Bimaadziwin Teaching of the Elders - This book was created for the children and youth of our First Nations. Bringing messages of love, truth, respect, honour and environment awareness to the reader.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 5	PFH-C1-4578
For Indigenous Minds Only A Decolonization Handbook This book covers a wide range of topics including: Indigenous governance, education, languages, oral tradition, repatriation, images and stereotypes, nutritional strategies, and truth telling.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4157



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
For Joshua - An Ojibway Father Teaches His Son This story of Richard Wagamese’s life and the struggles he faced over the years to discover himself and to discover what it is to be an Ojibway man. His early years found him placed in foster homes where he faced difficulties fitting in and being accepted. His later years, he finds inward journeys through Native culture to overcome alcoholism and self doubt. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2914
Four Voices The Great Manitoulin Island Treaty of 1862 Four Voices The Great Manitoulin Island Treaty of 1862 reveals the thoughts of the people who assembled in 1862 to negotiate the future of Manitoulin Island, the world’s largest freshwater island.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4510
Full Circle: Coming Back to Where We Began A manual for anti violence programming in communities. A pan-Aboriginal approach is taken and is acknowledged that this manual should be used in conjunction with locally relevant resources. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3212
Gchi-kwiwingwami	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-4629
Gdi-nweninaa Our Sound, Our Voice This language book takes an extensive look at words and word clusters in the Ojibway language. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2474
Gechi-Piitziig Dbaajmowag - The Stories of Our Elders “A Compilation of Ojibwe Stories, with English Translations. Six stories are presented as a language resource for students, a tool for teachers, and a collection of cultural knowledge for everyone.” Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3331
Going Wild Three kids are taken from a weekend adventure with a police officer and an elder to learn about respect, teamwork and responsibility. It brings the kids back to nature and helps them to rediscover values like caring, kindness, sharing and respect for Mother Nature.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3505
He Who Dreams A soccer star surprises everyone by signing up for indigenous dance classes.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4661
Healing and Mental Health for Native Americans “Speaking in Red” A collection of articles dedicated towards the healing of Native Americans. The articles are directed at improving the health of Native communities. Many communities are dealing with substance abuse issues, violence and mental health issues. These articles present the importance of having non profit, community-based health organizations. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3052
Healing Through Art A collection of art and poems in English and Ojibway. Some of the art titles are Jingle Dancer, Butterfly Spirit, Humility, Friends Forever and Joy Comes in the Morning.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3731
Hidden in Plain Sight Contributions of Aboriginal Peoples to Canadian Identity and Culture Canadians have yet to acknowledge the contributions and the history of Aboriginal people in Canada. This first volume presents a categorized account of Aboriginal contributions to Canadian culture. Topics include: Treaties, Arts and Media, Literature, Justice, Culture and Identity, Sports, Military. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2638
Hidden In Plain Sight - Volume 2 Contributions of Aboriginal Peoples to Canadian Identity and Culture Canadians have yet to acknowledge the contributions and the history of Aboriginal people in Canada. In this second volume, scholars and experts pay tribute to the enduring influence of Aboriginal peoples on such topics as: Economic and Community Development, Environment, Education, Politics and Northern Power and Arts and Culture.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3783



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Honoring the Medicine The Essential Guide to Native American Healing This book covers information that covers every aspect of Native American medicine. The holistic view covers healing of the body, renewing of spirit and balance of emotions. It also discusses massage, vision quests, moontime rituals, purification ceremonies and tips on finding and gathering healing plants.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3619
Honour Earth Mother Mino-Audiaudaugh Mizzu-Kummik-Quae This book helps us connect spiritually with mother earth. It explains how our ancestors were more connected with the earth than we are now. It provides an emotional and physical guide about mother earth and the surroundings it has to offer. Aboriginal content	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2367
Houses of Bark "Tipi, Wigwam and Longhouse." A children's resource book about how Aboriginal peoples utilized bark to build dwellings.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-474
I am The Eagle Free Interpreted and illustrated by Simon Paul-Dene. The contents of the story in the hope that children of the Earth will realize the importance of re-connecting their spiritual attachment to the Earth.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1022
I Feel Good When A First Nations coloring book for children, aged 4-5, intended to teach them appropriate social behavior and provide positive perspectives through the application of material related to their culture. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-653
In Celebration of Our Survival "The First Nations of British Columbia". Collection of poetry, writings and art which touch on a wide range of topics including education, language, culture and Native activism. Also celebrates the survival of culture and informs readers about issues which confront Native peoples.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-911
In The Words Of Elders "In The Words of Elders: Aboriginal Cultures in Transition." This book is a collection of stories by Native Elders from across Canada. It is rare that Elder's and their teachings are published. The stories are teachings and knowledge that the elders express that will help generations to come. Aboriginal content .	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1740
Indigenous Healing Exploring Traditional Paths Indigenous Healing is a hopeful book, not only for indigenous people, but for all others open to accepting some of their ancient lessons about who we might choose to be.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4170
Indigenous Storywork This book shows how and why Indigenous oral storytelling is an important learning tool and a vital source for knowledge of the Coast Salish. The writer has worked extensively with Elders who shared personal and traditional stories to develop ways of bringing storytelling into educational environments.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3566
Indigenous Writes - A Guide to First Nations Metis & Inuit Issues in Canada. Guidebook through and around the myths, misperceptions and arguments that govern popular understandings of Indigenous people and politics.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4651
Introductory Ojibway Language Tape These lessons are designed to provide students with a basic vocabulary necessary for speaking conversational Ojibway. Students are encouraged to develop and speak in sentences, which promotes usage of the language.	Traditional Culture	Refer	AC 1	AFH-C1-1286
Iroquois, The "Native American People" This book briefly covers the Aboriginal history, traditional lifestyle and current situation of the Iroquois People. May be used as a children's or adolescent resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-420



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Journey to the Winter Camp Childrens Book - This resource introduces a pre-contact Inuit family traveling to heir winter camp by dogsled.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4633
Justice as Healing Indigenous Ways Justice as Healing Indigenous Ways was compiled from articles published in Justice as Healing - A News letter on aboriginal concepts of Justice from 95-2004. This book focuses on recovery from the histories of genocide and trauma, also documenting the journey, development and stories of learning.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4498
Kayanerenkó:wa - The Great Law of Peace "This expansive book illustrates the living nature of Haudenosaunee law. Everyone interested in law's relationship to violence and peace should read it. Haudenosaunee law has the power to change to change the world." -John Burrows, Canada Research Chair in Indigenous Law, University of Victoria.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4782
Keepers of Life Discovering Plants Through Native Stories and Earth Activities for Children - This book is intended as a teaching tool for children. Eighteen stories of traditional life brings the participants through activities that educate them about plants and their environments. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3303
Kidwenan An Ojibwe Language Book with vocabulary and short sentence structure Revised Edition. Kit includes an instruction manual and a CD-ROM on proper pronunciation. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2478
Kinoomaadiewinan Anishinaabe Bimaadizinwin Book 1 Book 1 of 4. This series of books covers a large collection of Anishinaabe traditional culture teachings. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2542
Kinoomaadiewinan Anishinaabe Bimaadizinwin Book 2 Book 2 of 4. This series of books covers a large collection of Anishinaabe traditional culture teachings. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2543
Kinoomaadiewinan Anishinaabe Bimaadizinwin Book 3 Book 3 of 4. This series of books covers a large collection of Anishinaabe traditional culture teachings. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2544
Kinoomaadiewinan Anishinaabe Bimaadizinwin Book 4 Book 4 of 4. This series of books covers a large collection of Anishinaabe traditional culture teachings. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2545
Kitchi-Gami Life Among The Lake Superior Ojibway Kitchi-Gami, Johann Georg Kohl's classic book on the Ojibway of Lake Superior, is a fascinating study in contrasts and similarities. He describes daily life among the Ojibway, detailing religious practices, legends, foods, games, medicines, homes, clothing, and methods of travel, hunting and fishing. Mainstream - traditional	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-642
Ko-Ko-Ko The Owl The story of Ko-Ko-Ko the owl who is believed to have magical powers. Tells the tale of his meeting with Nannebush , who twists his head. The lesson learned is to never act like an owl.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1170
Kohkum's Babushka Kohkum's Babushka is a story about two families and their first encounter with one another. It Shows the beauty of their differences and similarities and cultural traditions.	Traditional Culture	Give	MS 9	PFH-C1-4615



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
KWA 'NU 'TE : Micmac And Maliseet Artists	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-976
KWA 'NU 'TE is a chant that carries the power of creation from the spirit world. It is believed to bring visions of healing. This video celebrates these artists and their works of painting, petroglyphs, ash baskets, poetry, quill work and sculptures.				
Land Skills	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4632
Childrens Book - How people in the North use the outdoors for traveling, gathering food, and having fun.				
LAXSWESA WA	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-529
"Strength of the River." Video that explores the fishing traditions of the Sto:lo, Heiltsuk and 'Namgis peoples of the West Coast. Stories of traditional fishing practices, and the Aboriginal people's efforts to build a sustainable fishery for the future are documented. Economic development.				
Legends Of Our Nations	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2050
This book is a collection of Aboriginal stories and legends from across Canada and the United States. These stories and legends are unique in culture, tradition and history of the Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.				
Lessons from Mother Earth	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3550
An illustrated children's story about a girl who visits her grandmother and realizes that all of nature can be a garden. And if you take care and learn about the plants that are growing you will find something to nourish yourself.				
Life Stages and Native Women	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3582
"Memory Teachings and Story Medicine" This book shares the teachings and stories of fourteen native women elders from across Canada. They share their life experiences from the different stages of their lives, from childhood, pregnancy, birth and child care. They also discuss their roles in the community during each phase of their lives.				
Lighting The Eight Fire The Liberation	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4502
Resurgence, and Protection of Indigenous Nations. Lighting The Eight Fire points directly at the main problem of history. it describes the effects and providing the truth about the present reality of Indigenous Peoples. Problems inherited in this generation, disconnection from what it is to be Indigenous.				
Little Metis and Metis Sash	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2475
Children's book. A boy whose name is Little Metis is bored. He goes around to friends and family helping them with their chores. At the end of the day, his grandmother gives him a traditional sash for the help he gave others. Aboriginal content.				
Living In Balance	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1305
Video which details a community working and living together in their traditional hunting grounds.				
Living On The Land	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4669
This tells us the integral role of women as stewards of the land and governors of the community and points to a distinctive sets of challenges.				
Manitous, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2369
The Supernatural World of the Ojibway. This book is a collection of legends and spiritual teachings of the mysterious manitous, totems, weendigoes and other spirits in the spiritual life of the Ojibway. It takes you to the creation of the world, life and the wonder of the underworld. Aboriginal content				
Maps and Dreams	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-909
A Journey in to the lives and lands of the Beaver Indians, forest hunters of the Canadian sub-arctic. Fascinating descriptions of daily life and their dreams of hunting trails and of heaven alternate with a perceptive commentary on the history, politics and social conditions of northeastern B.C.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Medicine and Health	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2668
Written for young people. Aboriginal people have existed in the Americas for thousands of years. Over time, tribes developed very complex healing practices. Many antiseptics were used, treatments, surgeries and other techniques throughout the continents. This book provides a list of Aboriginal contributions to health and medicine. Aboriginal content.				
medicine dance	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3050
"One woman's healing journey into the world of Native American sweatlodges, drumming meditations and dance fasts" Marsha Scarbrough tells her true story healing through Native American traditions. Leaving a filmmaking career that was leading nowhere and after a mammogram that went poorly, she found a Shaman, Beautiful Arrow. Aboriginal content.				
Medicine Men, The "Oglala Sioux Ceremonies and Healing"	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-906
Describes Sioux healers and their techniques, personal histories and qualities, the problems addressed and results obtained. Examines past and present practices of the Sioux nation of South Dakota.				
Medicine Wheel: Earth Astrology, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1842
"The Medicine Wheel: Earth Astrology". This book describes a delicate balance between the people and mother earth. It also details fascinating information on animals, minerals and plants, including their characteristics as well as their healing and spiritual qualities that have been used by the Native people of this continent for centuries. Aboriginal content.				
Memories of Past and Present	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1424
A selection of poetry by Maurinda Beadle Meawasige. Includes poems that deal with: Family, Seasons and Feelings.				
Mi'Kmag Family Migmaoei Otjiosog	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-705
Takes a look at the Mi'Kmaq customs and traditions as a way to strengthen and explore First Nations values. Aboriginal content.				
Mishomis Book, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-384
"The Voice of the Ojibway" Book of Teachings. A glimpse into the magnitude and depth of the spiritual history and traditional heritage of the Ojibway Anishnabe. Could be used an Aboriginal children's resource.				
Moving Forward -	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4671
A Collection About Truth and Reconciliation, Foreword by AFN, collection of 14 short stories, poems, essays, and artworks created by First Nations, Inuit and Metis authors and artists.				
Mshkiki Detibisenh - Medicine Wheel	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4535
This pinwheel teaches individuals the traditional medicines of the ojibway people used to treat a variety of symptoms. See back of pinwheel for "words of caution".				
Nanabosho And The Woodpecker	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-962
Story of Nanabosho and his adventures with woodpecker. One day while Nanabosho is out in the woods he sees woodpecker using his beak to get food out of a tree. He decides to try to get food the same way but discovers that it doesn't work for him.				
Nanabosho Dances	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-400
Aboriginal Story written as a children's resource of the Hoop Dance Legend.				
Nanabosho Steals Fire	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-399
An Aboriginal legend sharing the story of how Nanabosho brought the fire to the people. Children's resource.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nanabosho, Soaring Eagle and the Great Sturgeon An Aboriginal children's resource and traditional teaching on Nanabosho, Soaring Eagle and the Great Sturgeon.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-396
Nanabosho: How the Turtle got its Shell Traditional story and Aboriginal teaching that can be used as a children's' resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-401
Nanabush and Mandomin Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and Mandomin. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4394
Nanabush and the Chipmunk Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and the Chipmunk. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4398
Nanabush and the Dancing Ducks Children's book about Nanabush "an Indian Spirit" and his attempts to capture dancing ducks. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-960
Nanabush and the Dancing Ducks Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and the Dancing Ducks. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4399
Nanabush and the Rabbit Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and the Rabbit. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4395
Nanabush and the Spirit of Thunder Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and Spirit of Thunder. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4393
Nanabush and the Spirit of Winter Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and the Spirit of Winter. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4391
Nanabush and the Wild Geese Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and the Wild Geese. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4396
Nanabush and the Wild Rosebushes Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and the Wild Rosebushes. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4392
Nanabush Loses His Eyeballs Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and Loses his Eyeballs. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4389



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nanabush punishes the Raccoon Children's book about Nanabush "Indian Spirit" and punishes the Raccoon. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4397
Native American Gardening Traditional stories are presented to prepare you for creating and caring for your garden. How to create traditional gardens including the "Three Sisters Garden", made of corn, beans and squash. There is also crafts you can create from your garden. Traditional recipes is also provided for you to use after your harvest. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3270
Native Healing "Four Sacred Paths to Health" An introduction to Native healers, this book offers a cross-cultural look at healing in today's society. The four sacred directions are applied along with Western medicine to help individuals look at healing in a different way. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3054
Native Legends Video consisting of three Native legends. The first two are animated Inuit Legends, "The Owl Who Married a Goose" and "The Owl And The Raven". The third legend is an animated MicMac story called "Summer Legend" which describes the cycles of the seasons. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-967
Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience The seven cultural areas are discussed including the history of European contact, Aboriginal social conditions and the current state of "Indian Affairs" in Canada.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-392
Night Flying Woman - an Ojibway Narrative Night Flying Woman is a story in the tradition of the Ojibway people. We follow Night Flying woman, or Oona - from her birth during an eclipse of the sun to her old age; her experiences, memories, and dreams speak of the changes that beset her people. In her development we see the traditional cycle of the Ojibway from the naming ceremony to the role of elders as teachers.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-645
Niishwaaswe Mishomisag The Seven Grandfathers - An Ojibwe Story A children's story about how life used to be on Turtle Island. How people lived in harmony with nature. However, things changed and the Seven Grandfather Teachings were called upon from the spirit world to help bring balance back to the people. This book also teaches Ojibwe words throughout the text. Colourful illustrations by Christopher Bebonang. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3008
Nishnaabe Bimaadziwin Kinoomaadwinan "Teachings of the Medicine Wheel" An Aboriginal book highlighting some of the traditional teachings of Native People. It can be used as a curriculum for younger children.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-406
Nishnaabe Bimaadziwin Kinoomaadwinan - Junior Edition "Junior Teachings of the Medicine Wheel" An Aboriginal book highlighting some of the traditional teachings of Native People. Includes teachings on seasons, months, elements, cooking, community, sacred medicines, seven grandfathers.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1169
Nishnaabemwin Immersion Biibaagdaa'eng / Makwazid Waaboo'aan Nishnaabemwin language DVD. 3 of 3	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3831
Nishnaabemwin Immersion Dibaajmowin 2014 Nishnaabemwin language DVD. 1 of 3	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3829
Nishnaabemwin Immersion Tkibi / Gaa-gkendang waa-zhichged 2015 Nishnaabemwin language DVD. 2 of 3	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3830



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nishnaabemwin Reference Grammar Ojibway language grammar book. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3338
Nookomis O Dibajamonwin "Grandmother Tell Me A Story". A selection of Native stories and legends for children. Collected from the elders of the Whitefish Lake First Nation.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-958
Not My Girl An illustrated children's book about a young girl that must relearn her people's ways and find her place in the world once more.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4458
Nunavut Then & Now Childrens Book - This resource teaches children how places change over time. Photographs of different places in the territory support the text.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4619
Ojibway Ceremonies Traditional Aboriginal Teachings: Ojibway naming ceremonies, tobacco offering, drum ceremony, vision quest, war path, marriage ceremony, society of medicine, society of dawn, ritual of the dead, and the council.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-61
Ojibway Clans (Animal Totems and Spirits) This illustrated book is about the Clan structure of the Ojibway tribe and their spirit and animal totems that represent them.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3544
Ojibway Cultural Camp - Training Manual Designed to provide basic information which can be modified and adapted to any one First Nation or Agency with a desire to operate a summer camp.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1275
Ojibway Heritage Examines Ojibway culture, beliefs, insights, concepts, ideas, values, attitudes and codes. Stories written for adults and children to pass along to children. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-903
Ojibwe Clans Traditionally, all Ojibwe people were a part of a clan system. The clans would help guide individuals through their daily life. The clans would also help guide communities and enable order. Safety was also generated by the clan system. There are seven clans titled after the Crane, the Loon, the Fish, the Deer, the Martin, the Bear and the Eagle. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2990
Ojibwe Discourse Markers This resource interprets and describes the Ojibwe language in its broader theoretical concerns in the field of linguistics.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4653
Ojibwe Medicine Bag An Ojibwe Medicine Bag is a personal object that has a number of meanings and uses. The bag is made and decorated by the owner. When young people reach puberty, a ceremonies are carried out so a person can carry their own medicine bag. This is a guide on how to make a medicine bag. Written and illustrated by Ken Ense. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2987
Ojibwe Medicine Bag This resource educates the reader the use of the Ojibwe Medicine Bag, the many shapes and sizes, designs and cultural protocols involved.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-4631



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Ojibwe Shaker This resource educates the reader on the use of the ojibwe shaker. It also includes instructions on making your own shaker.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-4630
Ojibwe, The "Native American People" This book briefly covers the Aboriginal history, traditional lifestyle and current situation of the Ojibwe People. May be used as a children's or adolescent resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-421
Onkwa'nistenhsera "Mothers of Our Nations Indigenous Elders Summit 2004 - Six Nation, Ontario" Documenting some of the events that took place during the Indigenous Elders Summit held at Six Nations of the Grand River Territory in 2004. Elders presented their declarations of topics like education, traditional laws and violence against women. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-3086
Only in My Hometown Childrens Book - Both authors collaborate on their childhood in a Inuit community in Nunavut. This publication is written in Inuktitut and English.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4642
Original Instructions - Indigenous Teachings for a Sustainable Future. Rich indigenous storytelling tradition reminding us about gratitude, kinship, and reverence for community and creation.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4646
Our First Caribou Hunt Childrens Book - Nutaraq and Simonie share their first hunting trip experience under the guidance of their fathers advice about how Inuit traditionally hunted on the land.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4623
Our First Family Circle This book tells a story of the gathering of relatives of the Otter Clan. The teaching of the organization of this reunion is brought forth in this book. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-675
Parker on the Iroquois This book is a reproduction of three major monographs on the Iroquois Indians, considered to be classics by the Six Nations Iroquois Indians. It contains three books, book one - Iroquois Uses of Maize and Other Plant Foods, book two - The Code of Handsome Lake, the Seneca Prophet, and book three - The Constitution of the Five Nations.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3580
People Of The Seventh Fire Video that deals with the 7th fire prophecy. Includes personal commentary from traditional and urban Natives, discussing the environment and the survival of Mother Earth. Features Art Solomon explaining the seventh fire prophecy and native history... past, present & future.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1307
Pow Wow The Pow Wow traditionally was an ancient ceremony and gathering where the warriors would show the community what had taken place during their battles. Today, women and children are encouraged to participate in the dancing during these traditional gatherings. Aboriginal content. DVD	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2998
Preserving the Sacred "Historical Perspectives on the Ojibwa Midewiwin" This book provides an historical picture of the Ojibwa traditional belief system the Midewiwin. The author discusses early texts written and places it within historical context and the role of the Midewiwin in Ojibwa society within the context of sacred stories and rituals and within today's Ojibwa people.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3625
Protection of First Nations Cultural Heritage This book explains the connections between indigenous communities and the institutions that hold significant parts of their cultural heritage. It describes the nature of cultural heritage that are keys to understanding and resolving critical national and First Nations law issues.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3541



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Rama First Nation Ojibwe Language Dictionary The preservation of Native languages is one of the greatest undertakings communities are involved with today. This dictionary provides us with a Rama dialect of the Ojibwe language. It translates from English to Ojibwe. Includes pronunciation, verbs, nouns, tense, persons, and sounds. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2639
Read Listen Tell - Indigenous Stories From Turtle Island Stories explore concepts in Indigenous literary expression, such as relations between land, language and community in variety of narrative forms.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4650
Respectful Treatment of Indigenous Knowledge - A.H.W.S. This document sets out principles and procedures to guide any person, organization or governmental agency contracted on behalf of AHWS to be respectful of all Aboriginal culture and heritage that may be recorded, interpreted and published as knowledge under the authority of the Joint Management Committee. Policy is consistent with U.N principles on Indigenous people. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2265
Return of The Travelling Star, The A children's learning resource book developed specifically for, but not restricted to, teenagers to understand the importance of respectful and healthy social interaction.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1657
Roots and Wings Kit The roots and wings video shows what young aboriginal men and women are doing to follow their dreams and goals. Emphasizes staying in school as an important part of their plans. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-659
Roots and Wings Video The roots and wings video shows what young aboriginal men and women are doing to follow their dreams and goals. Emphasizes staying in school as an important part of their plans. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1527
Sacred Hoop, The "The Sacred Hoop : Recovering the Feminine in American Indian Traditions." This book looks at the crucial role of women in American Indian traditions and culture. The book is divided into three sections; The Ways of Our Grandmothers, The Word Warriors, and Pushing Up the Sky. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1738
Sacred Pipe, The "Black Elk's account of the Seven Rites of the Oglala Sioux." Retelling of Black Elk's history and meanings of the sacred rites of his people. Traditional Aboriginal teachings.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-34
Sacred Tree, Active Journey Workshop, The... "A Training Manual in the use of the Sacred Tree Curriculum Package." This manual is designed to familiarize teachers with the "Sacred Tree Curriculum". This will help teachers feel comfortable in carrying out this curriculum. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 1	PFH-C1-563
Sacred Tree, The A book of Aboriginal traditional teachings which enriches emotional, mental, physical and emotional health. Contributions from elders, spiritual leaders and professionals.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-291
Sacred Ways of Life Traditional Knowledge This tool kit is a part of a series from the First Nations Centre. It describes what Traditional knowledge is, what it means to Aboriginal people and how the law views Traditional knowledge. The difference in "knowing" amongst Aboriginal people and non-Aboriginals is described. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2676
Seeing the World Through Aboriginal Eyes A book that provides an Aboriginal view point on the four directions; the Eastern, Southern, Western and Northern doors. It gives a comprehensive look at the spiritual views and beliefs of North American aboriginals.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3556



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Seekers Series Program Ten: Finding Your Place, The Learning the Lessons. This video is an educational tool for Aboriginal youth on identity. It contains interviews with Adam Beach on cultural identity. It provides information on awareness of Aboriginal rights and the movement towards traditional values. Contains segments from the World Indigenous gathering featuring songs, dance, art and storytelling. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2236
Seekers Series Program Thirteen: The Ways of Knowing., The This video is an educational tool for Aboriginal youth. It answers questions regarding elders and knowing who you are as Aboriginal people. It shares important issues on values, body language, image, logic, people, self worth, nature, tradition and culture. Contains interviews with elders Francis Firebrace of Australia and Douglas Cardinal of Canada. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2238
Seven Fallen Feathers - Racism, Death, and Hard Truths in a Northern City. The author delves into the history of Thunder Bay, Ontario which has come to manifest Canada's long struggle with human rights violations against Indigenous communities.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4672
Seven Fires, The "An Ojibway Prophecy." Aboriginal teaching of the Seven Fires, children's resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-393
Seven Grandfathers "Traditional Teachings" Booklet which describes the teachings of the seven grandfathers. Includes the teachings of the medicine wheel. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-790
Seven Sacred Teachings This illustrated book is written in both Ojibway and English. It explains the Seven Sacred Teachings of the Buffalo Calf Woman or otherwise known as the Seven Grandfather Teachings. It also defines each teaching and the animal associated with it. Also contains multilingual DVD.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3545
Shaman, The "Patterns of Religious Healing Among the Ojibway People". Compares Native American shamanic traditions to those of Siberian people. Identifies ancient patterns that still exist in the later historical record. Stresses comparative ethnography as an important area of work in studies of shamanism.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-910
Smudge This cinematic short looks at the traditional practice of smudging by Aboriginal people. The focus is on the locations and the freedom to smudge in public places. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2886
Song of Eskasoni Documentary which tells the story of Rita Joe, a MicMac woman, and her efforts to revive the traditions and culture of her people through her poetry. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-974
Songs for the People: Teachings on the Natural Way "Poems and Essays: Arthur Solomon a Anishnawbe spiritual teacher." An Aboriginal book of meditations, spiritual reflections and prayers.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-207
Spider Woman's Web Throughout the ages in European culture, women have been portrayed in literature as evil and inferior to men. In Aboriginal cultures in North America, women have stories passed on about their great powers both divine and physical. This book tells many legends of the powers of women in a positive way. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2880
Spirit Bear and Children Make History Children's Book. Through Sus Zul, Spirit Bear in Carrier language, the story of Jordon's Principle is told. Spirit Bear's mom tells him of an important human rights tribunal happening in Ottawa, Ontario and he travels to bear witness. It is a story of how kids made a difference. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 7	PH-C1-4723



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Spirit Healing “Native American Magic and Medicine” Includes research findings, personal experiences, observations, teachings from Native Americans and institutional data derived from the experiences of a contemporary medicine woman who has studied under various Native American healers	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-900
Star-Man and Other Tales, The A children’s book about mythical creatures. Basil Johnston brings together a collection of legends and myths by various storytellers. The eight tales are illustrated by Ken Syrette of Batchewana First Nation. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2370
Stolen Words Childrens Book - A little girl is surprised her grandfather does not speak the cree language. He tells her how speaking cree was not allowed at residential school and how they discouraged speaking in their native tounge.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4617
Strategies for Aboriginal Youth in Community Action A step by step handbook for Aboriginal youths to help them pull their ideas together and organize a community action project.	Traditional Culture	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-217
Sukaq and the Raven Childrens Book - A traditional legend from Inuit storyteller Roy Goose. The legend tells a story how the raven created the universe.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4618
Summer in Nunavut Childrens Book - This resource introduces children to some ways the people in Nunavut enjoy the summer.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4621
Supporting the Sacred Journey Supporting the Sacred Journey was developed to help service providers who work with First Nations families understand some of the traditional teachings, barriers to practise and challenges facing First Nations people.	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4495
Taking Care of Mother Earth An illustrated children’s book about Charlie and his Grandma’s story about taking care of Mother Earth.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3729
Taking Care of Our Children Taking Care of Our Children In this resource it will assist facilitators provide a parent workshop about childrearing in First Nation family, including information about the roles and responsibilities within First Nations families and communities related to childrearing.	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 5	PFH-C1-4496
Tales of Nokomis Traditional stories and legends of the Ojibwa Nation. These Aboriginal Teachings can be used as a children's resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-398
Tales The Elders Told "Ojibway Legends." Traditional Tales and Legends of Aboriginal Peoples. Children's Resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-397
Teaching Each Other This book addresses effective instructional practise for teachers of Indigenous students in both theory and practise. The writing style of this book combines Nehinuw (Cree) cultural cognitive structures with Euro-Canadian narrative.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4489



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Teachings From The Longhouse Featuring the religious teachings of "The Code of Handsome Lake", this book reveals the ancient wisdom and practices for men and women to live honourably in this world and happily in the next. An interview with Chief Jacob Thomas is also included. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2435
Teachings From The Longhouse Featuring the religious teachings of "The Code of Handsome Lake", this book reveals the ancient wisdom and practices for men and women to live honourably in this world and happily in the next. An interview with Chief Jacob Thomas is also included. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2619
The American Indian Oral History Manual A step-by-step guide to researching Aboriginal communities in North America. Oral history and oral tradition are examined and how these concepts relate to copyright and ownership. The manual also provides forms for printing. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3088
The Anishnaubaemowin Series - Living In Harmony A book for youth written in both Ojibway and English featuring ten stories that reflect our ancestors thoughts on why two animal species clashed when a sense of family used to hold them together.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3551
The Basis for Our Understanding - Creation Stories of the: Anishinabe, Haudenosaunee, Leenape. - This book tells the story of three different tribes' Creation Legends. The tribes include the Haudenosaunee, the Leenape and Ojibway People. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2523
The Beliefs of The Elders A meeting of tribal Elders in the Amazon rain forest to share teachings. This gathering hasn't taken place in over 500 years. The people vowed to work in unity to preserve their ancient knowledge and practice of traditional medicine.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3851
The Comeback This book is a narrative on how aboriginal peoples are empowering themselves to rebuild their communities - a process that will remark Canada.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4155
The Creation of Turtle Island An illustrated book about the legend about the Creation of Turtle Island as the author was taught by his grandmother.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3727
The Dance of the Wiindigo and Nanaboozhou "An Indigenous journey through hatred and violence" A book about the realities of hatred and racism, like residential schools and child welfare. It calls for Aboriginal and non-aboriginal people to look at what it means to rise above the prejudices that bring about violence and hatred.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3553
The Eagle's Path Children's Book. After learning her best friend likes other girls, Anna discovers more of Mohawk traditional culture and values. A story written to address homophobia, bullying and discrimination. Two-spirit content. Aboriginal Content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-4734
The Education of Augie Merasty The Education of Augie Merasty is a story of a man haunted by his past and fundamental need to tell his own story. A Residential School Memoir.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4660
The Four Hills of Life - Ojibwe Wisdom An Ojibwe story about the path we walk and the four seasons we experience in our lives. There are: 1st hill- Babies/Spring, 2nd hill - Youth/Summer, 3rd hill - Adults/ Fall, and 4th hill - Grandparents/Winter.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3549



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Gift Is In The Making - Anishinaabeg Stories Retells previously published anishinaabeg stories, bringing to life anishinaabeg values and teaching to a new generation.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4645
The Gift of Medicine A children's story about how Nanabozho teaches Odemin about medicines. Odemin learns that if you watch the animals, you can find out how to cure and treat sicknesses. This book also teaches Ojibwe words throughout the text. Colourful illustrations by Ken Ense. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3007
The Gift of Sacred Tobacco The Enaahdig Healing Lodge and Learning Centre has put out a documentary examining the intent with which tobacco was given to us and how we have used it since.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3771
The Great Law - Kayaneren 'ko:wa This resource is meant to introduce readers to the important people and events that played a crucial role in the development of the great law.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4647
The Healing Drum A collection of inspirational thoughts and Traditional wisdom. Presented in a poetic style. Poems focus on the healing process. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-3327
The Island of the Anishinaabeg Thunderers and Water Monsters in the Traditional Ojibwe Life-World. The author explores the lived experience of the contemporary Ojibwes of both belief in and practice of the Ojibwe religion.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-4655
The Little Hummingbird An illustrated story about a small hummingbird who doesn't give up as she tries to save her home from a forest fire. It also gives amazing facts about hummingbirds. A children's resource.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3546
The Promise to Nokomis "The Transfer of the Anishinaabe Kwe dance to the Next Generation, Beyond the Great Lakes" A true story about the Jingle dress category in the 1980's when it was not a common category in the powwow arena. It is the story of the Jingle dress as it was taught to the author by the Grandmothers, the Nokomis of this dance. It is intended as a resource tool, for dancers, educators, and dance teachers.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3726
The Promise to the Nokomis The Transfer of the Anishinaabe Kwe dance to the Next Generation, Beyond the Great Lakes. The author tells us the story of the anishinaabe jingle dress.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 5	PH-C1-4627
The Sacred Sundance "The Transfer Of A Ceremony" This documentary explores the Sundance ceremony. William Nevin of the Elsipogitog First Nation shares the sacred Sundance ceremony with the Mi'kmaq people of Eastern Canada. An area where this tradition is unfamiliar. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3318
The Sacred Sundance; The Transfer of a Ceremony "The Sacred Sundance; The Transfer of a Ceremony" this	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3241
The Sharing Circle Seven stories of Aboriginal Traditional culture: The Eagle Feather, The Dream Catcher, The Sacred Herbs, The Talking Circle, The Medicine Wheel, The Drum and The Medicine Pouch. An illustrated children's resource. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3269



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Thundermaker Childrens Book - Little Thunder's father, Big Thunder teaches him the important responsibility of making thunder for his people. As Little Thunder grows he learns about his Mi'kmaw identity.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4624
The Water Walker Childrens Book - This resource educates children on the importance of water, it also tells the story of Nokomis Josephine Mandamin. How she walks to protect our water, and to protect all of us	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4622
The World We Used To Live In "Remembering the Powers of the Medicine Men" A collection of stories through eyewitness accounts of the massive power of the medicine men from tribes across the country. The author shows us how the power of medicine men fits into the modern world understanding of the cosmos and science.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3615
They Knew Both Sides of Medicine This book is a collection of stories told by Alice Ahenakew about her life from her childhood, courtship, and her marriage to a prominent member of a Saskatchewan family who became a Cree healer and an Anglican priest. She tells of encounters with a windigo and the 1918 flu epidemic.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3376
Through The Eyes of The Elders - "Quill Basket Making" Quill Basket Making, January, 1996 Volume 2. Includes detailed instructions as well as pictures in the making of a Quill Basket. Also gives a thorough explanation on choosing and handling porcupine quills, as well as birch bark, and sweetgrass.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1583
Through The Eyes of The Elders - "Quilting" Quilting, January, 1996 Volume 2. Includes detailed instructions as well as pictures in the making of a Quilt.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1585
Tobacco Use By Native North Americans Sacred Smoke and Silent Killer - This book tells the origins, history and the current story of tobacco use amongst Native North Americans. The sacredness and the spirituality connected with tobacco use is explored. The commercial use of tobacco is criticized and the preservation of traditional use is encouraged. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2907
Totem Talk This video is a combination of spiritual images, computer animation, present day images and modern aboriginal music. In the video three aboriginal youth learn about their Northwest culture and tradition . Also included in this video is an interview with J. Bradley Hunt, the Artist whose work is throughout the video.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1496
Traditional Healing This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on the principals and approaches of traditional healing. The facilitator in this video provides historical information and lectures on topics pertaining to traditional ceremonies, spirit healing, wholistic healing, physical healing, elders and the power of sound. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1929
Traditional Medicines " Anishinaabe Health & Wellness 96" Video from the Anishinaabe Health & Wellness 96 Conference held in West Bay. Highlights the presentation of traditional elder/healer Jan Longboat and her workshop on traditional medicines.	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1206
Traditional Methods of Canning and Preserving "Recipes and Tips from Alberta's First Nations People" The purpose of this project was to capture some of the traditions of the First Nations people of Alberta in the collection, harvesting and preserving of traditional foods. These recipes have been provided by Alberta First Nations and are based on their own experiences and practices. Some general food safety steps have been added to a number of recipes.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3860
Traditional Teachings A book written on traditional teachings to help the reader understand how Aboriginal people "viewed" the world.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-187



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Trail of the Spirit	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2864
"The Mysteries of Medicine Power Revealed" George Blondin tells of medicine power in Dene culture through a collection of true stories. The power of medicines are used for constructive and destructive purposes and it is important to maintaining Dene culture and traditions. Aboriginal content.				
Treaty Tales - The Friendship	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4639
Childrens Book - This resource educates the reader on treaties, how and why treaties were created. Explained in a fun and engaging way.				
Treaty Tales - The Handshake and the Pipe	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4641
Childrens Book - Journey around Lynx Creek First Nation. Learning the story of their people and the importance of respect and honoring agreements.				
Treaty Tales - We Are All Treaty People	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-4640
Childrens Book - This resource educates the reader on modern-day significance of treaties for all in Canada.				
Unsettling Canada A National Wake-Up Call	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4506
Unsettling Canada is a story of Indigenous resistance, strength, and movement building. A must for anyone serious about transforming the colonial relationship between Indigenous nations and Canada.				
Voices of the Land	Traditional Culture	Refer	GC 5	PH-C1-4400
This is a document of the life histories, and philosophies of the Cree, Anishnaabe and Iroquois Elders in Ontario. Aboriginal content.				
Walking With Grandfather	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-151
"Curriculum Guide". This guide is part of a six-video series sharing teachings from the oral traditions of Native people of various tribes. A children's resource with activities geared towards children Grade 3-4. Video cross-reference, Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Walking With Grandfather Video	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1180
Five children visit their grandfather at his camp & end up learning more about Native culture. Includes five semi-animated stories teaching the children how to get along with each other and the world around them. Suitable for upper elementary students.				
What Does "Died" Mean? - Ha'iishá Oolyé Daaztsa?	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3382
A colourful illustrated children's book about death in English and Navajo. A little girl named Baa Yazh experiences the death of her grandfather. He died of old age. Her Grandmother now has to explain death to her. Aboriginal content.				
When We Play Our Drums, They Sing!	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-4662
This is a story of 12 year old Dene Cho, who is angry that his people are losing their language, traditions, and ways of being.				
White Buffalo Prophecy	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1658
On-line history of the White Buffalo Prophecy. The story of a white buffalo calf, which was part of the Sioux oral history.				
Wild Plants of Eastern Canada - Includes recipes and medicinal uses	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3621
This book first discusses the history of the plants selected and information gathered from First Nation healers and elders. Its also gives recipes for scones, tea, herbs, berries and roots. This book is also a field guide for many wild plants.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Winter in Nunavut Childrens Book - This resources teaches children about the cold and dark days in a Nunavut winter and that there are a lot of outdoor activities to enjoy.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4620
Wisdom Keepers "Meetings With Native American Spiritual Elders". Takes you into the lives, minds and natural world philosophy of Native American spiritual elders. Share their feelings, dreams and visions, their jokes and laughter, healing remedies and prophecies.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-980
Wisdomkeepers - Meetings With Native American Spiritual Elders A book that contains meetings with 17 various Native spiritual leaders from Canada and the United States. The Native American spiritual elders share their thoughts, philosophy, visions, healing remedies and humanity. Many pictures.	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3618
Working with Indigenous Elders Recommendations from Elders to implement cross-cultural training in health agencies and institutions to enable the sharing of knowledge and practices between traditional methods and mainstream service providers. The roles of Elders in these environments is examined. Aboriginal content.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2849
Zaagidwin's Fasting Journey Zaagidwin's Fasting Journey is a short story describing to the reader on Zaagidwin's traditional fast. The book touches on traditional methods used for fasting, duration, after fasting feast and celebration.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-4497
Ziigwan Spring "An Ojibwe Language Book." Aboriginal children's resource that is written in Ojibway and translated in English. A day in Spring through children's eyes.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-434
Ziis-baak-daa-keng "Maple Syrup Harvesting" This is an illustrated book about maple syrup harvesting as told by two authors from the beginning, tapping the trees, to boiling the sap for consumption. It is told in both English and Ojibway.	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3728